

CAMERA 3

REEL 1820

SHIFT 2

Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

11-4-84

Volume 240 from June 30 1905, to June 31st 1905

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1				5
2	"			13
3	"			13
4	"			21
5	"			3
6	" 31			42
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC RECORD CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the [illegible] original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and I [illegible] and of certain lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the [illegible] Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume [illegible] arriving at said port on the date indicated

2470

July 30-1908

that microphotographic [illegible] appear on this roll of film, that [illegible] from the Commissioner of Immigration and [illegible] and originals to be microphotographed under my personal [illegible] and compared with the original [illegible] sections appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete [illegible] of the above described original records, and that said originals [illegible] photographed to serve as permanent records in accordance [illegible] requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved [illegible] and regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and [illegible] Government of the United States in accordance with the provisions [illegible]

Executed in the [illegible] New York, this [illegible] day of [illegible] 20.

[illegible] Immigration Records

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the [illegible] the images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete [illegible] of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service [illegible] I operated the camera at the time that these records were [illegible]

[illegible]
Date

Camera Operator

Rev.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Roll 1000

Before Panel								After Panel
Identification of Document								Remarks
Volume # 5470								
1 to 80	R							Light
Book of 114								Not Photo'd
Kit				R				
Volume # 5471								
118 to 195				R				
								Rechecked
								FR

Inspected by: Beatrice Brenner Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Edward Greaney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retakes for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Beatrice Brenner
Chief
MAIL, FILES, RECORDS AND INFORMATION Section - - - Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2470

July 30-31, 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of ....., 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

24 C D

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from St Johns, July 25, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Harper	James	43		m	m				U S Citizen						
2	Harper	Carrie	40		f	[redacted]										
3	Tinsley	Thomas	7		m											
4	Crandall	Louis	50		m											
5	Stevens	Joseph	19		m	S										
6	Stevens	Henry M	50		m	m										
7	Rose	Thos Dennis	29		m	m										
8	Rose	Harry	2		m	S										
9	Kelly	Douglas	24		m	S										
10	Hirschberg	Milton	20		m	S										
11	Friedlich	Gilbert	30		m	S										
12	Hearn	[illegible]	63		m	m										
13	Hearn	Agnes	53		f	[illegible]										
14	Carey	[illegible]	46		f	[illegible]										
15	Stern	Samuel	25		m											
16	Green	Emanuel	36		m											
17	King	Harry	29		m	S										
18	Benson	John S	17		m											
19	Prehs	Conrad	38		m	S										
20	Lonergan	Thomas G	48		m	[illegible]										
21	Wood	Walter	50		m	m										
22	Wood	Mary	50		f	m										
23	Perkins	Thomas E	44		m	m										
24	Perkins	Sarah	48		f	m										
25	Perkins	Arthur	19		m	S										
26	Brenner	William	50		m	m										
27	Barker	Minnie	22		f	S										
28	Barker	Eva	20		f	S										
29	Robinson	Bertha	50		f	m										
30	Loughlin	Lilian	22		f	S										

30 C

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

2

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than the immigrant himself.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franz Krause, Master (Owner, Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S S Laconia, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Krause
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1906,

at Mark Line A Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1903–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

3

1

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1188 S. S. Venetia sailing from St Johns, July 25, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Diedermann	Rudolf	25		m m				Belgian						
2	Diedermann	Gertrude	22		f m										
3	Fay	Edward	30		m m										
4	Fay	Mary	25		f m										
5	Carlisle	Geo	62		m m										
6	Carlisle	Josephine	5		f m										
7	Lahy	Albert H	37		m m										
8	Lahy	Emma	25		f m										
9	Park	James	60		m s										
10	Dame	Nelson	55		m [illegible]										
11	Post	Charles H	48		m m										
12	Goodwin	James	52		m m										
13	Fagan	Cornelius	35		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	Nfld	British Nfld	St Johns		St Johns Nfld	Newark	N J
14	Fagan	Margaret	25		f m		yes	yes	Nfld	British Nfld	St Johns				
15	Stevenson	Laura V	11		m s					U S Citizen					
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN Passen

15/13/01

To Nebraska

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

4

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (whether she paid for herself, or was paid for by her husband, parent, friend, or other person, and if so, what person, and where he resides)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how and from what cause.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, and if so, what kind or class of labor or service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13	– self	Je 1891	Boston	for 2 yrs	No Nassau St Store	32 yr	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue	none	Irish	St John
14	– husband yr –						No	No	No	No	No	5	2	fair	blue	none	"	"
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franz Krause Master, of the S/S Venetia, from St John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Krause
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190 [illegible]

at Eastport

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm Laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in those columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Thos Heneman Asst. Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia" and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Heneman Asst.

Sworn to before me this twenty Eighth day of July 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

3 1 1

F.D. Ex A

51 3 / 60 / 60 / 1
2 4 7 4 11

R & B

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabian (Turk)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

3 / 57 / 60 / 1 / 8 / 1 / 11 - 60 - 71

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Halifax, July 28, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brodfuhrer	Alexander	32		m S	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Teutonic	Canada	Halifax		Norway	
2	Lyons	Richard	36		m m				US	Citizen					
3	Lyons	Mrs Pearl	23		f m										
4	Richardson	Mrs Anna	43		f m										
5	Clapp	~~Kathleen~~ Edith	28		f S				U.S Citizen						
6	Catlin	Helen	38		f S										
7		Stella m	35		f S										
8		Barbara m	38		f S										
9	Beyers	Geo	37		m m										
10	Beyers	Margaret	36		f m										
11	Beyers	Beth	6		f S										
12	~~Thompson~~	~~Walter~~	~~28~~		~~m~~										
13	Findlay	Clyde	31		m S										
14	Serrell	Lemuel	42		m m										
15	Serrell	Mary a	32		f m										
16	Dittman	Samuel	58		m m										
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 —

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, committee, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept within the limits of a reservation maintained by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	yes	1906	Highgate	In transit to Germany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	Germany	Brandenburg
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franz Krauss, master (Master, Purser or Second Officer.) of the S S Venetia, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Krauss
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1906,

at Dept

Leon A Sinnit
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H A Pendell.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from St Johns, July 25, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Molloy	Michael	32		M S	fisherman	yes	yes	Nfld	Irish	Nfld	St Johns	Mr Molloy	Nfld	New York
2	Thomas	Harry	38		m S	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Parker	Sister	do
3	Flynn	Jessie	1	7	f S	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Garrison Hill St Johns		
4	Anderson	Elisabeth	32		f m	—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mrs Fred Flynn 73 Lime Street St Johns	Father	do Brooklyn
5	do	Carl Henry	6		m S	—	U. S. Citizen						Mrs Jane Manuel Lunenburg	Lunenburg	Dock Twillingate N. J. Roosevelt.
6	do	Edwin			m S	—	do								
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/2/4a 7. Resp-ma.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If yes, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	No	Self	$5	Yes	1908	Newyork	Married Fulton Market 4 and Brown Newyork	—	—	—	—	good	no	5	8	dark	dark brown	none	Wied	Yorkon
2	Yes	Self	—	—	1903	do	Returning wife Grandmother Mrs Cranston Aunt 636 19 Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black brown	none	do	St Johns
3	—	father	20$	no	no	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	none	do	do
4	—	Husband	10$	yes	1907	N. Jersey	Husband 630 north 6 Street Earl Anderson Roosevelt N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	DK	DK DK	none	do	Luxemburg
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franz Krause Master of the S.S. Venetia, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Krause
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 190 F,
at Boyle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

9.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" - Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "employed by" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have had Thirty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before~~ me this twenty Eighth day of July, 1908

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Halifax, July 28, 1908

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Smith	Lohn	31		m	Wood Engr	yp	yp	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Montreal		Ny	Ny
2	Smith	Agnes	29		f	m Wife	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Jansen	Henry	21		m	S Sailor	yp	yp	Sweden	Swed	Sweden	Gothenburg	Amanda		
4	Mayer Lenzo	Steve	39		m				Ld	Czech					
5	Terry	Leonard	52		m	W None	yp	yp	Australia	English	Canada	Halifax	NON-IM. ALIEN	England	London
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/1/4 2 Rec Bma. 1L

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30, 1908

10

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was sent by immigrant, whether paid by other persons, relatives, friends, employer, or persons in this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, in whole or in part, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia; and what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	up	self	yes	1907	Ny	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Red		Scotland	Glasgow
2	"	"	"	"	"	Parent—Mrs Matilda Hansen 811—6th Ave. Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Red		"	"
3	"	"	no	yes	1906	Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair		Sweden	Bergen
4																			
5	no	self	yes	yes	1903	Ny	In transit to England	"	"	"	"	no	5	7	fair	grey		Australia	Melbourne
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno Krause of the S.S. Venetia, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name written Signed, First or Second Officer.)

J. Krause
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Franz Krause, of the S. S. Venetia, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F. Krause
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Savino De Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA (Sailing Thereunto), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. De Bellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—2136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

*Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A B M 11—1115 S. S. Luisiana sailing from Genoa, 16th July, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baron	Samuel	20		M	S	Citizen of the United States									
2	id	Madeleine	20		F	S										
3	x Cremont	Felicina	32		F	M	1-4 4 5 7 24 9 45 - no s/a			Italian	Italian			Father Cataleggi Giovanni	Mass	Springfield
4	x Son / VL 665 / 81	Giovanni	5		M									S. Stefano d Aveto		
5	x Rhodes	Anne	48		F	M	Citizen of the United States									
6	x Miller J	Otto	38		M	M	Citizen of the United States									
7	x De Luca	Mariano	15		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Lucca	Lucca	mother Clorinda De Luca	Ital	S. Francisco
8	Bardoni	Domenico	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Milano	Monza	father Bardoni Antonio	N.Y.	New York
9	Stefanelli	Mario	32		M	M	Royal Commissary									
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

2m 2f

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List one

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** , *29 July* , *1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or alms-house, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Citizen of the United States																		
2																				
3	no	herself $100 yr Husband in Springfield Mass					Said Luigi and Antonia Vermont 317 Water St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	rosy	chestnuts	none	Genoa	Genoa
4								no	no	no	no	good				rosy				
5		Citizen of the United States																		
6		Citizen of the United States																		
7	yes	father 29 yr 1904 1905					father Andrea De Luca & Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	dark	chestnuts	none	Lucca	Lucca
8	yes	himself Wife no					friend Giovanni Botto Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	chestnuts	none	Milano	Milano
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luigi Carbone
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1905

at NEW-YORK

E. W. Hazen
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Frank DeBellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing [illegible] manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. DeBellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July 1908.

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

15—1115

2

13

2

5 5 12 17

B & R
B & A
B & I
MONEY
B & O
B & O
P & T
C & T
MCH

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12 5 17

12 5 17

15—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

A 1015 S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Napoli July 16, 1908, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lerro	Giuseppe	30		M	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON-IM. ALIEN			Pa	Phila
2	wife	Aurora	22		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Stella Elmo	father-in-law Pietro Lerro	Pa	Phila
3	Mauro	Domenico	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Stella Elmo	father Raffaele Mauro	Pa	Phila
4	Comuniti	Cosmo	25		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON-IM. ALIEN		brother Luca Comuniti Villa Literno	NJ	White Plains
5	Colosanti	Francesco	33		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Arienzo	brother Comunian Colosanti Arienzo	NJ	New York
6	Lavalle	Guiseppe	33		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON-IM. ALIEN		father Francesco Nicolina	NJ	New York
7	Lavalle	Mariabrasia	22		F	M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicolina	father-in-law Nicolina	NJ	New York
8	Lavalle	Guiseppe nephew	11		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Nicolina	mother Anna Maria Nicolina	NJ	New York
9	Landis	Harry L.	28		M	M	Civil Engineer	yes		U.S.A.	U.S.A.	New York			NJ	New York
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

91/80/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Nero

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *29 July*, 1908

14

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	50	yes	1906	Phila Pa	mother Carmella Leone 229 Lee 11 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	blue	none	Salerno	Italy
2	no	husband		no	no	no	mother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Italy
3	no	self	50	no	no	no	aunt Leone Carmella 229 Lee 11 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Italy
4	no	self	50	yes	1901 chief	Phila Penn	brother Campo White Haven Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Lagonegro Cal	Italy
5	yes	self	400	no	no	no	nephew Silvio Buccarelli 336 2nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Buccarelli	Italy
6	yes	self	50	yes	ch of	NY	at home Carmella 188 E 2nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Italy
7	yes	self	100	no	no	no	at home Carmella 188 E 2nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Italy
8	yes	self	50	no	no	no	father Leone 188 E 2nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Salerno	Italy
9	yes	self	yes	U.S.A.			at home NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med	brown	brown	none	NY	New York
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luig. Carbone
Commandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1907

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dario DeBellis, Surgeon of the Louisiana, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr DeBellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

E. M. Mann

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

cl S. S. Luisiana sailing from Genoa, July the 14th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stefani	Carlo	24		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Italian	South	Florence	Florence	brother Adolfo, Florence	N.Y.	New York
2	Bella	Gioia														
3	Bianchi	Battista														
4	Squarcini	Angela	25		F	S	2-895440. tailoress	yes	yes	Italian	South	Pistoia	Agnana	father Odoardo, Bagnolo	N.J.	New York
5	daughter	Dirma	3		F	S	Ch	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Babuzzi	Casimiro	29		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON-IM	MIGRANT	ALIEN	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	Panelli	Zelina	29		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Parma	Lucca	father Pietro, Vinci	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	daughter	Adele	5		F	S	Ch							father Michele, Marlia	Cal.	Sacramento
9	Son	Urbano	2		M	S	Ch									
10	Pelli	Ernesto	22		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Rigoreno	Pavia	mother Rosa, Rigoreno	West Springfield	
11	Giubeschio	Vittorio	27		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Robbio	Pavia	father Pietro, Robbio	Cal.	San Jose
12	Jacobi	Alfredo	29		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Italian	South	NON-IM	MIGRANT	ALIEN		
13	Sarodi	Pellegrina	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Firenze		father Giffoni Sartelungo	Pa.	Pittsburg
14	Son Caviglio	Antonio	2	8	M	S	Ch	no		"	"	Swabia	Genoa	father Gemi, Firenze	Cal.	Sta Clara
15	Kreofatto	Ivo	17		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatia	Ragusa	Dalmatia	father Nato, Ragusa	Wash.	Seattle
16	Corruccini	Maria	33		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	S. Anato	Lucca	father Basilio, Fatticola	Cal.	S. Franc.
17	daughter	Ada	11		F	S	Ch									
18	Son	Adolfo	6		M	S	"									
19	daughter	Livia	4		F	S	"									
20	Panelli	Annunziata	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Sapanori	Lucca	father Michele, Capannori	Cal.	Sacramento
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

181

J Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List one

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July the 29th, 1908

16

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	10 B7a Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	yes	4 yes 1880-83	Boston Mass.	friend Robert Pearce 148 W 49th St. N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Firenze	Firenze
				Died at Ellis Island Dec. Suicide by drowning July 17 1908 N. York																	
2		himself																			
3																					
4	yes	himself	yes	no			brother Dante, 571 Lexington Ave, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Stabbia	Pontassieve
5		father	"	no			father Egide Dante Spain Born	"	"						"	"		Firenze	S. Pietro
6	yes	himself	yes	yes		New York	brother Cesare Box 282 Jamestown Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Lucca	Capannori
7	yes	himself	$45	no			husband Ventura Amadeo, Box 272, Madera Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	ink	chestnut	none		
8																			
9																			
10	no	himself	$	no			father Domenico, Box 55 Jamestown Tuolumne Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Pavia	Vigevano
		himself		no			friend no lady	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Pavia	Rocca
12	no	himself	$	yes	yes 1901-2	Pittsburg	uncle Silvio Facchi, Allegheny 1238, Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Firenze	Vinci
13	yes	himself	$20	no			husband Angelo Arrighi, Box 54 Santa Clara Co., Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnut	none	Genova	Lavagna
14															"	"		"	"
15	yes	brother	$10	no			brother Stefano Brofalo 6215 3rd Ave Ballard Co. Seattle Wash	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chestnut	none	Ragnola	Salmezza
16	yes	herself	$	no			husband Vincenzo, S. Fata Cal.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnut	none	Lucca	Gattaiola
17		husband	$5					no	no	no	good	no			"	"			
18		"						no	no	no	good	no			"	"			
19								no	no	no	good	no							
20	yes	herself	30	no			brother in law Ventura Amadeo, 272 Box Sacramento	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chestnut	none	Lucca	Marlia
21			$140																
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luig Carbone
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1902,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 99.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Savino De Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr De Bellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

E. M. Mann

Immigration Officer.

11—3116

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LOUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Giordano	Salvatore														
2	Tisani	Rosolino														
3	Di Vita	Carmelo														
4	mfd Cupra	Crocifisfa														
5	Merrapella	Angela	59		F	M	Housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Cefalu	Palermo	mother Buffa Vita	La	Lawrence
6	Lupo	Angelo	44		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Borrello	father Lupo Antonia	Pa	Chicago
7	Frantone	Giovanni	44		M	M	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Borrello	father Frantone Giuseppe	Pa	Chicago
8	Purpura	Domenico	28		M	M	Farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Lubrichesi	father Purpura Vincenzo	Pa	Chicago
9	dei Pasqua	Vito	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	father Pasqua Vincenzo	NJ	Passaic
10	Tordello	Francesca	25		F	M	Housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Cargnano	Sant Empedocle	mother Tordello Calogero	Pa	Dunmore
11	Lo Verde	Vincenzo	5		M	S	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Cargnano	Sant Empedocle	grandmother Lo Verde Antonia	Pa	Dunmore
12	Lo Scopelo	Maria Filomena	51		F	M	Housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cargnano	Sant Empedocle	husband Lo Scopelo Giuseppe	Pa	Dunmore
13	Catalano	Gaetano	21		M	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalu	father Catalano Antonio	NJ	New York
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																
31	Lazzarle	Maria Vincenza	37		F	M	Housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cefalu	Cefalu	brother Buzzo Vito	NJ	New York
32	Tavormina	Rosaria	18		F	S	Laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Caltavuturo	father Tavormina Stefano	Ohio	Cleveland
33	Bongiorno	Diega	37		F	M	Housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Caltavuturo	brother Bongiorno Salvatore	NJ	Passaic
34	Scarbrana	Sebastiano	11		M	S	—	yes		Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Favarotta	uncle Bongiorno Salvatore	NJ	Passaic
35	Daughter	Cristina	13		F	S	Student	yes		Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Favarotta	uncle Bongiorno Gaetano	NJ	Buffalo
36	Tarchese	Antonino	65		M	M	Farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Cargnano	S. Ninfa		NJ	Buffalo
37	Lo Verde	Filippa	65		F	M	Housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Cargnano	S. Ninfa	no one	Pa	Dunmore
38	Lara	Anna	44		F	M	Housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Castania	Acc. d'Aschia	brother in law	NJ	Passaic
39	Lo Leone	Giovanni	43		M	M	—	—	—	Italy	Italian South	Castania	Acc. d'Aschia	brother Lo Leone Stefano and Antonio	Pa	Lawrence
40															Pa	Lawrence

*Instead of inserting occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *29 July*, 1908

18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid for by the person, or by the relative, friend, or Government, or other person in whose possession it was found, or by the master.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.			Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	12	yes	4.01	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	medium	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Palermo
2	no	self	22	no	03 of	Mount Morris	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	black	brown	scar at the eye left	Palermo	Palermo
3	no	self	24	yes	1906	Staten Is	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Caltavuturo	Caltavuturo
4	no	self	4	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	medium	brown	brown	none	Caltavuturo	Caltavuturo
5	yes	self	12	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Cerda	Cerda
6	yes	self	30	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	gray	brown	scar of cheek left	Cerda	Polo
7	no	self	12	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Cerda	Bagheria
8	yes	self	30	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Bagheria
9	yes	self	30	yes	02 of	Chicago Ill	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	medium	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Bagheria
10	yes	self	12	yes	03 of	Rockford	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	scar upper lip	Palermo	Palermo Cerda
11	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Palermo
12	yes	self	12	yes	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Cerda	Polizzi
13	yes	mother	4	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no								
14	yes	self	40	yes	93 of	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	gray	brown	none	Cerda	Castelbuono
15	yes	self	46	yes	93 of	N Y	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerda	Castelbuono
16	no	self	12	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Cerda	Polizzi
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	[illegible]	Palermo	Carini
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Cerda	Polizzi
19	yes	self	12	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	[illegible]	Cerda	Polizzi
20	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Cerda	Polizzi
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]						Cerda	Polizzi
22	yes	self	10	yes	03 of	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Caltavuturo	Roccella
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Polizzello
24	yes	father-in-law	42	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pale	brown	brown	none	Cerda	Caltavuturo
25	yes	grandfather	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—
27	yes	self	20	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	none	Cerda	Polizzi
28	yes	husband	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		medium	brown	brown	none	Cerda	Polizzi
29	yes	self	26	yes	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		medium	brown	brown	none	Caltavuturo	Alia Cerda
30	yes	self	[illegible]	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Caltavuturo	Alia Cerda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Ugerhuen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908,
at New York
Immigration Officer.

11—2116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Savino De Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereon," as the case may be,) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of th Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D^r S De Bellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

E W Mann

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LOUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perino	Luciano	21		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Bauso	mother Perino Domenica - Bauso	R.I.	Providence
2	Perino	Antonia	24		F	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Bauso	mother Domenica Perino - Bauso	R.I.	Providence
3	Rizzuto	Francesco	49		M	M	merchant	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Biauco	wife Medici Angela - Biauco	ct.	New York
4	Chirichiow	Concetta	42		F	M	at house keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Trimmediuti	brother	D.C.	Washington
5	(daughter) Cascio	Filippa	14		F					Italy	Italian South	Messina	Trimmediuti	uncle Giovanni Chirichiow	D.C.	Washington
6	(do)	Maria	8		F					Italy	Italian South	Messina	Trimmediuti	uncle	D.C.	Washington
7	(do)	Gaetana	5		F		4-11 0 x 7 1/16 3/16			Italy	Italian South	Messina	Trimmediuti	uncle	D.C.	Washington
8	Cavallo	Rosa	28		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	father Cavallo Domenico -	Wis.	Davis
9	(son) Perraut	Mario	7		M					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	grandfat Cavallo Domenico -	Wis.	Davis
10	(do)	Domenico	3		M					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	grandfat Cantonia -	Wis.	Davis
11	Dimani	Marianna	51		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Cantonia	son Pisciuneri Pasquale Cantonia -	Wis.	Grafton
12	Chiera	Teresa	28		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	father Chiera Giuseppe	Wis.	Clarksburg
13	(son) Paoletti	Giuseppe	6		M					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	grandfat Cantonia -	W. Va.	Clarksburg
14	Angilletta	Giuseppe	20		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	father-in-law - Cantonia -	Wis.	Piedmont
15	Pisciuneri	Domenico	18		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	brother Pasquale - Cantonia	Wis.	Grafton
16	Pisciuneri	Pietro	28		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal	Cantonia	mother Cantonia Maria -	Wis.	Grafton
17	Barbaro	Antonino	18		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Palmi	mother Carmela Soffio Palmi	N.J.	Scotch Plains
18	Greco	Vincenzo	16		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Cantonia	father Maria - Cantonia	Wis.	Piedmont
19	Gozzimina	Teresa	20		F	S	servant	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Cantonia	father Fedi Francesco - Cantonia	Wis.	Piedmont
20	Corigliano	Antonina	25		F	S	at work	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Filadelfia	aunt Giacinta Corigliano Filadelfia	ct.	Bracketts
21	Pelora	Giuseppe	33		M	M	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Sabire	wife Maria Rosso - Sabire	N.J.	Kahway
22	Colli	Carmine	5		M					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Sabire	mother Delia Colli - Sabire	N.J.	Kahway
23	Gaudiano	Francesca	47		F	M	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Pachino	mother Concetta Borgia Pachino	New	Lawrence
24	(daughter) Cafiso	Maria	11		F					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Pachino	grandmot Pachino -	New	Lawrence
25	Gaudiano	Rosario	9		M					Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Pachino	brother Pachino -	New	Lawrence
26	Gattuso	Leo Antonio	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Reggio Cal.	Cardeto	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Filomena Pappatorio Cardeto -	ct.	Hartford
27	Mangiari (son)	Giovanni	22		M	S	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	S. Stefano	brother Domenico S. Stefano -	Mass	Boston
28	Mangiari father	Pietro	64		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	S. Stefano	son Domenico - S. Stefano -	Mass	Boston
29	Barbaro	Luigi	21		M	S	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Linguaglossa	father Vincenzo - Linguaglossa	Ohio	Cleveland
30	Alfano	Arturo	14		M	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Linguaglossa	grandmother Grimaldi Rosaria Linguaglossa	ct.	Hartford

C. H. Robertson, Insp.
July 30, 1908

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *29 July*, 1908.

20

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	40.00	no	no	no	uncle Giuseppe Badessa -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Messina	Barcellona
2	no	self	40.00	no	no	no	uncle 325 S. Main St. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none	Messina	Barcellona
3	yes	self	16.00	no	no	no	sister United 76 Baxter St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	grey	blue	scar to the cheek	Reggio Cal.	Siderno -
4	no	self	28.00	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	blue	none	Messina	Fiumedinisi
5	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father Santo Crucio -	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Messina	Fiumedinisi
6	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father 62 North Cap. St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Messina	Fiumedinisi
7	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Messina	Fiumedinisi
8	no	self	30.00	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Messina	Fiumedinisi
9	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father Pettanch Vincenzo -	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal	Cantanni
10	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father Davis W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Reggio Cal	Cantanni
11	no	self	40.00	no	no	no	husband Prisioni Giuseppe Sydney Cape Breton Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
12	no	self	20.00	no	no	no	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	grey	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
13	no	mother	F	—	-	-	father Paoletta Vincenzo - Shasbury W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal	Cantanni
14	no	self	30.00	no	no	no	brother Francesco - Piedmont W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
15	no	self	40.00	no	no	no	father Prisioni Giuseppe - Lyssy W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
16	[illegible]						brother Sebastiano [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	brow	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
17	no	self	40.00	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 24 Jay St. Port Chester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	scar to the cheek	Reggio Cal.	Patari -
18	no	self	30.00	no	no	no	brother Nicola - Piedmont W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brown	black	scar to the throat	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
19	no	self	40.00	no	no	no	brother in law Mario Luzzo - Piedmont W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	med	brown	black	scar to the cheek	Reggio Cal.	Cantanni -
20	yes	self	Home	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe 99 Prescott St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Reggio Cal.	Villad. Giovanni
21	no	self	60.00	no	no	no	brother Antonino - Box 140 - Kaloud W.Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Patari
22	yes	self	20	no	no	no	husband Giovanni Bruzzetta - [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	yes	self	50.00	no	no	no	sister Salvatore Caputo 75	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	black	none	Staiano	Barbiano
24	yes	mother	F	—	-	-	brother Filomena Laurens Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	———	Staiano	Barbiano
25	yes	self	20	no	no	no	mother Guiseppa [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
26	no	self	40.00	no	no	N.Y.	cousin Vincenzo Cutro - 76 Baxter St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	brown	brown	none	Reggio Cal.	Briaco -
27	yes	self	60.00	no	no	Mother Boston Mass.	cousin Cesare Echo - 226 Bowen St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Messina	S. Stefano
28	yes	self	40.00	no	no		brother Giovanni 226 Bowen St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	blue	none	Messina	S. Stefano
29	yes	uncle	40	no	no	no	uncle Domenico 2 Mile [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	scar to the chest	Catania	Linguaglossa
30	yes	self	40.00	no	no	no	father Giuseppe 225 Mott St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catania	Linguaglossa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [blank] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Hawkins
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1906,
at NEW-YORK
H. Mann
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Savino DeBellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sterling thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr DeBellis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUISIANA** sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	D'Urso	Giuseppe	16		m	s	Barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Calabria	Marsoli	father Sebastiano - Marsoli	N.J.	New York
2	Grasso	Rosaria	45		f	wd	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Marsoli	friends	N.J.	New York
3	son Marano	Michele	15		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South			brother Maria Pietro and Andrea Marano - Marsoli	N.J.	New York
4	Giannis	Carmelo	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Spadafora	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Lillo Maria - Spadafora	N.J.	New York
5	Anzalone	Francesco	51		m	m	tinsmith	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Spadafora	brother	N.J.	New York
6	[illegible]	Vincenzo	11							Italy	Italian South			cousin Campagna Compagno	N.J.	New York
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	10							Italy	Italian South			cousin Via 1 Settembre 145		
8	[illegible]	Luigi	8		m					Italy	Italian South			cousin		
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Italy	Italian South	Messina	Sabina	father [illegible] Messina		
10	Cincotta	Maria	25		f	m	housekeep	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		other Giuseppe Cincotta - Salina	New	Boston
11	Bonno	Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Bonno Maria - Salina	New	Boston
12	Barberio	Giuseppe	18		m	s	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Albi	father Domenico - Albi	N.J.	Hoboken
13	Grisolia	Matteo	21		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerisano	father Carmine - Cerisano	Pa	Boston
14	Migliano	Salvatore	22		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Castellammare	mother Brigida Migliano Castellammare di Stabia	N.J.	New York
15	D'Amico	Gio Batta	31		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Cepranno	wife Savina Amico - Cepranno	New	Boston
16	Gallina	Angelo	28		m	s	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Cepranno	father Francesco - Cepranno	New	Boston
17	Cesarelli	Giuseppe	26		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Valmontone	wife Cesarelli Annunziata - Valmontone	Ill.	Cass -
18	Cirlento	Giuseppe	48		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cirlento Domenico Giuseppe - Melfi	N.J.	Rochester
19	Saccogna	Pietro	41		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Melfi	wife Teresa Fiscarelli - Melfi	N.J.	Rochester
20	Catola	Costantino	34		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Brizziano	wife Teresa Pistorio - Brizziano	N.J.	Fairview
21	Landadio	Angela	43		f	wd	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Brizziano - Brizziano	N.J.	Fairview
22	son Corrado	Pelozzo	17		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfather Landadio Raffaele	Pa	Scranton
23	son Corrado	Raffaele	12		m		child			Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Lanciano	grandfather	Pa	Scranton
24	son Corrado	Camillo	10		m					Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Lanciano	grandfather	Pa	Scranton
25	son Corrado	Vincenzo	7		m					Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Lanciano	grandfather	Pa	Scranton
26	daughter Corrado	Lucia	4		f					Italy	Italian South	Chieti	Lanciano	grandfather Vanna Pelozzo	Pa	Scranton
27	Maiorano	Angelo	39		m	m	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Salvatore Maria - Castellammare	Pa	Jermyn
28	Di Battista	Giulio	63		m	wd	farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father D'Agnese Faone - Faone	Pa	Phila
29	Casarelli	Costantino	146		m	m	farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto	wife Mariannina Ricciotto - Cerreto	Pa	Phila
30	Ricciuto	Pasquale	31		m	m	farm lab	no	12-5-35	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Cerreto	wife Ricciotto adelina Cerreto -	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ser.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1820

Identification of Document	Defects Found: Not legible	Improper alignment	Part of document missing	Improper focus	Camera Error (Specify)	Other (Specify)	Check Items to be Re-Photographed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 7 0								
1 to 20	X							light
back of 114								Not Photo'd
212				X				
Volume # 2 4 7 1								
118 to 120				X				
								Re checked
								FR

Inspected by: Beatrice Beaman Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service
Personnel Officer by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Edward Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

LIST 3

port in the United States.

NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other" in definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes to can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers only to people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" refers only to the people of Central and South America of Spanish [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, or city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Saverio de Belis, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, sailing from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–111

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. Line 4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 ADMITTED	D'Alia	Giuseppe	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Messina	father Sebastiano - Messina	N.Y.	New York
2	Grasso	Rosaria	45		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catania	Messina	brother Luigi	N.Y.	New York
3	Lou Mirano	Michele	15		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South			Maria Pietro and Andrea Mirano - Messina	N.Y.	New York
4	Giannis	Carmelo	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Gradafora	brother Pietro	N.Y.	New York
5	Schiavo	Francesco	51		m	m	painter	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Messina	Messina	wife Giuseppa Messina	N.Y.	New York
6	La	Vincenza	14							U.S.A.	Italian South			uncle Giuseppe Messina		
7	Lou	Teresa	10							U.S.A.	Italian South			uncle via 1 Settembre 203 Messina		
8		Luigi	8		m					U.S.A.	Italian South			uncle		
9	Russo	Michele	21		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Messina	Palma	father Giovanni - Palma	Mass	Boston
10	Cruccetta	Maria	25		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palma	mother Giuseppa Vasquez - Palma	Mass	Boston
11	Bonno	Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palma	mother Bruno Maria Messina	Mass	Boston
12	Barberio	Giuseppe	15		m	s	mechanic	yes		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Albi	father Domenico - Albi	Pa	Hilton
13	Griccia	Matteo	21		m	s	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Celico	father Carmine - Celico	Pa	Hilton
14	Vitagliano	Salvatore	22		m	s	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Castellammare	mother Antonetta Giuseppe Castellammare Stabia	N.Y.	New York
15	D'Amico	Gio Batta	31		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Cerano	wife Savino Anna Cerano	Mass	Boston
16	Galtina	Angelo	28		m	s	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Cerano	father Francesco - Cerano	Mass	Boston
17	Ferraiolli	Giuseppe	26		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Roma	Falconara	wife Cesare Giuseppe Falconara	W.Va	Cass
18	Cirillo	Giuseppe	41		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Melfi	father Antonio Pietro Melfi	N.Y.	Rochester
19	Paciocia	Pietro	41		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grippiano	wife Teresa Ferraiolli Grippiano	N.J.	Fairview
20	Catone	Costantino	34		m	m	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Grippiano	wife Teresa Discenzi Grippiano	N.J.	Fairview
21	Vandadio	Angela	43		f	m	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	father	Pa	Scalzara
22	Son	Corrado	Rebrizzo	6		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	grandfat Vandadio Raffaele		
23	Son	Corrado	Raffaele	12		m				Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	grandfat		
24	Son	Corrado	Camillo	10		m				Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	grandfat		
25	Son	Corrado	Vincenzo	7		m				Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	grandfat		
26	daughter	Corrado	Maria	4		f				Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Tolve	grandfat Maria Pelizza		
27	Maiorano	Angelo	39		m	m	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Castellfranco	wife Palmieri Maria Castellfranco	Pa	Ermenton
28	Di Battista	Giulio	43		m	m	farm lab.	yes		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	S. Onofrio	wife Pagano Faon - S. Onofrio	Pa	Phila
29	Caparelli	Costantino	44		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerreto	wife Marianna Riccitto Cerreto	Pa	Phila
30	Pizzuto	Pasquale	31		m	m	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian South	Cosenza	Cerreto	wife Rinotto Adelina Cerreto	Pa	Phila

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, etc., and the amount paid by such person or corporation.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no no	Cristina Salvatore 416 E. 156th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Catania	Sicily
2	Yes	Self	20	no no	brother Francesco Tirrano 111 Elizabeth St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	dark	brown	brown	none	Catania	Sicily
3	Yes	mother	no	no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	med	brown	brown	none	Catania	Sicily
4	Yes	self	20	Yes 1906	brother Luigi Tirrano 335 E. 104th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	black	none	Messina	Messina
5	Yes	self	20	Yes 1906	wife Antonia Tirrano 330 Pleasant St. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	grey	brown	none	Messina	Messina
6	Yes	father		American born													New York	New York
7	Yes	father		same	mother												New York	New York
8	Yes	father			mother												New York	New York
9	Yes	self	no	no no	no brother Giuseppe Rizzo 211 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	blue	none	Messina	Italy
10	Yes	self	35	Yes 1907	Boston Mass. cousin Giuseppe Rizzo 211 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none	Messina	Italy
11	Yes	self	12	Yes 1903 1907	Boston Mass. cousin Giuseppe Rizzo 191 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	brown	brown	none	Messina	Messina
12	Yes	self	15	no no no	Boston Mass. cousin Giuseppe Rizzo 50 Orchard St.	no	no	no	ni	good	no	4 5	fair	brown	brown	none	Catania	Albi-
13	no	self	10	Yes 1900 1905	Hudson N.Y. brother Rizzo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	black	brown	none	Catania	Catania
14	Yes	self	10	no no no	Hudson N.Y. father Comisano 107 E. 12th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	none	Palermo	Castellammare
15	Yes	self	30	no no no	friend Spatelli Francesco 151 Richmond St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Roma	Cerreto
16	Yes	self	20	no no no	brother Gaetano 151 Richmond St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brown	brown	none	Roma	Cerreto
17	Yes	self	80	no no no	uncle Cesare Di Pio Cora W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	brown	blue	scar to the forehead	Roma	Terracina
18	Yes	self	32	Yes 1902 1907	Rochester N.Y. wife Antonia 20 Erie St. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown	brown	none	Potenza	Melfi
19	no	self	20	no no no	cousin Lorenzo Pasticcionardo 3 Rue Fabrieni Fabrieni Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	brown	none	Bari	Bitonto
20	no	self	20	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	none	Bari	Bitonto
21	yes	self	no	Yes 1906 1907	Radnor Pa. husband Francesco Corrado Box 15 Radnor Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	med	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Lanciano
22	Yes	mother		Yes 1902 1907	Radnor Pa. father Vincenzo Corrado Box 15 Radnor Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	med	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Lanciano
23	Yes	mother		American born	father													American born
24	Yes	mother		same	father													same
25	Yes	mother		same	father													American born
26	Yes	mother		same	father													same
27	Yes	brother in law	no	Yes 1902 1907	Philadelphia brother Roberto Zarrilli 203 W. Lafayette St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no							same
28	Yes	self	10	Yes 1907 1908	Philadelphia cousin Giuseppe Bevardo 321 Christian St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Candida
29	Yes	self	100	Yes 1904 1907	Philadelphia friend Alessandro Delli Paoli 914 S. 8th St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brown	brown	none	Caserta	S. Angelo
30	Yes	self	20	Yes 1901 1907	Philadelphia friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black	brown	scar to the forehead	Cosenza	Cerzeto
						no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	scar to the forehead	Cosenza	Cerzeto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig Carbone, of the LUISIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luig Carbone

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Comandante

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be (male), or M, or (female), or F.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D. (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, if known*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

THIS SHEET

5

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing the at, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Berenni	Luigi	27		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre di Mare	moglie Rosa Fellacchia	Pa	Phila
2	Vecchio	Antonio	30		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre	moglie	Pa	Phila
3	Cristiano	Cresce	41		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Torre di Maresca	Cristiano Agnes	Pa	Phila
4	Pitt	Francesco	31		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Giuseppa	Mass	Boston
5	Pangrazio	Antonio	13		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Padre	Pa	Phila
6	Bernardo	Gaetano	17		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Padre	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 7	Lo Casso	Carmela	45		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Cugino Carbone	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 8	Lesi	Angela	11		f	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 9	Lesi	Antonio	3		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
10	Cardone	Pia	18		f	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Cugino Cardone	Pa	Phila
ADMITTED 11	Capurro	Carmina	26		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
12	Lorenzano	Pia Giuseppa	25		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
13	Masiello	Maria	39		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Marietta Pellegrino	Pa	Phila
14	Giannetti	Rosa	31		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Cugino Luciano	Pa	Phila
15	Gerace	Francesco	31		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Rosa Sarli	Mass	Holliver
16	Bruno	Luciano	23		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Giuseppa Cugino	Mass	Holliver
17	Bosco	Domenico	15		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avigliano	Rosa Pasquale	Pa	Phila
18	Cerino	Francesco	32		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
19	Cocco	Cresco	43		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
20	di Geronimo	Giuseppe	24		m	s			yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Mass	Boston
21	di Innocente	Luigi	28		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
22	Pasquantonio	Antonio	20		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	Padre	Pa	Phila
23	di Benedetto	Salvatore	25		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	Padre	Pa	Phila
24	Lofreccinta	Vincenzo Damiano	25		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	Padre	Pa	Phila
25	Donadio	Maria	11		f	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	Padre	Pa	Phila
26	Di Domenico	Antonio	32		m	m			yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
27	Polumo	Luigi	24		m	s			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
28	Valerio	Vincenzo	22		m	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
29	Nicheri	Teresa	20		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila
30	Lenzi	Annamaria	26		f	m			no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lagonegro	Padre	Pa	Phila

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

ADMITTED

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *31st July*, 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							no	no	no	no	good	no						
2							no	no	no	no	good	no						
3							no	no	no	no	good	no						
4							no	no	no	no	good	no						
5							no	no	no	no	good	no						
6							no	no	no	no	good	no						
7							no	no	no	no	good	no						
8							no	no	no	no	good	no						
9							no	no	no	no	good	no						
10							no	no	no	no	good	no						
11							no	no	no	no	good	no						
12							no	no	no	no	good	no						
13							no	no	no	no	good	no						
14							no	no	no	no	good	no						
15							no	no	no	no	good	no						
16							no	no	no	no	good	no						
17							no	no	no	no	good	no						
18							no	no	no	no	good	no						
19							no	no	no	no	good	no						
20							no	no	no	no	good	no						
21							no	no	no	no	good	no						
22							no	no	no	no	good	no						
23							no	no	no	no	good	no						
24							no	no	no	no	good	no						
25							no	no	no	no	good	no						
26							no	no	no	no	good	no						
27							no	no	no	no	good	no						
28							no	no	no	no	good	no						
29							no	no	no	no	good	no						
30							no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luig. Carbone, of the LUISIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine thoroughly, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number; and that, from the report of the surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person insane, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming in the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Comandante officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter if under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). [illegible] Males or Females.

Column 6 (Married or single). [illegible] Married or Single, Widowed, or Divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 7 should describe as nearly exactly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien over 14 years of age, whether skilled or unskilled, stating whether a mechanic, laborer, farmer, servant, boy, girl, professor, artist, clerk, merchant, tailor, doctor, minister, or other profession, trade, or occupation, or whether independent, or without occupation.

A distinction should be made between persons who have *formerly followed* occupations, regardless of the amount of money shown, and those

Having some definite occupation, either for himself or others,

Having followed occupations, but not having any for the present, whose status is

Steerage passengers coming to join relatives or friends, the destination of the aliens, and correspondents should be required to answer, by inquiries and inspection by clerks during the personal examination, such questions as may be necessary to develop the facts in each case.

Aliens not intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under heading "Destined to [illegible]." Those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to a foreign country, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read or write). Columns 8 to 10, subdivided and the entries the reply should be either Yes or No, as the case may be, and written Y. or N., not in words, neither head nor write, or Yes or No, as the case may be, in full.

Column 9 (Nationality). Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immediate allegiance is owed.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list and according to this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 11 should show the *country*, not town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence instead of that of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came). The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative known, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination). The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (a ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dario De Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, having twenty years' experience as a Physician solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saviera	Coresina	52		f	M housekp.		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Positta	brother Vincenzo -	N.Y.	New York
2	Cosentino	Carolina	24		f	M housekp		yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Casino	father Francesco -	Calif.	Frisco
3	Lou Mannini	Francesco	5		m	— — —			Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Casino	grandfat Luigi Mannini - Casino	Calif.	Frisco
4	~~Basile~~	~~Biagio~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~agricultural~~	~~yes~~		~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Salerno~~	~~Casino~~	wife Francesca Augusto - Casino	~~Calif.~~	~~Frisco~~
5	Affricato	Francesco	31		m	mechanical		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Casino	wife Maria Sparano - Casino	Ill.	Carbondale
6	Mazza	Guido	27		m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Lucoli	father Pietro - Lucoli	Pa.	Pittsburg
7	De Felice	Gaetano	30		m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Lucoli	father Franco - Lucoli	Pa.	Pittsburg
8	Fracassi	Ernesto	1		m	[illegible]		yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Avezzano	father Vincenzo - Avezzano	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Lentini 30 720	Paolino	1		m	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Messina	Palermo	mother Santa Lazzi - Calipi	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Petragallo	Onofrio	31		m	mech barber		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	S. Eramo	wife Montemurro Maria - S. Eramo	Wash	Spokane
11	Milano	Antonio	28		m	mech merchant		yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	father Milano Francesco - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
12	Lou	Francesco	5		m	— — —			U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	grandfat	Conn	New Haven
13	Lou	Nicola	4		m	— — —			U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	grandfat	Conn	New Haven
14	Bonito	Francesco	32		m	laborer	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	cousin Lavo Andrea - Amalfi	Connecticut	New Haven
15	Grazia	Salvatore	31		m	mechanic		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	wife Grazia Rosa - Amalfi	Connecticut	New Haven
16	Gambardella	Francesco	45		m	mechanic		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	father Antonio Esposito - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
17	Nuzzolese	Angela	29		f	M housekp		yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	S. Eramo	father Francesco Nuzzolese - S. Eramo	Wash	Spokane
18	Lou Petragallo	Francesco	4		m	— — —			Italy	Italian South	Bari	S. Eramo	grandfat	Wash	Spokane
19	Di Pino	Andrea	32		m	laborer		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	wife Rosina Gambardella - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
20	Di Landro	Raffaela	23		f	housework		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Maiori	father Andrea - Maiori	N.J.	Millburn
21	Avitabile	Andrea	56		m	agricultural		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Furore	brother Isidoro - Furore	N.Y.	New York
22	Lauro	Bonaventura	32		m	mariner	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	wife Giovannina Lauro - Amalfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Scopetta	Giuseppe	45		f	housekp		yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	daughter Raffaella	Anna	17		f	[illegible]		yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	uncle Luigi Mastella - Amalfi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	son Raffaele	Antonio	12		m	— — —			Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	daughter Raffaella	Carmela	2		f	— — —			Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	uncle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Bonito	Michela	55		f	housekp		no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	cousin Lavo Andrea - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
28	Andrea	Anastasio	18		m	laborer	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	cousin Francesco Esposito - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven
29	Gambardella	Domenico	25		m	laborer		yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	father Giuseppe - Atrani	Conn	New Haven
30	Salvatore	Anastasio	2		m	laborer	yes		U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Amalfi	cousin Francesco Esposito - Amalfi	Conn	New Haven

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

V.K. 481/751

P-7/6/12 S. E. D. 6/24/37

U.S.I. ADMITTED

U.S.I. ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	55	no no no	husband Filippo Cinno 221 First Ave N.Y.
2	yes	self	16	no no no	husband Giuseppe Cancino 221 First Ave N.Y.
3	"	mother f	—	— — —	father
4	no	self	13	yes 1902 Farmount Mo.	brother Antonio Castle Gate Utah.
5	yes	self	12	no no no	brother Antonio Castle Gate Utah.
6	no	self	14	yes 1901 Phila. Pa.	brother Vincenzo 221 First Ave N.Y.
7	no	self	60	yes 1901 Phila. Pa.	friend Pasquale Benedetto Pittsburg Pa
8	no	self	40	no no no	friend Nic Comolo - Pittsburg Pa
9	no	self	40	no no no	cousin Pietro Tenturino 221 First Ave N.Y.
10	yes	self	10	no no no	brother Michele - Box 1140 - Hokam Utah
11	no	self	20	yes 1908 St. Hannibal Mo.	family
12	no	father f	American born		family
13	no	father f	American born		family
14	no	self	10	yes 1904 1908 St. Hannibal Mo.	family
15	no	self	40	yes 1901 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	friend Nicolo Cola 221 First Ave N.Y.
16	no	self	10	yes 1891 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	wife Concetta husband 221 First Ave N.Y.
17	yes	self	30	no no no	husband Michele Pranello - 22 Washington St. Hokam Utah
18	yes	mother f	—	— — —	father
19	no	self	10	no no no	cousin Stefano Antonio 221 First Ave N.Y.
20	no	brother	10	no no no	brother Luigi Pizzo - 221 First Ave N.Y.
21	yes	self	65	yes 1906 St. L.	friend Pasquale Acquino - 110 Jackson St.
22	yes	self	15	yes 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.	cousin Pietro Garibaldi - 214 Wyckoff St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	yes	self	50	yes 1906 Brooklyn N.Y.	husband
24	no	mother			father Brancaccio Pasquale - 1st Hannibal St
25	no	mother			father
26	no	mother	American born		father Brooklyn N.Y.
27	no	self	10	yes 1894 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	brother Francesco - 1st Hannibal St. St Hannibal Mo
28	no	self	10	yes 1900 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	family
29	no	self	10	yes 1900 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	family
30	no	self	40	yes 1900 1903 St. Hannibal Mo.	family

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brow		none	Calabria	Briatico
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brow	brow		none	Calabria	Cessino
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—		—	Calabria	Cessino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med brow	brow		scar to the forehead	Calabria	S. Giovanni
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	brow		none	Calabria	Cessino
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brow		none	Aquila	Lucoli
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med black	black		none	Aquila	Lucoli
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med brow	brow		none	Aquila	Avezzano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dk brow	brow		none	Abruzzi	Pescasseroli
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	blue		scar to the forehead	Bari	S. Ferano
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	ni	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	America	born
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	America	born
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med gray	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dk brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark brow	blue		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brow		none	Bari	S. Ferano
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Maiori
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	med gray	brow		none	Salerno	Furore
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	med brow	brow		scar to the chin	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	America	born
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	med brow	brow		scar to the nose	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med brow	brow		none	Salerno	Amalfi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luis Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luis [illegible]
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising those of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venice, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising those of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country in which each alien has had his last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens' personal answers as to how many years of last permanent residence and previous country of residence be recorded, as specified.

Aliens previously admitted to the United States and now returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States, the country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show either or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 515

BOARD

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Antonio de Bernis, Surgeon of the LOUISIANA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of June, 1908

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Can read. Can write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	De Vito	Bonaventura	23		M laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	
2	De Vito	Ferdinando	28		M laborer	yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	
3	Leonardo	Michele	40		M farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	
4	Varallo	Angelo	34		M farmer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	
5	Savino	Pietro	35		M farmer	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	
6	Sirens	Salvatore	39		M farm hand	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	
7	Riccardi	Onofrio	21		M Stonecutter	no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Ferrano	
8	Cavaliere	Maria	18		F House keep	no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Ferrano	
9	Nicarchi	Francesco	34		M farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Andria	
10	Cardiello	Serafino	22		M laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Amantea	
11	Greco Greci	Salvia	12		F at home	no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Catanzaro	
12	Bari	Michele	38		M farm laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Melfi	
13	Wife	Eva	31		M house keep	no	Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Melfi	
14	Daughter	Concetta	2				Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Melfi	
15	Daughter	Giuseppina	1				Italy	Italian South	[illegible]	Melfi	
16	Fochiquetti	Liberata	21		F servant	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
17	De Simone	Gelsomina	21		M servant	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	
18	Daughter	Lia	1				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
19	Saracco	Antonio	17		M barber	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
20	Colucci	Ferdinando	33		M farm hand	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
21	Varallo	Alfonso	14		M laborer	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
22		Concetta	11		F	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Campagna	
23	Varrone	Andria	25		M house keep	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bitonto	
24	Rubi	Pietro	21		M laborer	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Lioni	
25	Di Martino	Anna	14		F at home	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Civita Castellana	
26	Fabrizio	Giovanni	28		M farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Terranova Appula	
27	Mele	Rosa	19		F house keep	yes	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Terranova Appula	
28	Liberio	Michele Vito	46		M		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Terranova Appula	
29	Jacobelli	Vito	20		M farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Toritto	
30	Carlucci	Vito	22		M farm lab	no	Italy	Italian South	Bari	Toritto	

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

10	11	12
Last Permanent Residence. Country.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Salerno Salerno	parents Samuele Varallo, Salerno	Penn Sharon
Salerno Salerno	parents Samuele Varallo, Salerno	Penn Sharon
Campagna Salerno	brother Michele Varallo, Campagna	N.Y. New York
Bitonto Bari	wife Angela Varallo, Bitonto	N.Y. New York
Bitonto Bari	wife Maria Varallo, Bitonto	N.Y. New York
Ferrano Potenza		N.Y. Syracuse
Ferrano Potenza	wife Barbara Riccardi, Ferrano	Pat. N. Jersey
Amantea Catanzaro	father Francesco Cardiello, Amantea	N.Y. New York
Catanzaro Catanzaro		N.Y. New York
Melfi Potenza	cousin Carmelo Varallo, Melfi	N.Y. New York
Melfi Potenza	cousin Carmelo Varallo, Melfi	N.Y. New York
Campagna Salerno		Pa. Phila
Campagna Salerno	brother Nicola Varallo, Campagna	Pa. Phila
Campagna Salerno		Pa. Phila
Campagna Salerno		Pa. Phila
Campagna Salerno	father Nicola Varallo, Campagna	N.Y. New York
Bitonto Bari	Mother Teresa Varallo, Bitonto	N.Y. Brooklyn
Lioni Avellino	father Gabriel Rubi, Lioni	Col. San Cecilio
Campobasso Campobasso	father Michele Di Martino, Campobasso	N.Y. New York
Terranova Appula Foggia	father Pietro Fabrizio, Terranova Appula	N.Y. Brooklyn
Terranova Appula Foggia	mother Graziana Mele, Terranova Appula	N.Y. Brooklyn
Terranova Appula Foggia	other relative Domenico Liberio, Terranova Appula	N.Y. New York
Toritto Bari	father Domenico Jacobelli, Toritto	N.Y. New York
Toritto Bari		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and children in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *7 June*, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	10	U.S. A	at home — Le Lieu, Via Havre France		no	no		good	no	5	medium	brown brown	none	France	Orleans
2	yes	Self	10	U.S. A	at home — Le Lieu, Via Havre France		no	no		good	no	5	5	medium brown	brown	none	France	Orleans
3	no	Self	10	no no no	brother in law — Stephen Catholique, 35 years old — same town as last — brother — Jean Catholique, 19 years old — same town as last		no	no		good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	scar on left forehead	Bain	Louveciennes
4	no	Self	16	yes yes 8 hung [illegible]	wife — Mme Jean Catholique, 19 years old — same town as last — brother in law — Henry Barrachon, 17 years old — same town as last — wife — Jeanne Marie, 23 years old — same town as last — brother in law — Jean Baptiste Marie, 21 years old — same town as last		no	no		good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes
5	no	Self	19	yes 40 08 [illegible]			no	no		good	no	5	7	medium brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes
6	no	Self	16	yes 03 08 [illegible]			no	no		good	no	5	11	medium brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes
7	no	Self	16	yes 96 08 [illegible]			no	no		good	no	5	3	dark brown	brown	none	Soleure	Treviso
8	no	Self	20	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	1	medium brown	brown	scar on left forehead	Soleure	Treviso
9	no	Self	17	yes 08 [illegible]	brother in law — Giovanni Salvatore, 30 years old — same town as last — step brother — Giovanni Fabris, 28 [illegible]		no	no		good	no	5	6	medium brown	brown	scar on left cheek	Casarsa	Jacob
10	no	Self	16	yes 99 08 [illegible]			no	no		good	no	5	11	medium brown	brown	none	Casarsa	Casarsa
11	no	Brother	11	no 08 [illegible]	brother — Giuseppe Carbonera, 28 years old — Via [illegible]		no	no		good	no	5	3	medium brown	brown	scar on left forehead	Cabanas	Cabanas
12	yes	Self	20	no no no	brother in law — Giuseppe [illegible], 23 years old — same town as last — uncle — [illegible]		no	no		good	no	5	11	dark brown	brown	none	Soleure	Chelsea
13	yes	returning	1	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Soleure	Chelsea
14	yes	Father	1	no no no			no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	yes	Father	1	no no no			no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	yes	cousin	18	no no no	cousin — Maria Pothier, Pola Istria		no	no		good	no	5	11	medium brown	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
17	yes	self	16	no no no	husband — Antonio Cogo, 23 years old — Pola Istria — sister — [illegible]		no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
18	yes	mother	1	no no no	uncle — Nicola Zof, 28 years old — Pola Istria		no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
19	no	Self	16	no no no	son — Carmine Cardinetti, 28 years old — Pola Istria — brother — [illegible]		no	no		good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
20	yes	Son	20	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	1	light gray	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
21	yes	brother	1	no no no	brother — [illegible], 23 years old — Pola Istria — husband — [illegible], 23 years old — Pola Istria — uncle — [illegible], 28 years old — Pola Istria — cousin — [illegible], 26 years old — Pola Istria		no	no		good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
22	yes	Father	1	no no no			no	no		good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	yes	Self	10	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Trieste	Pola
24	no	Self	12	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Salem	Lodi
25	no	Self	12	no no no			no	no		good	no	4	11	medium brown	brown	none	Campbell	Torricella
26	yes	Son	10	yes 03 08 [illegible]			no	no		good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes
27	yes	Self	10	no no no			no	no		good	no	5	2	medium brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes
28	yes	Self	10	no no no			no	no		good	no	5		medium brown	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
29	yes	Self	19	no no no			no	no		good	no	5		medium brown	brown	none	Salem	Campbell
30	yes	Self	12	yes 03 08			no	no		good	no	5	3	medium brown	brown	none	Bain	Louveciennes

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD

OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Mag[illegible]

Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States by country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

RECORD

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

8

37

L.S.

SHEETS

718

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Savino de Bellis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA, having been duly sworn solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of June, 190__

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

114 S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mouradian	Ghiragos	38		m s	laborer	yes		~~Greece~~	Greek	Paolu	Paolu	wife Vahsa at Mouradian Paolu	N.Y.	New York
2	Anci	Costantinos	35		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Arkistri	Arkistri	wife Georgia C. Payas - Arkistri	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Castreulis	Andreas	38		m s	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Sparta	daughter Panayota N. Louis Sparta	N.J.	Hoboken
~~4~~	~~Chitiris~~	~~Charalambos~~	~~22~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~		~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Paolu~~	~~Paolu~~	~~brother Pedros - Paolu~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Steubenville~~
5	Lavadiau	Bogos	28		m s	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Paolu	Paolu	wife Mastrit Varadian Paolu	N.Y.	New York
6	Sferruzzi	Vito	41		m M	agricultural laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Corato	sister Rosa - Corato	N.Y.	New York
7	Deliminio	Francesco	37		m M	shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruimo Appula	father Enrico - Gruimo Appula	N.Y.	New York
8	Mastroserio	Mo Giovanna	31		w M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruimo Appula	mother / grandmother / grandmother } Antonia Lucci / Gruimo Appula	N.Y.	New York
9	son	Deliminio	11		m S	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruimo Appula		N.Y.	New York
10	daughter	Angela	4		f S	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gruimo Appula		N.Y.	New York
11	D'Alessio	Arsenio	31		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Gravina	wife Antonucci Orlanza - Gravina	N.Y.	New York
12	Zotellino	Angelo	26		m M	housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bari	mother / grandmother } Maria Carmina	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
13	Sons	Francesco	2		m —	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bari	grandmother Bari	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
14		Orazio	2		m —	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	Bari	Bari		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
15	Rosciano	Giovanni	37		m M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Salerno	mother / mother in law / grandmother / grandmother / grandmother } Amaranda De Martino	N.Y.	New York
16	wife	Maria	32		f M	housekeeper	"		Italy	Italian South	"	"		N.Y.	New York
17		Emmaro	6		m —	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	"	"		N.Y.	New York
18	"	Amaranda	4		f —	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	"	"		N.Y.	New York
19	"	Saverio	1	4	m —	— — —	—		Italy	Italian South	"	"	Salerno	N.Y.	New York
20	Manelli	Francesco	20		m S	peiler	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Potenza	sister Angela Manelli Potenza	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Marasso	Arturo	26		m M	barber	yes		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Castelfranco	wife Rosa Giovanna - Castelfranco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Cantone	Amalia	20		f M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano	mother Isidoro Cioffi Mercogliano	Vt.	Rutland
23	Barone	Francesco	40		m M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Potenza	wife Maria Nicola Potenza	N.Y.	Red Bank
24	Coffredo	Athino	30		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Sulmona	wife Mo Giuseppa Delmonte - Torre del Greco	N.Y.	New York
25	Silvestri	Salvatore	24		m M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Sulmona	mother Maria Pelino - Paeento	Conn.	Waterbury
26	DeBolis	Luisa	36		f M	housekeeper	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Sulmona	brother Giuseppe - Sulmona	Pa.	Shola
27	DeBolis	Anna	23		f S	seamstress	yes		Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Sulmona	father Giuseppe - Sulmona	Pa.	Shola
28	Szyukunter	Robert	3		m S	farmer	yes		~~Italy~~ U.S.A.	Italian South	Avellino	Torre del Greco	sister Pia - Torre del Greco	Mass.	Boston
29	Delettiere	Basilio	44		m M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Sulmona	wife Maria Trafficanty Sulmona	R.I.	Providence
30	Pennecchia	Luigi	28		m M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Ferentino	wife Biagia Pennecchia Ferentino	Ill.	Chicago

6 - 112478 - 8/17/41 [illegible]

2-95263-505 8/12/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** *July* , 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	Yes 1903 1907	friend Pasquale Amoruso 352 W. 42 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	black	black	none	Puglia	Foggia
2	Yes	self	44	no	friend Costantino Petrini 230 Spring St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	none	Apulia	Apulia
3	Yes	self	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	dark	brown	blue	none	Puglia	Foggia
4	Yes	self	20	Yes 1903 1906	Antonio Gerardo 1790 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	brown	scar left cheek	Puglia	Foggia
5	Yes	self	10	Yes 1903	Antonio Gerardo 1790 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown	brown	none	Puglia	Foggia
6	Yes	self	20	Yes 1899 1901	uncle Raffaele Benedetto 416 E. 10 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown	blue	none	Bari	Corato
7	Yes	self	25	Yes 1903 1907	cousin Biagio Benedetto 416 E. 10 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brown	blue	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
8	Yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	brown	brown	none	Bari	Grumo Appula
9	Yes	mother	1	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	Grumo Appula
10	Yes	mother	1	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	do	Grumo Appula
11	Yes	self	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	scar left cheek	Bari	Gravina
12	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown	brown	none	Bari	Bari
13	no	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	no	mother	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yes	father	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown	blue	none	Palmo	Palmo
16	Yes	father	1	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	brown	brown	none	do	do
17	Yes	grandfather	1	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
18	no	grandfather	1	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
19	no	grandfather	1	—	—	—	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Italy	Italy
20	no	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown	black	dark marked	Naboli	Bari
21	Yes	self	20	Yes 1905 1907	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	blue	none	Bari	Bari
22	Yes	self	10	Yes 1905 1907	Rutland Lot.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown	blue	none	Avellino	Torricina
23	Yes	brother	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dar	brown	brown	none	Naboli	Portuch
24	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brown	blue	none	Naboli	Zondelleno
25	no	self	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Paganico
26	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Aquila
27	Yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brown	brown	none	Aquila	Fichinona
28	Yes	self	10	U. S. A.	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	black	blue	none	Avellino	San Potolo
29	no	self	40	Yes 1903 1907	Providence, R.I. friend Gaetano Cuma 113 Chrystie St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	med	black	brown	none	Aquila	Fichinona
30	Yes	cousin	15	Yes 1902 1907	Philadelphia, Pa. cousin Ambrogio Palumbo 343 S. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	brown	none	Foggia	Torremaggiore

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luis Barbour, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Luis H. Barbour
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

II-115

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Louis [illegible], Surgeon of the LUISIANA, sailing between ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–11.5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish,
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1014 S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 10, 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lavanuetti	Loreto	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	father Fabio - Cerreto	Conn	Waterbury
2	Susi	Anna	21		f s	housekeep	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Pietramona	mother Maria Di Benedetto Pietramona	Conn	Waterbury
3	Bocci	Maria	30		m ch	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Cerreto	father Raffaele Bocci - Cerreto	Wis	Ashland
4	Stocchi	Luisa	1		f				Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cerreto	grandfather Raffaele - Cerreto	Wis	Ashland
5	Son	Giuseppe	3		m				Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Cerreto	grandfather Raffaele - Cerreto	Wis	Ashland
6	Mauriello	Paolo	51		m wd	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Melito	father Raffaele - Melito	Pa	Bridg.
7	Di Renzo	Angela	29		m wd	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Pietramona	mother Maria Marelli - Pietramona	R.I.	Providence
8	Wilson	Charles	37		m wh	officer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Italian South	Aquila	Pietramona	mother Petrilli Vincenza Pietramona	N.Y.	New York
9	Bank	Friedrich Emil	28		m s	carpenter	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Neuchatel	Neuchatel		N.Y.	New York
10	Del Signore	Domenico	33		m M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Aquila	Pietramona	wife Maria Attuccini Pietramona	R.I.	Providence
11	Carbonaro	Alfredo	18		m s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Catanzaro		N.Y.	New York
12	Criscuolo	Mrs Francesca	42		f M	housekeep	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	wife Giovanni Criscuolo - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
13	daughter Pizzoli	Teresa	9		f				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	granddaughter Giovanni Criscuolo - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
14	28096	Giovannina	4		f				Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	granddaughter Giovanni Criscuolo - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
15	Rocco	Antonio	25		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father Pasquale - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
16	brother	Luigi	17		m s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father Pasquale - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
17	Esposito	Francesco	30		m M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	wife Maria Luigi - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
18	Fusco	Gennaro	24		m M	mariner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	wife Maria Fusco - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
19	Bove	Luigi	35		m ch	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Maddaloni	wife Lucia Grano - Maddaloni	N.Y.	New York
20	Fusco	Bartolomeo	17		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Praiano	father Luca Fusco - Praiano	N.Y.	New York
21	Arnese	Vincenzo	26		m ch	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Barano d'Ischia	wife Maria Teresa Arnese - Barano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Di Meglio	Angelo	30		m ch	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	S. Croce	father Filippantonio Di Meglio - S. Croce	Pa	Phila
23	Perone	Giuseppe	52		m ch	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caserta	Capua	wife Raffaella Perone - Capua	Pa	Phila
24	Attieri	Antonio	17		m s	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Cerreto	father Angelo Cerreto - Cerreto	Pa	W. Leonard
25	Bongiorno	Filippo	36		m ch	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	mother Antonina Bongiorno - Termini	Pa	Chesterfield
26	Di Nova	Agostino	24		m ch	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	father Filippo - Termini	NY	Albany
27	Mannino	Andrea	55		m ch	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	wife Elisabetta Esposito - Cerda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Jacono	Luigi	28		m ch	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Barano d'Ischia	wife Agnese Jacono - Barano	N.Y.	New York
29	Marcuso	Giovanni	14		m s	farm lab	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelmauro	mother Rosa Di Nunzio - Castelmauro	Conn	Waterbury
30	Morelli	Teresa	16		f s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelmauro	mother Maria Luisa - Castelmauro	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *6 June*, 190*7*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	self	10	yes	1903 1907	Waterbury Conn	brother Spagnoli Nicola 614 Bank St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brow	brow	none	Benevento	Ceresmaggiore
2	yes	self	18	no	no	no	aunt Sisto Lucia 26. 30 St. c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	med	black	brow	scar to the throad	Aquila	Sulmona
3	no	self	40	no	no	no	husband Pietro Rocchi -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brow	brow	none	Perugia	Cerreto
4	"	mother	f	-	-	-	father Box 22 -	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	Campo	Cerreto
5	"	"	f	-	-	-	father Oakland W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	Campo	Cerreto
6	no	self	10	yes	1892 1907	c. y.	w/fe Rosa 362 Bal= Bridge ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	brow	brow	scar to the forehead	Napoli	Melito
7	yes	self	12	no	no	no	friend Francesco Remigio - 109 Atlantic ave - Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	med	brow	brow	none	Aquila	Sulmona
8	yes	self	20	U. S. A.			family - c. New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brow	brow	none	Aquila	Sulmona
9	yes	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Enrico - 219 Hubbard st c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	brow	blue	none	Switzland	Switzland
10	no	self	12	yes	1906 1908	Providence R.I.	friend Vicario Vincenzo - 9 Wells ave - Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	med	brow	blue	scar to the cheek	Aquila	Sulmona
11	yes	self	10	yes	1905 1907	c. y.	step brother Fabri Pasquale - 134 1st ave c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brow	brow	scar to the forehead	Catanzaro	Strongoli
12	yes	self	40	no	no	no	husband Antonio Rizzo,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	grey	brow	none	Salerno	Praiano
13	"	mother	f	-	-	-	father 426 Amsterdam Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	Salerno	Praiano
14	"	"	f	-	-	-	father N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	-	-	-	-	Salerno	Praiano
15	yes	self	10	yes	1900 1904	N.Y.	brother Luca Ruocco -	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black	brow	scar to the forehead	Salerno	Praiano
16	"	brother	f	no	no	no	brother 426 amsterdam Av N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	"	"	none	Salerno	Praiano
17	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Francesco Rame - 607 Columbus ave c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brow	brow	scar to the chin	Salerno	Praiano
18	yes	self	10	yes	1900 1903	c. y.	brother Antonio 610 Columbus ave c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brow	blue	scar to the cheek	Salerno	Praiano
19	yes	self	12	yes	1904 1907	c. y.	brother Salvatore - 34 Cheever pl c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	med	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Maddaloni
20	yes	self	10	no	no	no	brother Gennaro - 308 Amsterdam Ave c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brow	brow	none	Salerno	Praiano
21	yes	self	12	yes	1903 1906	Brooklyn	cousin Pasquale Agnes 14 Union pl Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	brow	blue	scar to the temple	Napoli	Barano
22	yes	self	12	yes	no	no	friend Nicola Pisano 36 E. Cedar St. Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brow	blue	none	Benevento	Cerce
23	yes	self	20	no	no	no	son Nicola - 7244 Seybrook Ave Philada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brow	brow	none	Caserta	Capua
24	no	self	10	no	no	no	uncle Alfredo Francesco 1303 Penn Ave - Wheeling W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	med	brow	brow	scar to the forehead	Benevento	Pereamaggiore
25	no	self	30	yes	1902 1908	Charleroi Pa	wife Anna Campanella 205 Buckeye - Charleroi Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	brow	blue	scar to the cheek	Palermo	Roccapalumba
26	no	self	36	no	1902 1907	Albany ny	brother in Law Pasquale Graziano 4 Lodge st Albany ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	med	brow	brow	scar to the cheek	Perugia	Terni
27	yes	self	40	yes	1903 1907	c. y.	son Antonio - 17 Fifth st Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	med	grey	brow	scar to the face	Palermo	Carini
28	yes	self	15	yes	1905 1907	c. y.	cousin Adolfo Vincenzo c. y. 62-11-28 - c.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brow	blue	none	Napoli	Barano
29	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Antonio Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	black	black	none	Campobasso	Castelmauro
30	no	self	10	no	no	no	brother Alfonso 1906 Bronx Ave c. y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	black	mark to the eye	Campobasso	Castelmauro

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Carbone, of the LUISIANA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Elvira de Varis, Surgeon of the LUISIANA Cairiá Transit Co. solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

30/08

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11—1113

S. S. LUISIANA sailing from Naples July 16 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	di Giorno	Elvira	21		M	At home keep	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelmauro	mother	Donatone Maria	Italy
2	Rosa	Luca	46		M	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Mercogliano	father	Carmine Rosa	Italy
ADMITTED 3	di Maria	Giuseppe	20		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Benevento	Circello	father	Sebastiano	Italy
ADMITTED 4	Cirillo	Samuele	19		M	Farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Paraso Sicilia	mother	Lillo Anna	U.S. Brooklyn
5	Cirillo	Raffaele	34		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Montefusco	wife	Lepore Concetta	Italy Wilkes Barre
6	Cirillo	Concetta	21		F	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Casal di Principe	father	Nicola Montefusco	Italy Pittston
7	Morelli	Maria	10		F	Attending sch	yes		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelmauro	mother	Sorio Rosa	U.S. Newark
ADMITTED 8	Carbone	Quirino	25		M	Farm laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Castelmauro	wife	Cardinetta Donatone	Italy Waterbury
9	di Nucci	Michele	36		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Casamanno	wife	Leonarda Casamanno	U.S. New York
10	Costanzo	Filippo	28		M	Farm lab	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Casamanno	father	Casamanno	U.S. New York
11	Capriano	Umberto	22		M	Shoemaker	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	mother	Felice Avellino	U.S. Boston
ADMITTED 12	Pelosi	Vincenzo	14		M	At school	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Avellino	father	Pelosi Mariangela	U.S. Newark
13	di Rienzo	Maria	26		F	Housekeeper	no		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Casamanno	father	Vincenzo Casamanno	U.S. Providence
14	di Rosso	Michele	18		M	Farm lab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Avellino	Casamanno	father	Gerardo Casamanno	U.S. Newark
15									Italy	Italian South					
16									Italy	Italian South					
17									Italy	Italian South					
18									Italy	Italian South					
19									Italy	Italian South					
20									Italy	Italian South					
21									Italy	Italian South					
22									Italy	Italian South					
23									Italy	Italian South					
24									Italy	Italian South					
25									Italy	Italian South					
26									Italy	Italian South					
27									Italy	Italian South					
28									Italy	Italian South					
29									Italy	Italian South					
30									Italy	Italian South					

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 515

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *July*, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	no	Self	$	no	no	no	mother	Lorenzo Cavaccini Avellino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	black	dark	none	Campobasso	Bonefro
2	no	Self	$	no	no	no	brother	Maresano Ciro Ng. or Angelo di Avellino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	brown	[illegible]	none	Avellino	Mercogliano
3	yes	Self	$	no	no	no	brother	Di Stefano Pietro Via Cerbo n. 3 Salerno	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Benevento	S. Croce del Sannio
4	yes	Brother	$	no	no	no	cousin	Di Simone Giuseppe 14 Union n. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	scar to the [illegible]	Napoli	Pozzuoli Italia
5	yes	Self	$	yes	06	Wilkes Barre Pa	cousin	Cavaccini Gregorio William n. Wilkes Barre Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Monteforte
6	no	Self	$	yes	05-08	Pittsburg Pa	uncle	Cavaccini Fabrizio 45 Sq. Sandusky Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	scar to the eye left	Caserta	Roccamonfina
7	no	brother	$	no	no	no	brother	Di Cicco Angelo 190 ch Crown Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Castelmauro
8	no	Self	$	yes	06	Hartford Conn	brother in law	Zarrella Domenico Zachary Taylor Danbury Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	none	Campobasso	Castelmauro
9	yes	Self	$	yes	06	Chicago Ill	brother	Cavaccini Angelo 188 E 2nd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	medium	brown	brown	scar at the eyebrow	Avellino	Lacedonia
10	yes	Self	$	yes	05	Chicago Ill	brother in law	Capobianco Pietro 556 Pilsen Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Avellino	Lacedonia
11	yes	Self	$	yes	08	Boston Mass	cousin	Cavaccini Vincenzo Maria 6 Hudson n. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	medium	brown	brown	scar at the cheek right	Avellino	Avellino
12	yes	Self	$	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	brown	none	Avellino	
13	no	Self	$	no	no	no	brother in law	Cavaccini Carmine 176 6th n. Providence RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	medium	brown	brown	scar to the eyebrow	Avellino	Lacedonia
14	yes	Self	$	yes	05	Chicago Ill	brother	Cavaccini Pietro 6 Hudson n. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Avellino	Lacedonia
15									no	no	no	no	good	no								
16									no	no	no	no	good	no								
17									no	no	no	no	good	no								
18									no	no	no	no	good	no								
19									no	no	no	no	good	no								
20									no	no	no	no	good	no								
21									no	no	no	no	good	no								
22									no	no	no	no	good	no								
23									no	no	no	no	good	no								
24									no	no	no	no	good	no								
25									no	no	no	no	good	no								
26									no	no	no	no	good	no								
27									no	no	no	no	good	no								
28									no	no	no	no	good	no								
29									no	no	no	no	good	no								
30									no	no	no	no	good	no								

Form 512

...TION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

...RIVAL INQUIRY

No.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luigi Carbone of the LUISIANA from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Carbone
Comandante Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW-YORK

Inmigration Officer.

11-3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-3a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e. country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place (e. g., 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to [illegible].—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

II–1418

S. S. LUISIANA (Lloyd ItalianLine) *arrived* July 30, 1908. , 19 , M., *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	LS. Suppers
1	Taomina,	Rosaria	2	23		1	To tel $	10:40 Ry. Ex. to hus. John Garrisi 177 Illinois Ave. Detroit Mich.	John	31	3	1	2	1	4/8
2	Mele,	Rosa	7	27		1	" brother	Bro. 2nd Co 639-1st Ave Ny	[illegible]	7/30	1	—	1	—	
3	de Pasqua,	Pietro	2	11		1	" cousin	St. Raphael Italian Society, 8 Charlton St. Rudolph Schwarz	"	7/31	2 40	1	2	1	
4	Manore,	Angela	7	23		1	" husband	Italian Society, 165 West Houston St. " " "	"	"	2 40	1	2	1	
5	Susi,	Anna	3	9		1	" aunt	Uncle Giovanni 2 E30 Ny [illegible]	"	7 30	1		1	—	
6	Cresculo,	Francesca & 2 ch	9	12/3		1	" husband	Husb. Ant° 318 E47 " " " "	"	"	"			1	
7	Giannitelli,	Rosa	5	14		1	" mother	Mother Maria Giovanni 316 E113 " " " "	"	"	3 28		1		
8	Saviera,	Teresa inn	2	1		1	" husband	Husb. Philippo 2213 1st Ave " " " "	"	"	1 30		1		
9	Littieri,	Teresina	5	22		1	" uncle	Uncle " Ciano " " " " " "	"	"	"	—	1	—	
10	Corigliano,	Antonina	1	20		1	" brother	Bro. Giuseppe 61 President 131 Ga " " "	"	"	2 45		1		
11	Miraichi,	Francesco	7	2		1	" ?	R.R.Ct. Bro. L. N.R. Baltimore 2 Mo. Lot Providence, R.I. John	"	"	1 45		1	—	
12	Fusco,	Bartolomeo	2	20		1	" brother	Bro. Gennaro 60 Mulberry Ave Ny [illegible]	"	"	2 40		1	—	
13	Stefani,	Carlo	1	1		1	" friend	Fd. A.M. Lucca 1431 " " " "	"	"	2		1		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															

Number detained 15.
Men 4
Women 9
Children 2
under one year included 0

Disposed of:
Relative 11
Ag. 2
Soc. 2
D.S. 0

Undisposed of: 0

R.3 D.9 S.3 Pas. 8.

Louisiana July 30,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 16

P.G. S. S. LUISIANA (Lloyd Ital.) *arrived* July 30, 1908, 190, *M.*, *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
																										37
																										MEALS. Breakfast Dinner. Supper.
14f	1	Pelosi, Vincenza	10	12	1	L.P.C.	10.40	...L.	Leonard																	- 1 -
25f	2	Squassoni, Angela & niece	1	4/5	2	"	10.41	...L.	Ann																	- 2 - 8 1918
2f		" Disma																								- - -
53f	3	Solimeio, Fortunata & 2 ch.	7	20/22	3	"	10.45	...L.	Elliott																	- 3 -
17m		Sapiametta Alfonso																								- - -
11f		" Concetta																								- - -
24f	4	Del Giorno, Silvia	10	1	1	"	10.45	...L.	Leonard																	2 2 2
59f	5	Mezzapetta, Angela	2	6	1	"	10.50	...L.	Mitchell																	2 1 2
25m	6	Carlino, Quintiro	10	8	1	"	10.50	...L.	Leonard																	2 2 2
37f	7	Bongiorno, Dora & 2 ch.	2	24/26	3	"	10.55	...L.	Mitchell																	- 3 -
11m		Martorno, Sebastiano																								- - -
13f		" Cristina																								- - -
14m	8	Alfano, Arturo	3	30	1	"	11	...L.	Thompson																	- 1 -
31f	9	Mastroserio, Maria G. & 2 ch.	8	8/10	3	"	11.15	...L.	Leonard																	- 3 -
11m		De Mauro, Nicola																								- - -
9f		" Angela																								- - -
45f	10	Grasso, Rosaria	4	2	1	"	11.15	...L.	Sparklin																	6 6 6
20f	11	Saponara, Carmina	5	11	1	"	11.20	...L.	Watson																	1 1 1
43f	12	Lo Sasso, Carmela & 2 ch.	5	7/9	3	"	11.20	...L.	"																	- - -
11f		Carbone, Loreta																								- - -
5f		" Faustina																								- 1 -
15m	13	Agnese, Giuseppe	10	4	1	"	11.30	...L.	Leonard																	- 1 -
20m	14	Di Maria, Giuseppe	10	3	1	" Drs.Cert.	11.35	...L.	"																	1 2 1
45f	15	Scopetta, Giuseppa & 3 ch.	6	25/26	4	" Drs.Cert.	12	M.	Fitz																	1 1 1
17f		Paolillo, Anna																								1 1 1
12m		Antonio																								- 1 -
2f		Carmela																								- - -
57m	16	Carteroulis, Andreas	8	3	1	" Drs. Cert.	12	M.	Leonard																	2 4 2
67m	17	Marchese, Antonino & wife	2	27/28	2	" Drs. Cert.	12.38	P.M.	Mitchell																	- - -
65f		Grutta, Filippa																								

TOTALS

Form 518

2

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 37

S. S. [illegible] arrived at [illegible] Ky 30, 1905, M., from [illegible]

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28	[illegible] Espina, Romualdo [illegible]			From Hospital [illegible]														HOLD ON APPEAL.						18	19	18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S of Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis
3

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian	[illegible]
English	[illegible]
Finnish	[illegible]
French	[illegible]
German	[illegible]
Greek	[illegible]
Hebrew	[illegible]
Hungarian	[illegible] American
Japanese	[illegible]

INDEX

Form 518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. sailing from 1e Juli, 1908

Print N. Immigrant.

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destinatio	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				Read / Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Tow
1	Franggia	Vassilichi	20		F	S	House-wife	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Tripolis	her father Fotir Franggiem in Tripolis greece	ill	Chicago
2	Franggia	Ourania	16		F	S	House-wife	yes yes	Greece	greek	greece	Tripolis	her father Fotin Franggiem in Tripolis greece	ill	Chicago
3	Alevizou	Callicpi	20		F	Mo	House-wife	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Catsarou	her father-in-law. George Alevizou in Catsarou greece	Mich.	Muskegon
4	Psihogiou	Ecaterini	40		F	Mo	House-wife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	her mother Callicpi Philosofopoulou in Tripolis greece	Mich	Muskegon
5	Psihogios	Constantinos	48		M	S	Shool-boy	yes yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his grand mother Callicpi Philosofopoulou in Tripolis greece	Mich	Muskegon
6	Nicholopoulos	Panajotis	28		M	S	Merchant	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Gythion	his father Hriston Nicholopoulon in Gythion. greece	[illegible]	[illegible] York
7	Zarafonitis	Dimitrios	53		M	M	Confectionaire	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Mahmoudbey	His mother Caterini Zarafonitou in Mahmoudbey greece	texas	Hillsboro
8	Zarafonitou	Eleni	22		F	M	House-wife	no no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mahmoudbey	his mother in Law Caterini Zarafonitou in Mahmoudbey greece	texas	Hillsboro
9	Moutzouroulia	Constantina	21		F	S	House-wife IN HOSP	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Gythion	her father Panajotis Moutzouroulias in Gythion greece	ill	Chicago
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															

NON-IMMIGRANT

Form 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States? and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in good health and good mental condition (whether deformed or crippled, and cause)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled? Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	if Yes: Year or period of years	if Yes: Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	yes	by her father	$20	no	—	—	her Brother Cost Fraggias 92 Blue Island ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis Arckaolias.
2	yes	by her father	$20	no	—	—	her Brother Cost Fraggias 92 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis Arckaolias.
3	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	her father Petter Psihogios № 35 West Ave Muskegon Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		White	Black	Black	none	Greece	Tripolis Arckaolias
4	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	her Husband Petter Psihogios № 35 West Ave Muskegon Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	Black	Black	none	Greece	Tripolis Arckaolias
5	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	her father Petter Psihogios № 35 West Ave Muskegon Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Black	Black	none	Greece	Tripolis Arcadias.
6	yes	by self	$500	no	—	—	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	white	fair	brown	none	greece	Gythion Leonies.
7	no	by self	$275	yes	1900	Hillsboro	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	brown	gray	Black	none	greece	Mahmoubey Lacedemonia.
8	no	by her Husband	—	no	—	—	Accompanied by her [illegible] her Brother Mack & Boat № 92	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	fair	Black	none	greece	Mahmoubey ...cedemonia.
9	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	[illegible] Clark 55 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	White	brown	brown	none	greece	Gythion Laconies.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	—	—																			
22																					
23																					

[illegible]	
English.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian (Magyar).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I [illegible] Lopez [illegible] of the S/S [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing manifest of Manifested Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, [illegible] person likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the pourpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hebrew (Russian).
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Swedish.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

e Unit

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the S/S [illegible] of Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

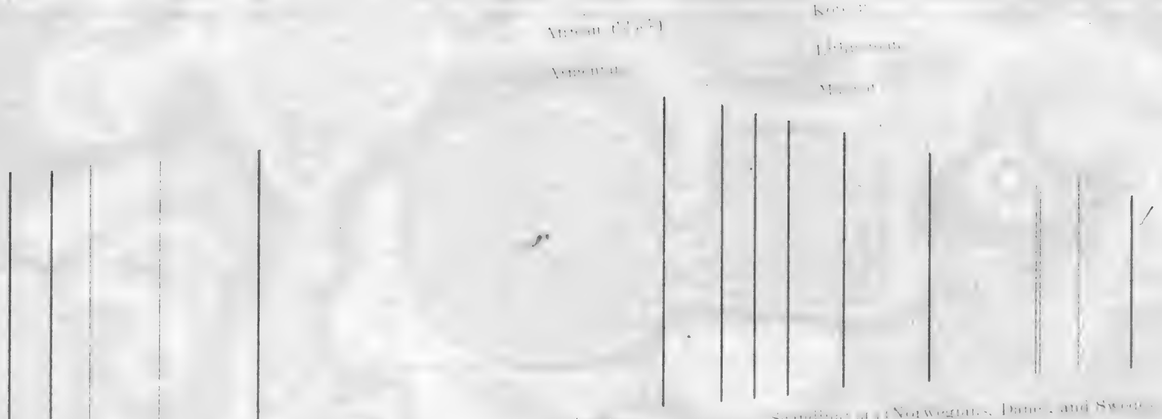
[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at

[illegible] Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES



English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORAITIS sailing from PATRAS , 11 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos				Read / Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Kostantakopoulos	Georgeo and ha	40	m	M	Shopkeeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Argalianni	Her brother Panagiotis Kostantakopoulos Argalianni	D.C	Washington
wife ADMITTED 2	Kostantakopoulos	Christina and ha	28	f	M	Housewife		Turkish	Greek	Greek	Argalianni	Her brother Panagiotis Kostantakopoulos Argalianni	D.C	Washington
sister ADMITTED 3	Kostantakopoulos	Penelopeo and ha	17	f	S	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Argalianni	Her brother Panagiotis Kostantakopoulos Argalianni	D.C	Washington
first cousin ADMITTED 4	Pelyoti	Margarita	22	f	S	Housewife	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Argalianni	Her mother Evg Pelyoti Argalianni	Mo	St. Louis
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swed
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (German).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

0 0000

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commandig Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	If over 16 years of age, whether able to read or write any language, and if not, whether over or under such age	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the U. S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	if Yes: Year or period of years	if Yes: Where?							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	no	himself	$500	yes	1903-4	last year	To his brother John Constas 215 2d St Washington D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	four	brown	None	Greece	Largaliani
2	no	his husband	5	yes	Summer 1902		To his brother John Constas 215 2d St Washington D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	None	American	Shumray Ill
3	no	his brother		no	—	—	To his brother John Constas 215 2d St Washington D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	fair	brown	None	Greece	Largaliani
4	no	his brother	50	no	—	—	To his brother John Constas 215 2d St Washington D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Largaliani
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					

Finnish — Scotch, Scotch-Irish, Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish

French — Scotch

French Canadian — Servian

German — Slavonic

Greek — Slovenian

Hebrew — Spanish

Hebrew (Russian) — Spanish-American

Irish — Swedish

Italian (North) — Turkish

Italian (South) — Welsh

Japanese — West Indian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Bennett, [illegible] of the S[illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the pourpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ and I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and am duly qualified to practice as such in said country; that I am entitled to practice as such in the United States; and that I have made a personal examination of _____ on board the _____ on the _____ day of _____, 190_, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ to _____, are correct, and that all particulars therein given in relation to the health of said passengers are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Dated at _____ this _____ day of _____ 190_

at _____

_____
Immigrant Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Italian
Bohemian	Japanese
Bulgarian	Jew
Canadian	Magyar
Chinese	Mexican
Cornish	Moorish
Croatian	Negro
Dalmatian	Polish
Dutch	Portuguese
East Indian	Roumanian
English	Russian
Finnish	Ruthenian (Russniak)
French	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
German	Scotch
Greek	Servian
Hebrew	Slavonian
Hungarian	Slovak
Irish	Spanish
Italian (North)	Spanish-American
Italian (South)	Syrian
Japanese	Turkish
	Welsh
	West Indian

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country to which citizen belongs	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Zavrounis	Theodore	23				yes	yes	Greek	Hellenic	Servian	Veligradion	my wife Anna Zavrounis Veligradion Servian	Pen Stewen Sutn.	
2	Tz[illegible]	Nicolaj	18	m	s	household	yes	yes	Greek	Karystos	Greece	Athens	my uncle Agapios Karystos Greece	USA	Lawrence
3	Saitzeas	Peter	25	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Francisco	none	USA	N.Y.-York
4	Isaacides	Emile	20	m	s	[illegible]				Turkish	Greece	Smyrna	my father Isaacides Smyrna Turkey	USA	New-York
5	Vassilieu	Themistocles	21	m	s	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Kalamaria	Greece	Greek	Vassilieu Kalamaria-Thessalonica	Ill	Peoria
6	Vassiliou	Georgia	[illegible]				yes	yes	Greek	Greece	Greece	Greek	Anna Vassiliou Pande- Piraeus-Greece	Ill	
7	Hanania	Rozina	18	f	s	household	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
8	Hananya	Serina	21	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna		USA	New-York
9	Hananya	Rosa	25	f	s	housework	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna		USA	New-York
10	Hananya	Albert	23	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
11	Hananya	Rabeno	3	m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
12	Hananya	Isaac	10	m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna		USA	New-York
13	Hananya	Rachero	8	m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
14	Hananya	Marzeldo	12	m	s	[illegible]		yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	my brother Samuel Hananya Smyrna-Turkey	USA	New-York
15	Hananya	Jewish	18	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	my brother Elias Hananya Smyrna-Turkey	USA	New-York
16	Hananya	Jacob	13	m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
17	Hanania	Mary	9	f	s	none	no	no	Hebrew	Turkey	Turkey	Smyrna	none	USA	New-York
18	Hypourneckis	Andrew	17	m	s	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	St Andrea	my brother John Hypourneckis St Andrew - Kynouria Greece	Conn	Torrington
19	Koroneos	Georges	38	m	m	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Molaoris	my wife Stamatico Koroneos Kalivia Molaoris Greece	Ill	North Chicago
20	Kerasteris	Theodoros	22	m	s	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Molaoris	Photo Kerasteri Finiki Molaoris Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Koroneos	Panagiotis	27	m	s	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Molaoris	My brother Stavros Koroneos Kalivia - Molaoris - Greece	Ill	North Chicago
22	Tragany	Georgio	28	f	s	household	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Merabelo	my sister Eleuterini Tragany Merabelo Candia (Crete)	USA	New-York
23	Traganos	Antonios	22	m	s	workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Merabelo	my father Elias Stavianos Tragano Merabelo Candia (Crete)	[illegible]	New-York
24	Stassinopoulos	Stavros	12	m	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Tripolitza Arkadia	my father Elias Stassinopoulos Tripolitza Arkadia	USA	New-York
25	Eleftheriadakis	Kyriaculis	28	m	s	Kaufmann	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Monemvasia Athens	my mother Efrosini Eleftheriadakis Monemvasia Greece	USA	New-York
26	Eleftheriadakis	Leilen	19	m	s	[illegible]			Greek	Greek	Greece	Monemvasia Athens		USA	New-York
27	Zedritsanis	Agapios	15	m	s	Scholar	yes	yes		Greek	Greece	Argos	my mother Lella Zedritsaki Argos - Greece	USA	New-York
28	Stavrakis	Michel	45	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Greece	Athens.	my mother Christ. Stavrakis Evgoge Greece	Cal	Secramento
29	Vassilakis	Spyros	12	m	s	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Petrina	my father Vassilakis Sparta	Ill	Youngers.
30	Margaritis	Stamatikis	20	f	s	household	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sabarb	My broth. Lucas Margaritis Athens Greece		

2-21-43 - K exh 7.15.40

2-11938 5-16-40

NOT ENTERED

[illegible] instead of showing even alien not tourists and aliens in transit, strike in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Race or People	Nationality
1	no	myself	160	no no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	fair	blue	none	Servian	Religuelion
2	no	myself	8	no no	no	no	good	no	4	12	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Lavrium
3	no	myself	no	yes 1907 4 years	no	no	good	no	5	6½	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Kremielion
4	yes	myself	9	no no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
5	no	myself	200	yes 1902 6 years	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	Kyrnyria	Schmuntos
6	no	myself	—	no no	no	no	good	no	4	2½	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Pergamus
7	yes	myself	—	no no	no	no	good	no	5	—	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
8	no	myself	—	no no	no	no	good	no	4	10	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
9	yes	myself	—	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
10	yes	myself	—	no no	no	no	good	no	3	10	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrnea
11	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	—	—	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrneea
12	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	4	—	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrnea
13	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	4	2	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrnea
14	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	[illegible]
15	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrnea
16	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrna
17	yes	myself		no no	no	no	good	no	5	—	white	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Smyrnea
18	no	myself	20	no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Sparta
19	no	myself	20	yes 1908 7 years	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	brown	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	yes	myself	10	yes 1905 4 years	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Molaous
21	no	myself	15	no no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Molaous
22	yes	myself	200	no no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	greece (Candia)	merabello
23	yes	myself	200	no no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	brown	brown	none	greece (Candia)	merabello
24	yes	myself	10	no no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	none	greece (Candia)	Smyrna
25	yes	myself	100	yes 1906 Brumb	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Monemvasia
26	yes	myself	100	no no	no	no	good	no	—	—	white	brown	brown	none	greece	do
27	yes	myself	100	yes 1906 Boston	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Argos
28	no	myself	no	yes 1906 Sacramento	no	no	no	no	5	4	white	brown	brown	none	greece	Anogia
29	no	myself	50	no no	no	no	no	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	none	greece	[illegible]
30	yes	myself	100	no no	no	no	no	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	none	[illegible]	[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	Name and complete address of friend or relative who paid for passage, and his name and complete address.
1	my friend Pipis Subyer South Steuru Pen U.S.A
2	my uncle Hsanol Psilakis 14 Sommerzworth - Iperiang 23
3	my address Per Seiuras Homolyeis Gonaterneica
4	my address monnet Holy Cellexandria via Nue-yorn 5-26 alister
5	my address Theod Vassilion 419 N Sangamon St Peoria Ill
6	with my husband — in Russsion 448 [illegible] St Peoria Ill
7	with my family for my brothers
8	with my family for my brothers
9	with my family for my brothers
10	with my family for my brothers
11	with my family for my brothers
12	with my family for my brothers
13	with my [illegible] for my brothers
14	my Son [illegible]
15	my Son Elias Hancuyce-Nu-yorK
16	with my family for my brothers
17	with my family for my brothers my Carlslin Gekas Trocfilis
18	242-194 Albert St Livingston-Conn
19	my brother Colonecas Bros. P.O Box 88 North Chicago Ill
20	my cousin P Rengeris N. Nafpl's Hamilton N.Y.
21	my father all ande coroneas Bros P.O Box 88 North Chicago Ill.
22	my brother Tregacas Andreas 66 Broadway - Flusterer - N.Y.
23	my brother Tregacas Andre. 66 Brooklyn - Flusterer - N.Y.
24	my uncle Low Steras mogrolos 202-204 main St N-York
25	my friend St Kurembay 7 Albany St N-York.
26	with my husband.
27	with my friend Nicolas Pergacas 32 Manhattan St N-York.
28	my address Michel Stavrakis 303 K Street - N-York - my uncle Stavros Kassbunis
29	102 Sec- Main St
30	my cousin John Antonios 576 W 167 N-York-City

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Form 514

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the U.S. of Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of 1907

at

Immigrant Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Turkish)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Moorish
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. MORAÏTIS sailing from PATRAS , 11 [illegible] 1909 , 190

Port N. Longitude

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				Read	Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
1	Rapanos	Athanasios	16		m	S	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Planitero	His father Vassilios Rapanos Planitero Kalavryton	Pa	Reading
2	Caberos	Spiros	24		m	S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Planitero	His father Georges Caberos Planitero Kalavryton	Pa	Reading
3	Koziaris	Athanasios	33		m	M	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Karnessi	His wife Asimo Kokiari Karnessi Gortynias	Pa	Reading
4	Stefanou	Spyridon	37		m	M	Innkeeper	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Athens	His wife Glenn Melanou Solaro 21 Athens	Ill	Chicago
5	Katsidimitriou	Yannis	22		m	S	Merchant	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Elelus	His father Panagiotis Katsidimitriou Elelus Argarido	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Tsigaros	Costas	32		m	S	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greek	Piraeus	His wife Lela Tsigani Piraeus	N.Y.	N. York
7	Monoliadi	Thelia	55		f	M	Housewife	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Smyrna	His son 1 Castelli Smyrna	N.Y.	N. York
8	Kaikandis	Panagiotis	20		m	S	Student	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Molai	His grand mother Glenn Kalkandis Molai	N.Y.	N. York
9	Montios	Vassilios	35		m	S	Merchant	yes		Turkey	Greek	Greek	Megaloubi	None	N.Y.	N. York
10	Agellopulos	Ilias	52		m	M	Barber	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Patras	His son Georgios Agelopoulos Patras	N.Y.	N. York
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Insert as to each occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit

* Race or People to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List U

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Can he read?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	no	himself	50	no	—	—	To his uncle George Nickolas Hawonsville Georgia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Planitero
2	no	himself	500	yes	1902-1904	Hawonsville Ga	To Hawonsville Fruit + Candy Co Spiro Calcro drop Hawonsville Ga	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	brown	brown	brown	None	Greece	Planitero
3	yes	himself	125	yes	1900-02	Denver Co	To his uncle Peter Bampaloon No 431 1/2 Penn St Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8 1/2	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Karnesse
4	no	himself	1500	yes	1900-1906	Chicago Ill	To his friend Dimitrio Malsaratos 15 Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/4	brown	black	black	None	Greece	Athens
5	no	himself	250	no	—	—	To his friend Dimitrio Mataratos 15 Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 3/4	brown	fair	brown	None	Greece	Athens
6	yes	himself	50	yes	1902-1905	N York	To his cousin John Zivoleas 306 East 32 St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyparissia
7	yes	himself	140	no	no	no	To her bro N Manoliadis 17 State St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Smyrna
8	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	To his cousin Nicolette John Cournes 2887 Third ave 1582 Hillsage N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Molai
9	yes	himself	100	yes	1896-1904	Chicago Ill	To his friend John Camellopoulo 115 W 29th St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6 1/2	dark	black	black	None	Greece	Megalopolis
10	yes	himself	50	no	no	no	To his son Constan Agelopoulos 29th St No 08 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Patras
11	yes	myself	100	yes	1901	Mobile Ala	To his bro Demetra Pacopulo 13 Royal St [illegible] Athens	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kalavryta
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Demetrio Boyia master of the S/S from Patras do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners to visit the [illegible] to make a careful physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing list [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I have no reason to believe that any one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a person likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the pourpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

[illegible]

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Nicolaos (Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S THOR of Andros, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered *

Print N. Transcription

S. S. MORAITIS sailing from PIRAEUS 19 JUIL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Stavropulos	Emmanuël	23		m	s	Workman	yes		Turquish	Greek	Verroya	Macedony	my father Georges Stavru Verroya Macedony	Cal	Rosville
2	Stavrianaku	Hélène	45		f	m	household	no		Greece	Greek	Sparta	Greece	my sister Apostalaku Panajota Sparta Greece	U.S.A	New York
3	Yianacopulus	Mary	24		f	m	household	no		Greece	Greek	Andros	Greece	my mother Vereva Lowell Athens Greece	Mass	Lowell
4	Yianacopulos	Athanasios	26	m	s		none	no		Greece	Greek	Athens	Greece	none " "	Mass	Lowell
5	Mitropulu	Panajota	20		f	m	household	yes		American	Greek	Gortyna	Magnliana	my sister Ecaterina Stropulu Athens Greece	Mass	Lowell
6	Mitropulos	Aggelos	1		m	s	none	no		Greece	Greek	Athens	Greece	none " "	Mass	Lowell
7	Papageorgiu	Paraskevy	55		f	w	household	no		Greece	Greek	Gortyna	Magnliana	my sister Ecaterina Stropulu Athens Greece	Mass	Lowell
8	Mitropulos	John	2		m	s	none	no		American	Greek	Athens	Greece	my none	Mass	Lowell
9	Drosos	Panajotis	21		m	s	Workman	yes		Turkish	Mitylene	Turkey	Smyrna	my father Gabriel Drosos Mitylene Turkey	Conn	New London
10	Tsotsas	Emmanuël	32		m	m	Workman	yes		Velvedo	Macedony	Greece	Athens	my father Demeter Tsotsas Velvedo Macedony	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Triantafylu	Hélène	27		f	m	household	no		Greece	Greek	Patissia	Athens	my father Thomas Mastro Patissia Greece	Ill	Aurora
12	Triantafylu	Charikleya	8		f	s	scolar	yes		Greece	Greek	Patissia	Athens	none " "	Ill	Aurora
13	Triantafilu	Georges	6		m	s	scolar	yes		Greece	Greek	Patissia	Athens	none " "	Ill	Aurora
14	Chalkias	Stylianos	35		m	m	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	my wife Anastassia Chalkia Stasi 15 b. Athens	Mass	Boston
15	Trammitany	Mary	25		f	m	household	no		Greece	Greek	Kymuria	Leonidion	my father Diam Papajannis Koma Leonidion	U.S.A	New York
16	Trammitany	Georgia	4		f	s	household	no		Greece	Greek	Kymuria	Leonidion	none " "	U.S.A	New York
17	Trammitany	Dimitra	2	6	f	s	none	no		Greece	Greek	Kymuria	Leonidion	none " "	U.S.A	New York
18	Papayannys	Georges	19		m	s	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Kymuria	Koma	my father Diam. Papajannis Koma Kymuria	U.S.A	New York
19	Veneris	John	45		m	m	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	my wife Lella Veneri	Pa	Vandergift
20	Veneris	Georges	17		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greece	Cerigo	Vernonas	my mother Lella Veneri Cerigo	Pa	Vandergift
21	Lamys	Constas	15		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Cerigo	Fatchia	my father Georg. Lamys Fatchia Cerigo	U.S.A	New York
22	Praticakys	John	19		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Candie	Sira	my mother Ch. Praticaki Sira Candie Crete	Quebec	Montreal
23	Gaytys	Nick	9		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tynos	my fath. S. Gaytys Tynos Greece	Ill	Chicago
24	Christakys	Apostolos	19		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	my father Andrew Christakis Tynos Greece	Ill	Chicago
25	Aliferys	Elias	17		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Molaos	my mother Panajia Aliferi Molaos	U.S.A	Molaos
26	Nyperitsos	Demeter	29		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Doris	Perthiotissa	my father John Nyperitsos Perthiotissa	Orig	Pendleton
27	Makas	Georges	18		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Attikis	Lavrium	my father Ath. Makas Paleokatimon	Oregon	Pendleton
28	Papathanasiu	Athanase	24		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Attikys	Lavrium	my father Demeter Papathanasiu Perthiotissa Greece	Oregon	Umatilla
29	Palutis	Nick	16		m	s	Workman	no		Greece	Greek	Doris	Kopraikyon	my mother Efrima Palutky Kopraikion Greece	Oregon	Pendleton
30	Deliyannys	Georges	9		m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greek	Patica	Neapolis	my father Antony Deliyannys Patica Greece	Cal	San Francisco

Ex expr. 22, 24 26 & 30.

ADMITTED S. I. — DEPORTED S. I. — DISCHARGED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — 25-2796-10/2-1941 — 8-219327 2/26/41

TOTALS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

147

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *30 Feb*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity, or under contract to labor?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express, or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	if Yes: Year or period of years	if Yes: Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	yes	myself	$19	no	no	no	my brother Georges Starra P.O. Box 96 Roseville Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	White	brown	brown	none	Verroia	macedonia
2	yes	myself	23	no	no	no	brother in law Thomas Georgianacos Wills ave. Bronx N.Y. - York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown	brown	none	Sparta	Greece
3	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my husband Andrew Gianacopulos 51 Ernest St Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	fear brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
4	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	with my mother join my father 51 Ernest st Ipswich Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
5	yes	myself	10	yes 1906	Lowell		my husband D. Metropulo 321 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	white	black	black brown	none	Gortynia	magulians
6	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	with my mother join my father 321 Market st Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
7	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my son D. Metropulo 321 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	white	brown	none	Gortynia	Magulians
8	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	with my mother join my father Lowell	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	Brown	brown	none	Illinois	Chicago
9	no	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother John Drozos 129 Main st New London Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	brown	none	Turkey	Mytylene
10	yes	myself	13	no	no	no	my cousin Nick Pansaucelas Locust st 91 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	White	Brown	brown	none	Velvedo	macedony
11	yes	myself	15	no	no	no	my husband A Filler 5 N. Broadway Aurora Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	black	fear	none	Athens	Patissia
12	yes	myself	18	no	no	no	with my mother join my father O. Filler 5 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	black	black	none	Athens	Patissia
13	yes	myself	-	no	no	no	with my mother join my father A. Filler 5 N. Broadway Aurora Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	brown	brown	none	Athens	Patissia
14	no	myself	20	yes	1908	Balon	my friend Pan. Vazakas 9 Ferry st Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	none	Athens	Greece
15	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my husband Pan. Tremountanys 32 W. 29 st new York	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	black	fear	none	Leonidion	Kosma
16	yes	myself	-	no	no	no	with my father join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	black	fear	none	Greece	Piraeus
17	yes	myself	8	no	no	no	with my mother join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	black	black	none	Greece	Piraeus
18	no	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother Louis D. Lappas 231 P. O. Box Edgewater N. J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	black	black brown	none	Leonidion	Kosma
19	no	myself	20	yes	1905	Vandegrift	my address American Set Sel Co Vandegrift Pa with my father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	black	brown	none	Cerigo	Dermonas
20	no	myself	8	no	no	no	my father George Larrys	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	black	black	stars of figures	Cerigo	Dermonas
21	yes	myself	31	no	no	no	my Cousin M. Papadakis Fatelica Cerigo 702 St. Laurence Boulevard, Montreal P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	White	brown	brown	none	Cerigo	Fatchia
22	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother Anastasy Gaytis 327 S. Halsted st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	black	brown	none	Candie	Sira
23	yes	myself	12	no	no	no	my brother Nick Christakis 423 State st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	White	black	black	none	Greece	Tsicos
24	yes	myself	15	no	no	no	my brother Demosth. Aliperis 12 Roosevelt st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	White	fear blue	blue	none	Greece	Tsicos
25	yes	myself	63	no	no	no	my brother Costas Mperutsos P.O. Box 481 Pendleton Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	black	black	none	Monemvasia	Molaïs
26	yes	myself	16	no	no	no	my brother Port Nahas P.O. Box 481 Pendleton Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	brown	brown	none	Doryp	Perthiotissa
27	yes	myself	14	no	no	no	my cousin Thom Doïnis P.O. Box 92 Umatilla Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	fear blue	blue	none	Doryp	Paleokatyno
28	yes	myself	14	no	no	no	my father Elder Palulkis P.O. Box 481 Pendleton Oregon	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	White	Brown	brown	none	Doryp	Perthiotissa
29	yes	myself	18	no	no	no	my brother P. A. Delijannis 288 3rd st San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	White	Brown	brown	none	Doryp	ropaktion
30	yes	myself	10	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	brown	brown	none	Vatica	Peapolys

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrius Bogiatzides, of the S/S [illegible], from Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1904.

at [illegible]

F. Barrett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer, as one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 8. Can read or not.—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "United Kingdom" or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central an South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Name and address of nearest relative or friend.—The entries in column 11 should show the name, and the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12. Name and complete address of person in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13. Final destination.—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1894-97, Philadelphia."

Column 18. Whether to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S MOSAIC, of Andros, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORATIS sailing from PIRAEUS 9 JUIL 1908, 190

Print S. Taroussopoulos

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People†	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Mantzoros	Antony	30		m	M	Workman		no	Greek	Greece	Andros	Arna	my wife Lella Mantzoros	U.S.A.	Andros
2	Mantzoros	Nicolas	28		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Andros	Arna	my mother Lella Mantzoros Arna Andros	U.S.A.	Andros
3	Mamys	Lucie	18		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Attikis	Athens	my mother Aglaya Mamy Arna Andros	Pa.	Pittsburgh
4	Garary	Leonidas	26		m	M	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Arna	my wife Zoe Garary Ellepyma	U.S.A.	Arkansas
5	Miailis	Lucie	18		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Candia	Syra	my father Saint Mudulis Arna Greece	U.S.A.	New York
6	Mantzaros	Epiraticos	20		m	M	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Karpathy	Athens	my father Georgo Mataraos Crissa Crete	U.S.A.	New York
7	Zukas	Michael	25		m	M	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Ayios	Adamanta	my wife Paraskeri Zukia Pherma Greece	N.Y.	Newark
8	Markantonys	Emmanuel	24		m	M	Workman		no	Greek	Greece	Simylos	Adamanta	my wife Chryssi Markantony Mylos Greece	Mexico	Dawson
9	Kotronys	Lucie	25		m	M	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	NON-IM. ALIEN		my wife Penelopia Kotrony Mylos Greece	Ill	Chicago
10	Nicolos	Ernest	25		m	M	Cook		no	Greek	Greece	NON-IM. ALIEN		my wife Grigorissa Nicolo Saulo Greece	Kansas	Wichita
11	Kutsopulos	Demetre	24		m	M	Tailor		yes	Greek	Greece	NON-IM. ALIEN		my wife Despina Kutsopulo Cerigo	Que.	Montreal
12	Dangelys	Bell	25		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Laconia	Steno	my father Const. Dangellys Agyra Steno	Ill	Chicago
13	Dangelys	Nicolas	25		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Laconia	Steno	my father Const. Dangelys Steno	Ill	Chicago
14	Macaropulos	Lucie	21		m	M	Workman		yes	American	Greece	Arcadia	Steno	my father Bill Macaropulo Steno	Ill	Chicago
15	Petas	Demetre	25		m	M	Workman		no	Greek	Greece	Cyclades	Andros	my wife Phany Peta Smyrna	U.S.A.	New York
16	Auras	Mark	22		m	S	Workman		yes	Turkey	Greece	Turk. d'Smyrna		none	Fla.	Miami
17	Kuntuzu	Charikleia	24		f	S	Housework		no	Greek	Greece	Attikis	Lavrium	my Uncle Varvara Mpelibery Lavrium Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18	Laharas	Georgos	20		m	S	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Attika	Lavrium	my father Const. Laharis Lavrium Greece	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Karypys	Lucie	18		m	S	Scholar		yes	Greek	Greece	Cyclades	Andros	my father Const. Karypys Smyrna	Pa.	Philadelphia
20	Moyseadis	Despina	46		f	W	Turkish		yes	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Sedeagatz	my sister Catarina Gariel Sedeagatz	Mass.	Boston
21	Moyseadis	Anna	20		f	S	Housework		yes	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Sedeagatz	my Uncle Maritza Gariel Sedeagatz	Mass.	Boston
22	Symyrecolu	Anastasya	16		f	S	Housework		no	Turkey	Greece	Greek	Smyrna	my father Const. Smyrekoly Alatsata	U.S.A.	New York
23	Kartapanys	Andrew	18		m	S	Workman		yes	Turkey	Greece	Greek	Tylos	my father Antony Kartapalys Tylos	U.S.A.	Tylos
24	Manolakis	Emmanuel	21		m	M	Fruitman	12-243 51 (505) 7-Apr-10		Greek	Greece	Britannya Monenvasia		my father John Manolakos Pendonya	U.S.A.	New York
25	Karapetsu	Georgys	24		m	M	Workman		yes	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Smyrna	my mother Anna Hoy Smyrna	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Karapetsu	Despina	4		f	S	none		no	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Smyrna	none/ anth Anna Hoy Smyrna	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Karapetsu	Jacob	4		m	S	none		no	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Smyrna	none/ anth Anna Hoy Smyrna	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Theodorakis	Karapetis	28		m	M	Workman		yes	Greek	Greece	Laconia	Levetsovo	my wife Ecaterina Theodorakis	N.Y.	New York
29	Theodorakis	Demeter	9		m	S	none		no	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Levetsovo	my mother Ecaterina Theodorakis Levetsovo	U.S.A.	New York
30	Lyolyou	Constantina	22		f	M	Housework		no	Turkey	Greece	Turquish	Alatsata	my mother Phany Goratzi Smyrna	Ohio	Poplar Bluff

ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
ADMITTED
DETAINED
DETAINED
DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

12

TOTALS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

49

Arriving at Port of NE[illegible] , 190[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; or a polygamist; or an anarchist; or coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.; Stat.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	myself	30	no	no	no	my brother A Mantzaros 46 James, 42 Madison st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	fear blue		more	Greece	Arna
2	yes	myself	20	no	no	no	my uncle A Mantzaros 46 James, 42 Madison st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9½	White	Brown		more	Greece	Arna
3	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	my brother [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown		more	Greece	Ypsilanta
4	yes	myself	24	no	no	no	my cousin Christos Mantzaveles 27 Roosevelt st N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	White	Brown		more	Sparta	Arna
5	yes	myself	12	no	no	no	my brother Michael Mantzaris 290 E. 33 st N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	½	White	Brown		more	[illegible]	Critsa
6	yes	myself	20	no	no	no	my brother Constas Mantzaveas 316 E. 103 st N-York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	Brown		more	Greece	Kardamyly
7	no	myself	20	no	no	no	my friend Costi Pappas 44 Market st Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	Brown		more	Cycles	Pyrgos
8	yes	myself	16	no	no	no	my brother Dem. Mantzaveas P.O. Box 424 Parson Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	White	Brown		more	Cycles	Pyrgos
9	no	myself	50	yes	1904	Chicago	my cousin John Georgakis 260 W Polk st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	white	Brown		more	Mantinyas	Steno
10	no	myself	22	yes	1905	Wichita	my adress Ernest Nicolas 105 1-2 N. Douglas Ave Wichita	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	Brown		more	Greece	Leriqo
11	no	myself	24	no	no	no	my cousin Michael Aiginitis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Dear Brown		more	Greece	Gythion
12	no	myself	30	no	no	no	my uncle Grigorios Macaronobs 300 W. Polk st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	White	Brown		more	Mantinyas	Steno
13	no	myself	25	no	no	no	my brother Panag. Dargelos 260 W. Polk st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	white	Brown		more	Mantinyas	Steno
14	no	myself	25	yes	1 month	Chicago	my brother G.G. Macaronobs ~~300 W. Polk st Chicago Ill~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	White	Brown		more	Mantinyas	Steno
15	yes	myself	25	yes	2 Yrs	New York	my friend Konst Syrakoulos 45 W. 29 th st New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	brown	fear	more	Cycles	Andros.
16	no	myself	32	no	no	no	my uncle John Courys 905 Ave D. Miami Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White	Brown		more	Turquish	Smyrna
17	no	myself	15	no	no	no	my father Bill Mantzaros 5.16 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	White	fear	Brown	more	Attikys	Sawrinna
18	no	myself	15	no	no	no	my uncle Bill Mantzaros 5.16 5th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown		more	Greece	Sawrinna
19	no	myself	30	no	no	no	my uncle Spyros N. Hadanys 31 st W. st 3 N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Sawrinna
20	no	myself	26	no	no	no	my son Konst Mavrocacalis 497 Fremont st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Vedeagath
21	no	myself	4	no	no	no	my brother C. Mavrocacalis 497 Fremont st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Vedeagath
22	yes	myself	6	no	no	no	my uncle Mariauthe Stathopulu 121 W. 28 th st N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	white	Brown		more	Tzesme	Alatrata
23	yes	myself	12	no	no	no	Mrs. Nichlis Kotsanys 309 W. 42 st N-York N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Tzylos.
24	yes	myself	48	no	no	no	my cousin John Catrakeys 340 E. 23 st N-Y City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	Brown		more	Greece	Demonya
25	no	myself	yes	yes	1906	New York	my husband Stel. Karabetsos ~~1218 Locust st Philadelphia~~	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Smyrna
26	no	myself	2	no	no	no	with my mother join my father 124 Charlton st N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Smyrna
27	no	myself	2	no	no	no	with my mother join my father Stel. Kazelbazios N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	white	Brown		more	Turquish	Smyrna
28	yes	myself	40	yes	1906	N. York	my cousin Dem. Theodorakis 319 E. 60th st N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	white	Brown		more	Sparta	Leretzovon
29	yes	myself	28	no	no	no	my cousin Anastasios Lekkeros 31 Roosevelt st N. York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	Brown		more	Sparta	Leretzovon
30	yes	myself	28	no	no	no	my husband Step. van Lyolyou 318 S. Main st Pottsville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	Brown		more	Tzesmè	Alatrata

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrio Pogiagides, of the S S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Demetrio Pogiagides
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 *day of* [illegible] *1907.*

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 1. No. — The number in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2. Name in full. — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3. Married or single. — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien aboard as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should mark this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7. Can read or cannot read. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write) or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether in possession of railroad or steamship ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than fifty, how much. — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than fifty, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S [State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of , 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 518

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORITIS sailing from PIRAEUS 9 JUIL 1908 , 190

Print. N. Taromsopoulos

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
	Lyolyou	Mary	4	1	s	Child	no		Turkey	Greece	Turkey Alatsata		mona his auth Phanis Jovalis Alatsata Smyrna	Pa	Bluff Poplar
	Lyolyou	Loshia	1	1	s	Child	no		Turkish	Greece	Eserine " Alatsata		mona his auth Phanis Jovalis Alatsata Smyrna	Pa	Bluff Poplar
	Galanopulo	Apostolos	18	m	s	Workman	yes		Greek	Greece	" " Smyrna		my father Charls Galanopulo Smyrna	Conn	Waterbury
	Lyolyos	Constas	19	m	s	Workman	no		Turkish	Greece	Eserine " Alatsata		my uncle Stylvac Lyolyou Smyrna	Pa	Bluff Poplar Mo.
	Benchoam	Benjamen	26	m	s	Workman	yes		Hebrew	Greece	Turkish Smyrna		my father Dario Benchoam Smyrna	USA	New-York
	Nahum	Zymbul	20	f	m	housewife	no		French	Greece	Hebrew Lebysea		my sister Rchove Barki Smyrna	USA	New-York
	Nahum	Zack	1	m	s	none	no		French	Greece	Hebrew Smyrna		mother in auth Rchove Barki Smyrna	USA	New-York
	Potyrys	Theodoros	18	m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greece	Cerigo Melopotamo		my father Gr. Potyrys Melopotamo Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED	Mylaros	Theodoros	14	m	s	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greece	Cerigo Melopotamo		my father Emman. Mylaros Melopotamo	U.S.A	New-York
	Christopulu	Ecaterina	35	f	m	housewife	no		Greece	Greece	Greek Cerigo		my brother D. Christopulos Athens	U.S.A	New-York
ADMITTED	Vaggopulo	Saul	22	m	s	Workman	yes		American	Greece	Greek Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
ADMITTED	Vaggopulo	Paraskeu	45	f	M	housewife	no		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
DEPORTED	Vaggopulu	Evriki	12	m	s	Scholar	yes		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
	Mujakiotis	Salmas	30	f		housewife	yes		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		my father G. Vozalis Tripolitsa	Ill	Chicago
	Mujakiotis	Zella	5	f	s	Scholar	no		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
	Mujakiotis	Theodoros	2	m	s	none	no		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
	Mujakiotis	Gyrgorios	3	m	s	none	no		Greece	Greece	Mantinya Tripolitza		none	Ill	Chicago
	Gianakodos	Demeter	35	m	m	Workman	no		Greece	Greece	Sparta Xerocampy		my husband Stav. Granaceas Katzulenica	USA	Newyork
DEPORTED	Georgalas	Aggelys	37	m	m	Workman	no		Greece	Greece	Sparta Leretzovon		my husband Georgika Georgias Leretzovon	U.S.A	Holoken
	Gianakodos	Efimia	22	f	m	housewife	no		Greece	Greece	Sparta Xerocampy		my mother Kalliopi Neofytopulu 216 E. 99 St N. York	U.S.A	New-York
	Lampidakys	Cyprus	23	m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greece	Candia Lambouny		my father Emek Lambidakis Athens Greece	Ill	Chicago
	Magulas	Agamemnon	17	m	s	Workman	yes		Greece	Greece	Cerigo Potamos		my mother Politimy Magula	Md	Baltimore
	Vrotsos	Athanasios	20	m	m	grocer	yes		Greece	Greece	Atlantis Alexandria		my father Georgios Vrotsos Atlantis	Pa	Pittsburg
	Goldenberg	Frank	25	f	s	housekeep	no		Hebrew	Greece	German Josephat		mother uncle Sirkysi Safat Palestine Syria	USA	New-York
	Varzu	Dimitra	20	f	m	housekeep	yes		Greek	Greece	Attikis Athens		my father D. Mastromichalis Preveza Greece	Ill	Chicago
	Varzu	Dyosgarios	1	m	s	none	no		Greek	Greece	Attikis Athens		none " " "	Ill	Chicago
	Nyarlas	Efstratios	25	m	s	Workman	no		Greek	Greece	Evritania Astros		my father Anass Nyarlas Astros Greece	Cal	Angeles
ADMITTED	Starris	Paul	10	m	s	Scholar	yes		Greek	Greece	Kynuria San Peter		my father andrew Starru San Peter	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Logodymos	Cyprus	17	m	s	Workman	yes		Greek	Greece	Gortynia Mulatzi		my mother Vassiliki Logodymu Mulatzi	Mass	Salem
	Mouriki	Alexandra	21	f	m	Housekeep	yes		Greek	Greece	Attikis Athens		my) none..	Ore	Stanford

P-4011-4168 Chicago Salma 1/17/39

DISCHARGED 11/16/1908 12-31-36 11-7148373-4/1/36

DISCHARGED 1-7-1909 Athens

17-27-39 14-7660-2-1-43

Totals

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit

† Race or People is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 6[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

51

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years	If Yes Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	yes	myself	Lebic	no	no	no	with my mother join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	brown	brown	none	Teesme	Alatsata
2	yes	myself	Lebic	no	no	no	with mymother join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	brown	brown	none	Teesme	Alatsata
3	no	myself	40	no	no	no	my uncle Georg Gailey 57 Jaineler Peterburn Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	brown	brown	none	Teesme	Lingina
4	yes	myself	5	no	no	no	my brother Stephan Liolious 314 Main St Poplar Bluff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	white	brown	brown	none	Teesme	Alatsata
5	yes	myself	15	no	no	no	my friend Kayer Cohen 42 5 & 62 E 14th St N-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	white	gear brown	brown	none	Turquish	Teesme
6	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my husband Nose Grahuna 195 Chrystie st N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown	brown	none	Turquish	Lingina
7	yes	Brotsell	Lebic	no	no	no	with my mother join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	Brown	brown	none	Cerigo	Paleocastano
8	yes	myself	14	no	no	no	my brother G. K. Potiros 512 Wylie st Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	white	Brown	brown	none	Cerigo	melopotamo
9	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother Com. Mylano 239 E 78th st N-York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	1	white	Brown	brown	none	Kynuria	San Peter
10	yes	myself	20	yes	1908	N-York	my cousin Gust Georgiano 454 Palisad Ave Jersey N. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown	brown	none	Greece	Tripoli
11	no	myself	50	yes	908	Chicago	my bridegroom Georgo Dallas 214 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	Brown	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
12	no	myself	no	no	no	no	with my son join my son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
13	no	myself	no	no	no	no	with my mother join my mother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	white	black brown	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
14	no	myself	60	no	no	no	my husband C. Mpatsiotis 321 Hold st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	white	Brown	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
15	no	Brotsell	-	no	no	no	with my mother join my father to Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	gear blue	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
16	no	myself	-	no	no	no	with my mother join my father to Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	Brown	brown	none	Mantinya	Tripolis
17	no	Brotsell	-	no	no	no	with my mother join my father to Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	white	Brown	brown	none	mantinya	Tripolis
18	yes	myself	8	no	no	no	my brother cost Gianakakos 216 E 99 st N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	White	Brown	brown	none	Sparta	Kierocampy
19	no	myself	20	yes	1905	Holyoken	my brother in Law St. Karatzalis 37 Park Ave N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	black	black	none	Sparta	Sagtsdi-
20	yes	myself	8	no	no	no	my husband Cost Gianakakis 216 E. 99 st N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown	brown	none	Sparta	Kamynia
21	yes	myself	20	no	no	no	my brother Geog Lambrakakis # 60 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	White	Brown	brown	none	Crete	Sparta
22	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother Peter Magulas 400 Eastern Ave Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	White	Brown	brown	none	Greece	Potamies
23	~~yes~~	~~myself~~	~~7~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~my brother Christos Matsoros 1728 Pam Ave Pittsburg Ave~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4½~~	~~White~~	~~Brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Greece~~	~~Atalanty~~
24	yes	myself	8	no	no	no	my uncle H.S. Goldberg C.O. 5 Sutton 702½ 5th st N-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	brown	none	Josephar	Jerusalem
25	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my husband Nicko Varzos Chicago New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	gear brown	brown	none	Greece	Arta
26	yes	myself	Lebic	no	no	no	with my mother join my father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
27	yes	myself	25	no	no	no	my brother in Law Gust Mpimpanos 700 Castelar st Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	brown	none	Britania	Astros
28	yes	myself	10	no	no	no	my brother Theod Stavru 7 Lewis Cor Fobton st Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	White	Brown	brown	none	Kipuria	San Peter
29	yes	myself	15	no	no	no	my friend Peter Sagopsyros Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1½	White	Brown	brown	none	Gortynia	Rumbakion
30	yes	myself	~~7~~	no	no	no	my adress mursky Mike 620 P O Box Stanford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrio Boquiren, of the S/S MONATO, from Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1, 2. The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, giving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7, 8. Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write) or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality. Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people. The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, France appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central an South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entries in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S Mytilene of Andros, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether National or Foreign Line, or Vessel Chartered, Owned or Employed by) that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Totals.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORAÏTIS sailing from Piraeus 9 JUIL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mourikis	Nick	31	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kassion	None	Me	Stanford
2	Papakonstantinou	Constantinos	24	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agea.	Kiratso Papaconstantinou Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Mergenas	Nicholaos	38	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Levetsova	Demitroula Mergenas Greece	N.Y.	New York
4	Karafinas	George	18	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sinews	Athanasios Karafinas Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Pandazopoulos	George	32	M	M	Merchand	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tegea	Panagiota Pantazopoulou Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Gianakis	Pantelis	18	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kotitsa	Leot Gianakis Turkey	Mass	Lowell
7	Charisiadis	Vassilios	25	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kostitsa	Nick Charisiades Turkey	N.Y.	New York
8	Gianopoulos	Evaggelos	23	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kostista	Afroditi Gianopoulou Turkey	Mass	Southbridge
9	Babis	Nicholaos	36	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Demet Babi Turkey	N.Y.	New York
10	Fotopoulos	Vassilios	24	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	V. Fotopoulon Morea Greece	Me	Chicago
11	Fotopoulou	Stella	18	F	S	House-wife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireaus	V. Fotopoulon Piraeus Greece	Ill	Chicago
12	Paleokrassas	Dymosthenis	19	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stemnyes	my Father Paleokrassas Andrew Piraeus	N.Y.	New York
13	Trembelas	Georges	20	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	my Father John Trembelas Megalopolis	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Nahum	Dario	25	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Hebrew	Greek	Greece	Smyrna	My sister Rolyna Nahum Smyrna	N.Y.	New York
15	Arguatiwis	Constas	28	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Turquish	Greek	Turquish	Chitylein	my wife Polymiki Arguatiwi	Ga	Athens
16	Kayrys	Demeter	42	M	F	Workman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mesathury	my wife Trimy Kayry Paleokastron Messathoury	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Alexyzis	Georges	17	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Cythion	Kurouna	my brother Stavros Alexis	Mass	Lowell
18	Stratigos	Demeter	23	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Corigo	Mylopotamo	my father Panajotis Stratigos Rotrona	N.Y.	New York
19	Verveniotys	Nick	24	M	S	Restorian	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Tripolitsa	Kapsa	my brother Const Verveniotis Mylopotamo	Ill	Chicago
20	Karambatso	Antony	25	M	in	Workman	yes	yes	American	Greek	Arkadias	Megalopolis	my mother Ecat. Karambatsou Piraeus	N-H	Manchester
21	Kalysa	Aggeliky	32	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Thessalie	Greece	my home.. Megalopolis	N.Y.	Utica
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

TOTALS.

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 30 July, 1905

53

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute or blind person, or lunatic, idiot, or person apparently under 16 years of age not accompanied by parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Byself	25	Yes	4 years	Stanford Me	His address 686 P.O Box Nick Mouriliis Stanford Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Calamata.	Greece Nission
2	Yes	Byself	22	No	-	-	His Brother 701 6th Ave Peter Papaconstantinou New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	None	Farsala.	Greece Farsala
3	Yes	Byself	50	Yes	3 1/2	Chicago ill	Son friend 418 W 29th St Constantinos Tsikios New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11/2	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Leretsova
4	Yes	Byself	10	No	-	-	His uncle 234-35 St John Karafinas New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Costaritsa
5	Yes	Byself	100	No	-	-	His uncle Oliver St 43 Th. Maniatopoulos New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	White	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tegea
6	No	Byself	20	No	-	-	His cousin 109 Suffolk St Charal. Hatzesoglou Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	White	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Kotsista
7	Yes	Byself	40	No	-	-	His cousin 2232 Broadway Nickles Allen New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	White	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kostista.
8	No	Byself	60	Yes	2 1/2	South Bridge	His relative 219 P.O Box Antonis Kozakis South Bridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kostista.
9	Yes	Byself	8	No	-	-	His cousin 121 Ave A. Pantos A. Hero New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Vassiliko
10	No	Byself	10	No	-	-	His brother in law Evaggelo Chauntas 52 Blue Island Ave Chicago ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
11	no	byself	10	no	-	-	His brother in law E. Chrountas 52 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	Brown		none	Greece	Pirgos
12	yes	byself	10	no	-	-	my cousin Nick Gamvares 1739-41 Thames St Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	White	Brown		none	Andros	Stenyes
13	yes	byself	15	no	-	-	my brother Peter Trembelas 246 N 9th st Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	White	fear	brown	none	Gortynia	Stemnytsa
14	yes	byself	12	no	-	-	my brother Moshen Nahum Oneida Restaur. Coffee N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	Brown		none	Turquish	Smyrna
15	yes	byself	10	no	-	-	my brother Nick Argentides III Pear st Athens Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown		none	Turquish	Paleokypos
16	yes	byself	20	yes	2	Pittsburg	My friend James Selden South Side Pittsburg Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown		none	Andros	Amerathony
17	yes	byself	15	no	-	-	My brother Nick Alivizatos 599 Market St Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	Brown		none	Gythion	Kotrona
18	yes	byself	10	no	no	-	My brother Em. Stratigos Second Ave 916 N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	White	Brown		none	Greece	Phyles
19	yes	byself	85	no	-	-	My cousin Nicholas Kingos 96-98 S. Clinton St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	White	Brown		none	Greece	Kapsea
20	no	byself	20	no	-	-	My brother Georg Karambatsos Spruce st 19 Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	White	Brown		none	Arkadia	Megalopolys
21	no	byself	10	no	-	-	my cousin John Georgatos 212-214 Genesee Utica N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	White	Brown		none	Greece	Krampice
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Japanese. West Indian.

Totals

Form 518

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrio Borja Jodes, of the S S MORAITIS, from Indianapolis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1906.

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Totals.

Form 513

54

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S of Andros (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July, 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ATTA[illegible] HELD OVER FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Calamata 10 Jull 1908, 190

Port N. Lacossopoulos

1 No on List	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs	Mos	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	12 Final Destination State	City or Town
110 1	Vergis	Elias	40		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Messini	his wife Vassiliki Vergi in Messini Greece	Pa	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 11[illegible] 2	Pannoussaki	Stathoula	17		F	S	house-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Meligala	her cousin Pericli Golsi in Mpou-gai Greece	N.H.	Manchester
11[illegible] 3	Tsahalis	Panajotis	45		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	his wife Athanasso Tsahali in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
11[illegible] 4	Tsahali	Poli	15		F	S	house-wife	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	her mothe Athanasso Tsahali in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
11[illegible] 5	Mela	Dimitro	42		F	M	house-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	her brother Theodoros Tsahalis in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
11[illegible] 6	Mela	Catina	13		F	S	Shool-boy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	her uncle Theodoros Tsahalis in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
116 7	Melas	Anastassios	7		M	S	Shpol-boy	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	his uncle Theodoros Tsahalis in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
11[illegible] 8	Catsihtis	John	49		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Anavriti	his father Constantinos Catsihtis in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
11[illegible] 9	Camarinos	Panajotis	17		M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Anavriti	his father Athanassios Camarinos in Anavriti Greece	N.y.	New York
ADMITTED 11[illegible] 10	Grivas	Athanassios	38	X	M	M	Workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	X Greece	Anavriti	his wife politimi griva in Ana-vriti Greece	N.y.	New York
1[illegible] 11	Trifonopoulos VL-99153	Panajotis	19		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Methoni	his father Spiros Trifonopoulos in Methoni Greece	N.y.	New York
12[illegible] 12	Apostolopoulos	Constantinos	42		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catsarou	his wife Margarita Apostolopoulou in Catsarou Greece	N.y.	New York
12[illegible] 13	Apostolopoulou	Efthimia	17		F	S	House-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catsarou	her mother Margarita Apostolopoulou in Catsarou Greece	N.y.	New York
12[illegible] 14	Apostolopoulos	George	13		M	S	Shool-boy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Catsarou	his mother Margarita Apostolopoulou in Catsarou Greece	N.y.	New York
ADMITTED 12[illegible] 15	Galanopoulos	Hristos	12		M	S	Shool-boy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Solakhi	his uncle Costantinos Kotsiantaras in Mousta Greece	N.H.	Manchester
ADMITTED 1[illegible] 16	Galanopoulou	Olympia	9		F	S	Shool-boy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Solakhi	Her uncle Costantinos Kotsiantaras in Mousta Greece	N.H.	Manchester
ADMITTED 12[illegible] 17	Galanopoulou	Vassiliki	7		F	S	Shool-boy	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Solakhi	Her uncle Costantinos Kotsiantaras in Mousta Greece	N.H.	Manchester
12[illegible] 18	Georgopoulou	Trisseyeni	50		F	M	house-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclavohori	her brother-in-law Nicolas georgopoulos in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
12[illegible] 19	Georgopoulou	Athina	20		F	S	house-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclavohori	her uncle Nicolas georgopoulos in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
DEPORTED 12[illegible] 20	Tsaneteas	Efstratios	55	X	M	M	Workman	no	no	Greece	Greek	X Greece	Soha	his wife Efthimia Tsaneteas in Soha Greece	N.y.	New York
ADMITTED 1[illegible] 21	Economidis	George	15		M	S	Shool-boy	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sclavohori	his mother Panajota Economidi in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
ADMITTED 13[illegible] 22	Soussari	Athanassia	37		F	M	house-wife	no	no	Greece	greek	Greece	Lefki	her father Efstathios Conitsiotis in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	Meyden
ADMITTED 13[illegible] 23	Soussari	Georgitsa	12		F	S	House-wife	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefki	her grand father Efstathios Conitsiotis in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
13[illegible] 24	Soussaris	Zaharias	10		M	S	Shool-boy	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefki	his grand father Efstathios Conitsiotis in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
13[illegible] 25	Soussaris	George	6		M	S	Shool-boy	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefki	his grand father Efstathios Conitsiotis in Sclavohori Greece	N.y.	New York
135 26	Manousseas	Panajotis	26		M	M	Workmen	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Varoussia	his wife Anio Manoussea in Va-roussia Greece	N.y.	New York
136 27	Parashevopoulos	John	17		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Tripolis	his father Panajotis Parashevopoulos in Tripolis Greece	N.y.	Portsmouth
1[illegible] 28	Mpraimex	Panajotis	25		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Loga	his father John Mpraimes in Loga Greece	Cal.	Lincoln
13[illegible] 29	Porichos	Adam	40		M	M	Workman	yes	yes	greece	Greek	NON-IM. ALI Greece	Ripessi	his wife Trientafilio Porichou in Ripessi Greece	N.y.	New York
13[illegible] 30	Mourlas	Panajotis	18		M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Verzova	his father George Mourlas in verzova Greece	Ill	Chicago

2-951766 (508) 1-26-42

17-16841-7-1941 505

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Texas

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR ...

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 3 No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

55

Arriving at Port of ..., 190...

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	by self	$20	no	—	—	his cousin Elias Papageorgin No 1904 Penn ave Pittsburgh Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White	gray	blue	none	greece	Messini Messinias
2	yes	by her uncle	$10	no	—	—	her uncle george Coutsioukos No 7 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Wite	Black	black	none	greece	Meligalea Messinias
3	yes	By self	$25	yes	1901-1904	New York	his son Athanassion Tsahalis No 300 E 14 St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
4	yes	by her father	20	no	—	—	her Brother accompanied by her father same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
5	yes	by self	$25	no	—	—	her husband Panajotis Melas No 300 E 14 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
6	yes	by her mother	5	no	—	—	her father accompanied by her mother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
7	yes	by his mother	5	no	—	—	his father accompanied by his mother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
8	yes	By self	$18	no	—	—	his cousin John Coutsintis No 146 5th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
9	yes	by self	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Nicolas Camarinos No 300 E 34 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Anavriti Lacedemonos
10	yes	by self	$12	yes	1896-1901	New York	his brother Dimitrios Grivas No 50 2 ave 3 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	black	none	greece	Methoni Pylias
11	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	his friend Anastassion Topouzin 32 W 29 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Coutsarou Messinias
12	yes	by self	$40	yes	1900-1905	Chicago Ill	his fellow father-in-law Costas Giftakis No 31 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9¼	Dark	Black	black	none	greece	Coutsarou Messinias
13	yes	by her father		no	—	—	Accompanied by her father same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¼	White	Brown	Brown	two a marks in his eyes	greece	Coutsarou Messinias
14	yes	by his father		no	—	—	Accompanied by his father same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	White	fair	brown	none	greece	Soleki Messinias
15	yes	by his father	$20	yes	1905-1908	Manchester N.H.	his father george Galanopoulos No 31 Spruce St Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8½	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Soleki Messinias
16	yes	by her father		no	—	—	her father accompanied by her brother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	11½	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Soleki Messinias
17	yes	by her father		no	—	—	her father accompanied by her brother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	White	fair	Brown	none	greece	Sclavohori Messinias
18	yes	by her husband	20	no	—	—	her husband George George No 892-8 avenue New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	White	gray	blue	none	greece	Sclavohori Lacedemonos
19	yes	by her father		no	—	—	her father accompanied by her mother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4¼	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Zoho Lacedemonos
20	yes	by self	$50	yes	1895-1907	Chicago ill	his son-in-law. george George 892-8 avenue New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	White	gray	blue	none	greece	Sclavohori Lacedemonos
21	yes	by his father	$12	no	—	—	his father James Economidis No 612 4th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Lefki Lacedemonos
22	yes	by her husband	$60	no	—	—	her Brother Angelos Conits No 135 east 23 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	gray	blue	none	greece	Lefki Lacedemonos
23	yes	by her father		no	—	—	her uncle accompanied by her mother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Lefki Lacedemonos
24	yes	by his father		no	—	—	his uncle accompanied by his mother same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4¾	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Lefki Lacedemonos
25	yes	by his father		no	—	—	his uncle accompanied by his mother same address	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	5	White	fair	blue	none	greece	Lefki Lacedemonos
26	yes	by self	$12	no	—	—	his son-in-law. Theodoros Micas 210 6th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	greece	Veerousia Ithaca
27	yes	by self	$12	no	—	—	his uncle Peter Zacharia 89 Congress St Portsmouth N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	White	fair	Brown	none	greece	Tripolis Arcadias
28	yes	by self	$15	no	—	—	his brother Alecko Mpreimes po Box No 7 Lincoln California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	Brown	fair	Brown	none	greece	Logoa Gythios
29	yes	by self	$12	yes	1903-1907	New York	his friend George Anagnostopoulos 433 W 45 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Alpessi Trifilias
30	yes	by self	$20	no	—	—	his uncle grigor Mparkoulis No 44 Goult Ct Chicago ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	Brown	Brown	none	greece	Verzova Arkadias

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

71—7728

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Demetrios Zografides, of the S.S. MORAITIS, from Anzio, do
Name of Master, First or Second Officer
sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel arriving therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm but the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), Yes No (can read but not write) or No No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia), and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country last alien came from.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS WHO [illegible]

536

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S U. S. Angro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3131

RECORD OF ALIEN ARRIVAL

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] Fall 1908, 190

Print N. Lowenspiele

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs Mos				Read Write			Country	City or Town		State	City or Town
140 1	Cyriacopoulos	Constantinos	33 1	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Verizova	his father Antrean Kyriacopoulos in Verzova greece	Ill	Chicago
141 2	Pantagis	John	18 2	M	S	Workman	yes yes	greece	greek	Greece	Anouria	his father Nickolaos Pantegis in Anouria greece	N.J.	Amsterdam
142 3	Verveniotis	George	26 -	M	S	Workman	yes yes	greece	greek	Greece	Capsia	his father Stavron Vervenioftin in Capsia greece	N.J.	Binghamton
143 4	Patros	George	18 -	M	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Verzova	his son Antonion Patron in Verzova greece	Ill	Chicago
144 5	Kronopoulos	Dimitrios	38 2	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his mother Eleni Kronopoulou in Tripolis greece	Ill	Chicago
145 6	Jangalachis	Elias	18 -	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his father Nicolaou Tangalachin in Tripolis greece	Ill	Chicago
146 7	Socaris	Vassilios	17 2	M	S	Shool-boy	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Jocareicka	his father Hriston Jockarin in Jockareicka greece	Pa	Altoona
147 8	Andriancpoulos	Constantinos	18 1	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Camari	his father Andrean Andrianopoulon in Camari greece	Pa	Lancaster
148 9	Gianopoulos	Hristos	18	M	S	Workman	yes yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Svoleica	his mother Maria gianopoulou in Svoleicka greece	Mo	kansas city
149 10	Thalassinos	Constantinos	18 1	M	S	Workmen	yes yes	greece	greek	Greece	Verzovea	his father Themistokel Thalassinos in verzova greece	Nebr	Omaha
150 11	Aggelachos	Theodoros	23 1	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Petrina	his Brother Stavron Aggelachon in Petrina greece	Va	Norfolk
151 12	Psimojerakos	Petros	22 1	M	S	Workman	no no	greece	greek	Greece	Petrina	his father Panajotin Psimojerakon in Petrina greece	Va	Norfolk
152 13	Kostas	Constantinos	18 1	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arna	his father Saramton Kostan in Arna greece	Ill	Chicago
153 14	Liounis	John	11	M	S	Shool-boy	yes yes	Greece	greek	Greece	Arna	his mother Caterinan Liouni in Arna greece	N.J.	Newyork
154 15	Moutjouroulias	John	18	M	S	Workman	yes yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Gythion	his father Panajotin Moutsouraliun in Gythion greece	Ill	Chicago
155 16	Roumentgis	George	10	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Verzova	his father Antonio Rementgis in Verzova greece	Ill	Chicago
156 17	Capassouris	Stavros	17 1	M	S	Shool-boy	yes yes	greece	greek	Greece	Petrina	his mother Janoulea Capassouri in Petrina Greece	N.J.	New York
157 18	Liacopoulos	Athanassios	43	M	M	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Caryeis	his wife Nicoletan Liacopoulou in Caryeis greece	N.J.	New York
158 19	Poulachos	Panajotis	19	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Harya	his father Dimitrion Poulachon in Harya greece	N.J.	New York
159 20	Caryofiles	Kyriazis	22 1	M	S	Workman	yes yes	greece	Greek	Greece	Agiorgitika	his mother Efthimian Caryofilou in Agiorgitikoi greece	Ill	Chicago
160 21	Poulachos	Vassilios	21	M	S	Workman	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Harya	his Brother Theodoron Poulachon in Harya greece	N.J.	New York
161 22	Orfanos	Nickolaos	16	M	S	Shool-boy	yes yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Capsia	His father Parasheva Orfanos in Capsia greece	N.J.	Binghamton
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List D 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

57

Arriving at Port of New York So. Pac. R., 190[illegible]

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether such part has cost passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $ 30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	yes	by self	$ 15	yes	1900-1907 Chicago Ill	his Cross Georgi and Vassil Cyriacopoulos 215 S. Clark St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	fair	blue	none	Greece	Vertzovo Arcadies
2	yes	by Self	$ 15	no	—	—	Dimosthenis Saoulos No 20 Main St Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	fair	brown	none	Greece	Ahouries Arcadies
3	yes	by Self	$ 15	no	—	—	his Brother Dimitri Verveniotis Co Cortstari St Binghamton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Capsia Arcadies
4	yes	by self	$ 55	no	—	—	W. G. Pastos 18 gault St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	Blue	none	Greece	Verzovo Arcadies
5	no	by self	$ 33	yes	1902-1905 Moline Ill	his friends Capantzeci & Company No 322 South Halstead St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis Arcadies
6	no	by self	$ 35	no	—	—	Capantzis & company No 322 South Halstead St Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	Brown	none	Greece	Tripolis Arcadies
7	yes	by self	$ 15	no	—	—	his Brother Dimitrios Tzikarin No 329 1/2 E. Clarke Ave Bellevue Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	fair	Blue	none	Greece	Tzokareicka Arcadies
8	yes	by self	$ 15	no	—	—	his brother James Andreacopoulos No 45 N. Lulin St Lancaster Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	Blue	none	Greece	Camari Arkadias
9	yes	by self	$ 20	no	—	—	his uncle Dionissios Tokarin 216-218 West 5th St Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	White	fair	brown	none	Greece	Svoleika Arcadias
10	yes	by self	$ 20	no	—	—	his cousin George Cosma 221 S 16th St Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	Brown	none	Greece	Verzova Arcadias
11	yes	by self	$ 32	no	—	—	his brothers Louis Angelos No 67 Avon St Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Petrina Lacedemonos
12	yes	by self	$ 16	no	—	—	his brothers Stavros and Andreas Psimoperakos No 67 Avon St Norfolk Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Petrina Lacedemonos
13	yes	by self	$ 12	no	—	—	his brother Agesilaos Prostas No 38 S. State St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Arna Lacedemonos
14	yes	by self	$ 15	no	—	—	his father Constantinos Lounis No 390 Atlantique Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8 1/2	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Arna Lacedemonos
15	yes	by self	$ 15	yes	1906-1908 Chicago Ill	his brother Nicolas Boulias 62 N Clark St Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gythion Lacedemonos
16	yes	by self	$ 15	no	—	—	his brother Gust. Roumenzos No 314 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	—	White	brown	blue	none	Greece	Verzova Arcadias
17	yes	by his father	$ 15	no	—	—	his father Panagiotis Capassouris 102 5th Ave bar 5th ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	White	brown	brown	none	Greece	Petrina Lacedemonos
18	yes	by self	$ 120	yes	1903-1908 Mobille Ala	his brother Leonidas Lecopoulos 13 Royal St Mobille Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Carzeus Magnesopolis
19	yes	by self	$ 12	no	—	—	his friend John Antonopoulos Steamship Acente 13 Madison St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Harrya Ytilou.
20	yes	by self	$ 17	no	—	—	his friend Gregores Barckoulos No 11 gault Ct Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 3/4	White	brown	blue		Greece	Agiasofitikou Arcadias.
21	yes	by self	$ 12	no	—	—	his friend John Antonopoulos Steamship Acente 13 Madison St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	none	Greece	Harrya Ytilou.
22	yes	by father	$ 12	no	—	—	his cousin Steris papas Court State St Binghamton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9 1/2	Dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Capsia Arcadias
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HERE[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Demetrios Regiafides, *State whether Master, 1st or 2d Mate, or Commanding Officer.* of the S/S [illegible], from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1 - Age. The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 - Sex. The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 - Married or single. The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 - Calling or occupation. The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 - Can read and write. Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write) No No (can neither read nor write) or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 - Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 - Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central an South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 - Last permanent residence. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 - Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 - Final destination. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 - Whether has ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 - By whom are passage paid. The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 - Whether in possession of $50, and by whom furnished. The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 - Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as "1894-97, Philadelphia."

Column 17 - Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 - Age. The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15—3181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

58

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, N. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S [illegible] of Andros, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereweth or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Bistis
3

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIEN ...

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORAITIS sailing from PATRAS , 11 JUIL 1908 , 1908

Print. N. Tarousopoulos

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Chronis	Konstantin	19	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lokova	His mother Dimitro chroni Lokova Kalavryton	N.Y.	N.York
2	Vassilatos	Panagos	31	m	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Fiscardo	His wife Olybiada Vassilatou Fiscardon Kefallenias	B.C.	Victoria
3	Tsagarinos	Konstantinos	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Platanos	His sister Vassiliki Tsagarinou Platanon Nafpactias	Pa.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 4	Cremidas	Aristomenis	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Kyparissia	His mother Ekaterini Cremida Kyparissia Messinias	N.Y.	N.York
5	Paschales	Deonessios	30	m	M	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lixouri	~~His wife Adrivin Paschali Lixouri Kefalonias~~ His father Evagellon Kagan	N.Y.	N.York
6	Kagas	Charidimos	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lakka	Lakka Paxos His father Petron Papoulian	Ill.	Chicago
7	Papoulias	Vassilios	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Psari	Psari Gortynias His father Georgios Antonopulos	Ill.	Chicago
ADMITTED 8	Antonopoulos	Konstantinos	17	X m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	X Greek	Psari	Psari Gortynias His step-mother Sofia Argyrou	X Mass.	Boston
9	~~Argyros~~	~~Spiros~~	~~36~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Workman~~	~~yes~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Lakka~~	~~Lakka Paxos~~ His father Dimitrios Annoyanis	~~Mich.~~	~~Calumet~~
10	Annoyannis	Christoforos	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lakka	Lakka Paxos His father Andreas Veronikos	Mich.	Iron Mountain
11	Veronikis	Christos	20	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lakka	Lakka Paxos His father Panagiotis Fountas	Mich.	Calumet
12	Fountas	Ioannis	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Pavlia	Pavlia Gortynias His father Nicolaos Fountas	Mass.	Boston
13	Fountas	Georgios	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Pavlia	Pavlia Gortynias His father Christos Kasnetsis	Mass.	Boston
14	Kasnetsis	Konstantinos	25	m	S	Workman	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chimarra	Chimarra Argyrokastron His father Vasilios Stathopulos	N.Y.	N.York
15	Stathopulos	Konstantinos	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Monastiraki	Monastiraki Gortynias His father Constantin Bosniki	Mass.	Worcester
16	Bosnikis	Aristides with his	24	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Makrissi	Makrissi Doridos Her father Constantin Bosniki	Mass.	Boston
two sisters 17	Bosniki	Chrissoula	18	f	S	Housework	no	Greece	Greek	Greek	Makrissi	Makrissi Doridos Her father Constantin Bosniki	Mass.	Boston
and 18	Bosniki	Euthimia	20	f	S	Housework	no	Greece	Greek	Greek	Makrissi	Makrissi Doridos His uncle Aristomenis Kutsuba	Mass.	Lawrence
19	Agelopoulos	Panagiotis	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Patras	Patras Achaia His father Vassilios Adamopulos	Montana	Butte
20	Adamopoulos	Constantin	19	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Kerpini	Kerpini Kalavryton His step-mother Sofia Argyrou	Mich.	Calumet
21	Argyros	Spiros	36	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Lakka	Lakka Paxos His father Dimitrios Christopulo	Calif.	Pasadena
X 22	Christopoulos	Georgios	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Planitero	Planitero Kalavryton His mother Olybia Kanelopulo	N.Y.	N.York
23	Kanalopulos	Nicolaos	24	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Fitrakia	Fitrakia Kyparissias His father Constantin Fotopoulos	Ill.	Chicago
24	Photopoulos	Vassilios	17	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Kravonitsa	Kravonitsa Patron His father Dim. Mitrakopoulos	Ill.	Chicago
25	Mitrakopoulos	Nicolaos	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Planitero	Planitero Kalavryton	N.Y.	N.York
S.L. 26	Vagopoulos	Ekaterini	22	f	S	[illegible]	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Athens	None His father Georgios Matsoros	Pa.	Pittsburg
27	Mantsoros	Athanasios	20	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Atalanti	Atalanti Xi father Anati Kandrinos	Ga.	Savannah
28	Chandrinos	Georgios	18	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Kalamata	Calamata To his mother Vasilo Koutsoyanni	N.Y.	N.York
29	Koutsoyannis	Evagellos	20	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Karpenissi	Karpenissi His father Christos Papalukas	N.Y.	N.York
30	Papaloukas	Georgios	20	m	S	Workman	yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	Persos	Persos Evritania		

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED

TOTALS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS ARRIVING

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which;	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Cripplet Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country	City or Town
1	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his uncle ~~Boorus Bros~~ ~~5 Blatory Pass~~ New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kokova
2	no	himself	20	no	no	no	To his brother in law T Vassilatos 1401 Douglas St Victoria B C	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Fiscardo
3	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his uncle Dem Cokas Walnut St No 1014 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Platanos
4	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his cousin Konstantin Jiftakis No 31 Roosevelt St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1¼	brown	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kiparissia
5	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~16~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~To his friend Evangellon Tatsaris 12 St No 620 New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6¾~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Lvrouion~~
6	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	To his brother Anos Kankas No 330 South Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¼	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lakka
7	yes	himself	18	no	no	no	To his brother Athanasion Papadia No 2 Dearborn St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	dark	brown	blue	None	Greece	Psari
8	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his uncle George Thomas No 132-136 Commercial St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Psari
9	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~10~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~To his friend Atha Anemoyanns 18 102 5th St Calumet Mich~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~dark~~	~~fair~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
10	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his uncle Mich Mitchele 102 East B Street Iron Mountain	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Lakka
11	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his friend Atha Anemoyanns No 102 5th St Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4¾	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Lakka
12	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	To his uncle James Foundas No 130 Commercial St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2¾	dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Pavlia
13	yes	himself	15	no	no	no	To his cousin George Foundas 130 Commercial St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pavlia
14	yes	himself	25	no	no	no	To his friend George Papageorge 360 W 44th St New York city	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8¾	dark	brown	brown	None	Turkey	Chimarra
15	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his uncle George Kodopulo 332 Bowdoin St Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Monasteraki
16	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his brother George Bosneki No 9 Ferry St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9¾	dark	black	brown	None	Greece	Makrissi
17	yes	her brother	10	no	no	no	To her brother George Bosneki No 9 Ferry St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9¾	white	black	black	None	Greece	Makrissi
18	yes	her brother	10	no	no	no	To her brother George Bosneki No 9 Ferry St Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Makrissi
19	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	To his brother George Agelopoulos No 495 Comman St Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Patras
20	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	To his brother Dimitrios Adamopulos Olympia Cafe 809½ East rond Pt Cattle Mont.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5¼	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kerpini
21	no	himself	35	yes	1904-1907	Calumet Mich	To his friend Atha Anemoyanns No 102 5th St Calumet Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	dark	fair	blue	None	England	Liverpool
22	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	12	no	no	no	To his brother Christon Christopulon P O Box 941 Pasadena Calif	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	None	Greece	Planitero
23	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~10~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~To his relative John Rakovas No 378 W 42 St New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~dark~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Filiatra~~
24	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To his brother Louis Fotopulon No 137 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kravonitsa
25	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	To his compatriote Lot Kamberon No 386 S Halsted St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1¼	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Planitero
26	yes	himself	10	no	no	no	To her cousins Carabalo & Co 27 Roosevelt St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Athens
27	no	himself	10	no	no	no	To his brother Christos Stavros 1728 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Atalanti
28	yes	himself	12	no	no	no	To his brother Andrew Khedrino 137 Barnar St Savanna Ga	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Calamata
29	yes	himself	18	no	no	no	To his cousin Harro Dimos 701 6th Ave N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	white	fair	brown	None	Greece	Karpenisi
30	yes	himself	30	no	no	no	To his brother Anal Papaloukas 231 West 35th St N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kyritania

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and L...
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—2256

RECORD OF ALIEN ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrios Bogiatides, State whether Master, Purser or Second Officer, of the S.S. [illegible], from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immortal purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1 to 3. — The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female)

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced)

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7. Able to read and write. — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write) or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8. Nationality. — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. Race or people. — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central an South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Coming to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, V. Bistis, Surgeon of the S/S Fort St. Andrew do
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Bistis

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD [illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MORAITIS *sailing from* PATRAS , 11 JUNE 1908 , 190

Print. N. Laroussopoulos

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name / Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination State	City or Town
1	Konstantato Fotio	23	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Refallinia	his father and mother C. Constandato Athenes Greece	N.Y.	N York
2	Dimitriou athanassios	18	M	S	Farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Vostizza	this step-mother Issimo Kaskaki	N.Y.	N York
3	Karayanis Loannis	37	M	M	Cook	yes		Greece	Greek	Greek	Argos	Vostizza Achaias this wife Maria Karayanne Argos	N.Y.	N York
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IM ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from the which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , , *190*

61

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or paid, to labor in the U.S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	Place of Birth: City or Town
1	yes	himself	11 50	no	no	no.	Brother Constantinos Constantakos 50 W. 28th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	white	brown	brown	None	Greece	Kefallonia
2	yes	himself	8 00	no	no	no	~~his parents~~ father Konstantinos Giorgios 115 W 29th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Vostitsa
3	yes	himself	6 00	yes	1913	N York	c/o his uncle Nicolas Dimitrakis 101 W 28th st New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	dark	black	dark	None	Greece	Argos
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIEN DEPARTURE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Demetrios Bogiatides, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, **or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person,** or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, **or is afflicted with tuberculosis** or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, **or who admits having committed a felony** or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist **or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy,** or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, **or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also,** according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1904.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 4 (Age).— The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).— The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).— The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).— The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).— Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write) or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).— Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).— The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifests does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central an South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).— The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).— The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).— The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).— The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).— The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much).— The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).— The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).— The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.— The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD [illegible]

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

62 64

S. S. ~~Kroonland~~ MORAITIS (HELLENIC) *arrived* July 30, 1908. , 19 , M., , *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Karapetsu,	Jokasys & 2 ch	2	25/27		3	To tel $ 2:30							
2	Staviansku,	Helene	1	2		1	" son							
3	Kritnopulos,	Demeter	2	11		1	" tel $							
4	Chronis,	Konstantine	7	1		1	" tel $							
5	Goldberg,	Fanny	3	24		1	" uncle							
6	Mela,	Dimitria & 2 ch	5	5;7		3	" husband							
7	Tramuntany,	Mary & 2 ch	1	15/17		3	" husband							
8	Geogopoulos,	Trisevjeni &dau	5	18/19		2	" husband							
9	Symyuteooly,	Anastasia	2	22		1	" uncle							
10	Thalassius,	Constantionos	6	1 0		1	" tel $							
11	Lyolyou,	b-i-l & 2ch Constantyna	2	30		3	" tel $							
12	Zuras,	Mark	2	16		1	" late							
13	Triantafylln,	Helene & 2 ch	1	11/13		3	" late							
14	Popoulias,	Vassilios	7	7		1	" late							
15	Gaytys,	Nick	1	23		1	" late							
16	Choistopoulos,	George	7	22		1	" late							
17	Palukis,	Vasilius	1	29		1	" ~~father~~ Late							
18	Hronapoulos,	Dimitrous	6	5		1	" late							
19	Constantinos,	Kostas	6	13		1	" late							
20	Photopoulos,	Vassilous	7	24		1	" late							
21	Dimitrion,	Athanasios	6	2		1	" brother							
22	Adamopoulis,	Constantian	7	20		1	" late							
23	Papathanasin,	Athanssios	1	28		1	" late							
24	Vervenpotis,	Nick	4	19		1	" late							
25	Nahum,	Zymbul & ch	3	6/7		2	" husband							
26	Angelackos,	Theodoros	6	11		1	" late							
27	Psimsjerackos,	Petros	6	12		1	" late							
28	Argustides,	Costes	1	15		1	" late							

88

Moraitis July 30

Totals.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

P.G. S. S. MORAITIS (Hellenic Trans.) *arrived* July 30, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		I Cabin														2.20 P.M.									
32m 1	Tsigaris, Costas	3	6	1	L.P.C. Con. Not. 58440	Flannery																	1	1	
~~19f~~	~~Efstimaki, Sofroula~~	~~3~~	~~29~~	~~1~~	"	~~Ex. Pec. Insp.~~																			
18m 3	Cremidas, Aristomenis	7	4	1	"	2.36 P.M. Sparklin																	1	1	
1m 4	Antonopoulos, Konstantinos	7	8	1	"	2.35 P.M. "																	2	1	2
5m 5	Mantzoaros, Antony & son	2	1/2	2	"	2.35 P.M. Leonard																	2	2	2
	" Coustas																								
14m 6	Mylanos, Theodoros	3	9	1	"	2.40 P.M. Mann																	1	1	
17m 7	Lagodynos, Spyros	3	29	1	"	2.42 P.M. "																	1	1	
15m 8	Economidis, George	5	21	1	"	3.01 P.M. Elliott																	1	1	
37f 9	Sonssari, Othanasia & 3 ch	5	22/25	4	"	3 P.M. "																	4	4	
12f	Geogitso																								
10m	Zohanas																								
6m	George																								
11m 10	Liolnis, ~~Yeoncis~~ John	6	14	1	"	2.50 P.M. Mitchell																	1	1	
15m 11	Zonys, Constas	1	21	1	"	3 P.M. Snider																	1	1	1
10m 12	Stavros, Paul	3	25	1	"	2.45 P.M. Mann																	4	3	4
15m 13	Dangely's, Vasillios & cous.	2	12	2	"	3 P.M. Leonard																	8	6	8
15m	Sotirios																								
31m 14	Macaropulos, Nick	2	14	1	"	3 P.M. "																	4	3	4
18m 15	Galanopulos, Apostolos	3	3	1	"	2.57 P.M. Mann																	1	1	
12m 16	Galanopoulos, Kristos & 2 sis.	5	15/17	3	"	3.05 P.M. Elliott																	6	6	6
9f	Olyhipia																								
7f	Vassiliki																								
17f 17	Pannoussaki, Slathoula	5	2	1	"	3.05 P.M. "																	2	2	2
35m 18	Chalkias, Stylianos	1	14	1	"	3 P.M. Snider																	4	3	4
38m 19	Gfivas, Athanasios	5	10	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.30 P.M. Elliott																	2	2	2
55m 20	Tzanéteas, Estratios	5	20	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.31 P.M. "																	4	4	4
45m 21	Venierys, John and son	1	19/20	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.25 P.M. Snider																	2	—	2
17m	" Georges																								
48m 22	Theodorakos, Panajotis & son	2	28/29	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.20 P.M. Leonard																	4	4	4
18m	Demeter																								

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O/K

11-1418

S. S. ~~Kensington~~ MORAITIS (HELLENIC) *arrived* July 30, 1908. , 19 , . M., , *from*

62

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Karapetsu,	Jokasys & 2 ch	2	25/27	3		To tel $ 2:30	to Easton Pa		July				
								DRW Husb Stell Caras 601 Northampton	Johns	30	3 00	-	-	-
2	Staviansku,	Helene	1	2	1		" son	tgtr Mrs Thos. Georgacak 511 148 St nyc	Cahw	"	4 00	-	-	-
3	Kritnopulos,	Demeter	2	11	1		" tel $	Ry W. Consin Nicholas Aegeintis 342 E 84 St Montreal Can	Quig	8/2	10 00	3	2	3
4	Chronis,	Konstantine	7	1	1		" tel $	Emile Chrus Cay 352 Ogden Estab	Jhn	8/4	11 20	5	4	5
5	Goldberg,	Fanny	3	24	1		" uncle	Uncle Sijman Goldberg 235 E. 3rd St Newyork Prague		7/31	9 27	1	—	1
6	Mela,	Dimitria & 2 ch	5	5;7	3		" husband	Husb Peter 303 W. 38 St nyc	Cahw	30	4 00	-	-	-
								Panayoti 134 W. 39 St "	"	"	4 00	-	-	-
7	Tramuntany,	Mary & 2 ch	1	15/17	3		" husband	George 300 E. 73 St "	"	"	4 00	-	-	-
8	Geogopoulos,	Trisevjeni &dau	5	18/19	2		" husband	Aunt Mrs Marianaky Staskopulos nyc 155 W. 73 St	"	"	4 00	-	-	-
9	Symyuteooly,	Anastasia	2	22	1		" uncle	OD. to Cousin Georg Kosmus 77 170. 5 Omaha Neb	Jhn	8/4	10	5	4	5
10	Thalassius,	Constantiones	6	1 0	1		" tel $	Ry. W. to husb. Stefan 318 So. Main Poplar Bluff Mo.	Jhn	31	3	3	3	3
11	Lyolyou,	b-i-l & 2ch Constantyna	2	30	3		" tel $	OD. uncle John Kuni 805 Ave D. Minneapolis Minn Johnson		7/31	9 25	1	—	1
12	Zuras,	Mark	2	16	1		" late	OD. Husb. Athenasios 5 No Bway Aurora, Ills.	"	7/31.	9 30	3	—	3
13	Triantafylln,	Helene & 2 ch	1	11/13	3		" late	" Bro. Athenasios, 2 Dearborn St. Chicago Ills	"	7/31.	9 30	1	—	1
14	Popoulias,	Vassilios	7	7	1		" late	" " Anastasios, 327 So Halsted St	"	"	9 25	1	—	1
15	Gaytys,	Nick	1	23	1		" late	" " Christo, 941 Bon St. Pasadena Calif.	"	"	9 20	1	—	1
16	Choistopoulos,	George	7	22	1		" late	" " father, Elias 481 Box Pendleton, Ore.	"	"	9	1	—	1
17	Palukis,	Vasilius	1	29	1		" ~~father~~ late	" " friend Geo. Kapsitas, 322 So Halsted St Chicago Ills	"	"	9 15	1	—	1
18	Kronapoulos,	Dimitrous	6	5	1		" late	" " bro. Agesilaos, 32 State St, Chicago, Ills	"	"	9	1	—	1
19	Constantinos,	Kostas	6	13	1		" late	" " Louis, 437 So Halsted St	"	"	9 15	1	—	1
20	Photopoulos,	Vassilous	7	24	1		" late	" " Jennie, 809½ E. Front St. Butte Mont.	"	"	9 15	1	—	1
21	Dimitrion,	Athanasios	6	2	1		" brother	Bro. Jenze, 2734 8th Ave, Newyork Schwarz		7/31.	1 30	1	1	1
22	Adamopoulis,	Constantian	7	20	1		" late	OD. Cousin, Box 92, Umatilla, Oregon	Johnson	7/31.	9 15	1	—	1
23	Papathanasin,	Athanssios	1	28	1		" late	OD. Cousin, Konst. Vergos, 86 So. Clinton St. Chicago Ills Johnson		7/31.	9 30	1	—	1
24	Vervenyotis,	Nick	4	19	1		" late	Husb Morris, 85 Chrystie St nyc	Cahw	30	4 03	-	-	-
25	Nahum,	Cymbul & ch	3	6/7	2		" husband	OD. Bro. Louis, 67 Atom St, Norfolk Va	Johnson	7/31.	9	1	—	1
26	Angelackos,	Theodoros	6	11	1		" late	" " Nicos, " " " " " " "			"	1	—	1
27	Psimsjerackos,	Petros	6	12	1		" late	" " Peter, 247 Broad St, Athens Ga			"	1	—	1
28	Argustides,	Costes	1	15	1		" late							

28

Moraitis July 30

35

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORAITIS arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Mpajimes, Panietio	5	28		1	To late	O.D. Bro, Alekos, Box 1. Lincoln, Calif	Johnson	7/31	9.30	1	—	1
30	Mitrakopoulos, Nick.	7	25		1	" late	" friend, Solirion Kambunes, 386 So Halsted St, Chicago, Ill	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
31	Muzakiotes, Kate & 3 ch	3	14/17	1	3	" tel	" husb. Konstantinos, 331 So Halsted St, Chicago Ill	"	"	10	3	—	3
32	Tangalokis, Filas	6	6		1	" late	" uncle, Geo. Kapulais, 332 " " " " "	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
33	Chandrinos, Georgies	7	28		1	" late	" bro, Andrew 137 Barnard St, Savannah, Ga	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
34	Veronikis, Christos	7	11		1	" late	" Cousin, Geo Antoucho, 810 Oak St Calumet Mich	"	"	9.45	1	—	1
35	Cargofilas, Kyriqis	6	20		1	" late	" friend Geo Barkoulo, 11 Jauld St Chicago Ills	"	"	9.20	1	—	1
36	Gianakakos, Demetr. & s-i-l	3	18/20		2	" bro & hus	Uncle Const Gianakakos 76 & 77 Ct	Lahr	30	9.45			
37	Kahas, Georges	1	27		1	" late	02. Bro. Just, Box 487 Pendleton, Oregon	Johnson	7/31	9.30	1	—	1
38	Roumentzas, George	6	10		1	" late	" " " 314 Blue Island Ave, Chicago, Ills	"	"	9	1	—	1
39	Lampidakys. Spyros	3	21		1	" late	" " George, 60 " " " " " "	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
40	Kagas, Charidonbs	7	6		1	" late	" " Pana, 330 So. Halsted St " " "	"	"	9	1	—	1
41	Anemoyannis, Christforos	7	10		1	" late	" Aunt, Mrs M Mitchell, — Iron Mountain, Mich	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
42	Granspoulos, Kristos	6	7		1	" late	" Uncle, D Yorkari, 216 N. 5th St Kansas City Mo.	"	"	9	1	—	1
43	Markantouyas, Emanuel	2	8		1	" late	" Bro, Demetrius — — Dawson, Minnesota	"	"	9	1	—	1
44	Mourlas, Pansjoitis	5	30		1	" late	" Uncle Geo. Karkoli, 11 Jauld St, Chicago, Ills	"	"	9.45	1	—	1
45	Syrackpoulos, Constan.	6	1		1	" late	" Bro, George, 215 So. Clark St " " "	"	"	9	1	—	1
46	Patros, George	6	4		1	" late	" Son Vassilio, 18 Jauld St " " "	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
47	Stavropulos, Emmanuel	1	1		1	" late	" Bro. George, Box 96, Roseville, Cal.	"	"	9	1	—	—
48	Varzas, Dimitr 3ch	3	25/26	1	1	" late	" Uncle. Nicholas, 315 So. Halsted St. Chicago Ill,	"	"	9.30	1	—	1
49													
50													
51							Detained 66						
52							Men 37						
							Women 14						
53							Children 15						
							under one year included 1						
54							Disposition:						
							Del. 16						
							Rel. 47						
55							Sur. 0						
							S.D. 0						
56							Meals furnished	B. 13 D. 4 S. 43 = T.M. To date 90					
								13 - 10 - 13					
								Total 56 - 14 - 56					
							Remaining at end of month 43.						

TOTALS.

Form 318
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

P.G. S. S. MORAITIS (Hellenic Trans.) *arrived* July 30, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

64

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GEN'L. NO.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sp'l.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sp'l.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	L.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		I Cabin			2.20 P.M.																			
32m 1	Tsigaris, Costas	3 6	1	L.P.C. Con. Lot. 58440	Flannery																	1	—	1
~~19m 2~~	~~Tsiolmanis, Christos~~	~~7 25~~	~~1~~	"	~~2.58 P.M.~~																			
18m 3	Cremidas, Aristomenis	7 4	1	"	2.36 P.M. Sparklin																	1	—	1
4m 4	Antonopoulos, Konstantinos	7 8	1	"	2.35 P.M. "																	2	1	2
4m 5	Mantzoaros, Antony & son	2 1/2	2	"	2.35 P.M. Leonard																	2	2	2
	" Koustas																					—	—	—
14m 6	Mylanos, Theodoros	3 9	1	"	2.40 P.M. Mann																	1	—	1
17m 7	Lagodynos, Spyros	3 29	1	"	2.42 P.M. "																	1	—	1
15m 8	Economidis, George	5 21	1	"	3.01 P.M. Elliott																	1	1	1
37f 9	Sonssari, Othanasia & 3 ch	5 22/25	4	"	3 P.M. "																	4	4	4
12f	Geogitso																					—	—	—
10m	Zohanas																					—	—	—
6m	George																					—	—	—
11m 10	Lio~~u~~nis, ~~Joseph~~ John	6 14	1	"	2.50 P.M. Mitchell																	1	—	1
15m 11	Zanys, Constas	1 21	1	"	3 P.M. Snider																	7	7	7
10m 12	Stavros, Paul	3 25	1	"	2.45 P.M. Mann																	4	3	4
15m 13	Dangely's, Vasillios & cous.	2 12	2	"	3 P.M. Leonard																	8	6	8
15m	Sotirios																					—	—	—
31m 14	Macaropulos, Nick	2 14	1	"	3 P.M. "																	4	3	4
18m 15	Galanopulos, Apostolos	3 3	1	"	2.57 P.M. Mann																	1	—	1
12m 16	Galanopoulos, Kristos & 2 sis.	5 15/17	3	"	3.05 P.M. Elliott																	6	6	6
9f	Olyhipia																					—	—	—
7f	Vassiliki																					—	—	—
17f 17	Pannoussaki, Slathonla	5 2	1	"	3.05 P.M. "																	2	2	2
35m 18	Chalkias, Stylianos	1 14	1	"	3 P.M. Snider																	4	3	4
38m 19	Ofivas, Athanasios	5 10	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.30 P.M. Elliott																	2	2	2
55m 20	Tzaneteas, Estratios	5 20	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.31 P.M. "																	4	4	4
45m 21	Venierys, John and son	1 19/20	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.25 P.M. Snider																	2	—	2
17m	" Georges																							
48m 22	Theodorakos, Panajotis & son	2 28/29	2	" Drs.Cert.	3.20 P.M. Leonard																	4	4	4
18m	Demeter																					—	—	—

TOTALS.

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.G. S. S. MORAITIS (Hellenic Trans) *arrived* July 30, 1908, 190, M., *from* 65

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 23	Moutsouroulias, John	6	15	1	in hospital) 3.35 P.M. L.P.C. (Sister, Constantina, Mitchell																			4	3	4
26f 24	Moutzouroulia, Constantina	2	9	1	" arrival 2.20 P.M. " Placed in hospital on Flannery																					
40m 25	wife, sister & cousin Kostantakopoulos, Georges	I Cabin 1	1/4	4	2.20 P.M. " Georges & Pinelopis placed in hospital on arrival	"																		5	5	5
28f	Christina																									
17f	Pinelopis																							2	2	2
22f	Pilyoti, Margantá																							10	10	10
32m 26	Vangopulos, Paulos & mother	3	11/12	2	" Drs.Cert. 3.55 P.M.	Mann																				
65f	Paraskevi				(Nephew, Nicolas, in hospital)																					
10f 27	Kantuzu, Chrusanta	1			In Hosp. Dr Cert																					
20m 28	Kaluriac George	3	11	1	In Hosp Dr Cert																					
~~19m 29 Kostantakopoulos Kostopis~~		~~1~~		~~1~~	~~In Hosp Dr Cert~~																					
18m 30	Kalogeras George	1		1	In Hosp Dr Cert																					
10m 31	Kanstakis Spartakis	1	24	1	In Hosp Dr Cert																					
37m 32	Georgalas, Aggelos	"	"		"																					
7m 33	Vangopulos, Nicholas	3	13	1	"																					
2m 34	Vagopulos, Katina	"	36	1	"																					

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Schall.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

A

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sakellia. sailing from Cuxhaven, July 18., 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Margolis	Rex	41.	m. m.	married	Engineer		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau
2	"	Helen	30.	f.	"			"	"	"	"
3	Hagen	Clemensine	30.	f.	"			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
4	Hamell	Gerald S.	6	m. m.	married			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
5	Lakin	Lucile	19	f.	s			Russia	"	Russia	Libau
6	Lizzie	Franz	26.	m. m.	married			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
7	"	Hagen	30.	f.	"			"	"	"	"
8	"	Mary	2	f.	s			"	"	"	"
9	Hirsch	H	21	m.	s			Russia	"	Russia	Libau
10	Lasnitz	Richard	33.	m. m.	married			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
11	"		30	f.	"			"	"	"	"
12	"	Clara	2	f.	s			"	"	"	"
13	Castanos	J R.	35	m. m.	married			Spain	"	Spain	Malaga
14	"	"	32	f.	"			"	"	"	"
15	"	Virginia	2	f.	s			"	"	"	"
16	De Sola	Beatrice	32	f. m.				Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
17	"	Franz	6	m. s.				"	"	"	"
18	"	Claire	5	f. s.				"	"	"	"
19	"	Leonor	4	f. s.				"	"	"	"
20	O'Connell	Joseph	55	m. m.	married			Ireland	"	Ireland	Dublin
21	Hermann	Hannah	54	f. w.	widow			Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
22	Berg	Philip	56	m. m.	married			Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm
23	Levi	Clara	30	f. m.				Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
24	Ungaberg	Ida	9	f. s.				"	"	"	"
25	"	Richard	26	m. s.		Engineer		"	"	"	"
26	Lasnig	H H	48	m. m.	married	Merchant		Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg
27	"	"	40.	f. w.	widow			"	"	"	"
28	Hirschfeld	Alex	42	m. m.	married	Merchant		Russia	"	Russia	Libau
29	Hansen	C	35	m. s.				Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
30	Hall	C.	31	f. s.				Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg

Citizen of the U. S. A.

In transit to Porto Rico San Juan.

30

*Instead of showing separately tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes / No.	Year or period of year?	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Hagin
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1904,
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, not applying to a simple. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, stone polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, irrespective of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the original sheet, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States only, to foreign countries, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be recorded as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 should be entered in the case of each alien as should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes (can read but not write), or No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be completed by entering the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of pure descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticked).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schall.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

B—III

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—III

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sakuria sailing from Cuxhaven, July 18, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baarbeck.	Walter	30		M.	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT		Mr. Baarbeck. Hamburg.		
2	Hayberg	Frida	22		S.	servant							Hamburg		
3	Schickel	Anna	40		S.	nurse							Berlin		
4													friend.		
5													Conrad Gravis		
6													Hamburg Eppendorferbaum 13.		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1901.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	— —	Guayaquil, Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	"	"	— —	Mr. De Lola. San Juan P. Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Fresh	Grey	"	"	Berlin
3	"	De Lola	Yes in transit	— " —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	"
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master of the PATRICIA from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,

at New-York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed by years only; months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, machinist, blacksmith, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registered physicians during the special examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only temporarily sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "tourist," and so classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is addressed and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write). No (can neither read nor write). Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised to insure this and legible clerks in the record. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a Celt, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schaal, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schaal

Sworn before me this 30th day of July 1908

at Liverpool

Name and Title of Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Kroatian.
Asiatic.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/Mer, July 19th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zeitz	Charles	43	5	M.	M.	Merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A.	Teitg			Mich.	Detroit	
2	"	Martha	38	3	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
3	Spear	Alexander	38	8	M.	S.	Merchant	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	New York	
4	Macaulay	Lizzie J.	38		F.	"	None	"	"	"	"			Georgia	Atlanta	
5	Nichols	C. C.	45		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	
6	Banks	"	21		M.	S.	Student	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	New York	
7	Guggenhager	Anna	41		F.	M.	None	"	"	"	"			Conn.	Stanford	
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A. C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 31th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA from Boulogne S/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing in the Navy, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admit... having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908.

at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying to children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, W, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should be the calling or occupation by which each alien named in the manifest supported himself while in the country from which he came, as given by himself. Persons of no occupation should be returned as "none." Wives and children, unless they have an occupation, should be returned as "none." Do not return laborers, servants, or laundresses as "laborers," "servants," or "laundresses," but specify the character of labor performed, as "farm laborer," "domestic servant," "washerwoman," etc. Do not use the terms "merchant," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," "clerk," "student," "agent," or "engineer" unless the person has been habitually employed in that capacity. Do not return any one as a "farmer" unless he owns the farm which he cultivates; if he rents or works on shares, he should be returned as a "farm laborer." Be careful to distinguish between "miner" and "mine laborer," "driver" and "teamster," "editor" and "reporter," "porter" and "waiter," "cook" and "baker," "tailor" and "tailoress," "clerk" and "salesman," "butcher" and "meat cutter," "blacksmith" and "machinist," "engineer" and "fireman," "lumberman" and "woodsman," "stone mason" and "stone cutter," "boatman" and "sailor," "hostler" and "driver," "servant" and "waiter," "housekeeper" and "housework," "dressmaker" and "seamstress," "midwife" and "nurse," "musician" and "professor," "physician" and "surgeon," "lawyer" and "notary public," "manufacturer" and "mechanic," "peddler" and "merchant," "shoemaker" and "shoe worker," "tailor" and "clothier," "tailor" and "draper," "weaver" and "spinner," "stocking weaver" and "stocking knitter," "glass blower" and "glass worker," "potter" and "pottery worker," "iron worker" and "steel worker," "puddler" and "roller," "cabinetmaker" and "upholsterer," "bricklayer" and "plasterer," "painter" and "varnisher," "engraver" and "lithographer," "baker" and "confectioner," "locksmith" and "machinist," "printer" and "bookbinder," "printer" and "pressman," "turner" and "woodworker," or "dressmaker" and "milliner."

Column 7 (Able to read).—The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or can not read.

Column 8 (Able to write).—The entry in column 8 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or can not write.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—The entry in column 9 should be "Yes" or "No," as the person named can or can not read and write.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should be the race or people to which each alien named belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, Italian, Slovak, Spanish, Finnish, Dutch, French, Scotch, English, Welsh, Bohemian, Moravian, Polish, Russian, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Servian, Croatian, Dalmatian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Portuguese, Spanish-American, West Indian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Arabian, Negro, Mexican, Indian, Ruthenian, Turanian, Armenian, Syrian, Gipsy, or other race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and agents clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appears on many manifests as the nationality to which French race or people and similarly other apparently erroneous returns are made. People mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the jurisdiction of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the Congo Negro, Kaffir, Zulu, Soudanese, Senegambian, Liberian, Nigritian, Abyssinian, Madagascan, and other Negro races or tribes.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy. Genoa, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Parmesan, Modenese, Tuscan, Umbrian, Roman, Abruzzesi, Neapolitan, Calabrian, Sicilian, and Sardinian are not North Italians, although they may be returned as Italian (south). Many of the people from the Tyrol speak a dialect of the Austrian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to Italy south of the basin of the River Po, comprising the Genoese, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, Parmesan, Modenese, Tuscan, Umbrian, Roman, Abruzzesi, Neapolitan, Calabrian, Sicilian, and Sardinian districts, and the islands of Sicily and Sardinia.

Column 11 (Nationality).—The entry in column 11 should be the country to which each alien named belongs, as Russia, Sweden, Norway, Germany, Austria-Hungary, or any other country. Should not be returned as Italian (south). Many of the people from the Tyrol speak a dialect of the German language.

Column 12 (Last residence).—The entry in column 12 should be the country of last residence of each alien named, as Russia, Sweden, Norway, Germany, Austria-Hungary, or any other country. Should not be returned as Italian (south). Many of the people from the Tyrol speak a dialect of the German language.

Column 13 (Name and address of person).—The entry in column 13 should be the name and address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien named came, as father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, or other relative; or friend, guardian, or steamship ticket agent. Do not return the name of a servant girl's employer unless he is a relative. Do not return the name of a husband unless he is in the country whence the alien came. Do not return the name of a father or mother unless he or she is in the country whence the alien came. Do not return the name of a brother or sister unless he or she is in the country whence the alien came. Do not return the name of a friend unless he is in the country whence the alien came. Do not return the name of a guardian unless he is in the country whence the alien came. Do not return the name of a steamship ticket agent unless he is in the country whence the alien came.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be the city, town, or village in the United States to which each alien named intends to go, as Boston, Mass., Chicago, Ill., Detroit, Mich., Cleveland, Ohio, Pittsburg, Pa., Buffalo, N. Y., Cincinnati, Ohio, St. Louis, Mo., Milwaukee, Wis., Minneapolis, Minn., St. Paul, Minn., Omaha, Neb., Kansas City, Mo., Denver, Colo., Salt Lake City, Utah, Portland, Ore., San Francisco, Cal., Los Angeles, Cal., Seattle, Wash., Spokane, Wash., Helena, Mont., Butte, Mont., Duluth, Minn., Superior, Wis., Galveston, Texas, Houston, Texas, New Orleans, La., Mobile, Ala., Savannah, Ga., Charleston, S. C., Jacksonville, Fla., Tampa, Fla., Key West, Fla., Baltimore, Md., Philadelphia, Pa., Pittsburg, Pa., Scranton, Pa., Wilkesbarre, Pa., Harrisburg, Pa., Reading, Pa., Lancaster, Pa., Johnstown, Pa., Erie, Pa., Altoona, Pa., Williamsport, Pa., Norristown, Pa., Chester, Pa., York, Pa., Wilmington, Del., Trenton, N. J., Camden, N. J., Atlantic City, N. J., Paterson, N. J., Newark, N. J., Jersey City, N. J., Hoboken, N. J., Elizabeth, N. J., Perth Amboy, N. J., New Brunswick, N. J., Boston, Mass., Worcester, Mass., Fall River, Mass., New Bedford, Mass., Lowell, Mass., Lawrence, Mass., Springfield, Mass., Holyoke, Mass., Lynn, Mass., Salem, Mass., Haverhill, Mass., Gloucester, Mass., Manchester, N. H., Concord, N. H., Portsmouth, N. H., Dover, N. H., Nashua, N. H., Rochester, N. H., Keene, N. H., Claremont, N. H., Providence, R. I., Pawtucket, R. I., Woonsocket, R. I., Newport, R. I., Bristol, R. I., Hartford, Conn., New Haven, Conn., Bridgeport, Conn., Waterbury, Conn., New London, Conn., Norwich, Conn., Meriden, Conn., Middletown, Conn., Rutland, Vt., Burlington, Vt., Montpelier, Vt., Barre, Vt., Bennington, Vt., Brattleboro, Vt., St. Albans, Vt., Portland, Me., Bangor, Me., Lewiston, Me., Augusta, Me., Biddeford, Me., Rockland, Me., Bath, Me., Saco, Me., Auburn, Me., Waterville, Me., Old Orchard, Me., Kennebunk, Me., Kennebunkport, Me., Ogunquit, Me., York, Me., Eliot, Me., Kittery, Me., Sanford, Me., Berwick, Me., Wells, Me., Ogunquit, Me., Old Orchard, Me., Saco, Me., Biddeford, Me., Kennebunk, Me., Kennebunkport

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schatt, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schatt.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908.

at New York

July 30, 08.

Immigration Officer.

A—HH

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—HH

D

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Plymouth July 20th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dennston	Robert F	51	m	m	Piano mfg	Yes	Yes	American	American				New	York City
2	"	"	49	f	m	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	"	"	20	m	s	Bookkeeper	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Ruth	18	f	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
5	"	Alex F.	15	m	"		"	"	"	"				"	"
6	Perise	Josiah Henry	39	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"				"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing exemptions of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *July 31st*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				If Yes. Yes/No.	If Yes. Where?												
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master of the PATRICIA from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—The entry in column 7 should be either Yes or No. Yes should be written if the alien can read and write. No should be written if he can neither read nor write. Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-41.5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith, do
(state whether sailing thereon or employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July, 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Svenson	Maria	30	f.	w. wife		yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Germany	Hamburg	friend Mr Anderson Hamburg Neue Mckelbrasse 22c	N.Y.	New York
2	Reiger	Elvira	25	f.	s. none				Hungary	German	Hungary	Pressburg	mother Frau Rieger Pressburg	New York	
3	Pfeiffer	Augustin	20	10	m. s.	Tinsmith			Austria	German	Austria	Tyrol	father Augustin Pfeiffer Tyrol	Ill.	Chicago
4	Wapp	Thomas	32	4	f. s.	Architect			Germany		Germany	Teinerig	Wwe Cecka Sarcena		
5	Cecka	Alfons	29	7	m. s.				Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Sarcena	Sarcena Cecka Sarcena		
6	Diedrich	Walter	32	10	m. m.				Germany	German	Germany	Nordhausen	Frau Valentin Wwe Gross Haus 7 Berlin		
7	Laalfeld	Johannes	29		m. s.	Merchant						Berlin	Father Dr. Heinrich Laalfeld Berlin	N.Y.	New York
8	Schulz	Otto	26		m. s.							Wilmersdorf	brother Walter Schulz Vorsitzender	Pa.	Evensburg
9	Seelig	Wilhelm	26		m. s.	Metalworker						Nürnberg	Frau Edwin Thuringer 60	N.Y.	New York
10	Meyer	Irene	28		f. s.	none						Cuxhaven	Frau Chr. S. Junge	N.Y.	New York
11	Perkin	Dora	34		f. s.								Cuxhaven Hornhardsloh 50	N.Y.	City Heights
X 12	Dievell	Martha	21		f. s.	Housekeeper						Delitzsch	mother Frau Dievell Delitzsch 4 Wallweg	N.Y.	New York
13	Graf	Katharine	24		f. s.	none			Hungary		Hungary	Szemeres	Father Josef Graf Szemeres Schmiedsgasse 1		
14	Wenderhold	Ernst	33		m. m.	Physician			Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	friend		
15	"	Martha	31		f.								Fr. Wenderhold	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Hilde	11		f. s.								Hannover Jakobstr. 15 B.		
17	"	Theodor	11		m. s.										
18	Murrath	Lydia	20	6	f. s.	nurse	yes	yes				Göppingen	father Theodor Murrath Freihoffstr. 36 Göppingen	N.Y.	Syracuse
19	Derbacher	Josef	63		m. m.	Saddler						Landshut	Sohn Derbacher Landshut Webergasse		New Haven
20	Schlinkhake	Rose	21	6	m. s.	Engraver						Leipzig	Adolf Schliephake Leipzig Eisenbahnstr. 31	Ill.	Chicago
21	Klein	Julius	36		m. m.	Chimney Sweeper						Berlin	own Address		
22	"	Klara	33		f.								Reinickendorf 43 Berlin	New York	
23	Fiene	Ernst	25		m. s.	Engineer						Leipzig	brother Dr. med. Adolf Fiebig Langenhausen	Pa.	Pittsburg
24	Nielsen	Einar	26	1	m. s.	Engineer			Scandinavian			Berlin	friend Mr. Baumann Rathenowerstr. 61 Berlin	New York	
25	Strobel	Elise	21		f. s.	none			Germany	German	Germany	Ulm	father C. Strobel Deutsch Ulm	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Stockberger	Blanche	21		f. s.	Stenographer			Switzerland		New York	New York	Mr. Jules Stockberger 58 chaussé Fonds Switzerland bei meine Eltern Schomberg		New York
27	Feiereberg	Berl	35		m. m.	Merchant			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Siedlce	Frau Gruder		New York
28	Lubeck	Markus	34		m. m.	Bookkeeper						Warschau	own Address Warschau		New York
29	"	Fanny	26		f.	wife							Odrodowa 8		
30	"	Heinrich	8		m. s.										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

261

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town
1	yes	sister in law	10	no	sister in law Mrs August Schaper 202 E 69 Street New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	light	blue	none	Sweden Colmar
															Hungary Szombathely
2	self	self	20	no	New York	no	no	no	no			5 5	fair	brown		Austria Zelesic
3	"	"	50	no	Fauste Hug 7 Ill. 18th Evanston Ill. 78 Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no			5 3	"	blue		Austria Wels
4	"	"	50	no	Chicago.	no	no	no	no			6 —	brown	blue		Austria Smerena
5	"	"	[illegible]	no	Majestic Theater	no	no	no	no			5 9	"	"		Germany Falle 78.
6	"	"	yes	no	friend Dr. Rodemann 216 Northern Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no			5 9	blond	fine		Germany Freyburg
7	"	"	[illegible]	no	Joseph Kath. E. Shaffen Ebenezerweg 6 Cabarles Peking Quitzowberg 82 cor 7 Street St. N.	no	no	no	no			5 8	"	"		Pausburg
8	"	"	$200	1907		no	no	no	no			5 9	blond	blue		N. Y. New York.
9	"	"	$30	1907	father H. Meyer Rudolstadt New York	no	no	no	no			U. S. Cit.				New Jersey
10	"	"	yes	born in U.S.A.	father Henry Quirke 287 Greff St Street Jersey City	no	no	no	no			N. J. Cit.				Germany Dehlitz
11	"	"	50	"	brother Hermann Heinrich Krug Poland N. Y.	no	no	no	no			5 6	fair	blond	brown	
12	"	"	40	no	no	no	no	no	no							
13	father	self	50	no								5 11	fair	brown	blue	Mark across the face Germany Waldkappel
14												5 8	blond	"	"	Barbach
15			100	no	1907 yes 1908 New York friend Otto Bley 328 Germania Ave Jersey City							—	fair	"	"	U. S. A. New York
16	self											—	"	"	"	— —
17												5 5	florid	brown	blue	Germany Gappenzen
18	self		more	yes	1902-1907 Syracuse male. Fleischer Sattler 114 Sumed Chester St. Syracuse N.Y. son Josef Darbacher Henry Harvey Co. — Davenport Iowa 7th uncle Louis Heywood. brother 669-65 St. Chicago Ill.							5 7	medium	white	blue	" Sandetudel
19	"	"	$30	no	no no							5 6		brown		Zelefeld
20	brother in law		100	yes	1905 yes 1908 Chicago Otto Schleppehalle 68 Hamburg St. Chicago							5 [illegible]	fair	brown		Posen
21			$45	no	friend Carl Lehmann 1780 Wallace Ave Chicago							5 4	"	blue		Berlin
22	self		yes	no	no no friend Bruno Lundgreen 119 Lords Road Wheeling W Va.							5 10	fair	brown	slow	Nordhausen
23	"		$75	1891	friend Dr. Rodemann 216 Northern Ave Brooklyn							5 8	"	"	"	Scandinavia Gjensheffe
24	"		100	yes	1905 New York brother Fr. Heyn Strobel 1023 Putnam Av Brooklyn							5 5	florid	brown	"	Wirtemberg Kl. Essslingen
25	"	"	16	no	no no employed by Th. Louis Mann 310 W. 101 St. New York							5 3	fair	fair	blue	Switzerland La chaux
26	"	"	25	yes	1907 New York brother Herr Ehrenberg New York							5 1	dk brown	brown	warts on the left cheek	Russia Sacrucei
27	"	"	30	no	no no								black	brown	none	
28			25		brother [illegible]							5 6	"	"	"	Russia Warsaw
29	"	"	[illegible]	no	no no Louis Kuasta Stubbken N. Y. 78 Rivington								"	"	"	
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do
(state whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1904.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July, 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	William	63		m m	Carpenter									
2	"	Charlotte	57		f	"									
3	Köhlenis	William	32		m	Chemist									
4	"	Regnia	28		f	"									
5	Jansen	Heinrich	53		m	d Farmer									
6	Arb	Anna	57		f	widow									
7	"	Marie	50		"	"									
8	"	August	38		m	m Butcher									
9	Kahle	Ottilie	57		f	"									
10	~~Fräulein~~ Lorber	Meyer	26		m	" Merchant									
11	"	Rosa	21		f	"									
12	Fiebig	Charles	26		m	m Hotel									
13	"	Margarethe	45		f	"									
14	"	Katharine	16		"	"									
15	Marotzky	Caroline	54		f	widow									
16	~~Strassburg~~	~~Martin~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~Contractor~~									
17	Harder	Frank	51		m	mechan									
18	"	Marie	51		f	wife									
19															
20															
21															
22	Fehrmann	Theodor	70		m	m Priest									
23	Schoubek	Charles	29		m	s Teacher									
24	Raschke	Carl	74		m	wdr. Tenant									
25	Ziord	Charles	41		m	m Baker									
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	Mikola	Johann K.	21		m	s Weaver									

Pl. f. Celo.

28
20/8/08

*"Calling or Occupation" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Hagin
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908.

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

31—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing thereon (or employed by vessel named, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schall.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vanderwedt	Jago	35	m	m	Laborer									
2	"	Lina	34	f	w										
3	Thyden	Gerardo	29	f	s	none									
4	Frank	Conrad	43	m	m	farmer									
5	"	Emma	5	f	s										
6	Baumann	Frieda	54	f	m	none									
7	Ellermann	Cecilie	9	"	s	"									
8	Tick	John	51	m	m	Merchant									
9	"	Adolenia	46	f	"	"									
10	"	Olgo	21	"	s	"									
11	Burchard	Charles	63	m	m	farmer									
12	"	Wilhelmine	65	f	"	"									
13	Kroha	Charles	43	m	"	Laborer									
14	Treff	Friedrich	32	m	s	Baker									
15	Segundo	Ernest	46	m	m	Superintendent									
16	"	Herta	39	f	"										
17	"	Gustav	18	m	s										
18	Overa	Paul	34	m	m	farmer									
19	Diebel	Paula	24	f	m	none									
20	Klemm	Fanny	34	"	"	"									
21	Feuer	Benjamin	31	m	m	Storekeeper									
22	Koloff	Mary	47	f	m	none									
~~23~~	~~Bauer~~	"	11	"	"	"									
24	Vincent	Otto	42	m	s	Laborer									
25	Mayer	Paul	34	m	m	Merchant									
26	"	Mathilde	41	f	"	none									
27	"	Robert	15	"	s	"									
28	Jansen	Hans	41	m	m	Merchant									
29	Nielsen	Niels	44	"	s	Lumberman									
30	~~Fobelke~~ Loenlich	Mark N.	31	m	s	Seaman									

U. S. Citizen

19

*Insert here the name and occupation of husband and father, if any, of each female or child, whether they are accompanied by him or not.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th*, 1901.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, friend, relative, or other person, or by corporation, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination. (See Rule 20.)	Whether assisted by others, and if so, by whom. (See Rule 20.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Nagin
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA 13 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knaster	Faiga	56	f.	wid	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	own address Warschau Cdrodowa 8	New York	
2		David	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
3		Esther	12	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
4	Lubetz	Ottella	6	f	"	Lve A 28/10 1st	no						Br. Alexander Zeri	Ohio Youngstown	
5	Pelzer	Hermann	18	m	s	Student	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Karansebes	Uncle Magyar Gasse Karansebes	New York	
6	Schain	Jacob	8	m	"	Scholar	"	"	Roumania	Roumain	Roumania	Warschau	Father Sudowska Cadowaer Warschau	New York	
7	Feuerbaum	Fanni	30	f	"	Tailoress	"	"				Ekaterinoslaw	Mannef Feuerbaum Tailoress Rozetzky Gasse 12. mother	N.Y. Brooklyn	
8	Jasdowski	Simon	46	m	m	Merchant	"	"	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Szigeth	Sister Dostrovsky Hungaria Dessoffs 3 parents 3 Wr. Feldkirch 23	Del. Wilmington	
9	Rosenberg	Moses	22	m	s	Clerk	"	"	Austria	Tedesco	Austria	Vienna	Br. York Rosenberg Vienna	New York	
10	Lazar	Stefan	30	m	m	Cap maker	"	"	Hungaria	Magyar	Hungaria	Szeliak	Wife Magdalene Lazar Szeliak Hung. Father Stefan Lazar Temesvar	Pa. Philadelphia	
11	Frey	Katharina	24	f	s	Lady maid						Temesvar	Father Schwingasse 6 Temesvar Rumania Rosjori Bismarckgasse Hung 26.	New York	
12	Reiss	Rosa	25	f	"	"			Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Kaschau	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	
13	Kowalek	Mariana	32	f	m	none	no	no	Austria	Tedesco	Austria	Kaschau	Brother in law Josef Kowalek Hungary Galey	N.Y. Brooklyn	
14		Jonas	6	m	s								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15		Emma	5	f	"								mother Sophie Thales Hbg. Repsoldstr 104 Hamburg	New York. Elmhurst	
16	Clausen	Hans	53	m	wid	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Hamburg	Father Hermann Egger Brodersby	Conn. Canaan	
17	Egger	Magda	17	f	s	Tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Brodersby	Father Johs Schumann Brodersby	"	
18	Schumann	Marie	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
19	Dieckmann	Gustav	40	m	m	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. Brooklyn	
20		Hermine	38	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Own address Argyle Ave Brooklyn N. Y.		
21		Emil	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22		Ella	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23		Else	3	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Schmidt	Marie	27	f	"	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Tedesco	Austria	Kaschau	Father Geo Schmidt Tedesco	Pa. Pittsburg	
25	Blankstein	Sascheine	46	f	m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	St. Petersburg	Own address Julius Blankstein St. Petersburg	N.Y. Brooklyn	
26	Leirdot	Renate	16	f	s	Maid	no	no				Skawisk	Parents Lehrene Zebrolke Skawisk Russia	New York	
27	Hammer	Emil	25	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Father Helmuth Hammer Neustrelitz Own address Berlin Berchagenstr 30 32	N.Y. Brooklyn	
28	Kuhlmann	Max	28	m	m	Builder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Gustav Hammer Neustrelitz	Pa. Erie	
29	Schirmer	Paul	41	m	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Neu Gross	Own home Mr. Strassburg	Wisconsin Hamburg	
30	Schoppelo	Josef	55	m	m	Trader	"	"	"	"	"	"			

† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically defective.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																					
2	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	Mother Mr. Louis Kuada 78 River Street Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	unmarked	black	blue	None	Russia	Warschau
3																					
4	"	(1)	"	"	"	"	Mr. Josef Fogarassy 217 Park Youngstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		"		Warschau
5	no	self	yes	no	no	no	cousin Sam Karas 9 Orchard Street New York									fair	fair	brown		Hungary	Kaschau
6	"	"	100	"	"	"	Eduard Karas 933 Park Ave.											brown		Russia	Warschau
7	"	"	25	"	"	"	Isidor Rosenbaum 21 W. 42							6		"		fine		"	Kaschau
8	"	"	none	"	"	"	Mr. L. S. Levi Jacksonville Florida sister in law							5	3	"		brown		Hungary	Bajta Hungary
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Mr. Raul Bernstein 258 168th N. Y.							5	7	"	grey	brown		Austria	Vienna
10	"	"	30	yes	"	"	brother in law Oskar Barth							5	2	"	black	"		Hungary	Futtak
11	"	"	10	no	no	no	Georg Jordan 228 E 116th St. N. Y.							5	11	"	"	"		"	Bogyet
12	"	"	6	yes	1905	New York	sister Gitty Schulman 693 E 128th St. N. Y.														
13							brother Julius Berger 241 Stone Ave Brooklyn							5	—	"	brown	blue		"	Steinamanger
14	"	"	130	"	1907	Brooklyn								5	2	"	"	"		Austria	Skrzypnierow
15																					
16	"	"	25	yes	1875 1907	Chicago	cousin Mrs. Rosalie Kowalek Chicago Ill. 647 N. Brooklyn															
17	"	"	10	no	no	no	own address 646 Bogart St. New York brother in law Henry Stark							5	4	"	"	blue		Germany	Lingelen
18	"	"	10	"	"	"	cousin Christ. Iowa brother Johannes Rehmann														Rhoderseg
19							cousin Clinton Iowa							4	11	"	fair	blue		"	"
20	"	"	none	yes	8 years	Brooklyn								5	5	brown	grey	blue		"	"
21							own address Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N. Y.							5	5	"	ruddy	fine		"	Viemenburg
22														5	3	blond	"	"		"	"
23				yes	how												fair	"		England	London
24	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Gutmann Isaac Rikers Island 661 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn 661										fair	blue		U. S. A.	Brooklyn
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	son Mr. David Goldstein 661 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn							5	11	ordinary	grey	blue		Russia	St. Petersburg
26	"	"	3	"	1900/8	New York	cousin David Goldstein Bayonne N.J. 156 Mr. Dell 378 1st Ave. New York.							4	10	"	brown	greybrown		Russia	Slavesk
27	"	self	yes	yes	years 1891		Mr. Engel 128 Hopkinson Ave. Brooklyn N. Y.							5	7	"	brown	blue		Germany	Flensburg
28														5	9	"	brown	blue		"	Bremen
29																					
30	"		$50	no	no	no	brother Lorenz Schaffels Box in New Hamburg by Buffalo							5	4	ordinary	grey	brown	bald headed	"	Hoyerden Rhein Prov.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, Master or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July 18th, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jelke	Heinrich	18		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gorz	to Otto Neudorf Gera Reichsstr.	New York	
2	Hoppmann	Julius Gen	24		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gorz	parents Hamburg Mr. Carl Hoppmann	Georgetown	
3	Holzger	Anna	25		f	none	no	no	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian	Varjas	Peter Holzger	Penn	Elizabethport
4	"	Margith	4		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Furbacher	Anna	54		f	wife	yes	no	"	German	"	"	son in law Tobias Schmidt	Varjas	
6	Gall	Josef	24		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungarian	Budapest	Anna St. Josef Konya		New York
7	"	Anna	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest Schadenplatz 1		
8	Brunckl	Elisabeth	20	6	f	none	"	"	"	"	"	Varjas	father in law Peter Brunckl	Varjas	N.J. Elizabethport
9	"	Eva	2	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Marx	Georg	25		m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father in law Andreas Stanis	Josefsfalva	
11	"	Elisabeth	1		f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Sester	Anna	25		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	"	St. Anna	father Johann Sester St. Anna Bez 114		
13	Erbe	Ernst	17		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Freiberg 78	brother Frau Anna Gottwald Freiberg 78	Mrs Milwaukee	
14	Schlamaier	Josef	24		m	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Liegnitz	brother Ludwig Schlamaier Liegnitz	New York	
15	Burgard	Elise	24		f	widow	no	no	Germany	"	Germany	Landeshut	Mr. Josef Derbacher Landeshut	Penn. New Haven	
16	"	Hans	10		m										
17	"	Harry	6		m										
18	Boll	Anna	35		f	married	no	no							
19	Wendt	Augusta	28		f	none	yes	yes	Flantung	German	Flantung	Hayangtsun 26	sister Frau Emma Hesenthagen	Hayangtsun	Cal. San francisco
20	Lachmann	Adolf	31		m	Farmer	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Kreuz	parents Mr. Julius Kreuz	Schlesien	New York
21	"	"	31		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Heinrich Hoffmann	Hoerzelen	N.J. Bayonne
22	Hensel	Christian	21		m	Lodgeman	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Richard Lachmann	"	"
23	Schwalbe	Albert	31		m	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	parents Wilhelm Hensel Forst a/L.		N.J. Hoboken
24	Mueller	Erich	23		m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Salzburg	Salzburg	friend Mr. Carl Schwalbe	Salzburg 72	Ill. Chicago
25	Kerner	Hans	18		m	none	"	"	"	"	Bochum	Bochum	Carl Scheuermann	Bochum	" "
26	Rausch	Oscar	24	2	m	Merchant	"	"	Hungarian	Magyar	Hungaria	Wien	parents Göttingen Jüdenstr. 46.	Göttingen	N.Y. New York
27	Wenneke	Alexander	28	9	m	"	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	father Carl Rausch	Vienna	
28	Jäckel	Josef	28	5	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Freiheitsame 39		New York
29	Nikolski	Salomon	17	9	m	Clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Plotzk	father Ludwig Wenneke		
30	Zalanyi	Kalman	28		m	Lodgeman	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Cleveland	Ypsilonplatz 5	Vienna	
													Frau Adresse Ullmann & 45	Vienna	
													onals.		
													Josef Kinstler	Plotzk	
													Lagy Bavija.	Hungary	N.Y. Brooklyn

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

W. & A. Slip

30-17

* Insert the letter S for all persons of tourist and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th*, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1	yes	self		never		1868 New York							5	6	medium	grey	blue	None	Germany	Frankfort a/M.
2	"	"		"		$156 Wm. Coleman							5	10	fair	blond	blue	"	"	Hamburg
3	"	"		"		husband Stefan 636 Magnolia Ave Elizabeth N.J.							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Hungarian	Barjas
4	"	"		"																
5	"	daughter	8	"		son Otto Billinger Perkins Rock Co Ind. Ter.														
6	yes	self	yes	yes	3 years	New York Mr. Scotland 468 2nd Ave New York							5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Dusabic
7	"	"		"									5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"		yes	5 years	husband Otto Binnitt 438 5th Ave							5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Barjas
9	"	"		"		Elizabeth Ave N.J.										fair	blue	"		
10	"	"		yes	8 years	husband Johan Klein Broadway 547 Elizabeth N.J.										lt brown	brown	"	"	Josefsfalva
11	"	"		"												fair	"	"		
12	"	"	10	"		Bowen Father Stefan Elizabeth East N.J.							5	7	ordinary	brown	blue	"	Hungaria	St. Anna
13	"	"	yes	"		Mr. Gustav Klemm 1316 N 10th Philadelphia Pa							5	6	fair	dark	blue	"	Germany	Gumpersdorf
14	"	"	10	"		cousin Mr Josef Schaller 122 [illegible] 91							5	9	ordinary	black	brown	"	Austria	Freynick
15				1892	New York	brother Josef Barbaster							5	1	fair	black	blue	"	Germany	Sandelstedt
16	"	"	yes	yes	[illegible]	New Haven Connecticut										blond	"	"	Africa	Kimberly
17																			Germany	Langenstadt
18	no	self	$100	no	no	friend Mr. Jan Schuth San francisco Cal. Lafayettestrasse Switzerland							5	3	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
19	yes	"	"	10 years	New York	bro. Wenzel 1561 Broadway Brooklyn							5	8	fair	lt. blond	grey brown	"		Volkshausen
20	no	self	14	yes 1902 to 1908	Bezama	180 Humphrey Avenue							5	7	"	ruddy	blue	"	Scandinavia	Stockholm
21													5	5	"	lt brown	"	"		
22	yes	self	yes	yes	3½ years 1904-1908	bro Kramer 217 Gardenstreet Hoboken N.J.							5	5	"	lt brown	brown	"	Germany	Forst a/L.
23	no	"	74	yes	5 years	own Address 42 Olive St. Chicago Chicago							5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Ratzeburg
24	"	"	yes	no	no	uncle Mr August Heilen 1547 N. Lake St. Chicago							5	5	"	brown	blue	"	"	Gommern
25	yes	Mother	$75	yes	1895 Scranton	Mrs Emma Nebel 915 E. 176 Str. Bronx N.Y.							4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Göttingen
26	yes	self	"	yes	1908 New York	cousin Mr. H. Hildebrandt 2396 8th Ave New York							5	2	"	brown	blue	"	Hungaria	Budapest
27	"	"	none	no	no	no							5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Pr. Lukow
28	"	"	$50	"	"	"							5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Golechow
29	"	"	15	"	"	Grandmother Dale Roberts 230 E. 103 St. New York							5	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Walowek
30	"	"	$12	1st	Brooklyn	friend Alex Mazzanta 258 Hegeman St. Brooklyn							5	10	ordinary	black	brown	"	Hungary	Barya Baray

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

F

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven July 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kaczmarczyk	Albert	28		m m	Tromp maker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Labrec	own home. Kaiser Wilhelmstr. 1. Labrec	New York	
2	Adamek	Wilhelm	26		m m					Russian			same Address	New Jersey	
3	Zwicker	Clara	35		f. m. none								parents Friedrich Zwicker Russia	New York	
4	Haybach	Henry	81		m m private				U.S.A.					N.J. Blackwell	Transfer
5	Kroha	Marie	29		f. m. none				U.S.A.						
6	Strasburg	Martin	47		m. s. contractor				U.S.A.						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6/33/01

Kennedy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1908.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1		yes	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle Fritz Farbitz 318 William Ave. Hoboken N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Preiskreischam
2		"	"	$220.-	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Jakowitz
3		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Hermann Fischer 872 E. 155 St. Bronx New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Sarrowsberg Kr.

arried from III Cabin!

5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. Hagin
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA, sailing therewith do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/m, July 19th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Michel	Mina	20	6	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German Switzerland	Zurich	Zurich	Friend Mr Kalldarf, 32 Carmenstrasse, Zurich IV Switzerland	My. New York	
2	Nikomi	Milly	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4 G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

87

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, reformatory, or insane asylum, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Relf	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Marie Langelier 302 E. 41st St. New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	4	11	ruddy	fair	blue	None	Switzerland Neukirch
2	"	"	"	"			Berthold, 302 E. 41st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	blond	black	"	" Wyl Gde Rapperschwyl
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nagin, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master, of the PATRICIA, from Boulogne F'k., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nagin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Edall — Petrarca — sailing through
13
the German parliament
3
1 Earl

LIST OF NAMES OF PEOPLES

[illegible]
[illegible] — [illegible]
East Indian — Burmese.
English — Scandinavian (Norwegians, [illegible]
[illegible]ish — Servian.
[illegible] — Slovak.

Affidavit of Su[illegible]son.

I, Dr Johannes Ickall, [illegible] S.S. "Patricia" sailing therewith [illegible] swear [illegible] 13 [illegible] and [illegible] the German Government [illegible] 3 [illegible] and [illegible] and [illegible] and

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Patricia" sailing from Cienfuegos July 18th, 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	NAME IN FULL.											
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Whether Married or Single.	Final Destination.	Whether Ticket Through.	Whether in Possession of $50, and How Much.
1	Custin	Henry W.	18	m	student							
2	Thumbeau	George	28	m	trimmer							
3	Tautpins	Ephriam	21	m	carpenter							
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Citizens of U. S. A.

*Instead of "Town, or country, of last permanent residence," state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 31th* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket through to final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Years absent; Where?	Whether going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Extent, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City, Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer of Foreign Vessel, etc.

I, H. Haagen, Master of the S.S. Patricia Hamburg

Master

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon at the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1906

at [illegible]

Inspector in Charge.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Cantonese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moor.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegian, Danish and Swedish.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907. to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10		Klark													
11															
12															
13															transfer
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

~~Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in columns 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

N. Y. Form 249
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of . *May 3rd* , 190 .

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NAVIGATION LAWS. APPROVED

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to son's final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet Inches		Hair	Eyes		Country, City or Town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	ed for 2nd Cabin																	
16																		
17																		
18	Mr W.																	
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July 1906.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. — The number of age in column 1 should be expressed in years ... the person was living on his last birthday; under 1 year, 0.

Column 2. Sex. — The entry in column 2 should be either M for male or F for female.

Column 3. Married or single. — The entry in column 3 should be either M ... S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4. Calling or occupation. — The entries in column 4 should describe as ... "laborer" unless he is employed on a farm, for the word "laborer" ... *farmers* and *farm laborers* in separate lists of the ... may be shown on the lists.

Column 5. Able to read or write. — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries ... Yes or No, as to read and write.

Column 6. Nationality. — Column 6 should show the last country of ... which immigrant was a citizen or subject.

Column 7. Race or people. — The entry in column 7 should show the race or ... people to which each alien belongs. ... of race rendered ... distinction between race and nationality, and ... attempts to ... inspectors and registry clerks in this regard ... The term "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but sometimes ... "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily ... people and sometimes ... An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race ... nationality. An alien ... United Kingdom or any other country by ... race, people, or ... under the following heads should be specially observed ... nationality:

CUBA

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish ... descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartiments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartiments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence. — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from ... visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. Final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15. By whom was passage paid. — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, Master, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 190 f

at New-York

Immigration Officer

31 1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2. Age. — The number of age in column 2 should be expressed by words and not by figures, writing only to the number 1 year 1 age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be the writing M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single. — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation of each alien, as for example, laborer, engineer, stenographer, clerk, servant, painter, dressmaker, bookkeeper, farmer, etc. Such designations as "gentleman," "lady," "student," "child," and the like are indefinite and should not be used.

A laborer should be distinguished from *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in his possession.

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, cattle, etc., for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for wages, as a laborer.

Steamship companies should be particular to see that passengers and crew lists are made out in accordance with these instructions, and that aliens destined to the United States are not permitted to leave a foreign port unless provided with proper documents for admission to the United States.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be as follows: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Citizens should not be considered as citizens of the country of which they are natives, but of the country of which they are subjects.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as generally understood. Specific instructions as to the classification of races or peoples are given below.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean French by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following lists should be specially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have and [illegible] years experience as a Practitioner and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of 28 in manner etc., according to the [illegible] each of the aliens named herein and that to the United States [illegible] best of my knowledge and belief [illegible] N. Hall,

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

List of Races or Peoples.

Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Canadian
Canadian (French)
Cornish
Croatian
Dalmatian
Dutch
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Herzegovinian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Lithuanian
Magyar
Montenegrin
Moravian
Norwegian
Polish
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

2

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		20
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.		Age			*Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence			Final D	of the
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.			
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11						official											
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28	Müller	Michael	29			printer											
29	Doege	Ernst	25			"											
30			19														

TOE-IN-ALIEN

3-38442-c/o-7-7-31

NON-IMMIGRATION

Brother: Carl Johann Reil, Frankfurt a/M. Waldschmiedestr 113, N.Y. Newyork
father Hermann Doege, Gottbus, Mauerstr 18, Pa Philadelphia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Galveston Tex. 1904

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height Feet. Inches	24 Complexion	25 Hair	26 Eyes	27 Marks of identification	28	29 Place of birth
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15											5 3					
16																
17																
18											5 6½					
19											5 7					
20											5 7					
21											5 8					
22											5 6					
23																
24																
25											5 9					
26											5 7					
27											5 5					
28											5 2					
29																
30																

cousin Paul Alte % L. Schatzer
444 & 146 St. New York
uncle Hermann Hoffmann
217 Green St. Philadelphia Pa.

N. Y. Form 839
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the Patricia from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at Seattle Wash

Immigration Officer

11 1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, the words "years" applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, W widowed, or D divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as definitely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as "farmer," "laborer," "engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "carpenter," "blacksmith," "locomotive engineer," "miner," "engraver," "lawyer," "physician," "stationary engineer," "locomotive engineer," "nurse," "servant," "housekeeper," "steel polisher," "iron worker," "wood turner," etc., and not simply as "laborer," "servant," "housekeeper," "tailor," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corresponding distinctions should be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States should be recorded as "through passengers," and those coming only for a temporary sojourn, after which they intend to return to their homes, should be classed as "visitors," while persons intending to pass through the country should be classed as "tourists," unless they state some other occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and most words should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall Surgeon of the Steam Ship that I have had

solemnly, sincerely, and truly 8 years experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

H. Schall

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of July 1906

at

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)	Irish
Armenian	Italian (North)
Bohemian (Czech)	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Burmese	Montenegrin
Canadian	Moorish
Canadian-French	Pacific Islander
Cornish	Polish
Croatian	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, or Swedish)
Finnish	Scotch
Flemish	Servian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Herzegovinian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (North)	Welsh
Italian (South)	West Indian
Japanese	

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from CHERBOURG 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10			25											
11														
12														
13														
14	~~Pabuly~~	~~Theodore~~	29											
15	"	Charlotte	21											
16	"		3											
17	"	Louise	10											
18	Wozniewska	Mary	42											
19	Wassermann	Ida	24											
20	Esser	Ella	31											
21	Papp	Peter	28											
22														
23														
24														
25														
26	Swidnak	Carl												
27														
28														
29	~~Frantz~~													
30	Schirmann	Siegfried	23											

~~Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

June 30 190*1*.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence Country	Last Residence City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

N. Y. Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, Master, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years [illegible] counting only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, rod moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "moulder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens arriving in ports of the United States who have not acquired the United States should be recorded [illegible] as "tourists." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, or in case intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary visitors" and not as "immigrants."

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No: No can neither read nor write. Yes: No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality.) Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on face of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.) The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.) The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.) The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.) The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.) The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form No.
Department of Commerce and Labor

FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Steamship Amerika do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1906

at Hamburg

Inspector in Charge.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
American.	Irish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bergalese.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian (French).	Pacific Islander.
Cantonese.	Polish.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Cuban.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hindu.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. I. Form 419
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pericia sailing from CUXHAVEN JUL 1907 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6			18												
7			26												
8															
ADMITTED 9		Josefine													
ADMITTED 10		Martha													
ADMITTED 11															
ADMITTED 12	Kaiser	Bertha	31		f	maid servant	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Podgornich	mother: Juliane Kaiser Podgornich Rock	Pa	Manning
13	Tóth	Sandor	44		m	repairmaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pápa	wife: Borzsebeth Tóth Pápa	N.Y.	New-York
14	Vince	Géza	26		s	f. Cab.	"	"	"	"	"	Nezvárs	father: Georg Vince Nezvárs	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Sauerweier	Anna	23		f	ord wf.	"	"	U. St.	German	Citizen of the U. S. of			Wis	Omaha
16	Moore		37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Transfer Gra... Ste...

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 103
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York

1904

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature length of time and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																Russia	Gpital
11																Hungary	Pápa
12	no	brother	yes	no													Mezrövs
13	yes	self	36	yes	1905/6 N.Y. City												
14	"	"	26	"	1903/4 Elkhorn												
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

E. 797.

Form 435
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master of the ..... from CUXHAVEN ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26 th day of July 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

11 1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months for infants under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cloth weaver, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, weaver, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make such instructions on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by prospective and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien passengers.

A man describing himself as a "laborer" who is coming to the United States to accept employment as a "servant" or "waiter" in a hotel, restaurant, or boarding house, or as a "laborer" in a factory, or in the United States coal mines, should be classed as "servant, waiter, etc." or "laborer," as the case may be.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes, can read and write; No, No; can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given at last on "race of this manifest."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 288
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the PATRICIA sailing therewith for PORT OF NEW YORK, do SOLEMNLY SWEAR that I have had 13 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens comprised in, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the 2 inclusive, and which I certify and subscribe, are correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Dr Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1915

at Port of N.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Cantabrian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hebrew (Russian).
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Moorish.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

...-- IC FOR ...-ERIOR PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/M, July 19th, 1908.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Male.	Female.	*Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Daud	Elias	44		M		Merchant	Syria	Syrian	NON-IMMIGRANT Mr Hofaeum, Howard		Cal	San Francisco
2	Ballade	Abraham	25		M		Tailor	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Pa.	Pittsburg
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Abdallah Ballade
Tripoli, Syria

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of Races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. I. Form 419
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	Where?													
[illegible]	1	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Syria	Tripoli
[illegible]	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	$60.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	dusky	brown	brown	"	"
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master of the _____ from Boulogne s/M. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 the number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a convict, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, accurately, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in the Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1907.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The name of each alien must be entered in full, the surname being written first, followed by the Christian name and middle name, if any.

Column 2. Write answer "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Column 3. Write answer "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Special attention is called to the necessity for the most careful examination of all aliens, in order that those belonging to the excluded classes may be detected and their landing prevented. Diligent inquiry should be made as to whether any of the prohibited people are coming in under false names or as members of families. Assistance in detecting persons who might be coming under the headings of United States [illegible] may be rendered by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

NEGRO.

The term "Negro" includes the Congo people and Negroes

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" includes people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Central American" includes the people of Central and South America, of mixed descent.

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Special attention is called to the necessity for the most careful examination of all aliens, in order that those belonging to the excluded classes may be detected and their landing prevented. Diligent inquiry should be made as to whether any of the prohibited people are coming in under false names or as members of families. Assistance in detecting persons who might be coming under the headings of [illegible] may be rendered by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Prussia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and contain all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

Dr. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of May 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Cornish.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Persian.
Danish.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
German.	Scandinavian.
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Servian.
Hungarian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Swedish.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or Town.		State.	City or Town
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

PASSENGERS. Page 1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**

July 31 16 1904.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such destination	15 By whom was passage paid	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	19 Whether a Passenger	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height Feet	23 Height Inches	24 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Race or People	26 Nationality. Country	26 Last Residence. City or Town
1	yes									5	10	fair	light brown	brown		Russia	Russia	Kozlekov
2	"									5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Kulesha
3	"									5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Varsavia
4	"									5	7	"	light	"	"	"	"	Berkovce
5	"									5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"									5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarya
7	"									5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Suwalki
8	"									5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Cekolenka
9	"									5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stanicze
10																		
11										4	10	fair	light brown	brown	"	"	"	Lukasz
12	"																	"
13																		"
14													light brown					"
15	no	self	20											black	"	"		"
16	yes	"	50	yes	1895 1900					5	6	"	"	brown	"	"		Nowe Aleksandrowsk
17										5	2	"	"	brown	"	"		Kalwarya
18	"	uncle	10	"						5	3	"	light	brown	gray	"	"	Suwalki
19	"	self	10	yes	1903 of Covenant													Virgonty
20										5	6	"	fair	red				Kresuna
21	brother		1	"														"
22	"	brother	5	"						5	6	"	light	gray	"	"	"	Kalvarya
23	no	self	3							5	11	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Suwalki
24	yes		3							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kalvarya
25										5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Berezina
26	no	"	50							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kalvarya
27										5	2	"	dark	brown	"	"	"	
28	yes		20	yes	1903								light brown					
29	"	father	4	yes	1903													
30	"	"		yes	1903													

Affidavit of the Master or Purser or other Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Hagen, Master of the Patricia of Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I am the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, or the purser or other officer named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I believe that no one of said persons is subject to be refused a landing under the immigration laws, nor is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or solicits or encourages the importation of any alien for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose, or is an anarchist or a person who believes in or is a member of or affiliates with any organization that entertains a belief in or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, and that I have personally examined said Lists or Manifest Sheets and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained therein is complete and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION OF MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

"Race" The term "Caucasian" refers to the people of Europe and their descendants.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Mexican" refers to the people of Mexico.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

Column 9. Nearest relative or friend. The entry in this column should show the name and address of the nearest relative or friend of the alien in the country whence he came.

Column 10. Ticket. Whether ticket reads to destination or not. The entry in this column should show whether the alien has a through ticket to his destination or not.

Column 11. Money. The exact amount of money in the possession of the alien shall be stated. If he has no money, a cipher (0) must be entered.

Column 12. Destination. Whether going to join friends, and if so, where, and where. The entry in this column should show whether the alien has friends in the United States, and if so, where they are, and where they reside, whether in the city of New York or elsewhere, and if elsewhere, the name of the State, and the name of the city, town or village, and the street and number, if any, of the residence of such friends. If the alien has no friends in the United States, but has a ticket to some place where he has friends, the destination of the alien should be stated. If he has neither friends nor ticket, the place to which he intends to go should be stated. If he has no friends, but has a ticket to some place where he has a relative or friend, the name and address of such relative or friend should be given, with the name of the place to which he has a ticket.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50 and whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and address. The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspector who may examine the alien.

N. Y. Form 359
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Scrafi, Surgeon at the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Scrafi

Sworn to before me this 30th day of April 1904

at [illegible]

Immigrant Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black)	Finnish
American	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bulgarian	Mexican
Canadian	Montenegrin
Cantonese	Norwegian
Croatian	Polish
Cuban	Portuguese
Dalmatian	Roumanian
Dutch	Russian
East Indian	Ruthenian (Russniak)
English	Scotch Scotch-Irish Norwegian Danish Swedish
Finnish	Servian
French	Slovak
German	Slovenian
Greek	Spanish
Hebrew	Spanish-American
Hungarian	Syrian
Irish	Turkish
Italian (North)	Welsh
Italian (South)	West-Indian
Japanese	

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Jentha	31		s	servant	yes	yes	Russia	Germans	Russia	Podpomiski	brother Julianne Hansen	Penn.	Harrisburg transferred
2	Jansen	Konrad	28		m		yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Austria	Grunwiadzmie	Podpomiski Russia Poole 307 Grunwiadzmie Poland 201	N.J.	Newark
3			24										Kasak Gurnowski		
4													Russia		
5													Berg Nau	N.Y.	New York
6													Lodania Joseph Strosky		
7													Grunwiadzmie Grunwiadzweig		
8													Podpomiski Russia 302	N.J.	Jersey City
9													Podpomiski Russia Sal		
10													Podpomiski Russia Sabis		
11													Podpomiski Russia Poole		
12													Podpomiski Russia Saucea		
13													father Simon Zybicki		
14													Grunwiadzmie Gustav Gertrian	N.J.	Newark
15	~~[illegible]~~												Podpomiski Russia Warsaw		
16													father Peter Zeller	N.Y.	New York
17													Podpomiski Russia Poole		
ADMITTED 18													mother Ethel Grabowski	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19													father Jan Grabowski		
20													Podpomiski Russia Sabis		
21													Podpomiski Russia Gerald		
22													Podpomiski Russia Poole	N.J.	Jersey City
23													Podpomiski Russia Engel	N.Y.	New York
24													father husband Ethel Engelmann	N.J.	Union
25													brother Jacob Krapp	N.Y.	New York
26													Podpomiski Russia Gal		
27													father Jan Lisiewski		
28													Podpomiski Russia Poole	N.J.	Jersey City
29													Podpomiski Russia Sabis		
30													Podpomiski Russia Gerald		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists ~~and aliens in transit, state as colored C whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"~~.
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *July 30th* 1904.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States? and if so when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes: Years passed; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY SAID IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height Feet	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town.
1	no	Brother	yes	no	Brother Nicholas Kaiser Lansing Ia 319 Lansing Ia no no no no			yes	no	5	11	fair	light brown	gray	none	Russia Spisal
2	yes	Brother	6	"						5	7					Austria Czernelanka
3																
4	no	Husband	2	"						5	11			black		Russia Leszkow
5														light gray		" "
6	yes	Brother	7	"										light		" Schaarle
7	"	self	12	"						5	1			brown		" Slobnicki
8	no	sister	4	"						5	6			dark		
9	yes	self	10	"						5	9			fair	grey	Austria Zortnike
10	"	"	10	"						5	4			dark brown		Hungary Zella
11	"	"	10	"						5	7			black		" Czoszfava
12			3							5	6			fair		Austria Viennagau
13	no	"	yes	"										grey		Russia Glovitz
14	yes	"	15	"						6	2					Hungary Lauterbach
15																
16																
17																
18	"	father	1	"						5	5			dark		Russia Vozv Kaczanowek
19		brother	1	"						5	9			grey		" "
20		cousin	10	"						5	5	1		dark brown		" Urwinitzki
21	no	self	8	yes	1895	Hungary				5	6			fair		" Lodz
22	yes		10	"						4	11			black		Hungary Warschaza
23	no	"	20	"						5	9			grey		" Dukovz
24	yes	"	yes	"						5	9			fair	blue	Austria Lokal
25	"	"	14	"						5	3					Russia Warschau
26	no	"	4	"						5	5					Hungary Unterpeire
27	"	"	11	yes	1897 Austria					5	4					" Jitau
28	"	"	15	"	1902 "					5	3					" Liskgau
29	"	"	2	no						4	11					" Wisna
30	"	"	2	yes	1903 Austria					5	11			grey		" Wodzina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Hamburg

I. A. Hagis, Master

sworn

26

30 d

N. Y. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schell, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Schell

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July 1904

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantonese.	Moorish.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Egyptian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

[illegible]

3

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg July 17th. 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	55		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szegedin	[illegible]	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Slovak		Potkilava	sister Katharina Lubanski		Oakesville
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									Vrbó	friend Janko Lubanski	Ill.	Chicago
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							Magyar		Sipetesér	brother Marie Nagy	N.J.	New Brunswick
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										brother Conrad Link		
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Russia	German	Russia	Lemberg	Hesslerstr	Mass.	Hella Vella
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	10												
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Agnes Hermada		New York
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Hungary	German	Hungary	Erkan	[illegible]	Ill.	Chicago
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Wilhelm Deutsch		
11													Wilhelmina Deutsch		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Russia	Polish	Russia	Krulewski	father Wawrzyniec Brudnick	N.J.	Rockport
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Josef Trocoff	N.Y.	New York
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										friend Vogiler Josef Vornblum		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Wilhelmina Koskovich		
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Szikszo	brother Johann Sauer	Ill.	Chicago
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

13-14W341-505-10/16/39.

3+138-S-505

2-587893-9/2/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *July 30th* , 190 1.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth Town.
				Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?															
1	yes	self	6				brother Sam Schönfeld New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dark brown	grey	none	Hungary	Weisskirchen
2	"	"	14				uncle Isaac Jakobs Cortlandville N.Y. 877 872							5			brown				Tokilove
3	none		2				Solomon Schindler Chicago Ill 2533 Diebold Ave							5	3	"	"	dark	freckled	"	Pebo
4	3	self	17				Max Simonsick N.Y. 138 George str.							5	11	"	"	brown	none	"	Zlatesér
5							Einsiedel Hungary Nicolo Trevor Maria Malla Hasa Chicago str 135							5	2	"	dark fair light	grey		Russia	Oberleinska
6	"	husband	15																	"	tsrrijan
7																				"	Oberleinska
8	"	self	15				brother joing to New York without any address husband Hungary Chicago str 498							5	7	"	brown	"		Austria	Farkacs
9	"		8	yes										5	4	"	dark brown	brown		Hungary	Uj Keszejo
10	"		4											5	8	"	brown	grey		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
11	"																fair	blue			
12	not		28				friend Franz Bacsan Chicago Ill 108 Blue Island str							5	9	"	"	grey		Austria	Orovsa Krolevski
13	yes		2	no			brother N.J. Hungarian Rue Carolina Polly Bitz 209 E. 4th str.							5	10	"	light	brown		Russia	Fomeler
14	"		95	"			friend Jakob Frankel Chicago 64 " str 380							5	4	"	brown	grey		"	Kresiu
15	"		1	"			br. in law Adolf Hillmann 125 " str. 32							5	3	"	light			Hungary	Szadany
16	"	sister	11	"			sister Rosa Bauer Wright Ill. 1st str							5	10	"	dark			Hungary	Kaumbein
17	"	brother	10																		Kömörö Ujfalu
18	"	"	6																		Ujfalu
19	"	"	10																		Tarnow Galizien
20	"	"	12																		Ujfalu
21	"	"	10																		Austria Opava
22	not		2																		Russia Rakasz
23	grandmother		53																		
24	"																				
25	daughter		16																		
26	"		14																		
27	"		3																		
28	mother		1																		
29			40																		
30	father		1																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, Master of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master [illegible] of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make the [illegible] and that [illegible] of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] as stated in the last column thereof, as said aliens and each of them appear to me, and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane, or [illegible] person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] or a felon, or [illegible] a criminal, or has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or has been induced by any offer, promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or has come in pursuance of any prearranged [illegible] to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each [illegible] is in every respect true and correct.

Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July 1907

at Ellis Island

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

[illegible]

Column 5. Age. [illegible] age.

Column 6. Sex. [illegible]

Column 7. Married or single. [illegible] married or single. Write [illegible]

Column 8. Calling or occupation. [illegible] calling, trade, or occupation, if any, [illegible] laborer, [illegible] servant, [illegible] merchant, [illegible] clerk, [illegible] seamstress, [illegible] milliner, [illegible] dressmaker, [illegible] tailor, [illegible] tailoress, [illegible] shoemaker, [illegible] cobbler, [illegible] carpenter, [illegible] blacksmith, [illegible] engineer, [illegible] machinist, [illegible] miner, [illegible] farmer, [illegible] farm laborer, [illegible] gentleman, [illegible] lady, [illegible] boy, [illegible] girl, [illegible] child, [illegible] infant, [illegible] none.

Column 9. Nationality. [illegible] nationality, [illegible] Russian, [illegible] Swede, [illegible] Norwegian, [illegible] Finn, [illegible] Lithuanian, [illegible] Hebrew, [illegible] Bohemian, [illegible] Magyar, [illegible] Croatian, [illegible] Servian, [illegible] Bulgarian, [illegible] Roumanian, [illegible] Greek, [illegible] Italian, [illegible] Spanish, [illegible] Portuguese, [illegible] Scotch, [illegible] English, [illegible] Irish, [illegible] German, [illegible] Dutch, [illegible] Flemish, [illegible] Belgian, [illegible] French, [illegible] Swiss, [illegible] Turkish, [illegible] Syrian, [illegible] Arabian, [illegible] Armenian, [illegible] Persian, [illegible] Hindoo, [illegible] East Indian, [illegible] Chinese, [illegible] Japanese, [illegible] Mexican, [illegible] West Indian, [illegible] Central American, [illegible] South American, [illegible] Australian, [illegible] New Zealander, [illegible] Canadian, [illegible] Canadian-French, [illegible] Scandinavian, [illegible] Polish, [illegible] Slovak, [illegible] Ruthenian, [illegible] Moravian, [illegible] Slovenian, [illegible] Dalmatian, [illegible] Bosnian, [illegible] Herzegovinian, [illegible] Montenegrin, [illegible] Albanian, [illegible] Croatian-Slavonian, [illegible] Wallachian, [illegible] Moldavian, [illegible] Cuban, [illegible] Porto Rican, [illegible] Haitian, [illegible] Canadian, [illegible] Indian, [illegible] Negro, [illegible] Mulatto, [illegible] Pacific Islander, [illegible] Hawaiian, [illegible] Filipino, [illegible] Tasmanian, [illegible] Maori, [illegible] Australian, [illegible] native, [illegible] citizen of the United States, [illegible] naturalized citizen of the United States, [illegible] alien, [illegible] stateless, [illegible] refugee, [illegible] Boer, [illegible] Transvaal, [illegible] Orange Free State, [illegible] Cape Colony, [illegible] Natal, [illegible] Rhodesian, [illegible] Basuto, [illegible] Bechuana, [illegible] Zulu, [illegible] Kaffir, [illegible] Hottentot, [illegible] Bushman, [illegible] Soudanese, [illegible] Abyssinian, [illegible] Egyptian, [illegible] Algerian, [illegible] Tunisian, [illegible] Moroccan, [illegible] Tripolitan, [illegible] Senegambian, [illegible] Liberian, [illegible] Nigerian, [illegible] Portuguese East African, [illegible] Portuguese West African, [illegible] Madagascan, [illegible] Mozambique, [illegible] Somali, [illegible] Zanzibari, [illegible] Nubian, [illegible] Kordofanian, [illegible] Abyssinian, [illegible] Arabian, [illegible] Persian, [illegible] Afghan, [illegible] Beluchistanian, [illegible] Turkestanian, [illegible] Bokharian, [illegible] Siberian, [illegible] Kamchatkan, [illegible] Manchurian, [illegible] Korean, [illegible] Thibetan, [illegible] Burmese, [illegible] Siamese, [illegible] Anamese, [illegible] Malay, [illegible] Javanese, [illegible] Sumatran, [illegible] Bornean, [illegible] Celebesian, [illegible] New Guinean, [illegible] Philippine, [illegible] Micronesian, [illegible] Polynesian, [illegible] Fijian, [illegible] Samoan, [illegible] Hawaiian, [illegible] Tahitian, [illegible] New Caledonian, [illegible] Australian, [illegible] Tasmanian, [illegible] New Zealander, [illegible] Patagonian, [illegible] Fuegian, [illegible] Araucanian, [illegible] Chilean, [illegible] Peruvian, [illegible] Bolivian, [illegible] Argentinian, [illegible] Brazilian, [illegible] Paraguayan, [illegible] Uruguayan, [illegible] Colombian, [illegible] Venezuelan, [illegible] Guianese, [illegible] Ecuadorian, [illegible] Central American, [illegible] Mexican, [illegible] Canadian, [illegible] Labrador, [illegible] Eskimo, [illegible] Greenlander, [illegible] Icelander, [illegible] Lapp, [illegible] Finn, [illegible] Norwegian, [illegible] Swede, [illegible] Russian, [illegible] Siberian, [illegible] Kamchatkan, [illegible] Aleutian, [illegible] Alaskan

N. Y. Form 209
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Patricia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

J. Schall,

Sworn to before me this 3d day of July 1907

at

Inspection Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Moor.
Bohemian (Moravian).	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Negro.
Canadian.	Polish (Russian).
Canadian (French).	Portuguese.
Chinese.	Roumanian.
Croatian.	Russian.
Dalmatian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11 1118

S. V. Form 82
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th, 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
ADMITTED 8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
ADMITTED 16														
17														
18														
19														
ADMITTED 20	Spatzier	Louis												
ADMITTED 21	Friedmann													
22	Jelinek	Edward												
23	Herrmann	Maria												
		Ernst												
24														
25	Edelbrock	Johann												
26	Pota	Gabor												
27	Vince	Geza												
28	Franek	Stanislaw												
29	Wiesla	Anuja												
30	Zimmer	Sarah												

NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN
NON-IM. ALIEN

transp. to 3rd Nr.

Instead of showing completion of tickets and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "transits" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of New York *July 31st* 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth Country	Place of Birth City or Town	Last Residence Country	Last Residence City or Town	Final Destination
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Steerage Cabin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, [illegible] Hagin, Master of the Patricia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am employed by the owners of the Hamburg as Master (Master or First or Second Officer) and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the Crew Lists or Manifest of Aliens delivered herewith contain a full, true and correct account of all aliens who have become a part of my crew and who have been discharged or left the vessel at any port or place in the United States from which such vessel has sailed during the past three months, and that I have not, nor has any officer, owner, agent, consignee or other person to my knowledge or belief, for my use or benefit or with my consent or connivance, concealed, secreted or harbored, or attempted to conceal, secrete or harbor, or assisted any of my crew to conceal, secrete or harbor any alien who has not been inspected by the proper officers of the United States, or any alien who is a polygamist, or any alien who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or any alien who is an anarchist, or any alien who is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the doctrines above specified, or who is a prostitute or who has been connected with the procuring of prostitutes, or any person who has been deported as an alien who has been convicted and sentenced for the violation of any offense constituting moral turpitude, or who has been deported on the ground of having been found insane or afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or any person who has been found to be a pauper, or to have come to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, or any person who has been assisted to come by any contract, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or any person who is likely to become a public charge, or any person who has been convicted of a misdemeanor in connection with the importation of aliens for immoral purposes, or any person who has been convicted of a felony, and that I have not, nor has any officer, owner, agent, consignee or other person to my knowledge or belief, for my use or benefit or with my consent or connivance, concealed, secreted or harbored, or attempted to conceal, secrete or harbor, or assisted any of my crew to conceal, secrete or harbor any alien who has been rejected by the immigrant inspector at the port of arrival, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the Crew Lists or Manifest of Aliens is true and correct in every particular.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July 1914

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS CONCERNING CREW LISTS

[illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

[illegible]

Special care should be taken to see that the name of the country to which each alien belongs is correctly stated. For instance, a native of Scotland should be described as a native of Scotland, not of Great Britain; a native of Bohemia should be described as a native of Bohemia, not of Austria; a native of Prussia should be described as a native of Prussia, not of Germany. The entry in column 9 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, that is, the country in which he has lived a sufficient length of time to become habituated to its customs and modes of life. [illegible]

The term "Canada" includes the Provinces of [illegible]

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, all of [illegible]

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

The entry in column 10 should show the exact country or province in which each alien has his permanent home, as "Yes" or "No" in the United States [illegible] as Philadelphia [illegible] *Translator or friend* [illegible] the address.

[illegible] answers in these columns are subject to revision by any [illegible] examination of [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon at the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in [illegible] by the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that [illegible] in manner are according to the best of my judgment and belief free from any [illegible] and that [illegible] relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien [illegible]

J. Schall

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1907

at [illegible]

Inspector in Charge.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (Black).	Japanese.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Norwegian.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese (Azores).
East Indian.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian or Russian Hebrew.
European.	Ruthenian (Russniak), Carpatho-Russian, Bukowinian or Galician.
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

S. S. Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Washington, D. C.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Washington, D. C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from **Hamburg** **July 17th, 1908** 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hilf	Carrie			f										
2															
3	Klaucken	Conrad	3		m										
4		Julie	9		f				U. S.					N.J.	Camden
5		Henry	4		m										
6	Hyde	Lewis	36		m	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	mother	Russia	Riga
7	Hirsch	Harry	15		m	Student			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Hungary	father	Hungary	Hungary
8	Hamm	Daniel	15		m	Musician			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	father	Austria	Lemberg
9	Horwich	Louis	38		m	Painter					Russia	Libau	friend	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Hungerich	Hugo	24						Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Budapest	father	Hungary	Budapest
11	Hyde	Hyam	3												
12	Hughes	Adele	19		f	Housework									
X 13	Hirsch	Theresa	26		m	Tailor			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga		N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Hirschenstein	Louise	18		f	Cook							father	Conn.	Meriden
15	Hirschenstein	Josef	25			7-17355-505-7-13-08								Ill.	Chicago
16	Hornbrunner	Victoria	19		f	Servant					Germany				
17	Hirschmann	Wilhelm	18								Prussia				
18	Hirsch	Josef	16		m	Tailor	yes	yes			Poland		father	Poland	
19	Hess	Hungarian	30		f										
20		Casimir	1			Surgeon					Russia			Mo.	St. Louis
21		Jan	3			Son									
22		Zofie	13		f	Surgeon									
23	Horodyscinsky	Hungarian	0			Servant	no	no		Russian		Russia	father	Ill.	W. Pullman
24	Horgan	David	18		m	Tailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Arad	friend	N.J.	Newark
X 25	Heiner	Elias	30		m	Clerk			Austria		Austria	Wien	friend		
26	Hess	Josef	24		m	Barber			Hungary	German	Hungary	Szabadka	father	Mo.	St. Louis
27		Magdalene	23		f	wife									
28		Peter	9		m	son									
29	Halmozsay	Stefan	23		m	Baker	yes	yes	Canada	Hungarian	Canada	Hungary	father	Canada	
30		Emilia	19		f	wife									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

U. S. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 5th, 190 1.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NAVIGATION ACT [illegible] JUNE 30, 1906					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Yes or No	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
					Year or Period of years	Where								Feet	Inches		Hair / Eyes		Country / City or Town
1	yes	self	41	no			[illegible]							5	2	fair	fair / gray	none	Austria / Hungary
2	"	"	1	"			[illegible]							5	6	"	" / "	"	Russia / Bialystok
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1898	now	[illegible]							5	5		dark / "		Russia / Warsaw
7	"	wife	5	no			[illegible]							5	4		light / blue		Hungary / Sabka
8	"	self	5	"			[illegible]							5	2		fair / gray		Austria / Zyborka
9	"		1	yes	1906	Hungary	[illegible]							5	1				Hungary / Vukovetska
10			36				[illegible]							5	3		light / brown		Hungary / Borkovel
11			22	yes	1905	Austria	[illegible]							5	5		" / gray		Austria / Mongotolurb
12	"	uncle	8	no			[illegible]							5	1		dark / light		" / Borowitz
13	"	aunt	3	"			[illegible]							5	2		" / brown		Russia / Lodsk
14	"	self	28				[illegible]							5	6		brown / "		" / Skradul
15	"	"	11				[illegible]							5	4	1	light / "		" / Kalovoda
16	"	cousin	4				[illegible]							5	3		blue / "		" / "
17	"	brother	2				[illegible]							5	5		" / "		" / Lesnenka
18														5	7		gray / "	prominent	" / Jalova
19				yes	1905	St. Louis	[illegible]							5	4		" / "	"	" / Zielsk
20	"	husband	12				[illegible]										light / brown		" / "
21							[illegible]										gray / "	"	U.S.A. / St. Louis Mo.
22																	" / "	"	" / "
23	"	brother	5				[illegible]							5			" / "	"	Russia / Maryampol
24	"	"	16				[illegible]							5	7		brown / blue		Hungary / Brod
25	"	cousin	2				[illegible]							5	4		gray / "	"	Russia / Minsk
26				yes	1903	St. Louis	[illegible]							5	6		" / "	"	Hungary / Kovacsfalu
27	"	wife	20	"	1904	"	[illegible]							5	3		brown / "		" / "
28							[illegible]										fair / "		U.S.A. / St. Louis Mo.
29	"	"	15	no			[illegible]							5	5		brown / "		Hungary / Kovacsfalu
30						intends to	[illegible]							5	3		" / "		" / "

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master of the Patricia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am employed by the owners thereof as Master of the Patricia and that the Lists or Manifest of Alien Passengers now delivered by me to the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of New York contains a full, true, and complete list of all the alien passengers who have been taken on board the said vessel at any foreign port or place for which I am the master thereof, and that I believe that no one of such aliens is prohibited by law from coming to the United States, and that I do not know or have reason to believe that any of such aliens has been convicted of, or admits having committed, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of any prearranged contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a person who has been deported as an alien who was found to be a prostitute or to have been connected with the business of prostitution, or has been deported as an alien who was found to be an anarchist, or is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, or teaching or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is a person who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or is a person who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is an anarchistic or revolutionary person, or is a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of practicing polygamy or any kind of criminal or immoral practices, and that I have caused the information required by section 7 of the act of March 3, 1903, to be obtained with respect to each of such aliens and have caused the same to be entered on the said List or Manifest of Alien Passengers.

Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July 1907 at New York

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING OUT MANIFESTS

The term "Caucasian" refers to the people of Europe, Asia, Africa, and their descendants.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

The entry in column 9 should show the last permanent residence of the alien in his native country, not the place of temporary residence just before coming to the United States. Thus, if a Swede has lived for a few years in Chicago, but returns to Sweden and comes back to the United States, Sweden should be entered in column 9. The entry in column 10 should show the place to which the alien is going, as far as known. If he has friends or relatives to whom he is going, the name, relationship, and complete address should be given. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien has paid his own passage or whether it has been paid by others, and whether he has money with him, and how much. If he has less than $30 the amount should be stated. The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where. Thus, "Yes, New York, 1895-97," or "Philadelphia, 1899-1901." The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and should give the name and complete address of such relative or friend. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, at whose hands they may receive careful examination.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

N. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at New York

Inspector in Charge.

List of Races or Peoples.

African, Black.	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Burmese.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
Dutch Flemish.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish or Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Hungarian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

If not U to the

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

July 17th. 1908

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Fiire	Karl	3	m s		farmer	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Fiire	father Fiire Roumania	to Liverpool
2	Morsa	Chaim	30	" m		farmer	"	"					uncle Ise Glasen	Wyo to
3	"	Hale	4	f.		h. wife	"	"						Roman
4	"	Golde	1	"		dress-maker	"	"						Roum.
5	"	Perl	14	"		"	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roman		
6	"	Leiser	10	m		child	"	"					Leonida str 30	
7	"	Ester	8	f.			"	"						
8	"	Moise	7	m			"	"						
9	"	Abram	17	"		waiter	"	"						
10	Mahl	Sarah	38	f.	m	h. wife	no	no					bro. in l. Itze Rosenberg	"
11	"	Schlome	11	6	m	child	yes	yes					Lemberg	"
12	"	Itze	10	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Glinko	Gal.	"
13	"	Dwoire	7	"	"	"	no	no						"
14	"	Schvel	3	"	"	"	"	"						"
15	Schnapp	Itzik	46	"	wd.	clerk	yes	yes				Wirnitz	brother	David Schnapps	"
16	Denker 4/17/08	Moses	22	"	s	mechanic	"	"	Russia		Russia	Bukowina	moth.	Wirnitz Bukowina	"
17	Schkljar	Chewel	17	"	"	painter	"	"				Chmelnick	"	Chmelnick, Russ.	"
18	Szinkewitz	Leib	40	"	m	tailor	no	no	"		"	Minsk	father	Ekel Denker	"
19	Kraus	Maria	23	f.	"	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Spytkovice	father	Abram Schkljar	"
20	Kowensky	Sore	31	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Augustow	"	Minsk, Russ.	"
21	Pollak	Berachen	21	m	"	painter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	brother	Blime Szinkewitz	Ny. Paterson
22	Costa	Iwan	26	"	wd	f. lab.	"	"	Turkey	Macedonia	Turkish	Bucarest	h. wife	Belchatow, Rural	"
23	Cole	Jrantsche	24	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Tekla Panek	Ny. Export
24	Fränkle	Elise	27	f.	s	h. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nordrach	father	Spytkovice, Gal.	"
25	Winter	Hugo	16	m	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	"	Abram Pisecky	Nyork
26	~~Rapp~~	Peter	28	"	m	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary		Hungary	Katmar	h. wife	Augustow Russ.	"
27	Sadovsky	Boleslav	28	m	m	f. lab.	no	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Suwalki	Savings	Sure Pollak	"
28	"	Stefania	20	f.	"	h. wife	yes	no					brother	Warschau, Russ.	"
29	Smith	Elji	20	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Luknik	father	Vuna Costa	Ill. Chicago
S.I.	"	Scheine	20	11/12	"	h. wife	"	"						Okrgt. Turkey	
														Constantyna Cole	"
														Okrgt. Turkey	
														Germany	
													Rotschild's Sanatorium Nordrach		
													uncle	Max Winter	
														Leipzig Germ. Stiftendirektor	Ny. Karis
													father		
														Hungary Katmar	
														PON-IN ALIEN	
													moth.	Konstantia Sadovsky	Sa Dupont
														Szczebaka, Russ.	"
													~~father~~	Belcher Smith	Nyork
														Lukwick, Russ.	"

B-215488-4/21/08

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of minors and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of July 9th, 1907

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States and if so when and where? If Yes			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18 Whether a Polygamist	19 Whether an Anarchist	20 Condition of Health Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	22 Height Feet	22 Height Inches	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth Country	26 Place of Birth City or Town
				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where												
1	yes	self	yes	no														
2	"	"	$500															
3	"	-																
4	"	-																
5	"	-																
6	"	-																
7	"	-																
8	"	-																
9	"	self																
10	"	husb.	3				husb. Max Maisa, Nyork, Minsk, No 201/3.					5	1					
11	"	-																
12	"	-					husb. Fischel Stahl, Nyork, Green str 13					5	11		grey			Austria Glinsko
13	"															fair blue		
14	"															light		Wisnitz
15	"	self	18				br. fl. Heindel Kurz, Nyork, Essex str. 122					5	1		brown grey			Russia Chelnik
16	"	uncle	1				uncle Lippe Linberg, " Stanton str. 146					5	1	"	blue			" Pinsk
17	"	"	1				" Louis Davis, " Gouverneur str. 4					5	2	"	black brown			" Belchatow
18	no	self	4				br. fl. Juda Feinman, Paterson Nj. 16 Park str.					5	4	"	light brown			Austria Zgierz
19	yes	"	9				husb. Andrej Kralus, Export Pa. Box str.					5	1	"	fair grey			Russia Augustow
20	"	"	5				" Jussel Zarenskz, Nyork Ca. 10th V. 263					4	11	"	black brown			" Wilna
21	"	"	5				uncle Marcus Zollak, " 220 8th st.					5	4	"	fair grey			Turkey Ochrid
22	"	"	60				cous. Stefan Petre, Chicago Ill. Boston Av 16					5	6	"	light brown			" "
23	"	"	50				" Jean Petre, " Boston Av 18					5	9	"	fair			Germany Karlsruhe
24	"	br. fl.	9				br. fl. Jakob Neubeck, Hopkinton Ny Bay str. 152.					4	11	"	blue			" "
25	"	self.	50				uncle Otto Wielsen, " "					5	7	"	brown			" "
26																		
27	no	self	100	yes	1903 Philadelphia Pa.		broth. i/l. Jan Chmielewski, Dupont, Pa. Box 231	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair grey	none	Russia Polszcz
28	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	5	"			broth. Stzik Smith, Nyork, 8.75th st. 221	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	" Zuknik
30													3	2	"	fair	"	" Worma

F. 797.

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, H. Hagin, Master of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make the examination of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 and that I have carefully examined each of said aliens and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of any prearranged agreement, express or implied to perform labor in the United States, or is an assisted immigrant, or is a person who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each and all of the aforesaid aliens is correct in every respect.

Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July 1907

at Hamburg

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Columns 1 to 4 [illegible]

Column 5. Write the name of the country of which the alien is a subject. If a subject of Great Britain, state whether England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, or British North America. If a subject of Austria-Hungary, state whether Austria, Hungary, Bohemia, Croatia, Dalmatia, Galicia, or Transylvania. If a subject of Turkey, state whether Turkey in Europe or Turkey in Asia. If a subject of Russia, state whether Russia in Europe or Russia in Asia. If a subject of China, state whether China proper, Manchuria, Mongolia, Thibet, or Turkestan. If a subject of Germany, Italy, Norway, Sweden, Mexico, Spain, Portugal, Japan, or Switzerland, the name of the country will be sufficient. Persons who have resided for many years in the country whence they last came should not be returned as natives of such country unless they intend to reside permanently therein. Persons who have resided for many years in the United States, and who intend to return to their native country, should be returned as natives of the United States. Persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Europe, who were born in China, Japan, or India, should be returned as natives of China, Japan, or India, as the case may be. Persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Europe, who were born in Africa, should be returned as natives of Africa, unless they have become naturalized citizens of the countries whence they last came, in which case they should be returned as natives of such countries. Persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, or Europe, who were born in Australia, should be returned as natives of Australia, unless they have become naturalized citizens of the countries whence they last came, in which case they should be returned as natives of such countries. In this column the name of the country must be written in full.

The term "Canadian, race not specified" refers to persons of the white race born in Canada, whose parents were not residents of Canada at the time of their birth.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, including Cuba.

[illegible]

"Spanish American" refers to natives of Central or South America of Spanish descent.

Columns 6 to 8 [illegible]

Column 9. Write the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien came. The object of requiring this information is to show whether the alien has any friends or relatives to whom he is going, and who can be communicated with in case it is found necessary to return the alien to the country whence he came. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any officer conducting the examination of aliens.

F. V. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

N. Schall

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Czech.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

F. 797.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th, 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Strassfeld	Amalie	27		f m	wf	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	mother Adolf Resler Budapest Lindengasse 53	Ny. New York
2		Karoline	7		n	child								
3		Lajos	5		m									
4		Rozsi	3		f									
5		Gloria	6		n									
ADMITTED 6	Sobel	Ethel	20		m s	milliner	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother " " "	" "
ADMITTED 7	Kraus	Mary	27		"	seamstress	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	"	father Salamon Kraus Magdalenagasse 42	" "
8	Wexler	Markus	17		m	worker							wf Jenny Wexler	" "
ADMITTED 9	Landesberg	Bessie	13		f				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Skuody	br. Julius Felix Landesberg	Ny. New York
ADMITTED 10	Schleibaitzke	Katharina	11		"	child							Zirwinus Julius Abrotis mother Barbara Abrotis	" "
11	Jaglicz	Olivia	22		m s	f lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Roumania	Bukarest	mother Pesicia Jaglicz Turkey	Ill Chicago
12	Jesus	Simon	20		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf " Rosa Jesus "	" "
13	Kwiatek	Adam	23		" s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Guillerno	mother Jadwiga Kwiatek Kalisch	Mass Dorchester
14	Blaucoch	Moses	19		"	compositor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Warsempol	father Russia Warsempol Blaucoch	N.J. Brooklyn
X 15	Krauser	Esther	36		f m	wf	yes	no	1837				mother Rachele Krauser	
X 16		Sirke	13		n	child								
X 17		Moses	9		m				Austria	"	Austria	Bohmen	Bohmen Sal	" New York
X 18		Marjem	6		f								Friedmicke str. 30	
X 19		Sirie	3	4	"									
X 20	"	Feige	2		"									
21	Sperber	Josef	27		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Galizien	father Hirsch Sperber Jaroslau	Ill U.S.A. " "
22	"	Salomon	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Rosa Sperber Jaroslau	" "
23	Hoffmann	Rivka	43		" s	farmer	"	"	Germany	Germany	Germany	Lobnitz	mother Louis Hoffmann Lobnitz	Mo. Kansas City
X 24	Silbermann	Sara	16		f	dressmaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	father Meijetz Silbermann Tarnopol	N.Y. New York
25	Hencsew	Julianna	17		"	servant	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Krzemienko	Hirsch Hencsew Krzemienko	" Pa. Pittsburg
26	Szuchar	Rosie	25		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Roumania	Lehock	mother Anna Szuchar Lehock	" Williamston
27	Kolowinski	Nikolaj	52		"	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	wife Josefa Kolowinska Lemberg	Ill Chicago
28	Jogde	Rosalie	55		f wd	keeper	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Novosielce	sister Rosa Kleinberg Novosielce	Wis. Wilkinsonic
ADMITTED 29	Silbermann	Salomone	19		m s	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Chotyn	mother Rachel Silbermann Bessarabien	O. Cincinnati
30	Osinsky	Jakob	18		"	shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostrowiec	Ostrowiec Frumes Osinsky	New York City

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 31st* 1907.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							husband Victor Strassek New York city 221 2nd str	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	fair	light brown	brown		Austria Hungary	Trebitzya Budapest
2								"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4																					
5																					
6	"	mother					Esther Zobel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"		Austria	Dvolobyza
7	"	self					friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"		"	Saroor
8	"	"	10	"			Jacob Silberman 4th str 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light grey	"		"	Stryj
9	"	"	15	"			sister Emilie Jacobs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"		russia	Skoraj
10	"	"	12	"			father Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	"		"	"
11			20	"			cousin Wilhelm Spree Chicago Ill. 22 Division ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	"		Austria	Kirid
12			20	"			friend Georg Fiala 6 Division ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
13			13	"			brother Albert Wrazinsky Providence R.I. 117 Virginia st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"		Russia	Lucielevo
14	"	"	5	"			father cousin Max Gotthon Brooklyn N.Y. 233 Stone ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"			Mariampol
15							husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"		Austria	Kolomea
16								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	husband	2	"			sister Krasnen New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"				light dark fair	"		"	"
18								"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"		"	"
19							livingston str 153	"	"	"	"	"	"				light grey	"		"	"
20																					
21							brother Adolf Sperber 13 Fifth str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"		"	Jazorir
22	"	self	yes	1907	N.Y. City		cousin Max Krauss 115 Eldridge str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair blue	"		Germany	Libeck
23	"	"	10	no			relation and address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown		Austria	Przemysl
24	"	brother	10	"			brother Markus Silberman 102 E. 116th st. N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Krasnicko
25	"	br. in l.	3	"			br. in l. Isaac Krupas 1 Delancey st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"		"	Lemberg
26	no	self	20	yes	05	Russia	Wilhelm Spree 22 Division st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Hungary	Lemberg
27	yes	"	30	"	07	Chicago Ill	nephew Frau Franciska Chicago Ill. Canal st. 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light blue	"		Austria	Radymno
28	"	cousin	20	no			Josef Pyracka Williamsburg Penn st. 119	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey			"	Tarnow
29	"	cousin	2	"			cousin Josef Adler Lincoln Ill. Carlisle Ave 4 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light brown	1		Russia	Lodz
30	"	br. in l.	1	"			br. in law Israel Silberman New York City 101st str. 306	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown		"	Ostrovec

F. 797.

Form 53
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, Master of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, except as necessary to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1903

at [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age.) The return of age must be entered [illegible] or months, the latter only being used [illegible]

Column 4 (Sex.) The entry [illegible]

Column 5 (Married or single.) The entry [illegible] marriage, S (single), Wd (widowed), [illegible]

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.) The entry [illegible] accurately as possible the occupation [illegible] of persons. For example, Civil engineer, [illegible] brass polisher, steel polisher, [illegible] polisher, moulder, [illegible]

A distinction is [illegible] amount of money shown [illegible]

A farmer is one who [illegible]

A farm laborer is one [illegible]

Steamship companies [illegible] should be made, if necessary, [illegible] examination of aliens [illegible]

Aliens intending to [illegible] under bond of [illegible] in the United States [illegible] as "laborers" under bond [illegible]

Column 7 (Able to read and write.) The [illegible] thereon should be either Yes or No. Yes [illegible] write, or Yes, No can read but not [illegible]

Column 8 (Nationality.) The [illegible] which immigrant is a citizen or subject [illegible]

Column 9 (Race or people.) The entry [illegible] people as given in list on [illegible] of the steamship [illegible]

Special attention should be paid to the [illegible] manifests should be carefully revised to prevent [illegible] For instance, "France" appears on a manifest [illegible] race or people, and similarly [illegible] mean "French" by nationality. An alien who [illegible] might properly come under the heading of [illegible] nationality. In this connection the following [illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [illegible]

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies [illegible]

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American [illegible] descent.

[illegible] from Cuba or other [illegible] Africa. Any alien whose [illegible] entered as classable [illegible] under the heading [illegible]

[illegible] Spain or Portugal, come [illegible] whether [illegible] should be classed [illegible] of the Italian language [illegible]

[illegible] of the basin of the [illegible] Europe, Russia, the [illegible] and Finland and those [illegible] Persia [illegible]

Column 10 (Port from which last [illegible].) The entry [illegible] from which last [illegible] country to which [illegible] belong [illegible]

Column 11 (Whether [illegible] Chief Inspector.) The entry in column [illegible] Yes or No, [illegible] Yes or No [illegible] ticket.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.) The entry in column 12 should show [illegible] the amount [illegible] possessed. [illegible] passage paid. The entry in column 13 should show [illegible] whether [illegible] possessed [illegible] by himself, herself, himself or herself, husband, father, brother, or other relative [illegible] or by some [illegible] person. [illegible]

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.) The entry in column 14 should show [illegible] the exact amount of money [illegible] in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money [illegible] No. 1, except by the head of a family should not be divided among the [illegible] members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.) The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States [illegible] if so, when and for what period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.) The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Ultimate destination.) The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20 1907 to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th, 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Hartmann	Ernst	52	m	m	engineer	yes	yes					
2		Anna	46	f	m	wife							
3	Linz	Katie	22	f	s	wife			U.S.A. German	citizens of the U.S.A.			N.J. Newark
4	Hartmann	Charles	20	m	s	railway man							
5	"	Herbert	9	m	s	son							
6	Linz	Helene	6	f	s	infant							
7	Horn	Bernet	17	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Karsfalva	grandfather Henrik Kleinmann Karsfalva Hung. N.Y. New York
8	Hellmann	Edward	54	m	m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.	"	citizen of the U.S.A.		mother Theja Zeland " "
9	Elfand	Josef	19	m	s	tailor	no	no	Austria	Austria	Sarnetzog	Sarnetzog	father Johann Buchlies Pa Allegheny
10	Brandl	Victoria	24	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Kalmuchara	Malomlaka 25
11	"	Hermine	2	f		infant	—	—					
12	Feuerstein	Anna	23	f	m	wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	citizens of the U.S.A.		Neb. Omaha Transit for 3 mos
13	Moore	"	27	f	m	"	"	"					" " " " Mrs. Frederick
14	Bergelt	Oswald	42	m	s	farmer	"	"					son in law Frau Hoppe Warmotof Silesien
15		Marie	37	f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Florence near Omaha, Neb.	
16	Pinkus	Leibisch	52	m	m	tailor							uncle Hillel Pinkus N.J. Paterson
17		Sure	36	f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz Sibirny str. #1
18	"	Leie	17	f	s	milliner	yes	yes					
19	"	Jedalje	10	m	s	son							
20	Alexopoulo	Constantinos	22	m	s	waiter	"	"	Russia	Greek	NON-Russia	Nola	mother Aspasya Alexopoulo Greece N.J. New York
21	Zole	Stanislaw	19	m	s	tailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Nola	father Wojciech Zola Nola Austria Hal Can. Norwich
22	Pinkus	Eliel	19	m	s	stenographer	2-854400-505	3/3/1	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	uncle Hillel Pinkus Lodz Sibirny str. #1 N.J. Paterson
23	Natanson	Chana	22	f	s	dressmaker	2-830367-505	3/3/1				Sibelka	brother Abram Natanson Hal Can. via Eagle
24	Rajtowski	Elke	28	m	m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Warshau	brother Shulem Zeffard N.J. New York
25	"	Golde	2	f	-	daughter							Stagna Warshau
26	Grzeskewitz	Rozalie	22	f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sudzejer	mother Anna Jarecka Veronika Grzeskewitz Co. St. Canada
27	"	Antonina	20	f	s	servant	"	"					grandmother Anna Jarecka Polazoz
28	"	Wirima	2	m	-	child	"	"					
29	"	Margarine	9	f	-	"	"	"					
30	Pietrareitene	Julianna	18	f	s	servant	"	"			Russia	Warschau	mother Anna Pietrareitene Russia Warschau

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1820

Defects Found								Retakes Required
Identification of Document	not legible	document out of sequence	target error	Check items to be re-photo'd				Remarks
Volume # 2470								
1 to 80	x							light
back of 114								Not Photo'd
212				x				
Volume # 2471								
118 to 120				x				
								Rechecked
								FR

Inspected by: Beatrice Berman Date: 5/8/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes inserted by: _____ Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Edward Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1908.

113

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1				no			husband Victor Ehrenfeld New York City 221 2nd str.		no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria Hungary	Arvlobyza Budapest
2				"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
3	yes	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
4		R		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
5		R		"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
6	"	mother		"			mother Esther Isbell		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"		
7	"	self		"			friend " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	Austria	Arvlobyza
8	"	"		"			br. in l. Jacob Fishmann N.Y. City 115 str. 103		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	"	Jarnov
9	no	"		"			friend Leon Drumont		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light gray	"	"	"	Jroz
10	yes	"		"			268 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn N.Y. father 118 Northampton str.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Skody
11	"	"		"			cousin Swantchen Spinn Chicago 240 22 Boston ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Turkey	Uskrid
12	"	"		"			friend George Adler 16 Boston ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"		"			brother Albert Wosnick Dorchester Mass. 111 Virginia str		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	blue	"	Russia	Lucielevo
14	"	"		"			father cousin Alex Gordon Brooklyn N.Y. 333 Avenue ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Mariampol
15				"			husband		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Volonca
16				"					"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	husband		"			Louis Kramer New York City Rivington str. 133		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
18				"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
19				"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20				"					"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	gray	"	"	"
21														Died	court	So.	Dakota		May	29,	1898
22	"	self	yes	104		N.Y. City.	brother Jacob Sperber N.Y. City 15 Lyn str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	"	Jarnov
23	S	"	"	10			going to Kansas City to interest my uncle		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Ethertz
24	"	brother	"	10			brother Jacob Silberman N.Y. City L. ave. 151		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	brown	"	Austria	Lvzenyl
25	Sis. in l.						br. in l. Isaac Krupa Odessa Russia 22 str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Kramanko
26	no	self	no	yes	05	Russia	" Lejb Kokyko Williamsburg 20 str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lekurca
27	yes	"	yes	"	07	Chicago Ill	nephew Isaac Jonaukovics Chicago Ill Canal str. 80		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	Austria	Radyumo
28	"	Son in l.	yes	no			son in law Jozef Kyrzek Williamsburg Jones str. 119		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Vrickamitz
29	"	cousin	2	"			cousin Jacob Adler Binghamton 6 Carlisle ave. 435		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	brown	"	Russia	Klotyn
30	"	br. in l.					br. in law Israel Silberman New York City 9 101st str. 206		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Ostrovice

232 Pac

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin Master of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by "owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th, 1908, 190

1	11—1116 2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hartmann	Ernst	58		M	M	engineer	yes	yes	U. S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER						
2	"	Anna	46		F	M	wf.	"	"							
3	Lurz	Katie	22		F	S	tailoress	"	"	U.S.A. German		citizens of the U.S.A.			N.J.	Newark
4	Hartmann	Charles	16		M	S	railway-man	"	"							
5	"	Herbert	9		M	S	son	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER						
6	Lurz	Helene	2		F	S	infant	—	—							
7	Horn	Bernet	17		M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kerosfalva	grandfather Herch Kleinman Kerosfalva	N.J.	New York
8	Hellmann	Edward	51		M	M	merchant	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN DISCH. ON PIER		citizen of the U.S.A.		mother Elizabeth Island	"	"
9	Ebbert	Jacob	17		M	S	tailor	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Czernitzy	Czernitzy Bel. father Abraham Buckstein Melnitza 25	"	"
10	Brandt	Victoria	24		F	M	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Melnitza		Pa.	Allegheny
11	"	Jemmine	2		F	S	infant	—	—							
12	Feuerstein	Anna	23		F	M	wf.	yes	yes	U.S.A.	"	citizens of the U.S.A.			Neb.	Omaha
13	Morse	"	27		M	M	"	"	"							
14	Bergelt	Oswald	42		M	S	farmer	no	no	"	"	U.S. Citizen.		son in law Frau Josepha Hermstorf Bilmen	Neb.	Morse
15	"	Marie	23		F	S	daughter	"	"	German					N.Y.	"
16	Pinkus	Leibisch	52		M	M	dealer	"	"			U.S.A. Florence near Omaha, Neb.		uncle Hillel Pinkus	N.J.	Paterson
17	"	Sure	36		F	M	wf.	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	Lodz Zeitung 41		
18	"	Leie	17		M	S	milliner	yes	yes							
19	"	Gedalje	8		M	S	son	—	—							
20	Alexopoulo	Constantino	22		M	S	tinsmith	"	"	Russia	Greek	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Aspasia Alexopoulo Nabaueta Greece	N.Y.	New York
21	Wolf	Israelsohn	19		M	S	L. lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolg	father Wolf Wijcicza Pola mulenica Gal.	Conn.	Norwich
22	Pinkus	Leibisch	19		M	S	clerk	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lodz	uncle Hillel Pinkus Lodz Zeitung 41	N.J.	Paterson
23	Nalanowlin	Klara	22		F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Pilkelki	brother Pilkelki Abram Nalanowlin	Pa.	Los Angeles
24	Rajtorrskei	Elke	25		M	M	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	brother Klaium Rotkert Blozna, Russia	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Golde	2		F	S	daughter	"	"							
26	Fryedkerin	Rozalie	32		M	M	wf.	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kitzgeir	mother Anna Lenicka		
27	"	Stefanicia	20		M	S	servant	"	"					Stefanicka Friedkerin	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
28	"	Wanda	2		F	S	child	"	"					grandmother Anna Lenicka Polarcz		
29	"	Maryanna	1		F	S	"	"	"							
30	Liebereitske	Julianne	25		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nowo-Alexandrow	mother Anna Liebereitska Nowo Alexandrow	Mt. Pa.	Leebro

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

1240

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 30th, 1908.

115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the prepaid passage was paid by the alien himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid transportation, or has been assisted by others, or has sufficient money to pay his way, and how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic or similar association.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1								no	no	no	no	good	no								
	2								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	3								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	4								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	5								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	6								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	7	yes	uncle	no	800 no			uncle Moritz Efferi New York 132 Forsyth str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Polen
X	8	"							"	"	"	"	"	"								
			brother	1	-			brother Moritz Elfand N.Y. city 167 Essex str.														
	9	"	husband	2	0			husband Julius Brandl Magdeburg Pr. 208 Pugsly str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Sarnsbrug
	10	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Mehoulisca
	11		father					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	grey	"	Austria	Wien
erred	12								"	"	"	"	"	"								
bin	13								"	"	"	"	"	"								
	14								"	D	isv.	Conv	Douglas	Co.	Neb.	Oct. 17/1890.						
14 2	15	yes	self	yes	yes	1908	Apply Neb to house	son in law Louis Tippenhauer La Grosse Wisc. (on visit) str.	"	"	"	"	Indiana	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	Austria	Warnsdorf
X	16		R		no				"	"	"	"	no	"	5	-	"	light	"	"	Russia	Bebianice
	17	no	son	no	7.50			son Jakob Finkus Paterson N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	brown	"	"	Brasslin
	18		R		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	Tomaszow
	19		R		"			Real eve. 78	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz.
X	20	yes	self	500	yes	1903	N.Y. city	friend Louis Faccius 1.22 str. 29 Roosevelt str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Kriand
	21	no	"	2.50	8.00	no		br. in l. Rejum Feiskew Norwich Conn. 205 Essex str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Wodzieke
	22	yes	Bro	no	0			brother Jakob Finkus Interested f. 78 Real ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Lodz
	23	"	S	"	no	110		uncle Siegel Horon Los Angeles Cal. P.O. no. 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	"	Pikelki
	24	"	husb.	2	00			husband Joseph Rajtowski N.Y. city 3rd str. 236	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	"	"	Plozica
	25		father		1				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	"	"	"	"
	26	S	husband	15	"			husband William Augustewitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Polsica
	27	S	brother	5	25			brother M. Bernuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
	28	S	father		1			father: W. 6th str. 238	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light	grey	"	"	"
	29	S	M		"			br. in law Frank Miller Sedro W. Wa. Box 17	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
	30	"	S	br. in l.		330			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Polsica

Maria Borgelt went to Wernsdorf, Bohemia, in August 1907 to visit her daughter, Marie Hoff, and went the intention to return to the U.S. and without abandoning her domicile in Douglas County, near Florence Nebraska, acquired prior to leaving the U.S. She is now going to her former home in La Crosse, Wis., on a visit, and thence

Hamburg July 16, 1908.
(Sd.) Hellmrich.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Thos A Smith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1890

Identification of Document	Defects Found: off lights	Retakes Required:	Remarks
Volume # 2 4 7 0			
1 to 20	x		light
back of 114			Not Photo'd
212		x	
Volume # 2 4 7 1			
118 to 120		x	
			Re checked
			PR

Inspected by: Beatrice Beaman Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service
Retakes ordered by: Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Edward Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

...ORT OF ARRIVAL...

...r of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

1907

... and of ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Place of Birth	
									Country	City or Town

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS NOT TO BE DETACHED

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagin, Master, of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number; that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or one coming in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or elsewhere, or a person ineligible to citizenship to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that this vessel sailing therewith is not, to my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July 1908
at New York

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3. Age. — The return of ... [illegible] ... or months, the latter only if under one year.

Column 4. Sex. — The entry ... [illegible] ...

Column 5. (Married or single. — The entry ... married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry ... as much as possible the occupation ... [illegible] ... example, Cotton spinner, ... [illegible] ... brass polisher, steel polisher, ... [illegible] ... polisher, moulder, turner, ... [illegible] ...

A distinction should be made ... [illegible] ... amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns ... [illegible] ...

A farm laborer is one who ... [illegible] ...

Steamship companies ... [illegible] ... should be made, if ... [illegible] ... examination of aliens ...

Aliens intending ... [illegible] ... under bond of ... [illegible] ... in the United States ... [illegible] ... as "tourists" ... [illegible] ...

Column 7. (Able to read and write.) — ... [illegible] ... thereon should be entered Yes. Yes is to be entered ... [illegible] ... write, or Yes. No, can read, but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality. — ... [illegible] ... which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people. — The entry ... people as given in last column ... [illegible] ...

Special attention should be paid ... [illegible] ... manifests should be carefully revised ... [illegible] ... For instance, "France" appears ... [illegible] ... race or people, and similarly, "Prussia" appears ... [illegible] ... mean "France by nationality." An alien who is Irish ... [illegible] ... might properly come under the heading of United ... [illegible] ... nationality. In this connection the following distinctions ...

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people ... [illegible] ...

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other ... [illegible] ...

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America ... [illegible] ... descent.

... [illegible] ... the basis of the ... Mexico, Puerto Rico, the ... [illegible] ... and then ... [illegible] ... column 10 should show the ... [illegible] ... statistical ... [illegible] ... returning from ... [illegible] ... as such; States for country of last ... [illegible] ... *second* or *ultimate* country whence ... [illegible] ... such relative ... [illegible] ... United States, country, or ...

Column 11. Whether able to read or write. — The entry in column ... Yes (read) or No (can't read).

Column 12. Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much. — The entry in column 12 should show ... [illegible] ... this, father, brother, or other relative.

Column 13. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should show ... [illegible] ... in each case individual or family the exact amount of money ... [illegible] ... Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the ... [illegible] ... of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. — The entry in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States ... [illegible] ... and if so, when and where, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15. Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 27. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

G

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schall, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

N. Schall

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bungarian.	Montenegrin.
Carpatho-Russian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg July 17th, 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sadowski	Wladyslaw	26	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lomza	wife Louisantie Sadowska	Pa	Pepont
2	Szeskewicz	Wincenty	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kowno	father Szeskewicz	Mich.	Grand Rapids
3	Pauskee	Ale	~~26~~ 21	~~m~~ f	~~s~~	~~f. lab~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lomza~~	~~sister~~	~~Pa~~	~~Irvington~~
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIENS

*~~Instead of showing~~ occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, ~~state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"~~.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *July 30th* 190 *5.*

31—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	no	self	$ 35	no			br. in law Jan Klimkowski Pappoue Wis		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	none	Russia	Solsez
2	yes	"	$ 30	yes	1905	Mich.	brother Grand Rapids Mich.	river Mackenzie	"	"	"	"	"	6	7	"	light blue	"	"	"
3												Dementia Senilis								
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nagin, Master of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a feeble-minded person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or is coming to the United States in pursuance of, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming for any immoral purpose, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nagin
Master (Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July 1908
at Port of York

Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in each case is required. Persons who are one year old and under should be returned as of the age of 1 year, those who are 2 years old and under as of the age of 2 years, and so on. Persons who are less than one year old should be returned as of the age of 1 month, 2 months, etc., according to the fact.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in each case is required.

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in each case is required. M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in each case is required. Persons should report their occupations as accurately as possible the occupations of children, as well as those of adults. Do not return laborers, for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, or other specific description. Do not return merely "engineer." Do not return merely "polisher, molder, turner, or other workman," but describe more definitely.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, so that the returns will show the number of persons engaged in each class, and the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or as manager for another.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages, salary, or share of the product.

Steamship companies should take especial care that the above instructions are complied with, and that proper returns should be made, if necessary, by the surgeons employed by them to examine the aliens before sailing, as to the results of the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to some foreign country, but who may be compelled by reason of accident to the vessel on which they have taken passage, or for other cause, to land in the United States, are not admissible to the United States, but may be returned to the foreign country whence they came. Such aliens should not be described as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 should be answered for every person. The entry in each case therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write, or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be answered for every person. The entry should show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in each case is required. Care should be taken to return the race or people as given in list on page 3 of these manifests.

Special attention should be paid to the designation of races or peoples, as the value of the information contained in manifests should be carefully revised by persons who are well informed in matters of ethnology. Thus, the term "Hebrew" is not the name of a race or people. For instance, "France" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Jewish race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Basque race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Breton race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Celtic race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Teutonic race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Iberian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Italian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Slavonic race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Hebrew race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Gypsy race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Negro race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Indian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Chinese race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Japanese race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Korean race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Malay race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Polynesian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Native American race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Eskimo race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Aleut race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Filipino race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Hawaiian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Samoan race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Tongan race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Fijian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Maori race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Australian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Tasmanian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the New Zealand race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Papuan race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Melanesian race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a certificate should not be returned for a person born in France, of the Micronesian

16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Schall, Surgeon of the FATRICIA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

30/05

27

216

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Cantabrian.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12-15
16-27

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/mer, July 19th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Koury	Amer	22		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Hamat	Father Naser Koury Hamat Syria	Mich.	Detroit,
2	Jallade	Abraham	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tripoli	Brother Abdallah Jallade Tripoli, Syria	Pa	Pittsburgh
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York July 30th, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29		ALS.
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or Government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	SUPPER.
1	No	Self	$20.—No			Brother Aldo Young, 566 Catalpa Ave, Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	dark fair	None	Syria	Hamat	
2	Yes	"	$150.—yes	4 yrs	Pittsburg Texas	Friend Rahal Jewett, 1100, Willis Ave, Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	ruddy brown	"	"	Tripoli	
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nagin, Master, of the PATRICIA, from Boulogne S/M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nagin
Master

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 and 8 subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on head of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, intended or actual.

Aliens who are returning to their homes in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, not foreign, as their last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If holds railway ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative mentioned—and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ____

P.C. S. S. PATRICIA (Hem.Am.) arrived July 30, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.		NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Pages	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.-Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer	Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
31f	1	Kaiser, Bertha	4	181	1	E.E.C. Con.Not. 57307	12.50 P.M. Leonard																		—	1 —
15m	2	Moskowitz, Dezso	3	15	1	"	1.07 P.M. Watson																		—	1 —
55f	3	Baczinski, Josefine	4	9	1	"	1 P.M. Leonard																		—	— —
6/12m	4	Konarski, Kazimir	4	11	1	"	1.07 P.M. "																		—	1 —
11f	5	Pilinska, Martha	4	10	1	"	1.05 P.M. "																		—	1 —
18m	6	Spatzner, Moses	4	20	1	"	1.12 P.M. "																			232
11m	7	Friedman, Moses	4	21	1	"	1.14 P.M. "																		—	1 —
5m	8	Braunstein, Chiel	2	18	1	"	1.10 P.M. Schneider																		—	1 —
24m	9	Fischmann, Schmul	2	19	1	"	1.10 P.M. "																		—	1 —
45m	10	Pawlauskene, Ursula & niece	7	9/10	2	"	1.21 P.M. Mann																		—	2 —
11f		Philibaitaile, Kate																							—	— —
52m	11	Pinkus, Leib, wife & 3 ch.	8	16/19	22 5	"	1.30 P.M. Sperlin																		—	— —
36f		Sure																							—	— —
17f		Leie																							—	— —
10/12m		Gedalje																							—	— —
19m		Schiol																							—	— —
28f	12	Strassfeld, Amalie & 4 ch.	7	1/5	5	"	1.35 P.M. Mann																		—	— —
7f		Waroline																							—	— —
5m		Lajos																							—	— —
3f		Rozsi																							—	— —
7/12f		Ilona																							—	— —
37m	13	Kryszstopowicz, Michal & bro.	1	4/5	2	"	1.35 P.M. Elliott																		—	— —
7m		Vicenty																							—	— —
20f	14	Sobel, Ettel	7	6	1	"	1.33 P.M. Mann																		—	— —
27m	15	Krauz, Hano	7	7	1	"	1.33 P.M. "																		—	— —
36m	16	Szilagyi, John	4	16	1	"	1.40 P.M. Leonard																		—	— —
6m	17	Juhasz, Jozef & sis.	4	17/18	2	"	1.42 P.M. "																		—	— —
7f		" Rosa																							—	— —

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

DETAINED ALIENS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. ...

P.C.S.S. PATRICIA (Ham. Am.) *arrived* July 30, 1908 , 190 , *M.*, , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Passengers	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Line.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Line.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Line.	Admitted. Three.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	18	Child & mother Classen, Christian, wife,	2	6/9	4 L.P.C. Ins.Cert.	1.45 P.I. Mitchell																			
34f		/ " Elsie																							
10f		/ " Anna																							
66f		/ Friedericka																							
55m	19	Vachula, Paul	3	3	1 "	1.50 P.M. Watson																			
20m	20	Solmen, Moses & bro.	1	29/30	2 " Ins.Cert.	2.05 P.M. Elliott																		2	2 2
16m		Charley																							
54m	21	& ch. Meischkowitz, Samuel, wife	1	25/27	3 " Ins.Cert.	2.1[illegible] P.M. "																			
50f		Mali																							
9f		Regina																							
46m	22	Schnapp, Itzig	6	15	1 " Ins. Cert.	2 P.M. Sparklin																		1	1 1
17m	23	Urbonas, Antanas	4	8	1 "	2.05 P.M. Leonard																		1	1 1
20m	24	Smith, Elji	6	30	1 " wife, Schmelme in Hospital	2.30 P.M. Sparklin																		1	1 1
19m	25	Bidelmann, Schloime	7	29	1 "	2.32 P.M. Mann																		4	4 4
30f	26	Steiner, Selina	5	25	1 " w.I Schwartz	3.35 P.M. "																		1	1 1

TOTALS.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U. S. S.

S.S. PATRICIA

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived July 30, 1908. 19 , M., from

No.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Class	MANIFEST No.	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	ALS Supper
1	✓	Duwell,	Martha	2 Cabin A	12		1	To brother	12:10 Bro. Herm. Samuel st. Fair Rockaway, LI	Coe	July 30	2 35		1		
2	✓	Winter,	Hugo	2	25		1	" tel "	Luth. Pelys Haus	Schw.	Aug 3	2	4	5	4	
3	✓	Dirker,	Moses	2	14		1	" uncle	U. 4. C. - 2 Ave	Schw.	7 30	3 40		1		
4	✓	Wendel,	Rivke	2 Cabin D	22		1	" to called for	Uncle Dave Goldstein, 156 Broome St. Bklyn	Pag	7/31	9 26	1	1	1	
5	✓	Vogt,	Friedrich	2	6		1	" N.Y.	Uncle Mon 770 - 3rd Ave.	Schw.	7 30	—		1		5
6	✓	Pollak,	Gerschon	2	71		1	" uncle	German Luth. Gem. Haus 4 Stanton St. Bklyn	"	7/31	10 20	1	1	1	
7	✓	Ullrich,	Martha	11	6		1	" sister	Sis Mrs. Christ. Ullrich 204 E 4	Ang Sch	" 30	2		1		2
8	✓	Krause,	Maria	2	18		1	" cousin	Sister Pelys Haus	"	"	9 25	—	1	—	—
9	✓	Glonowska,	Herasch	1	9		1	" trucklm	Bro Land Obo Jatte Ave Bklyn	"	"	2	—	1		1
10	✓	Sublewski,	Berko	2	2		1	" tel "	Uncle Louis 1116 Lexington Ave.	Schw.	7 30	2 20	2	3	2	
11	✓	Steiner,	Celina	5	25		1	" uncle	Uncle Max 1116 Lexington Ave.	Schw.	7 30	2 20	2	3	2	
12	✓	Lazsimer,	János	2	6		1	" tel "	Ry Et. Ch. Bd. Rivka Cermak Res Phila Pa	Schw	7/31	9 30	4	4	4	
13	✓	Frankel,	Elias	2	24		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs Jacob Hamburg, 70 Oscar Ave, Hazleton Pa	Pag	7/31	11 20	1	1	1	
14	✓	Richhorn,	Paulina	2	10		1	" friend	Cous. Mrs Chas. Gutwelo, 1147 Gates ave Bklyn.	"	"	10 32	1	1	1	
15	✓	Kraemer,	Esther & 1 ch	2	15/20		3	" husband	Uncle Leeb 165 Essex	Schw	7 30	3 26	—	6	—	
16	✓	Kohn,	Schifre	1	1		1	" tel "	Ry Rabbi Chas Lapinsky 178 East St. Louis Mo.	Schw.	"	1 30	—	1	—	
17	✓	Schklar,	Chewel	2	17		1	" husband	U. 4 St. 916 Chestnut	Schw.	"	3 40		1		
18	✓	Perlmutter,	Schifre & 4 ch	1	1/14		5	" husband	Uncle Chas 30 Canal	Schw.	"	2 25		5		
19	✓	Nowensky,	Sore	2	20		1	" tel "	" Chas 431 E. 13th St. Bklyn	Pag	7/31	10 25	1	1	1	
20	✓	Munczewska,	John	1	3		1	" father	Aunt Libbie Cohen 9 Christie Street Manhattan	Schw.	7 30	2 25	—	1	—	
21	✓	Natter,	Burek M	4	1		1	" sister	Uncle Max 1116 Lexington Ave.	Schw.	"	3 40	—	1	—	
22	✓	Goz,	Maria	2	2		1	" b-i-l	Sis Mrs. Max Cohen 306 E 101	Ang Schw.	" 30	9 00	—	1	—	
23	✓	Osinsky,	Jakob	7	30		1	" husband	Uncle Max 1116 Lexington Ave.	Schw.	7 30	3 40	—	1	—	
24	✓	Rajtowski,	Elke & ch		24/5		2	" husband	Uncle Joseph 236 E. 3rd St. Manhattan	Schw.	7/31	9 30	2	2	2	
25	✓	Teiman,	Benzion	5	18		1	" b-i-l	U. H. C. 929 E Bway	Schw.	7 30	3 40	—	1	—	
26	✓	Yonesko,	Crine	2	27		1	" brother	Bro. Alex Krayn 1136 St St. Bklyn	Pag	7/31	10 40	1	1	1	
27	✓	Rien,	Yeche	2	6		1	" brother	Bro. Benj Lapostokare Margate L. I.	Schw.	7 30	2 20	—	1	—	
28	✓	Kessler,	Hannie	2	30		1	" brother	Uncle Simon Machej 174 Canal	Ang Schw.	7 30	2 20	—	1	—	

Patricia July 30

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

per S. S. Patricia arrived ... 19 ... M., ... from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest: Group	Manifest: Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
no dinner except as marked	29	Kuszewsky,	Anton	4	3		1	To brother	Bro. Constantin. 190 Glenmore Ave. Bklyn.	Schw.	7/31	1120	1	1
	30	Engel,	Scheindel	2	12		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Rose Weisberg. 309 E. 99th St. N.Y.C.	"	"	930	1	1
	31	Hafner,	Paulina	2	14		1	" sister	Mrs. Clara N. Wood 823 E. 17th Ave Bklyn.	Schw	7	30	1	—
	32	Czernowski,	Mindel & 2 ch	2	1/5		3	" husband	Bro. b. Jacob 210 Mulberry St. Newark N.J.	"	"	3	3	
	33	Mehl,	Sarah & 4 ch	6	1/14		5	" husband	" Fischel, 133 Suffolk St. N.Y.C.	Schaf	7/31	1020	5	5
	34	Deutsch,	Antonie	3	1		1	" brother	Bro. Adam Schonfeld 310 E 121 St	Schw.	7/30	3		1
	35	Brandel,	Victoria & ch	6	1/1		5	" husband	Ry. El. to trust. Johann 208 Forsyth Allegheny Ry	Schw	7/31	3	2	3
	36	Rinner,	Sarah	4	30		1	" G-father	Grandfather, Ossias Seidenstein 30 Canalot	Ny Schw	7/30	2	—	1
	37	Silbermann,	Sore	7	24		1	" brother	to the Bronx there	"	7/31	11	1	1
	38	Wassermann,	Ida	3	1		1	" brother	Bro. Hersch, 1047 Washington Ave. Bronx Ry	Schaf	"	930	1	1
	39	Schor,	Fanny	5	7		1	" sister	Sist. Chas. Landry Bronx 1296 Ave A. Bklyn.	Schw	"	930	1	1
57	40	Fornblum,	Chain I	3	14		1	" brother	Ry. to bro. Heyman 803 Alpine Los Angeles Cal	Schw	7/31	3	1	1
	41													
	42													
	43													
	44													
	45													
	46													
	47													
	48													
	49													
	56													
	51													
	52													
	53													
	54													
	55													
	56													

13 40

Detained ... 57
men ... 14
women ... 26
children ... 17
disposition:
Rel ... 41
Ry ... 5
Sur ... 7
S.S. ... 1

Undisposed of at end of month 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Miguel Arango, Surgeon of the Port of Ft. Morgan, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Royal College of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Six in number are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Miguel Arango M.D.
Surgeon U.S.M.H.S.

Sworn to before me this day of 1909

at

Immigrant Inspector

*State whether Surgeon is employed by Transportation Company or by the United States Government.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Hebrew
Armenian	Irish
Bohemian	Italian
Bulgarian	Japanese
Cantonese	Korean
Croatian	Lithuanian
Cuban	Magyar
Dalmatian	Mexican
Dutch	Montenegrin
East Indian	Moorish
English	Pacific Islander
Finnish	Polish
French	Portuguese
German	Roumanian
Greek	Russian
Hebrew	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Hebrew (Russian)	Scandinavian
Irish	Scotch
Italian (Northern)	Servian
Italian (Southern)	Slovak
Japanese	Slovenian
Korean	Spanish
Lithuanian	Spanish American
Magyar	Syrian
Mexican	Turkish
Montenegrin	Welsh
Moorish	West Indian

ALIENS N
OON OR

NITE

3, 1903, t
port in th

24

14

Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?

m
paid?

If ye

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE /
THIS SHEET IS FOR SAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3
arrival at a

S. S. "Prinz Eitel Friedrich" sailing from Santa Marta July

No.	1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Years	Months	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By wh
1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]				[illegible] Columbia	Sta Marta	France — W
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1st/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens as "
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from whic

, state in column 6
aliens speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
OON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

NITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon port in the United States.

24 , 1908 Arriving at Port of New York , 30 July , 1907

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth.	27
If yes	Yes No	If Yes Yes No Years or months. Where?											
If yes Yes three days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair. Brown.	Brown	None	Grenoble French

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

State in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
Aliens arriving and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Krause, Master of the S/S ... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a careful and personal examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest of ... in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor for any person or corporation after arrival in the United States, or is an assisted passenger not coming within one of the exceptions named in section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, or is a person likely to become a public charge, or is a person whose ticket or passage is paid for by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, unless it is shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Immigration at the port of arrival that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, or to that class of persons excluded by the provisions of section 2 of the act of March 3, 1903, relating to the payment of the passage of assisted aliens by certain corporations, societies, municipalities, or governments; and that no person has been assisted to come in whole or in part by any corporation, society, municipality, or government whatever, except as stated in the said Lists or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] ... aliens

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 19..

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, [illegible] Surgeon of S.S. [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had considerable experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by the laws of the State of Connecticut and I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein and that the foregoing Lists of Persons & Races, to the number of [illegible] souls, true, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said persons.

L. [illegible]
Surgeon

[illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

... PASSENGERS. ... 11.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Cartagena, 1, July, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex. M.	F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Ticket.
1	Angel	Alejandro	48										
2	"	Maria	44										
3	"	Gabriel											
4	"	Mercedes	19										
5	"	Carlos	18										
6	"	Eugenio	16										
7	"	Maria	13										
8	"	Pepe	1										
9	"	Bernardo	7										
10	"	Luis	6										
11	"	Ana	5										
12	"	Luisa	3										
13	"	Alejandro	3										
14	"	Maria	1										
15	Ortiz	Maria											
16	Noriega	Francisca	4										
17	Betancourt	Julio	48										
18	"	Petra	34										
19	"	Maria	10										
20	"	Pepe											
21	Ferreira	Mercedes	19										
22	Rivera	Henrique	25										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

11,443,537 11,445

2-828273-505-3/15/4

4 cousins of Mr. Alejandro Angel
Madrid
Spain

16

*Instead of showing "temporary" visitors and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Race or People.—This is to be determined by the stock to which aliens belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30. July 190[illegible]

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Eyes.	28	29 Race or People.	Country to which he belongs.	Country of which he is a citizen.
1													5	f					Ireland	Ireland
2													5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3													5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4													4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
5													4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
6													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9													5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
10													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11													5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13													3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14													1	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Mr. A. Engel												5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16													5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17													3	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
18													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19													1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20													1	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
21													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30													"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Krause, Master of the S/S [illegible] from Liverpool do
[illegible] Detroit [illegible] I am [illegible] the master of the said [illegible] from [illegible] and from any other
foreign port or [illegible] United States. [illegible] to the
investigation, I [illegible] that no one of said [illegible] to which
a correct answer is [illegible] become a public [illegible]
contagious disease, [illegible] a felon or convicted [illegible]
as an idiot, imbecile, insane [illegible] charitable, or [illegible]
assembled, or [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible]
except [illegible] the United States [illegible] and that
all [illegible] according [illegible] and [illegible] information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master [illegible]

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Burnham, Surgeon of the SS. Ring-tailed Panick
of [illegible] in the State of
Connecticut
[illegible] do solemnly swear that I have to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true statements in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. L. Burnham
SS. Surgeon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

R.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible] 19 03

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Ticket.
List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.	Unmarried.	Male.	Country.	Country.	Place.	Place.	Class.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	38						[illegible]	[illegible]	
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	30						NON-LIE	[illegible]	London
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	39						[illegible]	[illegible]	Hamburg
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing "Steerage" or "Cabin," write "Yes" or "No" to indicate whether they are "Tourists" or "In transit."
† Race or People. To be [illegible]. By the stock from which aliens spring, and not the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 30 July 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and when and where?	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1														
2	no	self	yes	1907 1908										
3	no	"	yes	no										
4	yes	"	"	yes 1907										
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Officer, or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of the Master or [illegible] Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUCITANIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JULY, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling	Married or Single	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Destined Final Location (City and State)	Ticket Through to Destination
1	Harrison	Edward	41	M	Engineer	M	English	English	London	New York	
2	Harrison	Florence	37	F	Wife	M	English	English	London	New York	
3	Harrison	Clarence H.	14	M	Student	S	English	English	London	New York	
4		Elizabeth	7	F	Child	S	English	English	London	New York	
5		Oscar W.	6	M	Child	S	English	English	London	New York	
6		Clara	5	F	Child	S	English	English	London	New York	
7	Schwarz	Theresa	23	F							
8	Hilldreg										
9	Vanderbilt										
10	Blank		28								
11		Marion									
12	Cruikshank										
13		Lilly									
14	Fox		42								
15		Jean	42								
16											
17		Victoria	9								
18	Perdue	Flora	31	F	Domestic	S	English	English	London	New York	
19	Abercrombie	Professor									
20											
21	George	Emma	32								
22	Griffith	Jacob	32								
23	Richardson	Clifford H.	10								
24	Partridge	Wm.	40								
25		Hannah	41								
26	Wood	Augustus	39								
27		Julius	32								
28	Hall										
29	Pratt	Patrick	63	M	Merchant	M	Irish	Irish	Dublin	Boston	
30	Griffiths	Ida	41								

* Insert the word "Alien" or "Citizen" as the case may be, and the country of which he is a citizen or subject. If a citizen of the United States, state the last place of residence therein.

† Before each name write the number, commencing with 1, and continue the numbers consecutively. The last name will show the total number of persons. Each group of names will be footed on the last line of each page.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW , 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled; if so, how?	Nationality, Race, and last Occupation.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL ... do SWEAR that I ... the surgeon of said ... and that I have caused the surgeon of said ... examination of each ... foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... and that from the report of said surgeon and from ... investigation, I ... that no one ... is ... a pauper, or is likely to become a public ... is afflicted with ... contagious disease, or is a person who has been ... or who has come to the United States ... moral purpose or ... or who is coming to the United States ... or girl coming to the United States ... according to the best of my knowledge and belief ... aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... MAN ... Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

...

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. The name ... people and Negroes"

... "West Indian" ... people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negro ...

... "Spanish American" ... people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 2. Relationship ... and ... columns 13 and 14, and state in each case whether ... Sharon. Mary is brought ... and Specific ... several members of the family.

Column 3. ... the United States ... and other ... Those who are citizens of the United States ... and 14, but who have ... Philippine ...

Column 4. ... in which ... found ... copy in every ... where ... and complete ...

Column 15 to 19. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUCIANIA

SWEAM

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908 190

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City.
24281 1	[illegible]															
2																
3																
24337 4	Cornell	[illegible]	[illegible]					Yes	Yes	American		U.S. Citizen				
24344 5	Grayson	[illegible]	48		M					English		"				
5 6	Lowe	[illegible]	44									"				
24353 7	Campfield	[illegible]	62		M											
" 8	"	[illegible]	61									"				
" 9	"	[illegible]	23													
24356 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M					[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		Mass Taunton
" 11	Shumway	Herbert H	[illegible]				[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]				
24361 12	Spence	[illegible]	40							[illegible]						
" 13	"	[illegible]	[illegible]									"				
" 14	"	[illegible]	7									"				
24394 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
24390 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]						
" 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]									"				
24404 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	38							[illegible]						
19	Brown	George Washington	66	M	S	Business Manager	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	American USA	Race	Mass	"			Mass Boston
20	Connor	John Henry	33						"	English			"			
7653 21	Brunsman	Anthony G.	42	M	M				"	American			"			
" 22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]						"				"			
9 23	Davis	Stewart	[illegible]						"				"			
" 24	Hitchcock	Howchet	[illegible]						"				"			
" 25	Moore	Benjamin	[illegible]						"				"			
7831 26	Wright	Archer M.	32						"				"			
27	Banglow	Maude M. Mrs	30		F	M			"				"			
" 28	Cohn	Samuel	40		M				"				"			
9466 29	Middleim Kuhlen	E. [illegible]	[illegible]						"	German			"			
" 30	"	Robert M, Mrs	[illegible]													

(1)

* Insert the word "Cabin" or "Steerage" after the name of each alien. State in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which the alien sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Race or People.	Nationality. Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19	Yes	Self			American citizen											
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I am the master of said vessel and the owner thereof, [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] services, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating or practicing polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to become a steerage in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1910.

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The entry of age in column 1 should be entered as years and months, the latter if under one year.

Column 2 (Sex). The abbreviations M. and F. may be used.

Column 3 (Married or single). Presumption of law cannot be relied upon. Write out Married, Single, Widow, or Widower.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should be such as to indicate as nearly as possible the occupation that each person intends to follow in the United States. Do not report laborers, clerks, students, or servants without a definite statement of the particular kind of labor they intend to perform, or service they intend to render, or other indefinite description.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*. Report the number of the aliens of each class as follows:

Farmers those who operate a farm, either as owners or tenants.

Farm laborers those who work on a farm for wages or salary.

Stewards upon vessels should make their report as to the nationality and occupation of aliens arrived. Aliens who depart from and come to the United States should be reported under head of occupation as "in transit." Thus a commercial traveler coming to the United States, but not intending to pass thereon, or remain, should be reported as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 5 and 6 (Able to read and write). Columns 5 and 6 should be filled with the words Yes or No. Yes—Can read and write. No—Can neither read nor write. Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 7 (Nationality). Column 7 should be answered so as to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people). The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and examining surgeons in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ARMENIAN (RACE).

"Armenian" refers to the Armenian people—not Turks.

HEBREW.

The people who are natives of the Empire of Russia (or generally Poland) should be reported as Hebrew, whether Hebrew or not, if they are of the Jewish religion, and not as Russians. Persons of the Hebrew race should be reported as "Hebrew" whether they are natives of Russia, Germany, France, England, or the United States.

NATIVE RACES.

The people who are natives of the peninsula of Lower California, the Republic of Mexico, the Republic of Central America, the Republic of South America, the Republic of Cuba, the Republic of Haiti, the Republic of Santo Domingo, the Republic of Panama, the Republic of Colombia, the Republic of Ecuador, the Republic of Peru, the Republic of Bolivia, the Republic of Chile, the Republic of Argentina, the Republic of Uruguay, the Republic of Paraguay, the Republic of Venezuela, the Republic of Nicaragua, the Republic of Honduras, the Republic of Salvador, the Republic of Guatemala, the Republic of Costa Rica, the Republic of Nicaragua

Affidavit of Survivor.

LUSITANIA



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 JUL 1913

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. The name and complete address of immediate relative or friend in the country whither alien goes.	State.
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10		11	12
9473 1	Mcmillan	Canette C.	36		F				U S a	Scotch			U S Citizen	
11516 2	Belden	James H	26		M		Yes	Yes	"	American (America		Syracuse		N Y
15363 3	Pitler	Miller Edward	39				"	"	"	English			"	
7?? 4	Hall	Peter	46		M	C	"	"	"	German				Pa Erie
23803 5	Rmalds	Mary Frances			F		"	"	"		England	London	"	
6	Ritchie	Annie Florence												
21???	Pierce	Frank C								English				
21453 8	Colegrove	Frances H					Yes	Yes	U S a	American				
98 9	Rhodes	Herman								English				
307 10	Hidden	Cellington H	21		M									
11	Clark	Edward	32		M									
2443 12	Conde	Alejandro	44		M					Spanish				
2730 13	Paidee	Roy Edmund	21							English				N J New York
7831 14	Stein	Edward	44							Austrian				N J Red Bank
9888 15	Woodcock	Edmund	49				Can't	Yes		American				
16		Helen M rs	43	5	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	U S a					
17		Edmund M r	13		M									
15308 18	Orth	Charles H	42		M									
86 19	Stapleton	Samuel	41											
2488 20	Powers	Ethel	26		F	U S Student								
93 21	Houston	Agnes	30		F									
3 22	Brinton	Chas H	29											
23	O'Neill	John J	39		M									
24	Walsh	F												
25	White	William	48											
26	Woodman	James												
27	Walsh	Thomas L	12											
28	Walker	Leon												
29	White	Margaret P												
30	Woodall	George												

C/

*Instead of showing exempted tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" as to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when and where?	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25 Height:	26	27 Color of	28	29	30
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5		Self																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15		Yes	Self															
16		"	Husband															
17		"	Father															
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LUSITANIA LIVERPOOL

I, ... of the ... sole owner, agent, master, commanding officer, purser, surgeon, or chief mate of the ... whereof ... is master, now arrived at the port of ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the several persons mentioned in the annexed manifest, subscribed by me, to be duly examined previously to their embarkation on board the said vessel at the port of ..., by the proper officer employed by the United States Government for that purpose, and that no person has been taken on board the said vessel at any other port or place than the port of ..., except ..., who ... for the following reason, and no other: ...; that I have caused the surgeon of the said vessel to make a careful examination into the sanitary condition of the passengers and crew on board the said vessel previous to her departure from the port of ..., and that I have received a bill of health from the said surgeon, certifying that no case of cholera, yellow fever, smallpox, or other infectious or contagious disease existed on board the said vessel at the time of her departure from the said port of ..., except ..., who ... for the following reason, and no other: ...; that the said vessel sailed from the port of ... direct to the port of ..., and that the said voyage has been performed without touching at any intermediate port, except for the following reason, and no other: ..., and that the said vessel has not been engaged in any unlawful trade, and that the boats belonging to the said vessel have been employed solely in the service of the said vessel during her stay in port; that I have delivered to the proper officer of the United States, at the port of ..., a true and perfect manifest of all the persons taken on board the said vessel at the port of ..., or elsewhere, and that I will deliver a like manifest to the proper officer of the United States at the port of ..., unless prevented by the dangers of the sea; that I will not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, conceal or attempt to conceal on board the said vessel, on the said voyage, any person who is subject to any of the provisions of the immigration laws of the United States; that I will not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, land or attempt to land, in the United States, from the said vessel, any person at any port or place other than the port of ..., except in case of distress or the dangers of the sea, or for such other reason as may be satisfactory to the proper officer of the United States at the port of ..., and that I will not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, land or attempt to land, at the port of ..., any person who is subject to any of the provisions of the said immigration laws, without having reported and delivered such person to the proper officer of the United States at the said port of ..., for examination; that I will not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, bring to the United States any person who has been refused a landing at any other port, or who has been ordered back by the proper officer of the United States at the port of ..., for the reason that he is not entitled to admission under the said immigration laws; that I will not, to the best of my knowledge and belief, bring to the United States any person who intends to commit any felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who intends to engage in the practice of polygamy or in anarchistic, or other prejudicial practices, or who intends to procure the importation of any alien for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, no person has been taken on board the said vessel at the port of ..., or elsewhere, who is afflicted with any loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or who is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is a polygamist, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming in pursuance of any prearranged plan or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or who is a prostitute or a procurer, or who is coming for any other immoral purpose, and that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in the said manifest subscribed by me is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190 .

at ...

Inspector.

Master.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Ship's).—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Column 2, Name.—The name of each person must be given in full, the surname being written first, then the Christian name or initials, and the middle name or initial, if any. Every person, including infants, must be mentioned by name. The names should be arranged alphabetically according to the initial letter of the surname, and the names of all the members of each family should be entered consecutively.

Column 3, Number in party.—Under this head the number of persons in each party, as shown by the ticket, should be entered opposite the name of the head of the party. Persons traveling alone should be entered as "1."

Column 4, Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has in his possession at least $50 in money, and if less than $50 the exact amount. Persons in groups, families, or parties should be questioned separately.

Column 5, Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and his name and complete address.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has friends or relatives in the United States, and if so, what relative and his name and complete address.

Column 6, Ticket.—The answers to questions in columns 4 and 5 are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Column 7, Final destination (State or Territory).—The entry in this column should show the State or Territory in which each person intends to reside. Only the name of the State or Territory should be given, and not the name of any city or town.

Column 8, Whether having a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has a ticket through to his final destination in the United States. If the ticket is not through, the deficiency should be supplied.

Column 9, Whether coming under contract, and if so, what contract.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is coming under contract to perform labor in the United States, and if so, what the contract is.

Column 10, Last residence.—The entry in this column should show the country of which each person is a native or citizen, or in which he has resided for the longest period of time.

Column 11, Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and why.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has been in prison, in an almshouse, or supported by charity, and if so, what and why.

Column 12, Whether a polygamist.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is a polygamist.

Column 13, Whether an anarchist.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is an anarchist.

Column 14, Whether coming for any other immoral purpose.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is coming to the United States for any other immoral purpose.

Column 15, Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has been previously in the United States, and if so, when and where.

Column 16, Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or sent back at expense of any transportation company, when and why.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has been previously refused admission to the United States, or has been sent back at the expense of any transportation company, and if so, when and why.

Column 17, Whether under contract or accompanied by one so coming.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is under contract to perform labor in the United States, or is accompanied by one so coming.

Column 18, Whether in possession of ticket to final destination.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has a ticket to his final destination in the United States.

Column 19, Whether having been in the United States before, and if so, when and last time.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has been previously in the United States, and if so, when and the last time.

Column 20, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in this column should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend of each person in the country whence he came.

Column 21, Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien is going in the United States.—The entry in this column should show the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend to whom each person is going in the United States.

Column 22, Ultimate destination (City or Town, and State).—The entry in this column should show the city or town, and the State, to which each person intends to go.

Column 23, Whether having a friend or relative to pay passage, and if so, what friend or relative and his name and complete address.—The entry in this column should show whether each person has a friend or relative to pay his passage, and if so, what friend or relative and his name and complete address.

Column 24, Sex.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is male or female.

Column 25, Age.—The entry in this column should show the age of each person. The entry in this column should be carefully verified by the inspection officer.

Column 26, Married or single.—The entry in this column should show whether each person is married or single.

Column 27, Whether able to read or write.—The entry in this column should show whether each person can read or write.

Column 28, Race or people.—The entry in this column should show the race or people to which each person belongs. The following are the races or peoples which should be entered in this column, and no others: Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Celtic, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, East Indian, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Mexican, Moorish, Pacific Islander, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slavonian, Slovak, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian.

Columns 29 and 30 (Ship's).—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Columns 31 and 32.—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Columns 33 and 34 (Ship's).—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Columns 35 and 36.—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Columns 37 and 38 (Ship's).—The entries in these columns should be made in accordance with the ship's manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the description of race or people, as given in columns 28 and 29, and manifests should be carefully revised by some responsible person to see that this is correctly done. For instance, "France" appearing as nationality should be considered as meaning that the person is a citizen of France, while "French" by race or people would mean that the person belongs to the French race or people, which might properly come under the head of Celtic, Latin, or Teutonic, according to the nationality. In this connection the following explanations should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the native-born people of Cuba.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban, Porto Rican, and Negroes.

PANAMA-AMERICAN.

"Panama-American" refers to the people of Panama, Costa Rica, and Central America, except Spanish-American and Negro descent.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Strutt the surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH do SWEAR that I have the [illegible] I am entitled to practice as such the next under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] each alien, and that the particulars I have entered on the [illegible] sheets [illegible] in number, are correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical [illegible] of such aliens.

Jno Strutt

Sworn before me at [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1915

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name of complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	No. 22 Last. Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.										
1	Burton	Tommy				Manager Theatre			English	England	London		NY	New York
2	Kimball	Fred Parker				Engineer			American	U S A	New York	NY		
3	"	Frank Ellis				Engineer			"	"	"	NY		
4	"	Ellis (Mrs)							"	"	"	NY		
5	"	Ruth							"	"	"	NY		
6														
7	Lacey	Edward Ernest				Yes	Yes		English					
8	Linton	Edmund Wm	43	M					"			Red Bank	NJ	
9	Lewis	Conrad	41						English					
10	King	Clarence H							American					
11	Fawcett	Cassie	41						English					
12	Dowling	Wm English							American					
13	" "	Anna (Mrs)	42											
14	Steinberg	Rose	25											
15	Kraft	Clara (Mrs)	30											
16		Sadie												
17	Rice	Marion	32											
18	"	Florence (Mrs)	32											
19	Kennedy	Harold	11	M										
20	"	Louise	4											
21	Lewis	Charles	9											
22	Herring	Randolph	11	M										
23	Chandler	Thomas H	36											
24	Whitney	Alfred	13											
25		Edward	10											
26	Reed	Priscilla (Miss)	19											
27	"	Henry	56	M	M	Physician								
28	Jones	Anna B	50	F	W	Wife								
29	"	Leora	21	F	S	Niece								
30														

* Instead of stewards, occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. If Yes: Years; Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Race. Last Residence.
1	Yes	Self		American Citizen	Hotel [illegible] 11 East 42nd St New York City											
2																
3																
4																
5					[illegible] Occ. & Cond.											
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests, as required by law, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or insane person, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits committing a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, skill, and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1900.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Ship's list and number.—The name of the vessel and the number of the list or manifest on which the alien is entered should be given in this column.

Column 2. Alien's name in full.—The surname and Christian name of each alien should be entered. Yes or No must be used, but not a check.

Column 3. Nationality.—Column 3 should be filled in to indicate the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 4. Race or people.—The entry in column 4 should indicate the people as given in box 6 of the immigrant's ticket.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between nationality and race, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected when this is not observed. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest to indicate nationality should be changed to the race or people, and similarly "French" appearing as to nationality should be changed to mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is a native, citizen, or subject of more than one country might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, but his nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 5. Last residence.—The answers in column 5 should be the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6. Destination.—The entry in column 6 should be the city or town in the United States to which the alien is destined.

Column 7. Whether having a ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (yes) or No (no) in full.

Column 8. Whether coming by reason of any offer, etc.—The intention of the question in column 8 is to ascertain whether the alien has been induced to come to the United States by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor after arrival.

Column 9. Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 9 should state in each case the individual or family the exact amount of money in their possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 10. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.—The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when (as near as can be remembered) and where (as, 1892, Philadelphia).

Column 11. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 12 to 14.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Smith [illegible] of the BRITANNIA [illegible] SMITH [illegible] do
solemnly [illegible] swear [illegible] that I have [illegible] made a personal [illegible] of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal enquiry as to the [illegible] and
[illegible] and [illegible] and to the best of my knowledge and belief, [illegible] and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
[illegible] and habits.

Wm Stanton

Sworn [illegible] this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JULY 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.
24058 1	Fraser	[illegible]	45	M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	Scotch			U S Citizen	
" 2	"	Jean M.	14	F.									
24059 3	Ward	[illegible]											
24254 4	[illegible]	[illegible]	26				Yes	Yes	[illegible]				
23293 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	28										
23810 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	33						English				
" 7	Hanlon	[illegible]	40										
23829 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	Widow	60	M	Manufr							
" 9	"	Ada F.	"	26	F.	Wife							
" 10	"	[illegible]	"	21	F.	S.C.							
" 11	"	Dolph Waldo	"	23	M	[illegible]							
" 12	~~Potter~~ Potter	[illegible]	"	21	F.								
23951 13	[illegible]	[illegible]											
24054 14	Hood	[illegible]	6				Yes	Yes					
" 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	14										
24061 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24113 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M	M								
" 18	"	[illegible]	35	F.									
" 19	[illegible]	[illegible]	35	F.									
" 20	[illegible]	~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]	35										
24118 21	Lesley	[illegible]	34	M									
24151 22	Potter	Edward [illegible]	"	"									
" 23	Grace	[illegible]	45	M	M	[illegible]							
" 24	"	[illegible]	34										
" 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24180 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	31										
" 27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										
" 28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]										
24299 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	37										
24332 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	51										

*Instead of showing the apartment of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

								SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether same was paid by himself or herself, or by father, mother, husband, wife, relative, friend, or what other person or corporation, and what amount of money was sent.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.						
				Yes or No.	Last previous visit, years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUCITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to satisfy the health of the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] scrutiny, and that from the result of said surgeon's and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or is feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible]sis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admitting believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 [illegible] day of [illegible] 1901

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Age).—The return of age in columns 1 should be computed to the nearest birthday, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Columns 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Columns 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "S" for single, "M" for married, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Columns 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should state definitely and as accurately as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each person, if employed. If a child or person not employed, the word "None" should be entered. Persons formerly employed, but temporarily out of work, should be returned according to their occupation. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, etc., should be so described. Mere laborers, unless specially skilled, should be described as laborers, and not by the name of the special kind of work they may be temporarily doing, as bricklayer, carpenter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and persons employed in any capacity in a factory, mill, or workshop should be described by the special kind of work they do, as cotton spinner, loom fixer, turner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between *Grocer* and *Grocer's clerk*, *Manufacturer* and *Manufacturer's agent*, the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who cultivates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer, or employer.

Steamship companies should make the entry in column 4 as the nature of the service in which each alien was employed, should be required, by inspectors and deputy collectors of customs, to make such corrections as may be necessary in the matter of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not remain in the United States, but who are in transit, or who are coming to the United States under bond of exportation, or in transit, or who are coming to the United States for the purpose of carrying on trade between foreign countries, but not intending to pass through, or remain in, the United States, but are intending to pass through, or remain in, France, should be described as "tourists," and not by their occupation.

Columns 5 (Able to read and write).—Columns 5 should be filled with the words "Yes" or "No." Persons who can read in any language should be entered "Yes." Persons who can write in any language should be entered "Yes." No one can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of which each alien is a member, as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy collectors with this in view. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race or people might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or other European country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba—not Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Columns 8 and 9 (Last permanent residence and final destination).—The entry in column 8 should show the last permanent residence of each alien, as follows:

A native of the United States returning after a temporary visit abroad should be entered as in the United States, naming the place of last permanent residence.

Columns 10 (Name and complete address of person or relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 10 should show name and address of friend, relative, or person whom alien came to join, or who paid passage.

Columns 11 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and whether he has been assisted in coming, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (by name of town or city) of which the alien is a native or citizen, and the place (by name of town or city) of which he is a resident, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Columns 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be.

Columns 13 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50 how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 14 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period (as near as may be) and place of last visit, if remembered.

Columns 15 (Whether coming to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 15 should be specific as to whether coming to join husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA do SWEAR that I have had personal examination of the above-named [illegible] and that I am satisfied to produce the same for [illegible]

that I have made personal examination of [illegible] and find the [illegible] Lice or Abnormal Marks. I further say that the above statement is true, and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the medical and physical condition of said persons.

Sworn before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 23 [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. (Country.)	Citizen of What Country.	Final Destination. (The name of the ultimate destination should be given, as far as possible, without reference to any intermediate stopping place.)	State.	Whether Going to Join Relative. Name and Complete Address of Relative.	
7807 1	[illegible]	Peter G	2										U S Citizen				
7812 2	Stewart	[illegible]															
7587 3	Curtis	Howard															
4	[illegible]	George															
9399 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	53		M	M	[illegible]										
6	"	[illegible]	12			S											
7	"	[illegible]	10			"											
8	"	[illegible]	17			"											
9	"	[illegible]	15			S											
10	"	[illegible]	19			"											
11	[illegible]	Margaret [illegible]	29		F	M	Maid										
9891 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	33			M											
13	"	Edith G [illegible]	30														
9999 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	47			M	[illegible]										
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	29				[illegible]										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]															
17	"																
18	[illegible]	[illegible]															
19	"																
20	"	[illegible]															
21	[illegible]	[illegible]															
22	"	Carrie [illegible]	45			M											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]															
24	"	Cora [illegible]	24			S											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	44			M	Tailor										
26	"	Julia [illegible]	48			S											
27	"	[illegible]	15			M											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	34														
29	"	[illegible]															
30	[illegible]	[illegible]															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Color. Race. Nationality. Last Residence.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Length of time.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR CAL[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, before the vessel, to one surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] member, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be entered in years; but for infants under one year of age the number of months, the fact to be so stated, should be entered.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should be the calling or occupation of each alien, if any, at the last place at which he or she resided, as distinguished from the place of intended future residence in the United States. Such entry should be specific and definite, as far as practicable, as "Civil engineer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "shoemaker," "cabinetmaker," "weaver," "baker," "butcher," "steel polisher," "iron puddler," "wood turner," etc. Entries of "laborer," "servant," "engineer," "mechanic," "farmer," or other such indefinite designations should not be made.

A distinction should be made between persons and those who have no occupation, and the entry in column 4 in the case of each alien of the latter class should be as follows:

A person of either sex who provides a home, whether he or she labors or not, as "housekeeper."

A person of either sex who works at making a home for the wife, as "housekeeper."

Steamship companies should make this distinction between the words "housekeeper" and "housewife," which should be used, if necessary, by inspectors in correcting manifests, as the latter word is not descriptive of any occupation of aliens arriving.

Aliens proceeding in transit through the United States to foreign countries, and who are in charge of or are employed under bond by companies having through bills of lading, should be entered as "in transit." Those coming to the United States, but not intending to pass through, as tourists, under bond of an agent, should be entered as "tourists" under bond of an agent.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). The entry in column 5 should be "Yes" or "No," as the case may be. Persons who can read only should be entered "Yes." Persons who can read and write "Yes." Persons who can neither read nor write, "No." Persons who can read but not write, "Yes." No person can write but not read, "No."

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be used to record the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "race" and "nationality," and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and corrected where "race" is used for "nationality." For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean that the person is of the French race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is French, German, or Irish by race or people, as the case may be, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or other country, by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people—not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban—not Negroes.

PANI-HAMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible], Surgeon of the Lusitania sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Finlay

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Kroo.
[illegible]	Lettish.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pomeranian.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Slovenian.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. Country of which subject.	*Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	Darlington	H		Mon									do
2	Pare	Fred											do
3	Conroy	John M											do
4	Cone	Frederick											do
5	Candler	Alfred Bishop	51		M								do
6			Mrs	49	F								do
7		Charles			M								do
8		William	18			Trav.							do
9	Carder	Frederick	44		M	Mch. Manf.							do
10	Carter	John Ridgeley	40										do
11		Alice	34		F								do
12	Clarke	Mary											do
13	Champollion	F											do
14	Clemenson	H	4										do
15	Brown	Kent James	28			Education							do
16	Hine	Arthur											do
17	Bragg	Edward	40										do
18	Beans	J Ellard	70		F								do
19		Mary V	38										do
20		Frank	35										do
21			32										do
22	Birdseye	Isaac W	60		M	Mch	Mfr						do
23			Mrs	48	F								do
24		Josephine	16		F								do
25	Dunphy	Mary	23										do
26	Brooks	Ralph G	41		M	Civil Engr							do
27	Anderson	Victor B	27										do
28	Smith	Alexander	42		M								do
29			Mrs										do
30	Knowlton	Elizabeth			F								do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

31 ..... , 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
	Name in full	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA, [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] employed on the vessel [illegible] foregoing [illegible] by Masters Study [illegible] investigation, [illegible] or [illegible] a pauper, or [illegible] contagious [illegible] mischief or [illegible] anarchist, or [illegible] woman or [illegible] also, according [illegible] aliens [illegible] officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the number and personal condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Negro.
[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]	Russian.
[illegible]	Ruthenian (Russniak).
[illegible]	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
[illegible]	Scotch.
[illegible]	Servian.
[illegible]	Slavonian.
[illegible]	Slovak.
[illegible]	Spanish.
[illegible]	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
[illegible]	Turkish.
[illegible]	Welsh.
[illegible]	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Louisiana* sailing from , , 190

1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Gate	Sterrett	43		M	Banker Broker	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Am. Citizen				
2			Nov 38							do				
3	Stockney	Joseph	Nov 35		M					do				
4	Erikson									do				
5	Farrell	C								do				
6			Nov							do				
7	Roth	Jack		37						do				
8	Rosier	Julia								do				
9	Kanon									do				
10	Can									do				
11	Osborne	Frank S								do				
12	Naughton	John C								do				
13	Mullen	Roy E								do				
14	Miller	Lawrence		23						do				
15	Murphy									do				
16	Moulton	Lon A		18						do				
17	Mullen									do				
18	~~Buffalo~~	~~Nathaniel~~								do				
19	A	Mar								do				
20	Martindale	Joseph D		46	M	Timber				do				
21	Massey	J. McD		37						do				
22		J. McD Jr		32						do				
23	Knox	Wm E								do				
24		Adelaide E								do				
25	Joyce	Miss Sara								do				
26	Laurence	Arthur C.		59						do				
27	Hanna	Dan R								do				
28	Guggenheim	M								do				
29	Eaton	Henry								do				
30														

*Instead of showing exemption of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of	Nationality.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes.								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

LUSITANIA SAILING THE

, do

years' experience as a Physician

and surgeon duly authorized to exercise as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

the sanitary and hygienic conditions and that to the best of my knowledge and belief such conditions

on board the said vessel are in accordance with the Regulations relative to the mental and physical condition of alien passengers.

Sworn to before me this day of 1915

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Spanish

Spanish American

Swedish

Syrian

Turkish

Welsh

West Indian

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 JUL 1908

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 National or which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									
19	Roef	George Augustus	37		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Mrs	Kingston	Lodge Work Dept Kingston	Mrs	Kingston
		Joseph A Edward	45			M	Chartered Manager				Irish	England	London	181 Park Terrace Regents Park London		
10796	20	Malone												Mrs Malone		N.Y. New York
10376	21	Keun												B. de Keun		
														Enigma Hostel	Pa	Philadelphia
	22	Keighley												H Keighley Eastbourne		
	23	Brackinder												Easthampton Lucerne Land		N.Y. New York
		Alfred C	34			M	Merchant			Holland	Dutch			Wife Mrs Brackinder		
		Cyril	33				Clerk			England	English			148 Cockhedge Court		
		Lionel	38											Father G. C. Blakeley		
	24	Blakeley											Fulham	129 Heurs Lodge Rd	Fulham	
		James	34		S									" Watson	Perth	
	25	Watson												Duchyra		
		John Guthrie	53				Retired				Scotch		London	6 James Esq		
		Reginald	46		M		Banker			England	English			33 Bedford Row	W.C.	
24399	26	Vaile												"	"	
		Beatrice Selina	36		M		Wife							Hotel		
	27	"												"		
		John	44		M		Traveller									Ont Picton
24499	28	Weber								Germany	German	England	London			
		Hazard B	50		M		Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London			N.S. Halifax
506	29	Bristol														
		George	56		S		Retired									
8677	30	Wright														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in United States, and when and where. If Yes: Yes/No; Years; Months.	18 Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition: Mental, Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and length of time.	25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Color: Hair.	26 Color: Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Country.	28 City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Glasgow
2	No	"	$50	"	"							5	11	Brown	Grey	"	England	London
3	"	"	$50	1904 Chicago Ill	"							5	11	Dark	Dark	brown	"	Ireland	Brookeboro
4																			
5	No	Self	$400	1907 N. York	Frontenac Hotel St Lawrence	New York	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Dark	None	England	Wolverhampton
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do						5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do						5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Self	$400	1907 New York	[illegible]								5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	Nottingham
9	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]								5	11	Dark	Grey	"	Sweden	Goteborg
10	"	"	$50	"	[illegible]								5	9½	Grey	Grey	"	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	"	"	$50	1907 N York	[illegible] to China								6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Belgium	Ghent
12	"	"	$50	1905 [illegible]	"								5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Stoke on Trent
13	"	"	$50	1907 N York	[illegible]								6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	Canada	Guelph
14	"	"	$50	1907 New York	[illegible]								5	10	[illegible]	Grey	"	England	Pokesford
15	No	"	$50	[illegible]	[illegible]								6	1½	Dark	Blue	"	"	Stroud
16	Yes	"	$50	Yes	[illegible]								5	8	Dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	St Catherines ont
17	No	"	$50	[illegible]	[illegible]								5	10	Dark	Grey	Blue	"	England	London
18																				
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904 New York	Kingston Jamaica W.I.							5	6½	Red	Brown	Blue	None	England	Stoke
20	"	"	$50	"	1907 New York	Lambs Club							5	11½	[illegible]	Hazel	Tattoo marks left leg & Chest		East Indies	Dunbow
21	No	"	$50	"	1904 Philadelphia	No							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blue	None		Surrey	Smyrna Wellington
22	Yes	"	$50	No									6	1	[illegible]	Grey	Also on left leg	Scar on right Hip	Australia	N.Z. Farnham
23	"	"	$50	"									5	7	[illegible]	Hazel	None		England	Kent
24	"	"	$50	Yes	1906								5	6	Dark	Blue	"		"	Hull
25	"	"	$50	"	"	San Francisco Cal							5	11	"	Brown	"		Scotland	Edinburgh
26	"	"	$50	"	"	New York Cal							5	11	"	Light Grey	"		England	London
27	"	Husband	"										[illegible]							
28																			USA	Buffalo N.Y.
29	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	New York														Canada	Newburg Ont
30	No	"	$50	"		No							5	10	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	"	Halifax N.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the S.S. LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine the records, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.

I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be given in years. Infants under one year of age should be returned in months, the latter only to be used.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "W" for widowed, or "D" for divorced.

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should show the calling or occupation of each alien as definitely as possible, the occupation of each person being entered opposite the word "Laborer," "Servant," or "No occupation," as the case may be. Persons formerly engaged in professional pursuits, as well as those formerly engaged in business pursuits, should be returned as such, and not as "Laborers," "Servants," or "No occupation," unless they have been actually employed during the greater part of the year next preceding their last arrival in the United States in such capacity, or unless they have no occupation.

A distinction should be made in the entry in column 4 between skilled and unskilled laborers, and the following classification of occupations, so far as they apply, should be observed in describing all persons engaging in gainful occupations, and the number in each class engaged in each occupation should be recorded in the manifest:

Professional, as actor, architect, artist, author, clergyman, dancer, electrician, engineer, journalist, lawyer, literary person, musician, optician, physician, scientific person, surgeon, teacher, trained nurse, other professional (specify which).

Skilled, as baker, barber, blacksmith, bricklayer, butcher, cabinetmaker, carpenter, compositor, confectioner, cooper, dressmaker, engraver, gardener, glassblower, goldsmith, harnessmaker, hatter, jeweler, locksmith, machinist, mason, milliner, moldmaker, painter, paperhanger, pattern maker, photographer, plasterer, plumber, potter, printer, saddler, sailmaker, seamstress, shipwright, shoemaker, stonecutter, tailor, tanner, tinsmith, turner, weaver, wheelwright, other skilled (specify which).

Semiskilled, as bricklayer's helper, farm hand, fisherman, longshoreman, laborer, miner, operative, painter's helper, sailor, other semiskilled (specify which).

Unskilled, as laborer, servant, other unskilled (specify which).

Without occupation, as child, housewife, student, without occupation.

A farmer is one who has or operates a farm, either as owner or tenant.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for wages or other compensation.

Steerage passengers should be described by the terms used in the ticket, and no change should be made in the entry, by inspectors and others, in the course of the examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, but not to enter, should be returned under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming to the United States to visit should be returned as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Under this column it should be carefully ascertained whether each alien can read and write his own language, and the entry in column 5 should be either Yes or No. Persons who can read but not write should be returned as Yes; persons who can write but not read should be returned as No; persons who can neither read nor write should be returned as No.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be carefully examined by the inspector to ascertain the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and examining surgeons in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest has not necessarily meant "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is born a resident of or citizen of another country might properly come under the heading of United States in one case and of that other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes coming from Cuba or other countries.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po, which empties into the Adriatic Sea near Venice, and those who are natives of the Island of Sicily and Sardinia, who belong to the Latin race.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, which empties into the Adriatic Sea near Venice, and those who are natives of the Island of Sicily and Sardinia, who belong to the Latin race.

Column 8 (Last residence).—Under this column it should be carefully ascertained whether each alien has come to the United States from his native country or from some other country, and the entry in column 8 should show the country from which he has last come to the United States.

Column 9 (Final destination).—Under this column it should be carefully ascertained whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination within the United States, and the entry in column 9 should show the city, town, or village in the United States to which he is going.

Column 10 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and its name and complete address).—The entry in column 10 should show the name of the relative or friend to whom each alien is going, and the complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 11 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 11 should show clearly whether each alien has been in prison or almshouse or an asylum for the insane or supported by charity, and the cause thereof.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not the alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place or places, 1894—, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Whether coming to join a husband, wife, father, mother, etc., and if so, full name and address of such relative).—The entry in column 13 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

LUSITANIA

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which he belongs.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien comes.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Druck	Frederick	38		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	England	Liverpool	Eugene Druck Genoa	N.Y.	New York
2	Worthington	Henry Edward	47							England	English			Alfredo Checa Midland Hotel	Peru	Lima
3	Brosse	Alfredo	17			S	Engineer				French			Midland Hotel	N.Y.	New York
4	Henle	Hugh	28				Engr			England	German	England	Liverpool	Manchester		
9317 5	Bullock	Henry Edwin	36			M	Manufacturer				English			Prof Bullock Oxford	England	Ont Strathroy
" 6	"	Harriet "	56			M	Wife				"					
7	Ewers	Fanny Maud	20			S	Actress				English			Savoy Court London		
504 8	Mackay	John	13		M	S	Child			Canada						Ont Toronto
9	Rodenheimer	Rose														
10	Trevor	Margaret	23			M	Lady				English	England	London			
11	O'Neill	Eva	44				Company									Col Denver
12	Broadgold	Arthur Newton	42		M	M	Gentleman									Can Chowa
13	Thorpe	Samuel Knowles	37			M	Merchant					England	London	Mrs Thorpe Hailstone	Warwick Nuneaton	Cal San Francisco
14	Taylor	Eustace	42			M	Merchant									
15	Stewart	Mike	Xmas	43												
16	Simmons	Ernest	25			S	Solicitor									
17	Shuler	Marie	23		F	M	Maid			France	French	France		17 St James Court London		Newfoundland
18	Riddle	Hugh H.	31		M	M	Journalist			Gt Britain	English	England	London			
19	Rowe	Vincent Bernard	16			S	School							Victoria Hotel London	NY	New York
20	Runyon	Manuel L	29			M	Clergyman									
21	Pike	James	55		M	M	Merchant			Gt Britain	English	England	Bradford	Bradford	NY	New York
22	Pisani	Piero L	21			S	Importer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lephorn	Lephorn Italy		
23	"	Ada	21		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"			
24	Muller	Ulrich	54		M	M	Consul			Switzerland	Swiss					
25	Medhurst	Francis Hastings	37		M	M	Engineer			Gt Britain		England	London			
26	Burch	Arthur Benj	25			S	Valet							Home 17 Delancey St Regents Park	London	NY New York
27	Meconde	Marguerite	46		F	S	Maid					England	London	Mrs Hutton, Essex	Ptsea	NY New York
28	Jevons	Thomas E.	66		M	M	Mg. Agent					U.S.A.	New York			
29	Giles	John	40			M	Wool Booker			Australia	English			Home		
30	Gregg	Richard	60			M	H.M. Commissioner in Canada			Gt Britain		England	Devonport	Wingfield	Devonport	Can Toronto

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16	17	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, degree of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	More	No		C/o Mr Schiff 52	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dar	Dar	Grey	None	Sicily	Messina
2	"	"	$10	Yes	Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	England	Liverpool
3	"	"	More	"	1907 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Lt.	Blk	Blk	"	Posen	Posen
4	"	"	$50	"	Past 14th		"	"	"	"	"	"						?	Germany	Ehrenstenefeld
5	No	"	$30	"	1905 Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	116	Grey	Brown	None	Canada	Ont.
6	"	Husband	"	"	1905 No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4				"		
7	Yes															Dar	Brown	Blue	"	Switzerland	Neuhausen
8	No	Self	More	No	1865 New York	Home 24 Madison Ave Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0		Lt.	Grey	None	England	Epsom
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	"	"
10	Yes	Self	More	No	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	England	London
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		Auckland
13	No	Self	More	Yes	1908 San Francisco	C/o 835 Merchants Exchange San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Tailstone
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
17	Yes		Yes															"		
18	No	Self	More	Yes	1906 N York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Grey	"		
19	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"						"		
20	Yes	Self	"	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Black		"		Bolton
21	Yes	Self	More	No	1907 New York	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Grey	Brown	None	England	Yorkshire
22	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Black		"	Isle	Leghorn
23	"	Husband	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"	do	do
24	X																			
25	Yes	Self	Work	Yes	1908 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dk	Dk	Dk	Mole	Russia	Petersburg
26	"	Mr Medhurst	"	No	-	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				None	England	Gloucester
27	Yes	Mistress	Yes	No		C/o Mrs Stein Hotel Cayuga New York Home Huntington New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7				"		
28	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1908 N York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5					"		
29						On transit to Toronto														
30	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5			Grey	Brown	"		Devonshire

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master [illegible] of the LUSITANIA now lying at the port of LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the manifest of said vessel to be prepared under my direction, and that it contains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, true, and correct statement of the names, ages, sex, calling, last residence, and destination of all aliens who have taken passage on said vessel at any port or place in the United States for any port or place in a foreign country, and of all aliens who have taken passage on said vessel at any foreign port or place for any port or place in the United States, and intend to land at the port of arrival mentioned in said manifest, and that the information required by the several columns of said manifest in relation to each of said aliens so named therein is true and correct in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1915,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 to 5.—The names of all persons, including children, must be entered, the latter appearing as in the following examples:

Columns 1 to 5. Thomas Brown, Mary Brown, Infant Brown.

Columns 1 to 5. Peter Jones, Mary Jones, Infant Jones.

Columns 1 to 5. Wm. Smith, Mrs. W. Smith, Infant Smith.

Column 1.—Surnames and given names should be entered in full, and the names of the members of each family should be kept together as far as practicable. Initials should not be used, and the name of the husband should precede that of the wife.

A designation, such as Mr., Mrs., Miss, Dr., Rev., Hon., Count, Baron, etc., should not be entered in connection with the name.

Column 2.—Enter the age of each person, if under one year, state whether in years or months.

Column 3.—Enter "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 4.—Enter the married or single condition of each person, as "M." or "S."

Column 5.—Enter the calling or occupation of each person, as laborer, servant, farmer, clerk, etc. Persons having no occupation, such as women and children, should be returned as "none."

Column 6.—Enter the name and complete address of the person whether a relative or friend, whom the alien intends to join, or state other destination.

Column 7.—Enter the name of the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Columns 8 and 9.—Enter the name of the country and city, town, or village from which the alien last came to reach the port in the United States at which he arrives.

Special attention should be paid to the proper entry of the country, race, or people to which each alien belongs, as the term "Hebrew" is not indicative. Please ascertain and report race or people, as Hebrew, German, Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Magyar, Roumanian, Italian, Spanish, English, Scotch, Irish, etc. All aliens who are citizens or subjects of the Russian Empire, or who are natives of that country, but who are not citizens or subjects of any other country, should be returned as Russians. In the case of aliens who have resided in different countries, the last country in which they have resided for one year or more should be entered.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than Cuban, not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 10.—If having a ticket to a final destination beyond the port of arrival, enter "Yes"; if not, enter "No."

Column 11.—If the alien has the amount of money with which he intends to land, enter "Yes"; if not, enter "No."

Column 12.—If the alien has ever been in the United States, enter "Yes"; if never, enter "No."

Column 13.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter when, as "3 yrs.," "1907," "Jan., 1910," etc.

Column 14.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter where, as "N. Y.," "Phila.," "Chicago," etc.

Column 15.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter how long he remained, as "1 yr.," "6 mos.," "2 weeks," etc.

Column 16.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter whether he has been a resident, visitor, or in transit.

Column 17.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter whether he has been excluded and deported, and if so, why.

Column 18.—If the alien has been in the United States before, enter whether he has been in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity, and if so, when and where.

Column 19.—If the alien is coming to join a relative, enter the name of the relative, the relationship, and the complete address.

Column 20.—Enter whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, whether the relative or friend is a citizen or alien.

Column 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Cretonia, having thereunto duly
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had, 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]
Surgeon.

JUL 31 1908

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1908.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

K

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Marriage or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country to which citizen or subject. / †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Van Dam	Edward	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch				
2	Cape	John Scarvell	37		M	Retired army Captain			Gt Britain	England				
3	Cockhill	Harry	40		M	Merchant								
4	Barber	Ed H	45											
5	Brown	Ellen K	35		S					Scotch				
6	Black	Kathleen Phyllis	16		S				Canada					
7	Fountain	John	31		M	Valet			Gt Britain	English	England	London		
8	Emery	M	26		F	Maid					England	London		
9	Petty	Katherine	28								England	London		
10	McMillan	Lucie M	38		M	Tel					England	London		
11	Decker	Louise K	29											
12	McClellan	Edwin	Mrs	41	F	Wife								
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 New York	437 Fifth avenue New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	No	Self	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	To Intend to Canada							5	11	Dk	✓	Brown	✓	Australia	Sydney
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 New York	To Travel to Japan		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Yorks.	Cleckheaton
4	Yes	✓	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng	London
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 ✓	✓		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes ✓ ✓ ✓	✓							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Russia	Moscow
7	Yes	Master	Yes	Yes 1903 N York	745 Fifth ave New York		No					5					—		
8	Yes	Steward	Yes	✓ ✓ ✓	— do —												✓		
9	Yes	Waiter	Yes	No ✓ ✓	— do —							5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	England	London
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 New York	C. H. Wm. H. Miller Magnolia Mass							5	7	Medium	Grey	Blue	Mole	U.S.A.	St. Johnsbury Vermont
11	Wife	Mr. Miller	✓	✓ ✓ ✓	— do —							5	11					Mass	Newton Centre
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, James Hall, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel with me, or the surgeon employed by the owners of said vessel, to make a careful and strict examination of each alien named in the foregoing lists, or manifest, and that, from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person insane, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of, or who admits the commission of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or who admits his belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of the Government of the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman who has been employed by, or has entered into any agreement to be employed by, or has been employed for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

NEW YORK

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of ..... 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

H-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from [illegible], 25 July, 190[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brewer	Edwin	71		m s	Retired	yes	yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Plankington Providence	U. S. Citizen	Wis	Plankington, Providence RI
2	Crees	Eustace	42		m s	Designer	yes	yes		English			— do —	ny	New York
3	~~Dennis~~	~~Richard~~	~~57~~		~~m s~~	~~Retired~~				~~Irish~~		~~New York~~		ny	Hoboken
4	~~Edward~~	~~David Peter~~	~~43~~		~~m s~~	~~Baker~~				~~Welsh~~	~~Holland~~	~~Allbrooth~~		Pa	Edwardsdale
5	Thomas	[illegible]	22		m s	School Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Edwardsdale Pa	U. S. Citizen	N.J	Gloucester City
6	Gourley	John	57		m w	Retired				Irish		Gloucester City	— do —	mich	Athens
7	~~Grant~~	~~Frederick E~~	~~41~~		~~m s~~	~~Physician~~				~~American~~		~~Athens~~			
8		Alvina M													
9	Judd	Thomas	62		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	St George	U. S. Citizen	Utah	St George
10	Jory	Frank J (Rev)	50		m	Minister						Sheldon	— do —	Ia	Sheldon
11	Morgan	John R	35		m s	Hardware Dealer						Shelbina	— do —	mo	Shelbina
12	~~MacLuckie~~		~~wife~~	~~33~~	~~f m~~	~~Wife~~						~~Cohoes~~		ny	Cohoes
13	~~MacSweeney~~	Thomas Darrell	45		m s	Government officer				Irish		Washington		DC	Washington
14	Penhattigon	Emma	71		f w	Retired	no	no		English		Mineral Point		Wash	Mineral Point
15	~~Quinn~~	~~Patrick J~~	~~58~~		~~m m~~	~~Butcher~~	yes	yes		Irish		~~New York~~		ny	New York
16	Quist	Nils	53		m m	Contractor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Hayward	U. S. Citizen	Cal	Hayward
17		Catherine	wife	48	f m	Wife							— do —		
18	~~Reinhardt~~	~~Gustav~~	~~40~~		~~m~~					~~German~~		~~Chicago~~		Ill	Chicago
19		Mary	46		f m										
20	~~Smith~~	~~Harry A~~	~~38~~												
21	Sherrell	Eliza Ann	35		f m	Missionary	yes	yes	U.S.A.	~~English~~ African (Black)	U.S.A.	New York	U. S. Citizen	ny	New York
22		Josiah Ashas	11		m s	Child							— do —		
23	~~Smith~~	~~Harry A~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~Salesman~~				~~American~~		~~Delaware~~		nj	Delaware
24		Florence M			f s	Infant	no	no							
672	25 Thornton	Joseph E	36		m m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Fresno	U. S. Citizen	Cal	Fresno
1312	26 Colville	Andrew Barclay	25		m s	advertising agent				Scotch		NON-IMMIGRANT Chicago	c/o Bowie Cambus Lang Glasgow	Ill	Chicago
1321	27 Brownlie	William	62		m m	Tourist			U.S.A.	American		Vallejo	U. S. Citizen	Cal	Vallejo
	28	Wm McMillan	18		m s	Student							— do —		
	29	Walter	54		m m	Manager				Scotch		Hamilton	— do —	Ohio	Hamilton
1330	30 Johnston	John Samuel	42		m s	Machinist						Auburn	— do —	ny	Auburn
1	Lockhead														

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York, 3[illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2							Home 370 East 154th St Newyork City												
3							Home 104 148th St Hoboken City												
4							Home Edwardsdale Pa												
5							Home Athens Greek												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11							Home 1 Emurray Ave Cohoes City												
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	Yes	Self	$75	yes	1908	Chicago	Home 264 E 40 St Chicago					5	6	fair	DK	DK	Home	Scotland	Helmarnock
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James [illegible] Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Sarling thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. & L. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190

at Plas Llwyd

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1348 1	Beckley	Kate Louise	23		S m	Photographer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Meriden	U. S. Citizen	Conn	Meriden
1560 2	~~Peck~~	~~Elliott Jr~~	39		m	~~Manufacturer~~						~~Stratford Conn~~			Stratford
1563 3	~~McDermott~~	~~Martin Joseph~~	21			Secretary			Irish			Hoboken NJ			Hoboken
3702 4	Davies	Margaret	45		S m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Mont Clair	U. S. Citizen		Mont Clair
" 5	"	"	19		S	Spinster							— do —		"
3719 6	~~Saron~~	Arthur	41		m	Insurance Agent						Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
" 7	"	Leah A [illegible]	39		S	Head Estate									"
6576 8	Brooks	Robert S	43		m	agent	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Portsmouth	U. S. Citizen	Va	Portsmouth
8 9	Garrett	Richard B	53			Mercht				American			— do —		"
9 10	Oast	Samuel P	49			Merchant				English			— do —		"
6580 11	Corbett	William C	54			Estate agent							— do —		"
6616 12	Cragg	Charles E	53		S	Minister						Northport		NY	Northport Long Island
12471 13	~~Harper~~	Hugh Glen	30		m	Teller						Hanley		Sas	Hanley
22806 14	Whatt	Harriet	37		S	Maid	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.A.	Malvern	In end 12-5th Ave	Cooks Hall	Malvern
52975 15	Andreas	Charles B	55		m	Head						Los Angeles	U. S. Citizen	Cal	Los Angeles
56687 16	Carlees	Henry	39			Lawyer							— do —	NJ	Newark
61906 17	Hemmings	Mary E	24			Nurse						Brooklyn	— do —	NY	Brooklyn
62669 18	Mortimer	James G	57		m	Plumber						Vancouver	— do —	BC	Vancouver
62670 19	"	"	58			Nurse							— do —		"
" 20	"	Lillian	30		S	Tel							— do —		"
63402 21	Burte	Gustave	41		m	Restaurant Keeper				French		Denver		Col	Denver
" 22	"	Johanna	39			Nurse							— do —		"
65531 23	Turner	William	57		m	Stockraiser				English		Troy	— do —	NY	Troy
65677 24	~~Coote~~	Harvey R	28			Doctor						Chase		Nan	Chase
66623 25	Campbell	Ralph C	28		m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	U. S. Citizen	Pa	Philadelphia
66647 26	Parsons	John A	61		m	Manufacturer				English		Troy		"	Troy
66851 27	Mottis	William	55		m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Portland	U. S. Citizen	Ind	Portland
67312 28	Craig	Margaret H	20		S	Student				Scotch		Perea	— do —	Ohio	Perea
67883 29	Reed	Matthew F	23							American		Coal Valley	— do —	Pa	Coal Valley
" 30	"	Mary Sister	21		S	Retired							— do —		"

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIENS

English Welsh

Both

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?												
1						Home 233 Broad St Meriden Conn												
2						Home												
3						1013 Willow Ave Hoboken NJ												
4						Husband 201 Penn Ave to Greenwood Avenue Montclair NJ												
5						Parker												
6						Home 614 North 33rd St Philadelphia Pa												
7						Home												
8						437 Bond St Portsmouth Va												
9																		
10																		
11						Home												
12						Rockport Gorgeland Ky												
13						Home Hardley Pa												
14	No	Self	$50	yes	1908	Iowa Home Grinnell Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	5	DK	DK	brown	None	Eng	Northfield
15						Home												
16						9 11 Cl. Nor St Newark NJ													
17						Home 1512 Palaska St Brooklyn Ny													
18						Home 1171 Main St Paterson NJ													
19																		
20						Home												
21						[illegible]												
22						Home												
23						Main Ave Flowd Hill C Bay Ny													
24						Home Chase Kans												
25						Home 901 Arch St Philadelphia Pa													
26						Home Bay Pa												
27						Home Dorland Yard												
28						Home Rossa O												
29						Home Coal Valley Pa												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. [illegible], (Name of Master, Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Louisiana, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190[illegible]
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Painton, Surgeon of the ..... Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Painton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190[illegible]

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

n–m

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–m5

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
67883 1	Stephens	Mary Mrs	20		F	M	Retired			U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.	Coal Valley	U. S. Citizen	Ca	Coal Valley
67904 2	White	Esther D	41		F	M	Keeps			"	"	"	Canon City	— do —	Col	Canon City
" 3	"	Helen	15		F	S	Student			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
68041 4	Hansen	Hans Christian	45		M	M	Teacher			"	Scandinavian	"	San Luis Obispo	— do —	Cal	San Luis Obispo
5	~~Davidson~~	Frank	40		M	S	Farmer			"	"	"	Fresno			Fresno
6	"	Kristine	39		F	S	"			"	"	"	"			"
68275 7	Gibb	Mina	39		F	M	Wife			"	Scotch	"	Hawaii	— do —		Hawaii (Island)
" 8	"	Edith	13		F	S	Scholar			"	"	"	"	— do —		"
68771 9	Nickerson	Ellen	53		F	M	Wife			"	Irish	"	Fall River	— do —	Mass	Fall River
" 10	"	" G	21		F	S	Student			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
" 11	Doyle	~~Mag~~ Mary	6		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
69204 12	Hammonds	Hammond	37		M	M	Mason			"	American	"	Philadelphia	— do —	Pa	Philadelphia
" 13	"	Pamela	20		F	S	Child			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
69313 14	Wilkinson	Mabel Mrs	37		F	S	Nurse			"	English	"	Minneapolis	Friend Mr Shuter Chiswick Lane London	Minn	Minneapolis
70219 15	Haden	James	43		M	M	Manager			"	American	"	Wheeling	U. S. Citizen	W Va	Wheeling
" 16	"	Mayne	37		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
70673 17	McMillan	Alexander	60		M	M	Farmer			"	Irish	"	Jamestown	— do —	Kan	Jamestown
" 18	"	Eliza	53		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3888 19	Northrop	Arthur	37		M	M	Farmer			"	English	"	Selma	— do —	Cal	Fresno
" 20	"	Lizzie Mrs	40		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
" 21	"	Lauretta Miss	9		F	S	School			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
568 22	Anderson	Ed H	59		M	M	Machinist			"	Scandinavian	"	Huron S.D.	father Christiania	Norway	S.D. Huron
692 23	Rowe	Wm John	60		M	M	Dentist			"	English	"	Cleveland	U. S. Citizen	Ohio	Cleveland
701 24	Lockwood	George R	34		M	S	Minister			"	"	"	Glenolden	— do —	Pa	Glenolden
1282 25	Morgan	Harriett F	50		F	M	Wife			"	American	"	Los Angeles	— do —	Cal	Los Angeles
" 26	Harvey	Lee Mrs	62		F	M	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3532 27	Raines	John	64		M	M	Grocer			"	English	"	Ashton	— do —	R.I.	Ashton
4 28	"	Florence	20		F	S	Student			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
69414 29	Katz	Leiser	1		M	S	Child			Russia	Hebrew	N.Y.	Newyork	Uncle L. Hyman 26 New Inn Yard, Shoreditch London	Ny	Newyork
16085 30	Proctor	Emma Mrs	42		F	M	Poet			U.S.A.	American	"	Stamford	U. S. Citizen	Pa	Stamford

Book

28/7/08

†Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908. 157

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1							Home Coal Valley Pa														
2							Home 804 Rudd St Canon City Col														
3																					
4							Home 531 North St San Luis Obispo Cal														
5							Home R 3 Box 23 Fresno Cal														
6																					
7							Home Hawaii														
8																					
9							Home Fall River Mass														
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	no	self	$30	yes	1908	Minn	Home 1325 Girard Ave Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	Lame	5	7	DK	DK	brown	None	England	Derby
15							Home Wheeling W Va														
16																					
17							Home Lawrence Mass.														
18																					
19							Home Lebanon Pa														
20																					
21																					
22	no	self	$30	yes	1908	Huron	Home Huron S D	no	no	no	no	Good	Lame	5	11	DK	brown	brown	None	Norway	Christiania
23							Home 5713 Cedar Ave Cleveland O														
24							Home														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	yes	father	✓	no	—	—	father ~~Private Katz~~ ~~to Canal St Postoffice~~ 343 Main St Rochester N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	Lame								
30							Rechtlejacher														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James [illegible], Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the _____, Sailing Steerage, do
(State whether employed "exclusively" or "principally" by owner or owners of said line, or "employed by owner or owners of" said line, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908
at New York, N.Y.

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—133

158

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1908

11—1115

1	2*		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
10709 1	Daniels	Frank	20		m	Mill	yes	yes	U. S.	English		Rochester	U. S. Citizen	Ny	Rye
12977 2	Boyd	George H	11		m								— do —	Mass	Rochester
3		William	13		m	Horse Shoer							— do —		
39522 4	Logue	John	40		m	Mill	yes	yes				Brooklyn	— do —	Ny	Brooklyn
45936 5	Roberts	Harriet	50		m	Wife							— do —	Ill	Chicago
53570 6	Williams	Walter C	49		m	Mill	yes	yes				Newark	— do —	Nj	Newark
60067 7	Morgan	Jenkin	37		m	Merchant							— do —	Wash	Wellington
60222 8	Wertheimer	Jos	27		m	Merchant	yes	yes				Telligram	— do —	Ia	Ft. Dodge
9		Josephine	60		f	Wife						Ft. Dodge	— do —		
60260 10	~~Harper~~	Mary A	62		f	Wife								Cal	San Angelos
60240 11	Herzog	Mary Ann	52		f	Wife							U. S. Citizen	Ind	Indianapolis
12	Loarde	Robert	66		m	Mill	yes	yes					— do —		
13		Sarah E	60		f	Wife						Indianapolis	— do —		
63350 14	~~Peterson~~	Frederick													
60297 15	Caldwell	Ida	38		f	Wife	yes	yes					U. S. Citizen		
16		Alice	15		f	Child	—	—					— do —		
17		Harry	11				✓	✓	✓				— do —		
18		Ida	8				✓	✓	✓				— do —		
19		Bessie	6				✓	✓	✓				— do —		
20		Bertha	11						no	no			— do —		
66612 21	Shelby	Thomas H	32		m	Dentist	yes	yes				Traverse City	— do —	Mich	Traverse City
66051 22	Williams	Minnie M	32		f	Wife						Harrison	— do —	Ny	Harrison
66057 23	Parker	Otto	21		m	Student						San Francisco	— do —	Cal	San Francisco
66064 24	Baker	Henry Reuben	29		m	Theatrical Property Maker						Charleston	— do —	Sc	Charleston
7 25	Lorentor	John C	21		m	Mill							— do —		
8 26	Pendergast	Jessie	25		f	Secretary						New York	— do —	Ny	New York
66075 27	~~Pendergast~~	Mary E	40		f	Wife						~~Jersey City~~		Nj	Jersey City
28		Jane													
29	~~Mc Cabe~~	Stanley	35		m	Mason							U. S. Citizen	Ny	Rochester
6 30	Martin	Wm Haywood	25		m	Mason						Rochester			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If the alien can read or write any language, so state. If he can neither read nor write, so state.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2							Horace Stewart & wife Baltimore														
3							6th Ave.														
4							Horace Stewart & wife Baltimore														
5							4th Ave. Pullman Car Chicago														
6							Horace Stewart & wife Baltimore														
7							1003 Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md.														
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Hall, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 8

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith to
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

160

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
66662 1	Knowlton	Thomas A					yes	yes	U.S.A.	Georgian	U.S.A.			Ga	Charleston
66689 2	Keeler	Laura Reynolds					yes	yes	U.S.A.	Yankee	U.S.A.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
3															
64425 4	Davis	George	53	m	m	manager	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Daughter 33 Cranston St Northampton		
5		Annie	53	f	m	Wife			England				—do—		
66253 6	Shaw	William F	50	m	m	Actor			U.S.A.	U.S. Citizen			U.S. Citizen		
66269 7	Merrick	Samuel M	32	m	m	Editor						Washington	—do—	D.C.	Washington
66265 8	Rehm	Alex	32	m	m	Physician						Minneapolis	—do—	Minn	Minneapolis
		Margaret	30	f	m	Wife							—do—		
66265 9		James F	29	m	s	Valet			Ireland	Irish		St Louis	Parents Kilbeg Williamstown	Mo	St Louis
10	Reilly	Charles	59	m	m	Miner			Sweden	Scandinavian		Helena	U.S. Citizen	Mont	Helena
11	Johnson	Chas G	40	m	m	Contractor						Astoria	—do—	Oreg	Astoria
12	Falberg	John	49	m	m	Fisherman						Chicago		Ill	Chicago
13	Johnston	Elvira	39	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian		Minneapolis	U.S. Citizens	Minn	Minneapolis
14	Reynolds	Viola	24	f	s								—do—		
15		Charles C	32	m	m	Photoengraver				English		Philadelphia	—do—	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Bond	Fred P	64	m									—do—		
17	Mrs	Isor M	39	f	m	Lead merchant						Edalia	—do—	Mo	Edalia
18	Arabia	Jos A	30	m								Denver	—do—	Col	Denver
19		Jos Gale	26	m		Auditor				American		Brooklyn	father 8 Crottich Road Bootle	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Nelson		43	m		Clergyman				English		Clinton	U.S. Citizens	Mass	Clinton
21	Stacey		48	m		Banker							—do—		
22	Gosher	George											—do—		
23	Mc Neil	Adelena											—do—		
24		Samuel													
25	Smith	Lenny	28	m		Salesman			England	English	NON-IM ALIEN		father Upper Holland Road Sutton	N.Y.	Delawanna
26		Florence	25	f		Wife									
27		Louis				Infant									
28	Hanpers	Hugh	30	m	m	Soldier	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	NON-IM ALIEN		Mother Petty Marcus Aberdeen	Texas	Tulis
29		Lizzie	26	f									—do—	do	do
30	Velmo														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st May, 190 1

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which, and as to which of the two.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 140 King St Charleston SC													
2																				
3																				
4	yes	Self	$100	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Home 1107 Prairie St Rock Springs Wy	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Norchampton
5		Husband		no										5	4	Dk	Dk	Brown	do	do	do
6																				
7							Home 1508 Temple Court Minneapolis Minn													
8																				
9							Home 2 Garfield Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	blue	None	Ireland	Kilbeg
10	yes	Self	$10	yes	1908	Mo	Home 51 Pine St Helena Mont													
11							Home 519 Euclid Ave Atlanta Ga													
12							Home 1219 Dakota Ave Chicago Ill													
13							Home Lake of Isle Boulevard Minneapolis Minn													
14																				
15							Home 2d Mound St Philadelphia Pa													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19							Home 50 Throop Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	brown	None	England	Seacombe
20	yes	Self	$25	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Home [illegible]													
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																			None	England Walsall
25	yes	Self	$10	yes	1908	N. J	Home Delawanna N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	blue		U.S.A.	Denver
26	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	None		
27	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	———							
28	no	Self	$200	yes	1907	Texas	Home Tulia Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Ruddy	blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
29	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue		do	do
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James C Watt (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saxon	[illegible]								England	English			NON-IM. ALIEN Parents		
2	"	Jere												U. S. A. Philadelphia High St		Abersychan Wales
3	"	Oswald												NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
4	"	Isaiah												do		
5	"	Daniel														
6	Anderson	Sigfulman								Wales	Welsh			Wales Born		
7	Anderson	Adolf												do do		
8	Bore	Edward												do do		
9	"	Nellie												U. S. Citizen		
10	Broomhall	Thomas												do		
11	"	Mary												do		
12	Buckley	Timothy												do		
13	"	Lamar												do		
14	Chatman	Edward												U. S. Citizen		
15	"	Ella												do		
16	Coulton	George												U. S. Citizen		
17	Corcoran	Edward												do		
18	Donovan	Timothy												U. S. Citizen		
19	Donnelly	Thomas								Ireland	Irish			NON-IM. ALIEN Parents		
20	Evans	[illegible]												U. S. A. Salt Lake City		
21	Evans	[illegible]								Wales	Welsh			NON-IM. ALIEN Parents		
22	Flood	[illegible]												Llandilo Sth Wales		
23	Gannon	George								Ireland	Irish			Uncle Robt Glover		
24	"	[illegible]												Fort Wm Parade Belfast		
25	"	[illegible]												U. S. Citizen		
26	"	[illegible]												do		
27	Hargadon	Patrick												do		
28	Henderson	[illegible]												do		
29	"	[illegible]												do		
30	Hargreaves	[illegible]								Canada	Canadian			NON-IM. ALIEN Parents		
														U. S. A. Penn		Abbots Cockspur St London
														U. S. Citizen		Penn Danville
														do		
														do		

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *31st Dec*, 190 .

163

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether deformed or crippled.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$200	yes	1908	Pa	Home 614 N 32 St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	DK	DK brown	none	Wales	Abersychan
2	"	Husband	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair blue	✓	"	Llanelly
3	"	Father	✓	✓			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	brown blue	✓	U.S.A	Philadelphia
4	"	✓	✓	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
5	"	✓	✓	✓				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	yes	self	$35	yes	1908	N.Y	Home 210 E 31st St New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	fair	DK brown	none	Ireland	Bangor
21	no	✓	$300	✓	✓	Utah	Home 58 W 1st South Salt Lake City Utah	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	fair	brown blue	none	S. Wales	Llanelly
22	yes	self	$25	yes	1908	N.Y	Home 370 W 127 St N York City	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	DK	DK brown	none	England	Parkgate
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27	no	self	$30	yes	1908	Penn	Home 111 Pine St Danville	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	DK	DK Blue	none	Canada	Toronto
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James P. Hall, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(Indicate the Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190[illegible]
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], Saulsy Sherwell, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Prentice

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Holliday								U. S. Citizen						
2	[illegible]								do						
3	[illegible]								do						
4	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
5	[illegible]								do						
6		Lucy							do						
7	[illegible]								do						
8	[illegible]								do						
9	[illegible]								do						
10	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
11									do						
12	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
13	[illegible]								do						
14	[illegible]		Wife						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Palmer 104 Union Rd Nottingham	Nottingham Ohio		Elyria	
15									do						
16									do						
17	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen		Parents Victoria Hotel Ramsgate	N.J.		New York	
18	[illegible]								do						
19	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
20	[illegible]								do						
21	[illegible]	Rukes							do						
22	[illegible]								do						
23	[illegible]								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Kolding Denmark	Ill		Savannah	
24	[illegible]	John							U. S. Citizen						
25	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
26	[illegible]								do						
27	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						
28	[illegible]								do						
29	[illegible]								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother				
30	[illegible]								U. S. Citizen						

OK Holliday wife 30 cm 5'6 dark

30

(30)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 190[illegible]

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or either paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt by reason of or physician for race and steerage? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14	No	Self	Yes	yes	1908	Elyria	Home . 109 Harvard Av Elyria Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	DK	—None— England Nottingham
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	—do—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	DK	✓	✓	—none— ✓ ✓
16														4	4	✓	✓	✓	—none— ✓ ✓
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	N. Y	Home 1066 Tiffany St Bronx N. Y							5	7	Fair	brown	blue	England Ramsgate
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23	No	Self	$80	yes	1908	Savannah	Home Mr Rosendale Savannah. Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	blue	—none— Denmark Viborg
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes	Self	Yes	yes	1908	Nebr	Home 702 N 16th St Lincoln Nebr	No	No	No	No			5	7	DK	brown	blue	—none— Scotland Ross [illegible]
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B. Wat[illegible], 1st O., of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at Nee

Immigration Officer.

M—11.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—11.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25th July*, *1908*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Amy C.	21		m s	Library Assistant	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IM ALIEN	Mr. Armstrong Waterloo Road	Mr. Armstrong 12 Waterloo Road	Pool	N.Y. New York
2	Atkinson	Alfred	33		m "	School master	"	"	"	"		Sheffield	Mrs Senior 98 Fuller Rd	Sheffield	Pa Philadelphia
3	Bell	James C	42		m "	Steel Worker	W.S.A. Citizen			W.S.A.		McKeesport	M.S.A. Citizen		McKeesport
4	Buffery	John	34		" "	Engine Coaler	"	"	England	"	NON-IM ALIEN	Parents 213	Lawler St	Birmingham	"
5	"	Rose	27		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IM ALIEN		do		"
6	Barker	Alice	30		f s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	NON-IM ALIEN	Mr Lotter 6 Bournville Lane		Selly Oak	ny New York
7	Chambers	John P.	24		m "	Cotton buyer	"	"	Welsh	England	Liscard	Mrs Morgan 28 Grosvenor St		Liscard Ches	Tex Houston
8	Crees	Sarah Ann	43		f m	Wife	"	"	English	NON-IM ALIEN	Liverpool	Ralph Crees Ralph Rd		Sandiacre	Providence
9	Conquest	Thomas Hy	54		m "	Boat Builder	"	"	"	"	Summerside	Sister Mrs Conquest Summerside		P.E. Island	N.J. Perth Amboy
10	"	Jessie Wife	48		f "	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	~~Gemmell~~	~~Geo~~	~~62~~		~~m~~ "	~~Farmer~~	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Macduff Aye	Mrs Mitchell 5 Beechan Rd		Macduff Aye	Oreg Portland
12	~~Mitchell~~	~~Jane~~	~~61~~		~~f~~ "	~~Wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	~~Rose~~	23		" "										
14	"	Jessie	29		" "										
15	Holbrook P-1125724 — 27/11/07	Ebenezer	32		m "	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Warrington	Thomas Holbrook 2 John St	Warrington	Ny Brooklyn
16	"	Elizabeth Ann	33		f s	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Harper	Elizabeth	30		" "								Uncle Harry Lloyd		
18	Holmes	Arthur	34		m "	Chemical Co Traveller							Corne St Ludlow Salop		Chic Illinois
19	Holden	Arthur	33		m "	Hair Dresser						Baltimore	Parents		Pa Baltimore
20	Humphrey	Joseph	56		" "	Traveller					NON-IM ALIEN	Porthcawl	Nash	Wales	Towering
21	Ingram	Wm Jesse	35		" "	Schoolmaster					NON-IM ALIEN	Merton-in-marsh		Trinity Rd Aston B'ham	Towering
22	Langford	John Waldron	29		f s	Planter					NON-IM ALIEN	Sheffield	St Humphreys 5 Ufsell St	Sheffield	Pa Philadelphia
23	McKillop	Donald	19		m "	Engineer					NON-IM ALIEN	Underland	Eleanor Ingram Rd Burham		Towering
24	"	James	36		" "	Colorist					NON-IM ALIEN	Wellington	Mr Price	Rockery Wellington	
25	Oldfield	Sarah	63		f m	Wife			Scotch	Scotland	Alexandra Grange Place	Alexandra Home Grange Place		Aberdeen Scot	Pa Philadelphia
26	~~Richardson~~	~~Robert Jn~~	~~27~~								Philadelphia	Parents			
27	"	~~Alice M~~	~~29~~										do		
28	Steele	Herbert	20		m s	Coachman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Harboro	John Stopkinson Duvale Sheffield		
29	Teague	Ernest C.H.	39		m "	Iron monger	"	"	"	"	"	Morelon in marsh	Edward Steele Nevel Holt Market Harboro		Ny New York
30	Wood	Wm Hy	45		m "	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Durham	Mrs Teague Morelon in marsh		Towering
													Annie Wood The Laurels Durham		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

167

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or has been within one year previously a prostitute.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eye.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			Barber & Co Produce Exchange Bldg (Transient)	no	no	no		good	no	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	none	England Everton
2	yes	"	50	yes	1905	Philadelphia Pa	Mr Twigg 4657 Oakland St Philadelphia	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	Dark	brown	"	"	" Sheffield
3	"	"	$25	"	28 yrs	McKeesport Pa	2202 Belmont Ave McKeesport Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	" Durham
4	"	"	50	"	1901 1908	Huntingdon Pa	Home Penn St Huntingdon Pa	"	"	"		"	"	5	10	"	Dark	brown	"	" Birmingham Northampton
5	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	Fair	blue	"	England Worcester
6	"	Self	"	"	1907	Yes York Pa	Home 432 West 33rd St New York Ny	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	blue	none	England Birmingham
7	no	"	"	"	1907	Yes Boston Mass	Bro Wm P 6 Houston Tex Sister Emma Cecil Jr Vincennes 11 Livingston Ave Providence RI	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	Brown	grey	"	" Edgemont
8	"	"	50	no	—	—		"	"	"		"	"	5	13½	"	"	blue	"	" Birmingham
9	"	"	50	yes	1908	Perth Amboy N J	Home Perth Amboy N J	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Aberton
10	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	5	9	Dark	brown	brown	"	Canada Prince Edwards Is
11	"	Self	$50	"	"	New York	Home 340 East 104th St New York City	"	"	"		"	"	5	7½	Dark	Grey	grey	none	Scotland Macduff Ayr
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	yes	Self	more	yes	1896	Martinsburg W Va	Uncle Wm Hobbs 90 Clay St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	U S A Martinsburg W Va
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	blue	"	England Warrington
17	"	"	$50	yes	1900	Cleveland O	Parents Mr & Mrs John Hayes Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	"	"	Wales Rhuek
18	"	"	none	"	1907	Baltimore Md	Home Park Hotel 108 Baltimore Md	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	brown	brown	"	England Stockton on Tees
19	no	"	$50	"	1904	New York Ny	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Auburn	grey	none	England Birmingham
20	yes	"	$50	"	1907	Philadelphia Pa	Dropped 10 St Oldfield Court 19th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	blue	"	" Rotherham
21	no	"	none	"	—	—	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Black	Brown	"	" Callingham
22	"	"	$50	yes	1908	Albany Ny	Brother H L Langford 1000 Burnaby St Vancouver BC	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Mole on right cheek	" Wellington
23	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Brother Jas McKillop 5649 McMahon Ave Phila Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	blue	none	Ireland Belfast
24	"	"	50	yes	1901 1908	Philadelphia Pa	Home 5649 McMahon Ave Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Scotland Pennopstown
25	"	"	50	"	1902	"	Son Wm Oldfield 22 South 19th St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	grey	"	England Manhuel Cross
26																				
27																				
28	yes	Self	$50	yes	1903 1908	New York Ny	J S Bates 163 E 70th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fr	Fr	blue	none	England New Hart
29	no	"	Yes	No	—	—	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Grey	grey	"	" Stow on the Wold
30	no	"	50	no	—	—	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	Hazel	"	" North Leigh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Watt (Master) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Master, other Master, first or second officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno. Poulton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190?

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
676 1	~~Cranmore~~	Sarah	26		F	m	Spinster	yes	yes	England	English	~~U.S.A~~ England	~~New York~~ London	~~Sister Jessie Geles. 1 Hillcrest Rd Ongwell Hill Brighton~~	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
681 2	Stenning	George	37		M	m	Secretary	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Geo Stenning Park Road	New Zealand	N.Y. New York
1838 3	Manifold	Arthur	26		M	S	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Field	Mrs Forador 3 East Rd Gorton	Manchester	Ncd Field
1880 4	Hunter	Thomas	34		M		Engineer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Robert Hunter 110 Crown St	Aberdeen	Ny New York
6378 5	Lucas	Charles	34		M		Tourist	"	"	"	English	England	Common	25 Alingford Rd Dulse Hill	London	Ny New York
6645 6	Goode	Louisa	52		F	m	Wife	"	"	"			Birmingham	H. A. Cleaver & Asaph Trivakes		
6678 7	Carswell	Albert	49		M	m	Physician	22-1932		"			Virginia	Mrs Carswell Ashawa Ont		Minn Virginia
6696 8	McLennan	Donald A	41		M	m	Merchant	"	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Wm Dickerson Shaw Rd Acton	London	Ny New York
12491 9	~~Harper~~	Mrs	26		F		Wife	"	"	"		Scotland	Kinmady			
12906 10	Edgar	James	36		M	m	Architect	yes	yes	England			Chicago, Ill	Archer Homes Dalbeattie	N.B.	Ill Chicago
" 11	"	Cornelia Mrs	36		F		Wife	"	"	"	English			— do —		
12881 12	Boylan	John	48		M	m	Retired	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney	96 Union St	Plymouth	N. Eng
39214 13	~~Taylor~~	Mahalek	59		F		Wife	"	"		English	England	Tetmanton			Pa Pittsburg
" 14	"	Ledger	19		M	S	None	"	"							
45864 15	Shallcross	George D	36		M	m	Retired	yes	yes	U.S.A	English	England	Westcombe	A Waite 1st Park	Moscow	Russia Wankersha
" 16	"	Margaret Wife	32		F		Wife	"	"	U.S.A				Edward Harley		
48134 17	Harley	Robert	33		M	m	Chemist	"	"	England			Saffron Walden	Saffron Walden Essex		Ny New York
50303 18	Smith	Elizabeth	35		F		Retired	"	"	"			Rishton	Mr Smith 17 High St Rishton		Ill Chicago
5 19	Lord	Robert D	49		M	m		"	"	"			Castleton	Mr Jesse Howard 112 Princes St Castleton		NJ Passaic
" 20	"	Emma	48		F		Wife	"	"	"				— do —		
56638 21	Wellerman	Thomas	53		M	m	Engineer	"	"	"			London	Louis Wellerman 92 Fowler St Camberwell	London	Mich Detroit
58434 22	Crombie	William	21		M	S	Student	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Pete Crombie 6 Hall Terrace Edinburgh		N J Newark
" 23	"	Janet Mrs	26		F		Wife	"	"	"				— do —		
59284 24	Daulger	John Arthur	28		M	m	Salesman	"	"	"	English	England	Ilford	Mrs Daulger 5 Holland Rd	Ilford Ches	Ny Brooklyn
68038 25	~~Holck~~	Alfred O. C	50		M		Tourist	"	"	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen			Ill Chicago
9 26	~~Vang~~	Christian J	64											Louis Elizabeth Vang Aalborg	Denmark	
60900 27	Armstrong	John	57		M		Retired	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Stroud	Mother Mrs Armstrong 46 Woning Rd	Stroud	Ont Toronto
" 28	"	Mary	45		F		Wife	"	"	"				Mother in Law		
1 29	"	Wm Geo	28		M	m	Accountant	"	"	"				Father Mr Armstrong	North Roxy	
61256 30	Palley	Sarah Thorne	26		F		None	"	"	"	English		Essex	C. J. Palley Orvells Hall Halsteden	Essex	Mrs Bradley Toronto

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$50 yes~~	1908 New York ny	Husband & Parmore 95 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn ny	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	good	~~no~~	5	7	Dark person who		none	England	Birmingham
2	yes	self	50	no 1908 New	YMCA 124 225 W 42 St	No	No	No	No	good	no	6	0	" Fair	"	"	New Zealand	Christchurch
3	no	"	50		Home Field Bro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Grey	"	"	England	Salford
4	yes	"	50		Murray Hill Hotel NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Red Blue	"	"	"	Northern
5	"	"	50	"	Mr J.G Howe 1409 Jefferson Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	" Brown Brown	"	"	"	London
6	"	"	50	"	Friends Mr & Mrs Armstrong 2170 7th Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Grey Blue	"	"	"	Braunton
7	no	"	50 yes	2yrs Virginia Mines	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark Dark grey	"	"	Canada	Oshawa, Ont
8	yes	"	more	1907 New York	Cardlea Hotel 43rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Scotland	Nairn
9																		~~Old Deer~~
10	no	self	more yes	last 11 yrs Chicago Ill	Home 519 West Lake St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	" Grey	"	none	Scotland	Pumpfries
11	"	Husband	American Citizen									5	6			none		Michigan
12	"	self	more ~~$50~~	—	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair Fair Blue	"	none	Ireland	Garragh
13	yes	"	$50 no		Brother of Bennett Ashfield St Pittsburg Pa Uncle	no						5	4	" Brown	"	"	England	Lower Dorset
14	"	"	50									5	6	"	"	"	"	Normanton York
15	yes	self	more yes 10 yrs	Farm Grand Cayman	Sister Mrs Hy Cowan 707 E 180th St Westchester Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	" Grey Brown		none	England	Macclesfield
16	"	"	no	—								5	2½	" Dark	"	mole under left ear	"	Cheadle
17	"	"	$50 yes	1907 New York ny	Home 355 Lennox Av ~~no~~ New York							5	11	" Dark Blue	"	none	"	Saffron Walden
18	"	"	more no	—	Sister Martha Allan 615 Morgan St Chicago Ill							5	5	" Fresh " grey	"	"	"	Rishton
19	no	"	$50 yes	Lawrence Mass	Sister Retta Howard 104 Quincy St Passaic NJ							5	7	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	"	Clayton le Moors
20	"	Husband	"	✓	Sister Martha Fisher 223 Lillibridge Ave Detroit Mich							5	3	DK DK brown	"	none	"	Castleton
21	yes	self	$50 no	Newark NJ	Home 205 Mount Prospect Ave Newark NJ							5	9	Fair Sandy Blue	"	none	England	London
22	no	"	$50 yes	1908 NJ	Home 205 Mount Prospect Ave Newark NJ							5	7	" Brown Grey	"	"	"	Pegemouth
23	"	Husband	"	"	Home 211 Carlton Av Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6	Fair Fair Blue	—	—	Scotland	Alnesston
24	yes	self	$50 yes	1908 New York ny								5	11	Dark Brown Brown	"	none	England	Liverpool
25	~~no~~	"	~~$50 no~~	~~New York~~								5	7	~~Fresh Blond Fair~~			Denmark	Odder
26	~~yes~~	"	50 no		Husband In transit to Toronto	no	No	No	No	good	No	6	0	" Grey Grey		none		Hatherig
27	yes	self	50 no	—	In transit to Toronto							5	8½	Dark Black Grey		none	Ireland	Enniskillen
28	"	Husband	"	—	Home North Bay Ont							5	7	" ✓ Brown			Canada	Toronto
29	"	self	50 yes	1908 Ruthala Valley	Friend Co J. Crawley							4	0	Fresh Fair Grey		more	Ireland	Enniskillen
30	"	Friend	50 no		Cradley San Luis Potosi Mex							5	4½	Brown Brown		Down fourth finger left hand	England	Tilverdon

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908

169

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1888 1908 New York	Husband Carmore 935 Lincoln Pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown Blue	none	England	Birmingham
2	Yes	Self	50	No 1888 New York	YMCA 124 225th St	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 0	Fair	Grey	none	New Zealand	Christchurch
3	No	"	50	"	Home Field Rd Mount Hill Hotel City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	Grey	"	England	Salford
4	Yes	"	50	"	Mr J.G Hoare 1409 Jefferson Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	Red Blue	"	"	Moseley
5	"	"	50	"	Friends Mrs Armstrong 2170 7th Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	Brown Brown	"	"	London
6	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	Grey Blue	"	"	Braunston
7	No	"	50	Yes 2 yrs Virginia	Home Virginia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark Grey	"	Canada	Oshawa, Ont
8	Yes	"	50	No 1907 New York	Cardlea Hotel 43rd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Fair Blue	"	Scotland	Nairn
9																	Old Deer
10	No	Self	50	Yes last 11 yrs Chicago Ill	Home 519 West Lake St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 6	"	Grey	None	Scotland	Dumfries
11	"	Husband	American Citizen														Michigan
12	"	Self	50	No — —	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Fair	Fair Blue	none	Ireland	Garragh
13	Yes	"	$50	No	Mother of Bennett 3 Ashfield St Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brown	"	England	Lower Darnal
14	"	"	50	"	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Normanton Yks
15	Yes	Self	50	No 10 yrs Fond du Lac Iowa	Sister in Law Mrs Lauchlan 707 Madison St Waukegan Ills	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 10	"	Grey Brown	none	England	Macclesfield
16	"	"	50	No — —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	Dark	"	Mole under left ear	"	Cheadle
17	"	"	$50	Yes 1905 New York NY	Home 355 Lennox Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	Dark	Blue	none	"	Saffron Walden
18	"	"	50	No —	Sister Martha Allan 615 Morgan St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fresh	Grey	"	"	Pitchton
19	No	"	$50	Yes 1901 Lawrence Mass	Sister Nellie Howard 104 Mercy St Passaic NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Clayton le Moors
20	"	Husband	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dk	Dk Brown	"	"	Castleton
21	Yes	Self	$50	No —	Sister Martha Dyches 233 Lillibridge Ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fair	Sandy Blue	none	England	London
22	No	"	$50	Yes 1905 Newark NJ	Home 205 Mount Pleasant Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Pagenworth
23	"	Husband	"	"	Home 208 Mount Pleasant Ave Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair Blue	—	Scotland	Alnesston
24	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1905 New York NY	Home 211 Carlton Av Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	Dark	Brown Brown	None	England	Liverpool
25	No	"	$50	No Canada NY	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fresh	Blank Roan	"	England	Ashby
26	Yes	"	50	No	Sweden	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	"	Grey Grey	"	"	Gothenburg
27	Yes	Self	50	No — —	In transit to Toronto	No	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½	Dark	Black Grey	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
28	"	Husband	"	" — —	In transit to Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Brown	"	Canada	Toronto
29	"	Self	50	Yes 1905 Penticton BC	Home North Bay Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	Fresh	Fair Grey	None	Ireland	Enniskillen
30	"	Friend	50	No	Friend Mr J. Gambling Cradley Nr Leis Potosi Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11½	"	Brown Brown	Thumb joints of right hand	England	Tiverton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Nash (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B. Nash
Commanding officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—316

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

I

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 190 7

at New York

Immigration Officer.

170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25th July, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65493 1	Scott	Frederick Hughes	32		m S	Preacher	yes	yes	England	Scotch	England	London	E H Sterling 40 West Ham Lane London	Minn	Minneapolis
65514 2	Binnington	Rose	32		F.	None	"	"	"	English	"	Hull	B. Binnington 81 Wytongate Hull	Pa	Manayunk
65532 3	Blondon	Nellie	16		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wolverhampton	Parents 32 All Saints Rd Wolverhampton	Pa	Huntingdon
65605 4	Levy	Donald Wm	26		m	Lecturer	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Joseph Levy 13 Fairfield Rd Manningham, Bradford	Mont	Anaconda
66631 5	Cross	Alice	38		F.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Aston	Richard Cross Beechwood Ave Kew Gardens	Conn	Stamford
67764 6	Coulton	Samuel	40		m S	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	Mother Mrs Coulton 63 Welbeck St Nottingham	Ny	Westchester
68170 7	Jones	Rose	41		F.	Maid	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A	New York City			
1 8	Crokeen	Frank	35		m	Packer	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		John Crokeen Brookeboro	NJ	Jersey City
68274 9	Gibb	William	31		"	Sugar maker	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kincardine	Mother Mrs Gibb Kincardine O'neil	Sth Pacific	Ocean
69177 10	Dorondend	Thomas Ro	73		m	Civil Engineer	"	"	"	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs. H. Tables Tufsel Dairm Wakefield	Ny	Niagra Falls
69215 11	Thompson	Herbert W	40		"	Builder	"	"	"	"	England	Leeds	W Temple Beesley Leeds	Ont	Toronto
70674 12	McMurtrie	William	26		"	Accountant	"	"	"	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gilbert McMurtrie 4 Route St Galcoats	Ny	Brooklyn
698 13	Service	Charles R	26		m	Salesman	"	"	"	English	England	London	John A Service 53 Euston Avenue Fort London	Ny	Drexton
702 14	Goldfield	Abraham D	35		"	Agent	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Mr Goldfield 41 de Plain Lausanne	Ny	New York
1579 15	Abry	Jules	28		"	Cook	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Albert Abry 10 rue Cordanville Paris	Pa	Easton New Jersey
1676 16	Madeley	Percy	4	2	"	Child	"	"	England	English	England	Hanley	Reves, Madeley Hanley Staffs	Ny	New York
6121 17	Rushbrooke	Richard	45		m	Tweed Manufacturer	yes	yes	"	"	"	London	Mrs Rushbrooke Matron, Nocturnal Creek Workhouse	Wash	West Spokane
18	Mundy	Charles J	48		"	Piano Forte dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Mundy 132 Grove Rd London E.C.	"	"
6223 19	Etteridge	Reginald Ro	42		"	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	Clapham	H H Etteridge 10 Abbeville Mansions Clapham	Bah	Nassau
20	Fyall	John	24		"	Accountant	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		F Wildman Worcester Park England	Ny	Newyork
6243 21	Savage	Frederick G	33		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Chiswick	G Savage 7 Crowther Rd Norwood SE	"	Transient
6511 22	Armistead	Albert E.	32		m	Broker	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Armstrong 270 Moathouse Ave Chiswick	Pa	Vancouver
48074 23	Stevens	Percy Rom	40		"	Actor	"	"	U.S.A	U.S.A	U.S.A	New York	Queens Club Leicester Sqr London	Ny	Nyork
48088 24	"	Catherine	34		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	Virg	Virginia
48090 25	Stewart	James	33		m	Pianist	"	"	England	English	England	Barnsbury	Father J Stewart Barnsbury N	Utah	Salt Lake City
25 26	Coulter	Lizzie	25		F.	Embroidress	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Holland	Amsterdam	Sister Mrs Campbell 120 Ainsworth Ave Belfast	Ny	New York
61677 26	Brooks	Francis Wm	32		m	Licensed Victualler	"	"	England	English	England	Wolverhampton	Old Bell Hotel Victoria Str W Tons	Ont	Toronto
65525 27	Thomas	Thomas	28		"	Farmer	"	"	"	Welsh-Wales	Wales	Llandeilo	C/O Evans Pennybark Hauliver Llandeilo	Mont	Missoula
65874 28	Jacobs	Elise Marie	40		F.	Milliner	"	"	France	French	England	London	Mme Cleomfont 32 South Audley St London W	Me	Bar Harbor
66662 29	Danby	Robert			m	Education agent	"	"	England	English	U.S.A	Chicago	Emma Danby 28 Sandhurst Rd London	Ill	Chicago
666665 30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List J

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	yes	1908	Niagra Falls N.Y.	University of Minnesota Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark	Black Hazel	none	Canada	Toronto
2	"	"	35	no	—		Cousin Mark Ridsdale 4508 Baker St Manayunk Pa													
3	"	Father	$50	"	—		with Uncle Mr Rafferty 513 Penn St Huntingdon Pa							5	2½	Pale	Dark Brown	Small mark on pupil of left eye	England	Scarfleet
4	Yes	Self	$500	—	—		Friend of Brother Mrs R. Struthers Grandson Mr							5	2	Fair	Brown	none	"	Wolverhampton
5	"	"	50	yes	1908	Stamford Conn	Strawberry Hill Stamford Conn							5					"	Leeds
6	yes	"	50	"	1889 1899	New York N.Y.	Brother Mr Coulton Simpson St Forest Parkway Woodhaven N.Y.							5	7	Brown			"	Aelon
7	"	"	more	"	1881 1908	"	Home 247 East 99th St New York N.Y.							5	0	Dark	Brown	Small on Small left Hand finger	"	Nottingham
8	yes	Self	$50	"	1907	Jersey City N.J.	sister Mrs Glynn 159 Hamilton St New Brunswick N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Blue	none	Ireland	Lisbeath
9	no	"	50	"	1908	Hawaii U.S.A.	Home Hawaii							5	7	Brown	Brown grey		Scotland	Aberdeen
10	"	"	$50	"	50 years	Canada	Friend Mr Smith 228 Fifth St Niagra Falls N.Y.							5	11	Fair	Brown		England	Doncaster
11	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Visiting In transit to Canada							5	7½	"	Blue		"	Leeds
12	"	"	$50	yes	1906 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Home 653 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10	"	"		Scotland	Tallcoats
13	no	"	50	yes	—	Trenton N.J.	Home Trenton N.J.							5	4	Brown	Brown		England	Stourbridge
14	yes	Self	50	"	1908	New York N.Y.	Family 117 East 11th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	4	5	8	"	"	none	Russia	Elisabetgrad
15	"	"	30	"	1908	Easton Pa	Hotel 140 W 26th St New York							5	6	Brown	Brown		France	Sales Haute Savoie
16		Father	no				Father 10 Hamilton Ave Ossining N.Y.													
17	no	Self	$50				Brother Mr Rushall Spokane Wash							6	0	Dark	Brown	none	England	Spaldhurst
18	"	"	50				Friend J H Travers Spokane Wash							5	5	"	Grey Hazel		"	London
19	No	Self	50	—	—		In transit to Nassau													
20	yes	Self	50	=	=		Knickerbocker Hotel No City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown Grey	none	"	Liverpool
21	"	"	50	—	—		— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark	"	"	Leeds
22	"	"	more	—	—		In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Norwood Surrey
23	"	"	50	"	—	—	Brother in Law W B Stevens 114 Chambers St N. York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Brown	"	New Zealand	Dunedin
24	"	Son	"	"	—	—	Son in Law do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue	"	U.S.A.	Newark N.J.
25	"	Self	50	"	—	—	Orpheum Theatre No address Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	England	Manchester
26	"	"	50	"			Home 347 Locust Ave Asbury Park N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Brown Blue	none	England	London
27	"	"	50	"	no		In transit to Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	"	Ireland	Lurgan
28	yes	"	50	no	—	—	Brother Father Thomas Missoula Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	Fair	Dark	none	England	Wolverhampton
29	no	"	50	yes	1906	Washington D.C.	Mrs Herbert Tanglewold Bar Harbour Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown	Blue	"	Wales	Llandilo
30	yes	"	50	"	1906	Various places	C/o United States Express Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Dark	Black Brown	"	Switzerland	Lausanne
								"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	"	"	"	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Owner, Agent, Purser, Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at Mid Ocean

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 101 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

K

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baxter	Paget	29		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Highbury	Michael Baxter 103 Hamilton Rd Highbury	Mexico	Mexico
2	"	Selena	23		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	"	Wife " "	"	"
3	Mayer	Adolf Ch	50		M M	Merchant	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Self 5 Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
4	Loeser-Lewis	Christian	21		M S	Engineer	"	"	Germany	German	Norway	Mount Clemens	Father in Law C. Woodward	Mich	Mount Clemens
5	Bonnivelle	Nicholas M	73		M M	Gentleman	"	"	England	English	England	Tadcaster	32 Pym St Nottingham		
6	Fraser	Rosetta Clemie	24		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alle " "	"	"
7	Realzer	Christian	27		M M	Manufacturer Cordial	"	"	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN	London	Bonnymede Park Tadcaster Surrey	N.Y.	New York
8	Foster	John Joseph	20		M S	Clerk	"	"	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Tattenhall	Mrs Realzer Ramsey Richmond River	N.S. Wales	Australia
9	Ewer	Robert	48		M M	Traveller	"	"	Ireland	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN	Belfast	Peter Foster 10 Commercial Rankin	Ont	Niagara Falls
10	Lloyd	Henry	60		M M	Retailer	"	"	England	English	England	Ludlow	Miss Daisy Lewis 2 Nutark St Glasgow	N.J.	Jersey City
11	Nelson	Samuel	52		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edward Leake J.P. Ludlow	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Anderson	Edith Fr	30		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Rootle	Father Saml Nelson 3 Crabtree Rd Rootle	N.Y.	New York
13	Anderson	John G	40		M M	Machinist	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Carlington	Joseph G Anderson 5 Right Terrace Carlington	"	"
14	Vecchione	Pellegrino	40		M M	Shoemaker	"	"	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	Dunkirk	Mother Sofia Anderson Store Essen Germ	"	Dunkirk
15	Ricci (Vecchione)	Sofia	36		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salvatore 25 Grand Metropolitan	"	Brooklyn
16	Ekins	Ernest	21		M S	Gentleman	"	"	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Bangor	— do —	"	"
17	Bennett	Thomas	21		M S	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	F N. Eppes Stand in Home Carlisle	N.Y.	New York
18	Kirkland	Frederick Charles	31		M M	Merchant	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	Wife " " The Inn Cook	"	"
19	Woolgar	Evelyn H	29		F W	Wife	"	"	England	English	England	Ipswich	Home 4 Holland Road Ipswich Suffolk	"	Brooklyn
20	Hobbs	Luke	32		M M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Bangor	Home Sandycove Bangor Ireland	"	New York
21	Jones	David	24		M S	Engineer	"	"	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Jones & Sons Engineers Perth	Mich	Detroit
22	Jenkins	Arthur	21		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr Whiting 79 Heywood St Cheetham	N.Y.	Bronx
23	Holmes	Francis B	22		M S	Shopman	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Home 2 Chester Terrace London S.W.	N.J.	Bayonne
24	Mc Dulch	Emily	36		F M	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	London			
25	Hoffmann	Henri	27		M M	Teacher	"	"	Germany	German	Canada	Canadian	Colonists Port Dover	NON-IM. ALIEN	J.C. Williams 27 Fair Lawn Av London Can P. Dover
26	Hicks	Edgar H	32		M M	Surgeon	"	"	England	English	NON-IM. ALIEN	Toronto	— do —		
27	Rice	Alice M	32		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Toronto	Home 21 William St Toronto		
28	Harris	William	36		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Toronto	— do —		
29	Hicks	Helen	30		F W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
30	Halstead	Florence	28		F S	Artist	"	"	England	English	England	Bickley	Home 1 Thurnall Rd Barkside Eng	Organ	Scotland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List "K"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of New York, 31st July, 1908

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	Self	$50	yes	1902 1903	various	Intends to Visit	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10½	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Leeds
2	"	Husband	50	"	✓	"															London
3	yes	Self	$40 no				c/o Danish American Newspaper New York							5	4	DK	DK	brown		Denmark	Copenhagen
4	no	"	$100	yes	1904	Mount Clemens Mich	Home East St Mount Clemens Mich							3	2	Fresh	Grey	Blue		Germany	Cologne
5	yes	"	150	yes	1890	Chicago Ill	Going to Chicago to visit relatives							5	4½	"	Brown	"		England	Southwold
6	"	"	✓											6	0	"	grey	"		"	Richmond
7	"	"	50	no	—	—	In transit to Australia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	DK	DK	brown		Australia	N S Wales
8	"	"	None	yes		Niagara Falls Ont	Home Niagara Falls Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	grey	blue		Canada	Niagara Falls
9	"	"	50	no	—	—	Brother 13 Jessop St Jersey City N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brown			Ireland	Armagh
10	"	"	50	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Harper 1 Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grayish	"		England	Newchurch
11	"	"	50	"	—	—	Brother 116 Broad St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"		"	Boorle
12	"	"	150	yes	1905 1908	Flenkirk Ireland	Cousin A Adelson 6 Linsley St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Tattooed on right forearm	"	Leeds
13	no	"	50	yes	1908		Friend S Anderssen 117 Pine St Flenkirk Ireland							5	5	"	Dark		None	Sweden	Stockholm
14	no	"	Yes	yes	1908	Brooklyn	Home 20 President St Brooklyn							5	9	DK	Hazel	brown	None	Italy	Florence
15	"	"	—	No	—	—	In transit to Canada							5	7	—	—	—			
16	Yes	"	150	yes	1905	[illegible]	Murray Hill Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	[illegible]					None	England	Flenkirk
17	"	"	X	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	None	England	Carlisle
18	"	"		yes	1906	New York	Philip Rothright 36 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	DK	"	brown	None	Scotland	Montrose
19	"	"	80	no			Home 211 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	5½	DK	DK	Blue	None	England	Cheshire
20	"	"					Brother Robt W Fricker 549 W 178 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	DK	brown		Ireland	Co Cavan
21	"	"	150				Hotel Cadillac Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Grey	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	South
22							Parents 112 Thompson St Bronx N Y	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	DK	Blue	None	England	Manchester
23	no	Self	50	no	—	—	Mrs Kate Nast 32 W 33rd St Bayonne N J							5	5	Dark	Brown		Leave	England	London
24			100																		
25																					
26	No	Self	Yes	yes	1908	New York	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	DK	brown	blue	None	Canada	Ontario
27	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Fr	Grey	— do —	— do —	— to —
28	—	Self	75	yes	1908	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Grey	Grey	blue	"	Canada	Miss Kate
29	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fr	Fr	Brown	— do —	England	London
30	Yes	Self	75	no	"	"	Dr H Burns 427 Montgomery St Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fr	Fr	blue	— to —	England	Carlisle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at New York City

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190?

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

174

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

I

11—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cobb												NON-IM. ALIEN	Carlton House 75 Victoria Pk Rd		London
2	Uehrig													Miss Brennan		Ohio Lima
3	McCallum													Brother 22 Upper Woburn Place W.C.		Cal Harvard
4	Kuehn													1 Similar 36 Bd	Glasgow 3 Lawrence St Glasgow	N.Y. New York
5	Nafzig													Father 1 Similar	Liverpool Paris	N.Y. New York
6	Nelson														Nitvig Stavanger	
7	Pallerson															
8	Raulstone													Home		
9	Renwick													Mr	Dungannon Co Tyrone	N.Y. New York
10	"														Wilson Richhill Armagh	Penn Philadelphia
11	Spence													Mrs	Myers Whilford House Derby	Penn Oliver Springs
12	"														— do —	— do —
13	Shiffo														John A Service 73 Newton as London	N.J. Trenton
14	Staubrook														— do —	" "
15	Thorpe															Can Winnipeg
16	"														Parents	N.Y. Buffalo
17	Stubbs														Thomas Grosset J.P. Carluke Scotland	Wash Orient
18	Stefsheon														— do —	
19	Truscott													1 McMurray	High Hospital Bilston	Can Ontario
20	Vilvers															
21														40 Princes Sq	London W.	Japan Yokohama
22														Brother		Norwegian Solos
23														Brannen	St Austell Cornwall	Prob Honolulu
24														Home		
25														17 New Bond St	Bath	Ill Chicago
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 3rd, 1909

175

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	—	—	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Grey	Grey brown		None	England	London
2	No	Self	Yes	yes	1898 New York	c/o Dr Bennett Lima Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK Black		None	India	Bombay
3	Yes	Self	Yes	yes		Uncle Mr Quest Havard California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brown Grey		None	Scotland	Glasgow
4	yes	Self	Yes			Mr H M Larder 72 Forsyth St New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	DK	DK brown		—	France	Paris
5	yes	Self	yes			Norwegian Consul General New York	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	Fr	Fr blue		—	Norway	Stavanger
6																				
7	Yes	Self	Yes			Son Mr Patterson [illegible] Mr Bell " 1920	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey blue		None	Ireland	Co Tyrone
8	yes	Self	Yes			North Gratz Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK blue		None	Ireland	Armagh
9	No	✓	$30		1908 Oliver Springs	Home Oliver Springs Tenn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	9	Grey	Grey blue		—	England	Bellingham
10	✓	Husband	—		" "	—do—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	7	Fr	Fr brown		—	—	Bedlington
11	✓	Self	✓		1908 Trenton	Home 52 McKinley Av Trenton	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	DK	DK brown		—	—	Stourbridge
12	✓	Husband	—			—do—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	5	DK	Brown		—	—	London
13	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1906 New York	In transit to Canada	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	9	DK	DK black		None	England	Chippenham
14	Yes	Self	$5			[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	DK	DK brown		—do—	England	London
15	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	Home Orient Wash	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	11	Fr	Red br		—to—	Scotland	Kirkmanan
16	✓	Husband	✓	U S Born	✓	—do—	—	—	—	✓	—	—	5	9	Fr	Fr blue		—to—	Kansas	Kansas
17	yes	Self	✓	✓	1908	In transit to Canada	—	—	—	—	Good	—	5	7	DK	DK brown		—do—	Can	Ontario
18	Yes	Self	$100	"	1904 N Y	In transit to Japan							6		Fr	DK DK		—do—	Aus	Adelaide
19	✓	✓	$500	"	1907 Honolulu	The Hawaiian Sugar Co Honolulu Ha							5	11	DK	DK brown		—to—	England	St Austell
20	yes	Self	Yes		1908 New York	Mr Shapp 515 Orchard St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Fr blue		None	England	Bath
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas. B. Watt (master) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature of Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

II—111

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111

Q1.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th July, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Crowley	Mary C.	34		f m	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Dorchester	Parents Fanafax		241 Bunker St Mass Dorchester 240 E 12th
2	Keane	Nora D.	26		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York			N.Y. New York 1017 - 42nd
3	Griffin	Margaret	38		f m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Oakland			Cal Oakland
4	Do (Wife)	John J.	30		m s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
5	Hellan	Revd	49		m s	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	"	Fonda			Iowa Fonda 636 West 5th
6	~~Kennedy~~	William	34		m m	Railroadman	"	"	"	"	"	New York			~~N.Y. New York~~ East 2nd st N.Y. New York
7	Thompson	William	46		m s	Sanitary Inspector	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.				
8	Randall	Edward A.	58		m m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Troy Centre			Wis Troy Centre 920 Market St.
9	Mullen	Peter	69		m w	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia			Pa Philadelphia 1711 Post street
10	Mannix	Thomas	39		m m	Contractor	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco			Cal San Francisco 279 Canton Park
11	Kelly	Thomas	34		m m	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	"			Cal San Francisco
12	"	Ellen	28		f m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			" " 945 U street
13	Roche	Billey	34		m m	Bar Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	San Diego			" San Diego 1105 D Street bet 10 & 11
14	Francis	Mary	30		f s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Washington			D.C. Washington Washington Homes
15	Mc Sweeney	Thomas B.	45		m s	U.S.A. Govt Service	"	"	"	"	"	"			" Washington 230 East 624
16	Fogarty	James A.	48		m m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York			N.Y. New York
17	"	Mary B.	30		f m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			" 413 W 44th street
18	Coleman	Ellen	40		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" New York
19	"	Daniel	11		m s	Schoolboy	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
20	"	Frank	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
21	"	Denis	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" 428 W. 47th st
22	Mallon	Patrick	38		m s	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"			" New York 20 Monmouth Terrace
23	Reilly	Cornelius	67		m s	Plumer	"	"	"	"	"	"			" New York 452 North Maine st
24	Stapleton	Patrick	40		m m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury			Conn Waterbury 453 West Main st
25	Hennessy	Michael	36		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			" Waterbury 720 Bergen st
26	Fogarty	Patrick	33		m s	Milk business	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn			N.Y. Brooklyn 8113 S Centre Ave
27	Barry	William	54		m m	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago			Ill Chicago 3811 23rd Street
28	Boutellis	Thomas	29		m s	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	New York			N.Y. New York 370 East 184 st
29	Ennis	Richard	57		m m	Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	"			" New York
30	Heyward	Stephen H.	75		m s	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Troy			Pa Troy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

177

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 6*, 1908.

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	yes	Self	$100	yes	1908	N.Y.	Home 214 E. 12th st New York	No	No	N.	No	good	No	5	10	DK DK brown	mon 2	Ireland	Foxford
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Use whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1907,

at Pier 54

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lucania, Sailing Liverpool to
New York, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. Pointon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 178 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1902

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2.

N

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kingston	Mary K		7	M S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kinsale	Mr P. McCarthy 21 Cork St.	N.Y.	New York
2	Martin	Kate	30	7	M S	Housekeeper						Loughrea	Loughrea	Ill	Chicago
3	✓	Edward	11	7	M S	School boy						✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Quish	Lena	30	7	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	Knocklong	Ballycahill	Knocklong Co Limerick	Iowa	Fort Dodge
5	Noonan	Mary	50	7	W	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballybunion		Mrs James Foley Listowel Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
6	Farrell	Christopher P.	30	M	S	Solicitor	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford		Mr J. Farrell Longford Co Longford	Pa	Philadelphia
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	Listowel			Cal	San Francisco
8				7	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
9	Stack	Minnie	26	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newtownsandes	Mr William Stack Newtownsandes Co Kerry	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	O'Grady	Thomas	37	M	S	Priest	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Murroe	Father Kane's House of Trade Murroe Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York
11	Downs	Thomas	25	M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sligo	Mrs Downs Knox St. Sligo	N.Y.	Buffalo
12	Phair	Richard	38	M	M	Laundry Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN	Mohill	Mr Phair Cloncoo Mohill Co Leitrim	Cal	Sacramento
13	✓	Thomas	20	M	S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
14	O'Connell	Mary O	17	7	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aherlon	Mr O'Donnell Longford Aherlon Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
15	Ballard	Anna Woodo	30	7	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tralee	Robert Mc Cowan Tralee Co Kerry	N.Y.	Fredonia
16	Richardson	Robert J.h	27	M	M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	NON-IM. ALIEN		Australia
17	✓	Alice Mary	29	7	M	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON-IM. ALIEN			✓	✓
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. N.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind whatever, made previous to the importation of the alien into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eye.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	New York	46 East 51st.	Resident Returning New York							5	8	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Kenmare
2	✓	✓	$5	✓	Chicago	254 E. 35 St	Resident Returning Chicago													✓	Loughrea
3	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓		Cousin C Heelan							5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Loughrea
4	No	Self	$50	✓	Fort Dodge		Fort Dodge Iowa							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballycahill
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	1904 San Francisco		nephew Patrick Jones 954 Oak St San Francisco Cal							5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Listowel
6	Yes	✓	$50	No			Resident Returning							5	8	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Longford
7	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1908 San Francisco		279 Canton Park San Francisco							5	11	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Listowel
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓		Brother Rev J Stack St Teresa Rectory 763 E 6th St							5	5	✓	✓	✓	None	Ireland	Newtownsandes
9	Yes	Self	$12	No			Friend and Doctor 33 E 10th St. New York							5	11	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Murroe
10	✓	✓	$50	✓			Cousin Mr Wm Casey 297 Swan St Buffalo N.Y.							5	6	Ruddy	Fair		✓	✓	Sligo
11	✓	✓	$20	✓			Wife Mrs Phair 2030 O St Sacramento Cal.							5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Clonakilty
12	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908 Sacramento		Sisters in-law							5	8	Fair	Fair	Hazel	✓	✓	Mohill
13	No	Brother	$50	No			Do							5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Aherlow
14	✓	Parents	$50	✓			Cousin Jn Kelly 6714 Center Ave Chicago							5	3	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Ballard
15	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1908 Fredonia		Father Rev. E.G. Ballard Fredonia New York							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Australia	Fremantle
16	✓	✓	$50	No			In transit Fremantle Australia							5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	New Zealand	Nelson.
17	✓	✓	$28	✓			Do														
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

179

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *1908.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, or insane, or imbecile, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been in prison, or has been supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, skilled or unskilled, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	New York	46 East 57th St. New York Resident Returning		no	no	no	Good	no		5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kinsale
2	✓	✓	$5	✓	Chicago	254 E. 35th St. Chicago		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Loughrea
3	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓		Cousin C Heelan	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Loughrea
4	No	Self	$50	✓	Fort Dodge	Fort Dodge Iowa	nephew Patrick Jones	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballycahill
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	1904 San Francisco	954 Oak St. San Francisco Cal.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Listowel
6	Yes	✓	$30.00				Cousin C Heelan Fort Dodge Iowa Resident Returning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Longford
7	✓	✓	$30	Yes	1908 San Francisco	279 Canton Park San Francisco		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Listowel
8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	yes	Self	$12	No			Brother Rev J Stack St Bridgets Rectory 363 Park Ave	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Hazel	none	Ireland	Newtownsandes
10	✓	✓	$50	✓			sister friend and future wife 33 E. 10th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Murroe
11	✓	✓	$20	✓			Cousin Mr Wm Casey 297 Swan St Buffalo N Y	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Ruddy	Reddish	✓	✓	✓	Sligo
12	✓	✓	$50	Yes	1908 Sacramento	2030 O St. Sacramento Cal.	Wife Mrs Phair sisters in-law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Clonakilty
13	No	Brother	$50	No			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Hazel	✓	✓	Mohill
14	✓	Parents	$50	✓			Cousin M Kiely 6714 Center Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Aherlow
15	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1908 Fredonia	Father Rev. J. G. Ballard Fredonia New York In transit Fremantle Australia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Ballard
16	✓	✓	$50	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Australia	Fremantle
17	✓	✓	$28	✓			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	New Zealand	Nelson
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt (Master) of the Lusitania from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1907;

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

180

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Poulton, Surgeon of the Ealing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Jur. that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190

at Ms Ch

Immigration Officer.

11-2105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-105

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 26th July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Parsons	John A	61		M M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	~~American~~ U.S.A.			Troy			64/4 Centre Ave Troy
2	Kiely	Joseph M	45		M S	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓			Chicago			Chicago
3	~~Crowley~~	~~Mary~~	~~24~~		~~F S~~	~~Keeps~~	✓	✓	✓			~~Scranton~~			~~Parochial~~ 1012 Willow Ave
4	McDermott	Martin	21		M S	Secretary	✓	✓	✓			Hoboken		N.J.	Hoboken
5	Rice	Nellie	50		F M	Keeps House	✓	✓	✓			Chicago		Ill	1858 Walnut St Chicago
6	✓	Catherine	23		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓			✓		✓	✓
7	Edwards	David										Hoboken		N.J.	
8	Foote	Henry				Student						Chicago		Ill	623 Madison Chicago
9	~~Richards~~ Richards	Gustav				Merchant									
10	✓	Mary													
11	Gillen	Katherine	30		F S	Stenographer	✓	✓	✓						
12	Macdonald	James	35		M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓			Liverpool			
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

181

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *March 3rd*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jas B. Watt (Master), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas B. Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 , at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of .190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

182

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

(1) S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hutchison	John				Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	brother in law Mr Stevens Sunderland England	Ind	Indiana Ramsey
2	"	Eliza	21		F.	Servt							Aunt Mrs A. Bell		
3	Mackellaw	Willoughby	32		M.	Labr					Oldham		Visitor Clough Ford Rochdale Lane	Wash	Seattle
4	Mordecai	Emily	21		F.	Servt			Welsh	Wales	Llantrisant		Jacket Richard Mordecai Staff Cottages Brass Inn Llantrisant	Ill	Chicago
5	Hopkins	Joseph	27		M.	Miner	No	No							
6	"	Hannah	27		F.	Wife	Yes	Yes							
7	Evans	Martha	23		F.	W. Keeper	No	No	England	English	England	Hednesford	Mrs M. Taylor Upper Landywood Walsall Wyrley	Pa	Luzerne
8	"	Lizzie	16		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes							
9	Simula	Maria	34		F.				Finland	Finnish	Scotland	Edinburgh	Friend C. Schlobert 21 Royal Circus Edinburgh	Mich	Mohawk
10	Bennett	George	21		M.	Policeman			England	English	England	Clapham	Visitor H. Russel Ser Clapham	N.Y	Buffalo
11	MacDonald	Alexander			M.	Dyer			Scotch	Scotland	Perth		Wife Mrs Mac Donald 17 Inchaffray Street Perth	Md	Cumberland
12	Aston	Thomas	32		M.	Miner			English	England	Hednesford		Friend John Lander 2 Armitage Rd Rugeley Staffs	Pa	Rocco
13	"	Clara	31		F.	Wife									
14	"	Bertha	4		F.	Child	No	No							
15	"	Thomas	2		M.										
16	Shanks	James	28		M.	Clerk	Yes	Yes		Irish	Ireland	Belfast	C. L. Shanks Uncle	Ohio	Steubenville
17	Bowman	Charles Abm	40		M.	School Attendance Officer			Hebrew		England		Mother Mrs Bowman 29 Alfred St London	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Arnold	Hat	25		F.	Servant			English		Cambridge		Father Mr Arnold Bull Hotel Cambridge	Nebr	Lebon
19	Brooklands	Ester	26		F.	Servant	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Manchester	Parents 18 Brook St London E	N.J	New York
		Bella	22		F.								Father Mrs Rowe 1-2 Hopping Green Terrace Glasgow	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Dewart	James H.	26		M.	Painter	DISCHARGED		Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow		Brother Mrs Hamilton 75 Caldewood Rd Hamilton	Ill	Wilmington
21	Hamilton	David	30		M.	Miner					Hamilton		Father Mrs E. Perry 2 Kingsley Rd Bristol	N.J	Auburn
22	Perry	Walter Lg	25		M.	Lg Dressmaker			English	England	Bristol		Father A. Richards 27 Norman Ter Ilkeston Derbys	Pa	Donegal
23	Richards	Joseph	28		M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	English	England	Ilkeston		Father J. Wilson 3 Years Ter Ilkeston Derbys	Wyo	Rockefprings
24	Wilson	James	22		M.	" 19-12268-505-3/3/11							Father in Law		
25	"	Hale Wife	22		F.	Wife									
26	Tomlinson	Annelia	17		F.								Sister Mrs Cassel		
27	Oldfield	William	67		M.	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Alms House Rector Green Aunt	Pa	Philadelphia
28	"	Albert Edw	31		M.	Grinder									
29	Carruthers	Isaac	53		M.	Head Waiter						Marlow on Thames	Friend Miss Hodgson Boston Lodge Lowestoft	Mass	Fall River

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 183

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, combination, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of solicitation, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	3 yrs	Rollester Ind	Son John R. Hutchinson Russellville Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk Grey	None	England	Monk Hoselden
2	S	Husband												5	7	"	Dk brown brown	"	"	"
3	S	Bro in law	No				Bro in law Thomas Curtis Ellis Hotel Seattle Wash							5	7	Dk	Brown Blue	None	England	Rawtenstall Lancs
4		Friend	$10				Friend Thomas William Arnold 1566 35th St Chicago Ill							5	5		Dk Brown		Wales	Llantrissant Glam
5																				
6							Son John H. Evans													
7	Yes	Son	$75	No			Elsie Post Office Laceyville Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Brown	None	England	Bilston
8	S	Brother					Brother Henry Seneca							5	7	fresh	brown "	"	"	Wednesford
9	S		$50				Bro 81 Mohawk Buffalo							5	2	Dk	Fair Grey	None	Ireland	Muhlesby
10	No	Self		Yes	June 1908	Buffalo N.Y.	Uncle James Russell Jr Friend Grace Buffalo N.Y. Friend Genevra Portland							5	7	Fair	Fair Brown	Scar on right hand	England	Lambeth London
11	Yes		$30	No			Bedford Str Cumberland Maryland							5	8	Ton	Brown Blue	Wart or mark on arm	Scotland	Dingwall Ross
12	S		$10				Father Thomas Ashby Rosco Pa							5	7		Grey	None	England	Redmesford
13	S	Husband	$40				Father in law							5	5		Lt Brown Hazel		"	"
14		Father					Grandfather													
15							Father Alex Shanks							5	9	Fair	Red Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
16		Self	$50	Yes	1904	Steubenville Ohio	Father Alex Shanks 1107 North 3rd St Steubenville O.							5	11	Dk	Dk Brown		England	London
17			No				Brother Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Fair	Brown Grey			Cambridge
18			More				Brother Gibbons Nebr											none		Manchester
19	Yes	self	$30	No			Friend Mrs Leo Trafalga Hotel New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dk	Blk Brown			
20			50				Wife Mrs Dewart							5	8	Dk	Dk		Ireland	Hillsborough
21				Yes	1908	Philadelphia Pa	Aunt Mrs Ireland Wilmington Ill							5	5		Brown Grey	Black mark on bridge of nose	Scotland	Seminakeft Clydebank
22			$30		1908	Boom Iowa								5	9	Dk	Blue	None	England	Bristol
23			50		1908	Auburn N.Y.	Mr Jas Patten Str Auburn N.Y.							5	5	Fresh	Brown Grey	none	England	Ilkeston
24	Yes	Self	25		1907	Madison	Bro Brother Richard Pa Cousin Mr Rasagh Holme Rock Spring Wyo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7					Leiston Nottingham
25	S		25	No										5		dark	dark brown			Ilkeston
26	S	Husband																		
27							Son Mrs H. Oldfield 33 S. 19th St Philadelphia Pa							5	6	Fair	Grey Blue	None	England	Sheffield
28	Yes	Self	More	No			Brother							5	7½	Dk				Portmoreden
29			5				Mass Brother John Crowley							5	1		Brown Grey			
30	S		800	Yes	1887	Fall River	495 Pleasant St Fall River Mass													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 247 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

184

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
66324	Rothwell	Albert	20		M S	Cloud Room Operative	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Rochdale	Sister Mary Wood 19 New York Ste Rochdale	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	"	Annie	19		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister in-law " "	"	"
13	"	Alfred	11		M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " "	"	"
66414	David	Alfred	18			Student			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kingstown	Father Mr P. Hand 90 Lower Georges St Kingstown	New York	
66525	Thomas	John Rees	21			Miner			Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Dredegar	6 Mafeking Georgie W. Harding Terrace	Dredegar Pa	Carbondale
~~66540~~	~~Owen~~	~~David~~													
7	"	Collen													
66708	Lock	Emma	21		S	Cook	Yes	Yes							
67268	Butler	Margaret	22		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Manchester	Husband Mr Butler 33 Plymouth Grove	Manchester Ohio	Youngstown
~~70770~~ 10	~~Brennick~~	~~Catherine~~	~~17~~												
11	"	Isabella	14												
70962	Shand	Elizabeth	34		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Larkhall	Mother Mrs Shaw Larkhall	Ind	High Hary Terra Haute
13	Valley	Thomas	27		M								Mother in-law Mrs Valley Oak Place Ayr Rd Larkhall		
14	"	Agnes	25		F	Wife							Grandmother " "		
15	"	Maggie	3	6	F	Infant	No	No					" "		
16	Shand	William R	26		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes					Oak Place Red Row Larkhall		
17	"	Mary	25		F	Wife							" "		
18	"	Mary	10		F	Child							Mrs Kerr Red Row Dalserf Larkhall		
19	Caroline	Oliver	38		M M	Miner							" "		
20	"	Anna	42		F	Wife							" "		
21	"	Agnes Reid	10		F	Infant	No	No					Daughter Mrs Foster Sparbrook Bham	Pa	Philadelphia
OMITTED 71422	Maidment	Frederick	21		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Sparbrook	138 Anderton Rd Price Rotherham	Sparbrook Bham	Frederickton Veg
72123	Price	George Alfred	22			Baker							16 Clifton Mount Rotherham	Rotherham	
~~71424~~	~~Smith~~	~~James~~	~~24~~			~~Waiter~~							Friend Mrs Walker Leeds Fleckney Boys Kent	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Bessie	24			Wife									
71862	Doherty	James	38		M S	Potter	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	St. Helens	Father Cornelius Doherty 20 Lawrence Pl. St Helens	N.Y.	Brooklyn
63480 27	Treanor	William	36		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Henry Derrylecka, Treanor Henry Monydeen Lurgan Ireland		
55841 28	Carberry	Charles	39		"	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	Friend Catherine Gunn, per Duffy Henry Gort Mor Corrymore		
29	"	Bridget	45		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT		
30	Duffy	Annie	20		S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Uncle " "		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *190* 185

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1911	New York	Cousin Mrs Cox Tricker Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no		no	5	7	Fair	Light Blue	None	England	London
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	DK	Black Brown	"	"	"
3	"	Father	no				" " "	"	"	"	"		"							
4	"	Self	$35	no			Cousin Michael Mcgahey 337 E. 83rd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"	5	8½	Fair	Fair Blue	None	Ireland	Coolock Co. Dublin
5	"	"	$35	"			Friend James Carey 146 Archibald St Carbondale Pa	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	DK Brown	"	Wales	Tredegar
6																				
7																				
8																				
9	no	Self	$50	no			Farmer - Brother Kingsan Johnstown Ohio	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	10	Dark Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Wexford
10																				
11																				
12	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1887		Father Mr Abel Shaw Raymond Kansas	no	no	no	no		good	no	5	7	DK	DK Grey	"	Scotland	Larkhall
13	"	"	no				Father-in-law " " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Husband	"				Father " " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Father	"				Grandfather " " "	"	"	"	"		"							
16	"	Self	"	Yes	1908	Sierra Vista Ariz	Brother " " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	11	DK	Grey Grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
17	"	Husband	"			Ind	Bro. in law " " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	fair	" Fine	"	"	Hollytown
18	"	Father	"				Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"		"							
19	"	Self	no				Mr John Houston	"	"	"	"		"	5	6	Fair	Brown Grey	None	Scotland	Macclesfield
20	"	Husband	"				Friend Frazer Indiana	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	dark	Lt. brown	"	"	Edinburgh
21	"	Father	"				" " "	"	"	"	"		"							
22	"	Self	"	Yes	1885	Charleston	Cousin Dr Benjamin Fisher 5331 Ridge Ave Wissagickon Pa	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	Fair	Brown Grey	None	England	London
23	"	"	no	no			Brother C.W. Price Fredericksburg Va	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	Grey	Mole on right cheek	"	Rotherham
24	"	"	"	"			New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"	5	5½	"	Brown	None	"	Preston
25	"	Husband	"				" " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	yes	Self	$30	no			Uncle Patrick Kelly 180 Richard St Brooklyn	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue	None	England	St Helens
27	No	"	yes	yes	1908	Montana	Friends at Race Course Dear Lodge Falls Mont.	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	DK	Blk Brown	"	Ireland	Donegal Co. Donegal
28	"	"	"	yes	17 yrs	Norwich Conn	Home 247 Main St Norwich, Conn	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Tubbercurry
29	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
30	"	Cousin	No	"	"	"	Cousin " " "	"	"	"	"		"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at LE

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrivid, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Pinkerton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. C. P., Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Jno. C. Pinkerton

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, *190*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1803 1	Davidson	Lydia Josephine	16		f s	Teacher	yes	yes	England	English	S. Africa Cape Town		Sajemd. H. A. Breid Bermondsey	Pa	Bradford
494762 2	Child	William Benjamin	31		m m	Machinist				Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT		Staten Island	NY	Staten Island
644773 3	Somerton	George	30		m s	Baker					England Sedbergh		Mother Mrs Somerton		Coney Island
7102 24 4	Shiels	James	23		m s	Fireman				Irish	Liverpool		NON-IMMIGRANT		
125535 5	Davidson	Louisa	20		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Edinburgh		Uncle Mr Mansfield		
ADMITTED 4764 6	Dean				w m s	Student			Liberia	African	Liberia Harper		Cousin Dr Lee		Atlanta
5059 7	Gratsch	Oscar	25		m m	Physician			Bavaria	Hebrew	England London		Friend Mrs Ada Montague		Philadelphia
1267 8	Murray	Paul	22		m s	Upholsterer			England	Irish	Ireland Belfast		Brother Belfast		Utica
9	Mc Roberts		21		m s										Park City
68347 10	Ross		40		m m	Carpenter				Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT Scotland Inverness		Mother Mrs Ross 4 Trendel Terrace Inverness		Mrs Somerville
11															
12															
3657 13	Mac Glenghlin	John	23		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland Coalisland		father James Mac Glenghlin Tullyhogy Mary	NY	New York
14		Margaret wife	25		f m										
56435 15	Hayden	Alfred	22		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England Manchester		father Mr Hayden 18 Booth Str East Cheetham Manchester sister Beatrice London	NY	New York
29011 16	~~Cockland~~	Walter	26		m s	Merchant			England	English			father Patrick Raleigh Maynooth Dublin		
66446 17	Raleigh	Bridget	1		f s	Servant			Ireland	Irish	Dublin		Mother Hugh St Macha Yeawley		
12573 18	Newland	Robert B	48		m m	Post Office			England	English	Yeawley		Yeawley		
1261 19	Galinsky	Israel	17		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England Leeds		Mother Mrs Galinsky 181 North 127 Leeds	PA	Philadelphia
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 31 , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person; or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. D. Catt, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. D. Catt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. England. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J C Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
55908 1	Mountain	John William	39		M M	Molder						D.C. Washington		D.C.	Washington
772 2	Cleland	William	63		M	Minister						Ireland Washington			
56353 3	Cupiett	Rachel	24		F M	Wife			Irish			Ireland		Pa	Chinchilla Lucka
64 4	McLaury	Barbara	62		M M	Retired									
75 5	Brown	Mary A	34		F	Wife			English			Cleveland Ohio		O	Cleveland
6		Ethel	10		F	Child									
70 7	Bahler	Sara	55		F M	Housekp						Dakota		pa	Dakota
8		Joseph	21		M S	Lab					NON-IM	MIGRANT ALIEN			
9		Joseph	21		F M	Farmer									
10	Buchlish	James	32		M M	Blacksmith						Germany		Pa	Pittsburg
93 11	Richelieu	Annie	42		F	Wife	No	No	English			Canada	Neb	Neb	Omaha
6 12	Brooks	John	46		M M	Miller	yes	yes	English			Manitoba	pa	pa	Manitoba
13		Jessie	20		F S	Spinster									
1068 14	Edwards	Chas William	22		M S	Engineer			American			Germany	Pa	Pa	Dayton
1788 15	Mazzuca	Edward	30		M M	Farmer			English			Chicago	Ill	Ill	Chicago
1792 16	Russell	James	32		M	Carpenter						Buffalo	N.Y.	N.Y.	Buffalo
17	Smith	Martin	58		M	Retired			German			Detroit Mich		Mich	Detroit
18		William C	17		M	Attorney			American						
3928 19	Duffield	Deanna	47		F M	Farmer			English			Portage Wis		Wis	Portage
20		Bessie	13		F	Spinster									
21		John	9		M	Child									
46504 22	Cormicane	David J	46		M M	Tiler			Irish			Barbados		N.Y.	Brooklyn
49474 23	Campbell	William	40		M	Dairy Man			Scotch			Dundee Scotland		Mass	Boston
5 24	Aitchison	William	63		M	Engineer						Canada		Ill	Lacon
51777 25	Dabb	Richard	26		M	Photogph			English			Shenandoah		Pa	Shenandoah
26		Ellen Jane	26		F	Wife									
29010 27	Smith	John	63		M M	Dealer						Nova Scotia		N.J.	Newark
28	Lovell	Joseph	42		M	Coal						Ipsfoith Eng			Ipsfoith
29307 29	Lawless	George	26		M	Miner						Ireland		Mass	Taunton
30		Patrick	17		M						NON-IM	MIGRANT ALIEN			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	[illegible]					Home 2429 4th St Brooklyn, [illegible]												
2	"	"	"				Home, 76 Thirteenth St. The												
3	"	"	"				Dear John Campbell												
4	"	"	"				Wife Miss Holloway												
5	"	"	"				Home 5796 Dell Pl, Cleveland O.												
6	"	"	"				Home,												
7	"	"	"																
8	"	"	"																
9	"	"	"				Wife Mrs Buchholz												
10	"	"	"				Home 69 Richelieu												
11	"	"	"				Wife Lydia Banzhaf												
12	"	"	"																
13	"	"	"				Brother Mr L Colorado												
14	"	"	"				Home Wife 21 [illegible]												
15	No	"	"				6th Kansas Ave Chicago												
16	"	"	"				Home 21 Gale Third [illegible]												
17	"	"	"				Home 22 Sears Ave, Detroit												
18	"	"	"																
19	yes	"	"				Home Portage Wis												
20	"	"	"																
21	"	"	"																
22	"	"	"				Home 713 South Ave Rochester												
23	"	"	"				Home Hazelwith St Worcester Mass												
24	No	"	"				Home Boston Mass												
25	"	"	"				35 West Centre St Shenandoah Pa												
26	"	"	"				" " "												
27	"	"	"				Home 109 So 11th St Reading Pa												
28	"	"	"				Home, Hartford, Conn												
29	"	"	"				Home Evans No Chinook Co												
30	"	"	"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible].

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THIS PRESENT, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wilson	Thomas	60		M W	Retired	y	y	U.S.A.	English				Mass	Gloucester
2	Malone	Hugh	23		M W	Farmer								Mont	Deer Lodge Valley
3	Shand	James	61		M W	Yacht								R.I.	Providence
4	Sait	Francis	46		M W	Steamer							Home Frances Sait 2768 Howard St Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
5		Anna	36		F W	Wife							—"—		"
6	Watson	Robert	37		M W	Miner	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotch					Kreb
7			22		F W	Child									
8	Bolton	Mary Ann	60		W W	Wife			English						Edwardsdale
9		Joseph	27		M W	Miner									
10		Edward	32												
11	Bond	Annie	36		F W	Wife			Irish						Youghiogheny
12	Meehan	Michael	40		M W	Laborer									York City
13	Magee	Elizabeth	27		M W	Teacher									Bethl.
14	Thomas														Mercer
15	Bayne	Reinhart	41		M W	Retired Merchant									D.C. Washington
16	Skelly	Patrick	42		M W	Laborer	yes	yes	Irish						Brooklyn
17	Bowley	George Henry	20		S W	Engineer	yes	yes	American						York City
18	Lozo	Jos				Stonecutter									Conn Neyhouden
19	Stables	Elizabeth	46		F W	Wife			English						Cleveland
20	Anderson	Andrew	20		M W	Rigger			Swedish						Brooklyn
21	Powell	Mont Leonard	24		M W	Chemist			English						Chicago
22	McGuire	William	30		M W	Lab			Irish						York City
23	Hutchings	Mary A	26		F W	Wife			English						Brooklyn
24	Langton	William	37		M W	Lab			Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN				Pa	Scranton
25	Walsh	Thomas	65		M W	Labr			Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN					Wayne
26	Owen	David	48		M W				Welsh	NON-IM. ALIEN					
27			43		F W										
28															
29															
30															

Nos. 1, 2, 8 to 10, 15, 16, = 46 [illegible]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 191

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a female coming for an immoral purpose? Whether polygamist? Whether under contract or agreement, parole or special permit to perform labor? Whether assisted to come, and if so, by whom? Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1	yes	U. S. Citizen					Home												
2	No	"	"				Home, 122 Washington Ave										Nat. at 3rd Jud. Dist. in Montana, Feb. 24, 1894.		
3	"	"	"				Home												
4	No	Self	1908 Philad				2678 Howard St Philadelphia Pa					No	No	5 8	Fresh Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Glasgow
5		Husband	"				"					"	"	5 5	Pale Dun	Brn	do	"	"
6	yes						Home Kreb Okla												
7																			
8	No						Home 177 Jackson St Coldwaterdale, Pa												
9	"	"	"				"												
10	"	"	"																
11	"	"	"				Home 187 S. Main St Binghampton												
12	yes	"	"				Home, 227 & 83 St & Grand Ave												
13	No																		
14							Home												
15	No	[illegible]	[illegible]				Home, 760 E. 149th St. North Beach, Washington							5 3	Fair			England	Co. Durham
16	yes						Home 180 Richard St, Mich												
17	"	"	"	"															
18							home 895 Bank Ave New York												
19	No	"	"				Home, 320 E. 93rd St. Chicago, Ill.												
20	"	"	"				Wife Mrs. Anderson 624 15th St. Washington												
21	"	"	"				Home 1700 Colfax Ave, Chicago, Ill.												
22	yes	"	"				Home, 76 East Grand St Elizabeth												
23	"	"	"	12			Home Pittsburgh Pa												
24	"	"	"				Home [illegible]							5 [illegible]	Ruddy	Brn			
25	L	"	25	1870 1908			421 P.O. St Braddock Pa					"	"	5 8	Dk	Blue		"	Dunmore
26	"	"	"	1870			Home Schuylkill Co. Wyleam Schuylkill,					"	"	5 5	Ruddy	Brn		Penn	Shenandoah
27	"	"	"	"			" " Shenandoah Pa					"	"	5 3	"	"		"	"
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

192

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 190

at QUEENSTOWN

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

13 15

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190 193

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by ticket or assisted by others to come to the United States.	22 Whether deformed or crippled.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen	✓				Home El Paso Texas												
2	✓		✓																
3	✓		✓																
4	✓		✓																
5	✓		✓																
6	✓		✓				Home Belleville, Ill.												
7	✓		✓																
8	✓		✓																
9	Yes	U. S. Citizen					Home, 357 [illegible]												
10	✓		✓																
11	✓		✓																
12	✓		✓																
13	✓		✓																
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon sailing thereon or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinton

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peterson	Charles	62		M	M	Labor	Yes	Yes	USA	Scand	USA	Ft Johnsburg		NY	Ft Johnsburg
2	Carlsson	Gust E	50		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
3	Anderson	Salomon	56		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Butte		Mont	"
4	Nelson	Chas	40		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
5	Venstrom	Anna	35		F	M	wife	"	"	USA	Scand	USA	Chicago		"	"
6	"	Florence	9		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		Neb	Minden
7	Froman	Charles	68		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Minden		Virg	Fort Monroe
8	Ericson	Gustaf A	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fort Monroe		Ill	Washington
9	Wallin	August	33		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		"	"
10	"	Hilda	29		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Florence	3		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Chicago
12	Freed	Tell	36		M	S	RRman	"	"	"	"	"	Altmva		Pa	Hammond
13	Pettersson	Chas A	43		M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Hammond		Ind	Chicago
14	Nilsson	Anna	38		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	PB Delmont
15	"	Peter	49		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Delmont		Pa	Delmont
16	Pettersson	John O	45		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Delmont		"	"
17	Nilsson	Chas G	39		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Kane
18	Carlsson	Chas B	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kane		Pa	Kane
19	Berglund	Per O	49		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Kane		Pa	Stromsburg
20	"	Kristina	48		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Stromsburg		"	"
21	Anderson	Ivan L	50		M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Eveleth		Minn	Eveleth
22	Iverson	Nils P	37		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Waterbury		Conn	Waterbury
23	"	Ida C	36		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Anna	11		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	Nedelson	Bernh	34		M	M	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester		Mass	Worcester
26	Bolin	Albin	26		M	S	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	Menominee		Mich	Menominee
27	Olsson	Gustaf E	38		M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
28	Anderson	Gustaf A	34		M	S	Lumberman	"	"	"	"	"	Jackson		Minn	Jackson
29	Massing	Erik A	38		M	M	Logger	"	"	"	"	"	Mullan		Idaho	Mullan
30	Andersson	Aug	29		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ill	Chicago

NON-IMMIGRANT
NON-IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by others, or in possession of less than $50 (and if so, by whom such amount was furnished and how much).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen			Wife Hanna Peterson 39 Cleveland Ave Polungberg Mt Home: 721 Bishop St Chicago Ill											Dutch Count Dist of Vermont Sept 2 1883
2	Yes	"	"		" 928 Otis St Chicago Ill											
3	No	"	"		" 628 Nevada ave Saint Louis Mo											
4																
5	"	"	"		Husband P Nerstrom 6045 - Morgan St Chicago Ill											
6	"	"	"		Home: Linden Neb. (Full)											
7	No	"	"		Friend Percy McGuire Fort Monroe. Virg.											
8	"	"	"													
9	Yes	"	"		Home: 240 - 110th Place Kensington Ill											
10	"	"	"													
11	"	"	"		Friend Aug Hallin 240 - 110th Pl Kensington Ill											
12	"	"	"													
13	No	"	"		No Friend C F Appel 296 Orleans St Chicago Ill											
14	"	"	"		Home: Delmont (Full)											
15	"	"	1906 100		S D. Friend C P Erlandsson Box 11. Clermont Pa.											
16	"	"	"		" "											
17	"	"	"		Wife Hanna Carlsson D E D 2 box 57. Slane Pa											
18	No	"	"													
19	"	"	"		Home R R 2 Fremont Neb.											
20	"	"	"		Home: box 191 Eveleth. Minn											
21	Yes	"	"													
22	No	"	"		Home: 50 Summer St Waterbury Conn.											
23	"	"	"													
24	"	"	"		Home: 1 Bodget Pl Worcester Mass											
25	"	"	"		Friend Jeff Rinck 614 Richmond ave, Canonsburg											
26	"	"	"		Brother Anna Olsson 2520 Richmond St Philadelphia Pa											
27	No	"	"		Home: box 53 Peterson Minn											
28	"	"	"		" Box 28 Malad. Idaho.											
29	"	"	"		Friend C Olsson 1864 - 6th Pl Chicago Ill											
30	Yes	"	"													

2370

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Wall, (Master or another Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 9 *day of* , 190 ,

at .

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 25 JUL 1913 , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Erikson	Selma	30		F	M	wife	Yes	Yes	U.S. of	Iceland	U.S.A.	Chicago		Idaho	Chicago
2	"	Hanna	5		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Carlsson	Carlos	40		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ill	Western Springs
4	Edson	John	57		M	M	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		"	Chicago
5	"	Sunnie	39		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Mopin	Christina	56		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Minn	Aitken
7	Line	Samuel	57		M	M	Shipman	"	"	Finnish	Finland	Sweden	Stockholm	mother, Lusa Lutakko Stockholm Sweden to be a Law Orkas Loven Strandgatan 9 Stockholm	Penn	Sparta
8	Lundstrand	Emil			M	S							New York		NY	New York
9	Berg	Andreas C	34		M	M	Laborer						Duluth Minn		ND	Devils Lake
10	Lofti	Christian C	43		M	S							Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
11	Ekar	John	46		M	M							Duluth Minn		Wisc	Eau Claire
12	Brattlund	Martin	44		M	S							Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
13	Linn	Eli C	76		M	S										
14	Evensen	Lars	49		M	S							Ill		SD	Lead
15	Brattlund	Oleff C	32		M	M	Farmer						Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
16	"	Morris	6		M	S										
17	"	Norman	3		M	S										
18	Dahl	Jens J	69		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes						NY	New York
19	Brown	Halford	49		M	M							New York		Minn	Lake Ville
20	Braaten	Thorsten K	55		M	M							Wash Terr			
21	"	Gunhild	53		F	M	wife									
22	Johnson	Hans	50		M	S	Sailor									
23	McCauley	John	50		M	M	Laborer									
24	Harris	Henry	40		M	M	Farmer									
25	"	Sarah	30		F	M	wife									
26	Nelson	Oscar	4		M	S										
27	Svensson	George			M	S										
28	Edvinson	Karl	61		M	M	Laborer									
29																
30																

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

Miss Edenia
N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write the English language or other language. (Write "English," "French," "Italian," "German," "Polish," "Spanish," "Hebrew," "Bohemian," "Magyar," "Roumanian," "Russian," "Scandinavian," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Portuguese," "Greek," "Armenian," "Turkish," "Arabic," "Chinese," "Japanese," or "Hindustani.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?													
1	No American Citizen						Husband Oscar Eriksson Duncan Idaho (Full) Home: Western Springs Ill (Full)												
2	"	"	"																
3	"	"	"																
4	"	"	"				"158-160 E Fullerton ave Chicago Ill												
5	"	"	"																
6	"	"	"				Home - Box 482 Ashkum Illinois Wife. Laura Lee Box 56 Ashkum												
7	yes																		
8	"						daughter, Fanny Lindstrand 943-4th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
9	yes						Return to Willard P.O. Ind Home												
10							" - 3915 Miranda Ave Minneapolis Minn												
11							" - 1323 S Braden Ave Los Ang												
12							" - 112 Lake St Minneapolis Minn												
13							" - 1012 4th St Minneapolis Minn												
14							" - R.F.D. 1 Lilly Pa												
15							" - 112 Lake St Minneapolis Minn												
16																			
17																			
18	"						Minneapolis Minn												
19							New York City												
20	"	"	"				Cedar Rapids Iowa												
21																			
22							Minneapolis Minn												
23							Galveston, Texas (Free) Home 1115 - 4th Ave, Brooklyn, New York N.Y.												
24	"																		
25	"																		
26	no						Home												
27	yes																		
28	no																		
29																			
30																			

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING TUESDAY, do
(State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Frith

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908 , 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Deurell	Hilda M	17	11	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Fäxtorp	Father Gustaf Deurell Broby Wäsgärde	Ill	Johnsburg
2	Larsson	Anna	52	W	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carl A Pettersson Torgon Lönnum	Pa	Patton
3	Bengtsson	Anna	26	W	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father A Bengtsson Nystad Lummared.	Ill	Plano
4	Magnusson	Augusta	24	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Aug Magnusson Libbele Häpsladkulle	"	"
5		Charlotta	26	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johansson Tidaholms Fabriks	Iowa	Walnut
6	Johnsson	David R	24	M	F	Laborer		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Per Nilsson Ebbeled	Ill	Chicago
7	Nilsson	Matilda	21		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ebbeled	" Carl G Gustavsson	"	"
8	Gustavsson	Ebba O. G.	17	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Rödeby	Immobilieförsäljare. Karlskrona	"	"
9	Eklund	Werner	25	M	M	Photographer		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Lars Eklund Lycone.	N Y	Jamestown
10	Jansson	Adina J	20	"	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	" C O Jonsson Jonsala Bergvik	Minn	St Apolis
11	Andersson	Alle	22	"	M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Söderala	" A G Andersson Ala. Lycone.	"	"
12	Borg	Oscar	25	"	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Hedesunda	" Per Andersson Ala. Lycone.	"	"
13	Sandberg	Josef	17	"	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Jamestown	" Father Sandberg Kapparandal	S D	Belmont
14	Åström	Sven E	26	"	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Nederluleå	" L. Åstrom Gammelstad.	"	"
15	Widen	Emil	18	"	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Nederluleå	Mother Fredrika Widen Kapparanda	N Y	New York
16	Carlsson	Carl G	27	"	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Nederluleå	Father Magnus Nilsson Kapparanda	Ill	Chicago
17	Fredriksson	Johan A R	26	"	M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Mamp; Sam. Karlstorp	"	"
18	Jernberg	Lola L	17	"	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vaxjoby	" Fred Karlsson Upsala. Mariannelund	"	"
19	Olsson	Kalmina	35	W	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Sjobro	" A F Jernberg Bogalen. Sjöbo.	Pa	Stromsburg
20	"	Agnes L	6	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Sjume	Brother Olof Olsson Torsby	Neb	Oneida
21	Petersson	Adiana	36	W	F	Housework		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sjöbo	"	"
22	"	Olga	25	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Vimmerby	Brother Henrik Svensson Tuna Klem.	Colo	Denver
23	Johansson	Karl J	31	"	M	Painter		"	"	"	"	"	Kisa	Uncle Henrik Svenson Tuna Klem.	"	"
24	"	Hilda J	27	"	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Gustaf A	5	"	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Karin V	3	"	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Ericsson	Anna	26	W	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Concord N H	Mother Gust af Ericsson Svanvik	N H	Concord
28	"	Wilhelmina	21	W	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Nordanas	Carlsborg	"	"
29	Bergstrom	Mikl F	28	"	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hudiksvall	Mich Bergström Styckvoppa	Ill	Mydiagro Falls
ADMITTED 30	Nora	Emil	21	"	M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	36	Sweden	Bergsjo	Mother Elizabetta Bergsjo	"	Lima Santi

Exp. 5 71

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, association, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	No	Self	$15 No				Uncle Charles Peterson 37 Cliff St. St Johnsbury Vt	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Sweden	Vaxtorp	
2	Yes	"	" Yes	1907			Brother Carl Lagerbeg Box 331 Patton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	"		"	Tuna	
3	No	"	" 30	1907			Brother-in-law F Davidson RFD 11 Plano Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Blond	Blue		"	Svartsjunga	
4	"	"	" 10	1907	Plano	Ill	Brother Carl Lagerusson RFD 11 Plano Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	Vaastad	
5	"	"	" 10	1903			Brother Fred Johnsson Walnut Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"	
6	"	"	" 25	Yes 1908	Walnut	Iowa	" Aff Nilsson 214-26th St. Chicago Heights	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Hudevaa	
7	"	"	" 10	No			Aunt Ida Pettersson 5035 Jefferson ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Grey		"	Forshamn	
8	"	"	" 25	1903			Brother Richard Eklund 21 Rush St. Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue		"	Karlskrona	
9	Yes	"	" 26	Yes 1907	Jamestown	NY	Aunt Emma Fredersson 2415-24th ave S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ljusne	
10	"	"	" 25	No			Brother Emil Anderson 1915-Jackson St. N E Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Norala	
11	"	"	" 40	1905	Minneapolis	Minn	Cousin Hans Johnsson 1712-University ave N E Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Koldshamn	
12	"	"	" 20	Yes 1907	Jamestown	NY	Uncle Pete Nilsson Belmont SD. (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Koldala	
13	Yes	"	" 40	No			Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		"	Haparanda	
14	"	"	" 40				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Nederluleå	
15	Yes	"	" 70	1903			Miss Annie Nelson 114 E 135th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown		"	Haparanda	
16	"	"	" 20	Yes 1907	Chicago	Ill	Friend Jas A. Johnsson 9220 Superior ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue		"	Rumskulla	
17	"	"	" 15	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey		"	Krakbeck	
18	Yes	"	" 10				Friend Per O Berglund R R 2. Harrisburg Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		"	Arbra	
19	"	"	" 50	Yes 1899	Hartford	Conn	Husband Jan Olsson Oneida Oreg (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Blue		"	Trume	
20	"	"	"	No				"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Brown	Grey		"	"	
21	Yes	"	" 25	1903 Yes 1907	Denver	Colo	Friend Andersson Fritz Jean 1054 W. Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue		"	Hamneda	
22	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"	
23	"	"	" 30	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		"	"	
24	"	Husband						"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		"	Undesnaa	
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		"	"	
26	"	"	" 23	1904	Concord	N.H.	Cousin Lindstrom Anton 348 N. Plate St. Concord N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Hykropps	
27	"	Self	" 20	Yes 1908				"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	Left hand shattered by a dynamite explosion a boy	"	Bergsjö	
28	"	"		No				"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey		"		
29	No	"	" 10	1901 Yes 1908	Niagara Falls	NY	Niagara Lunc. 1631 E Fall St. Niagara Falls. NY. Brother Eric Larson	"	"	"	"	"									
30	Yes	"	" 10	No																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										29	
														25	26	27									
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane; persons who within one year previous to the time of coming to the United States have been insane; or persons who have been supported by charity. If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$45	No			Uncle Charles Petersson 37 Cliff St. Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None		Sweden	Faxtorp
2	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1893	Warren Ill	Brother-in-law Carl L. Forsberg Box 331 Patton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray	"		✓	"	Tunhem
3	No	"	" 20	"	1903 1907	Pa	Brother-in-law. F. Swidson R F D 11 Plano Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Blond	Blue		✓	"	Svartsjunga
4	"	"	" 10	"	1907	Plano Ill	Brother Carl Magnusson R F D 11 Plano Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		✓	"	Hanstad
5	"	"	" 10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		✓	"	"
6	"	"	" 25	Yes	1903 1908	Walnut, Ill	Brother Fred Johnsson Walnut Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		✓	"	Undenäs.
7	"	"	" 10	No			" Alf Nilsson 214-26th St. Chicago Heights Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Grey		✓	"	Forshamn
8	"	"	" 25	"			Aunt Ida Pettersson 5035 Jefferson ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue		✓	"	Karlskoga
9	Yes	"	" 26	Yes	1903 1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Richard Eklund 21 Bushnell St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		✓	"	Ljusne
10	"	"	" 25	No			Aunt Emma Nilsson 2415-2nd ave S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		✓	"	Forsala
11	"	"	" 40	Yes	1905 1907	Minneapolis	Brother Emil Anderson 1915-Jackson St. N.E. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		✓	"	Edeshamn
12	"	"	" 20	"	1903 1907	Jamestown	Cousin Maria Johnsson 1712-University ave S.E. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		✓	"	Edesala
13	No	"	" 40	No			Uncle Peter Nilsson Belmont S.D. (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey		✓	"	Haparanda
14	"	"	" 40	"			Friend " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		✓	"	Nederluleå
15	Yes	"	" 70	"	1903 3 yrs		Miss Annie Nelson 114 E 53rd St. Newyork city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown		✓	"	Haparanda
16	"	"	" 40	Yes	1907	Chicago	Uncle Friend Mrs A. Johnsson 9220 Hopkins ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	Blue		✓	"	Tunabilla
17	"	"	" 15	No			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Grey		✓	"	Krakbäck
18	No	"	" 10	"			Friend Per O Berglund R R 2. Stromsburg Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown		✓	"	Arbra
19	"	"	" 50	Yes	1890 1899	Hartford Conn	Husband Jan Olsson Oneida Oreg (Farm)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	Blue		✓	"	Timmele
20	"	"		No				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Brown	Grey		✓	"	"
21	Yes	"	" 25		1903	Colo	Friend Fritz Anderson 105 N. Logan St. Denver Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	Brown	Blue		✓	"	(Hammerdal)
22	"	"		Yes	1907	Denver		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	Blue		✓	"	Vinnerby
23	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		✓	"	"
24	"	Husband	" 30	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		✓	"	"
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"		✓	"	"
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		✓	"	Undesnäs
27	"	Self	" 23	Yes	1904 1908	Concord N.H.	Cousin Luton Lindstrom 348 N. State St. Concord.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		✓	"	"
28	"	"	" 20	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"		✓	"	Nykroppa
29	No	"	" 20	Yes	1901 1908	Niagara Falls N.Y.	Niagara Falls. N.Y. Brother Eric Hanson R F D 1. Niantic Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	Left hand shattered by a dynamite cap Index & long	✓	"	Borgsjö
30	Yes	"	" 15																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 01 JUL [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Houston, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the King Edward, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Houston

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible] 1905, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bergstrom	Oscar	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ljusne	Father Lewis Bergstrom Ljusne	Pa.	Du Bois
2	Nyberg	Sally E	27		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lars Enlund Ella. Ljusne	N.Y.	Jamestown
3	Ottelston	Albin	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vasefjerda	Wife Hulda Ottelston Torpo. Hogholm.	Ill.	Chicago
4	Karlsson	Otto A	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kristdala	Father Karl F Olsson Kristdala	Mo.	St Louis
5	Markstrom	Louisa	65		F	Wd	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Skeuftea	Brother Johan Lindholm Bergsbyn. Skeuftea	Wash.	Lyman
6	Lindberg	Alma K	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Avaset	Brother Hjalma Lindberg Tanpsmaker Avaset	Mich.	Cadillac
7	Johnson	Alexander	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finland	Finland	Kemi	" Hanna Johnson Kemi. Finland	Mass.	Lawrence
8	Nilson	Agda V	22		F	S	Housework	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Langenäs	Father Nils Johansson Ygsundsen Langenäs	Ill.	Chicago
9	Jansson	Edwin	16		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vestra Ny	Grandfather C Johnsson Medevi	"	"
10	"	Amelia	18		F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Christine Lidbaum Kramfors.	Minn.	Eloquet
11	Lidbaum	Anna	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	USA Eloquet	" Johanna Eng Kjelnseryd.	N.Y.	New York
12	Person	Brita S	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother, Linsley Olsson Boyan, Fundbyssen	Utah	Salt Lake City
13	Olson	Jno W.	38		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Herkajdal Lindesnäs	friend Sam Lastrom Dysad	Minn.	Eloquet
14	Eriksson	Per K	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Christina Lidbaum Kramfors	"	"
15	Lidbaum	Karl P	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Melen	Nils B	32		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	USA	Minneapolis	Father J P Melen Vaasa Finland	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	"	Kristina	30		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Richard	2	6	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Anna	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Larsen	Jens	5		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Aunt, Hanna Nozart Brunbergsgata 6 Gotteborg	Ill.	Chicago
21	Olsson	Nils J	29		M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	New York	father, Ole Persson Lunne	N.Y.	New York
22	"	Gustaf L	24		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Ole Magnusson Lunne	Ill.	Chicago
23	Westerlund	Karl E	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Sweden	"	"	Gotteborg	father A Westerlund 6 Orchivia gatan Gotteborg	"	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

— PASSENGERS. List 11

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$20	No			Uncle P W Young Scott Av. Du Bois. Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Tyngsjö
2	"	Self	" 25	Yes	1903		Home: 21 Busch St.														
					1907	Jamestown	Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Bodesala
3	"	Brm law	" 10	No			Brm law. Anton Johnson														
							10734 ave 5 So Chicago. Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blue	Left hand cut off	Ring finger or left	"	Eskilstuna
4	"	Brother	" 2	"			Brother J A Carlson														
							Box 104. New Windsor Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	Arnäsdala
5	No	Son	" 50	"			Son Carl Carlstrom														
							Lynn Mass. (Same)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Skellefteå
6	Yes	Self	" 20	"			Friend Emil Lundeen														
							20123 Cadillac Detroit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Nysätra
7	"	Brother	" 10	"			Brother Wilhelm Johnsson														
							42 Langford St. Lawrenceville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gr.	"	"	Kemi
8	"	"	" 20	"			Brother Carl Nilson														
							963 W 22nd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	"	Långemåla
9	"	Father	" 10	Yes	Came U.S.A.		Father Carl E Jonsson														
							333 S Franklin St														
10	"	"	" 10	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago
							Same Rel Brother Polik Bolin														
11	"	Brothers	" 50	"	1908	Bloquet	Bloquet Minn. (Same)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
							Kate Chas A Karlsson														
12	"	Sister	" 8	No			337 W 120th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue	"	Sweden	Kramfors
					1902		Friend. Emil Lang														
13	"	Self	" 50	Yes	1906	Salt Lake City	596 2 St. Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Grey	"	"	Hjelmseryd
14	No	"	" 40	No	—	—	Friend. Jno A Bolin														
							Bloquet Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	"	Svenneby
15	"	"	" 20	"	—	—	Brother Jno Lindbaum														
							% Jno Bolin Bloquet Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	Ludvinda
					1903																
16	Yes		$50	Yes	1906	Minneapolis	Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
17		husband	" 40				Nels P Aurren														
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Vorken
18		father	" 20	—	—		2622 15th Ave SE	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Nyhem
19		"	—	—	—		Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Kasp
					1905																
20		Self	$50	Yes	1907	Chicago	Friend. Aly Ekbe														
							19 Sedgwick St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	"	Lerbäck
					1903		Friend N Lindell														
21		"	25	"	1908	New York	1658 Barge St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	Lunne
					1905		~~Brother Axel Olsson~~														
22	No		~~75~~	"	1908	Chicago	~~6557 Green St Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				"	"	
							Brother Carl Westerlund														
23	Yes		15	"			1123 Austin St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9				"	"	Lekeryd
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

C..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction of the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

... PASSENGERS. List 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Coulter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Coulter

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of .190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, July 25, 1908.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Iversen	Andreas	24	M	S		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Snertingdalen	Father Iver Andresen Snertingdalen	N.D.	Leeds
2	Olsen	Skjerrord Ole	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Ole Peter Stenerod Snertingdalen	"	Valley City
3	Rönningen	Christine	20	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ringsaker	Father Anders Rönningen Ringsaker	S.D.	Lily
4	Davidsen	Lars	19	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathsdalen	Father Larsen Davidsen Ramsdalen	Minn	Pelican Rapids
5	Knutsen	Knut	28	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sigdal	Mother Sarine Christoffersen Sigdal	Minn	Wanamingo
6	Pedersen	Jahs	21	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Fatin	Father Peder Wiem Fatin	N.D.	Leeds
7	Brandsen	Susanne	23	Fe	"		Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Torpin	Father Johan Brandsen Torpet at Suna	"	"
8	Krooks	Jakob	24	M	"		Laborer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wiva	Father, Maria Krooks Wiva Lotlot by	Mont	Butte
9	Backa	Jakob	26	M	"		"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Maria Backa Rokio by Wiva	Utah	Bingham
10	Strom	Hilda	30	F	M	Servant							Replot	Sister Sofia Dahl S Wallgrund Replot	N.Y.	Jersey City
11	"	Elna	9	F	S	child									"	"
12	"	Einar	10	M	S	"									"	"
13	Laurone	Olga	29	F	S	Servant						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Pekka Laurone Ritsemlahti Nurp.	N.Y.	Island
14	Pollari	Emma	29	F	M	Servant						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Juho Pouttu Tikyys Ivansalon kiu	Ohio	Youngstown
15	Hedman	Wilhelmina	26	F	S	Servant						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Hilda Pettersen Kattula, Kokkola, Fl.	Va	Norfolk
ADMITTED 16	"	Olga	5	F	S	child								Father J E Erikson Vesmalahti	"	"
17	Persson	Jenny M	18	F	S	Servant										
18	[illegible]															
19	[illegible]															
20	Rolla	Karen	21	F	S	Servant		Yes	Yes	Norway		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Anes Rolla, Aure Romsdalen Norway	Minn	Lowry
ADMITTED 21	Nilsen	Hans	44	M	M	Laborer								brother Johan Nilsen, Solvang Skjerstadberg		
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$6		4	N D	Sister Anne Christ Box 136 Leeds N D
2	"	"	"				Sister Bergine Skonnord P O 224 Valley City N D
3	"	"	"				Uncle Lars Evenson Lily S D R F D 1
4	"	"	"				Lars Iverson Webster S Dakota
5	"	"	"				Uncle Mr. J. K. Olsgaden R F D 3 Waukesha Minn
6	"	"	"				Friend Anton Hansen PO 155 Leeds N D
7	"	"	"				Friend Andreas Christoffersen PO 787 Leeds N D
8	"	$26	yes	1900 1907	Both Lad		Brother Ole Knutson Box 321 Bath Mont
9	No	40	"	1900 1908	Salt Lake		Friend Fred Erickson Bungaw, Utah
10	"	26	"	1900 1905	Jersey City		husband Herman Strom 8 Boyd St Jersey City N J
11	Holland						
12	"						friend Hama Kyrotsuka 1410 Orange St Honolulu
13	Yes	40	yes	1905 1908	Chicago, Ill		husband Ruth Pollard Box 224
14	S	25	"	1906 1907	Fairport Harbor		Bro. & Fairport Harbor Ohio
15					New York N Y		Sister Olga Ruth Box 52 Ocean View Va
16	S desk	$2					husband Nils Ericson 13 Middle Ave Long Island City
17	yes	husband	no				Father
18		Father					
19							brother Christ Colin 3300 Northern Ave Cincinnati Ohio
20	S	brother	yes	1907			
21	"	self	$30	yes			
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Immigration Dept

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	dk brown	brown	none	Norway	Svartingdo
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ringsaker
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ramsdalen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sigdal
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Foken
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Torpen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	light	brown	blue	"	Finland	Iwwa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	grey	Pox mk	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	blue	"	"	Kepbt
													Kaarbpen
						5	—	light	black	blue			Laskarpen
						5	5	"	brown	grey			Kattuta
						5	5½	"	dark	"			
												Sweden	Falsparb
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	None	Norway	Farsun
						6	—	dark	dark	brown			Kongsvinger

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Wall, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Wall
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

II—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—III.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Foulis, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Foulis

Sworn to before me this 31st day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

204

09

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karlsen	Einar Hojlund	38		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	New York	~~Mr. F. Christensen~~		
2	Nikkelsen	Martin Hansen	31		m m	dairyman						Washington			
3		Kathrine	32		f m	wife									
4	Swanson	Frank L.	37		m s	barber						Chicago, Ill			
5	Kofoed	Thomas	26		m s	farmer						Dewitt, Iowa			
6	Andersen	Thomas Depret	38		m s	merchant						La Grand, Ore.			
7	Hansen	Martin P.	25		m m	farmer						Shandon, Calif.			
8	Stahlheim	Ella	35		m w	"						Granville, Ill	father, Mrs Wm Stahlheim	Granville, Ill	
9		Thora	9	7	f m	housework									
10	Olsaker	Christ	60		m m	farmer						Lee, Ill	Mrs Edward Olsaker	Lee, Ill	
11	Tordhus	Christ E.	47		m m							Black, Ill		S. D.	Black
12	Larsen	Gudmund	43		m m										
13		Anna	40		f m										
14	Nilsen	Jacob	47		m s	farm									
15	Thomassen	Paul	31		m s							New York, N.Y.		N.Y.	New York
16	Larsen				m s	Sailor						Buffalo, N.Y.			
17	Andersen	Peter	59		m m	farmer						Buffalo, N.Y.			Buffalo
18		Mette Cathrine	45		f m	housework									
19		Ida	3		f s	child									
20	Petersen	Laurits Jr.	42		m s	farmer									
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ___

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 31 [illegible] , 190 205

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							C. B. Rowes - 549 ~~Bedford~~ New York													
2							Home													
3							1819 N Clark St. Chicago, Ill.													
4							~~Dakota, Dakota~~ ~~R. 2 Box 47~~ Home													
5							Home Thunder Lake													
6							Home Granville, N Dakota													
7	yes	American Citizen					"													
8							"													
9							Black S Dakota													
10							"													
11							"													
12							"													
13							"													
14							to Luthern Pelgrim Home 8 State St Lee York N.Y.													
15							Home at 109 Van Buren St Brooklyn L.I.													
16							Home at Box Ill. E. Buffalo N Dakota													
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Watt Master (state whether Master, 1st or 2nd Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pomeroy, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ... where thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL ENG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pomeroy

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1909 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
							Able to—				Last Permanent Residence.			Final Destination.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
1	Wulff	Ferdinand	Jch. 25		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Finding	F. Wulff. Ferdinand Denmark	S. Dak.	Erwin
2	Hoved	Thor Mathias	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hasle	Mrs. Caroline Laigaard Hasle - Denmark	Del.	Chicago
3	Johnson	Viktor	20		" "	Carpenter	"	"	Swedish	"	"	Kingsmun	Mrs. Caroline Johnson. Yng - Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED	Pedersen	Hans Chr.	15		" "	Farm Laborer	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Haarbølle	Mr. Jens P. Pedersen - Haarbølle	Calif.	Thornton
5	Rasmussen	Peter	29		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Kobbel	Kobbel - Denmark		
6	"	Kathrine	21		f "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Flatengkhuse			
7	Hansen	Peter	31		m "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hasle	Mrs. Hans Hansen Bornholm, Denmark	Del.	Elsmere
~~8~~	~~Andersen~~	~~Peter~~													
~~9~~	~~"~~	~~Nelle K~~													
~~10~~	~~"~~	~~Ida~~													
~~11~~	~~Petersen~~	~~Lorentz P~~													
12	Fejersboll	Dagmar L.	17		f S	Servant	yes	yes	Danish	Scand.	Denmark	Joby	father. H. Cl. Fejersboll Joby, Denmark	N.D.	Lowe Park
13	Aakre	Ole E			m S	Laborer			Norway		Norway	Aakraar	2 bro. Gjertrud Eleanor Aakre nea Stavanger	Minn.	Lake Park
14	Aakre	Amalie E			f S	Servant									
15	Vooland	Hanna			f S						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Peter Vorland Haland n Stavang.	N.Y.	New York
16	Persson	Alfred	29		m S	Laborer			Swed.		Finland	Helsingfors	Elias Persson Kazarod	N.Y.	Ed Washington
ADMITTED	Persson	Elof	15		m S				12-29370-10/24/08-505		Sweden	Smedstad	Mrs. Lovisa Persson Smedstad	Minn.	Ft Lowe
18	Ekstrom	Annie F	20		f S	Servant						Hatfield	Mrs. Emily Ekstrom Hatfield Ludington	Ill.	Chicago
19	Jakobsen	Benjamin			m S						Denmark	Ignabega	brother. Cornelia Olsen Ignabega Alberta	Iowa	Stanton
20	Petersen	Selma			f S				14-63097-1-13-43 NOC/A		Denmark	Elmhurst	father. Peter Anderson, Skakkeda Delavyd, Elmhurst	Minn.	Minneapolis
21	Hall	Ingrid	22		f S	Servant					Denmark	Skakkeda	brother. Ingvard Jorgensen Radovre Skakeka		Dalston
22	"	Linda	20		f S	servant							ditto " "		
23	"	Amanda	18												
24	Gustafsson	Carl	21		m S	Cook Ind					Norway	Kristiania	father. Carl Gustafsson Ila Lyst Kraakeya Norway	Minn.	Minneapolis
25	Olsen	Iver	18		m S	Steward			Norway		Norway	Berge	wife. Karen Olsen Skudevigeveien 16 Berge	North	Aberdeen
26	Eriksen	Selma	19		f S	Servant						Fetsja Berge	father. Erik Larsen Thor Berger	S.	Rock
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

207 209

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 31 [illegible], 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			brother: Carl Wulff, Evanston, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	dark	blue	none	Denmark	Skibsted
2	"	self	$40	no			brother: Th. Kofoed, 1219 55th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Klemensker
3	"	self	yes	yes	1901	New York	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skallskrona
4	no	self	yes	no			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Hasselfelle
5	yes	"	"	yes	1901	Minneapolis, Minn.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	Kjobley
6	"	"	"	no	-	-	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hjalteg Lehne
7	no	"	"	yes	1899	Minneapolis, Minn.	brother, [illegible], Alta, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Allerslev
8					1902																
9																					
10																					
11	no						uncle, Mr Erikse, RFD 2, Lowe Lake, N.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Hair brown	Grown		none	Sweden	Ystad
12	no	self	$10	no	-	-	friend, Mr Knudsen, Lake Park, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½				"	Norway	Arendahl
13	"	"	$5	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½				"	"	"
14	"	"	$5	"			" Laura Carlsen, 300 West 130th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8				"	"	Rekehiva
15	yes	"	yes	no	1902	Chgo. New York N.Y.	Return to Mrs Washington, Long Island N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½				"	Sweden	Kagarod
16	no	"	no	no			brother, Claus Rasmussen, 208 4th St. St Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6				"	"	Lunastad
17	yes	brother	yes	no	-	-	aunt Mrs Nelly Berggren, 571 North Francisco Ave. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11				"	"	Lovsby
18	no	do	no	no	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½				"	"	Ignaberga
19	"	"	$5	yes	1896	Alaska above	Return to brother Norman 3100 Lauren Ave Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½				"	"	Skatsbeta
20	yes	"	"	"	1901	Minneapolis	husband, August Noll, Rural 2 Balaton, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½				"	"	Hattemala
21	husband	yes	no	-	-		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½				"	"	Weha Rona
22	self	"	$10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½				"	"	Almundstorp
23	"	"	$10	no	-			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10				"	"	Ivarp Kvanstorp
24	no	"	$20	yes	1902	Minneapolis	Return to Minneapolis, Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½				"	Norway	Berge
25	yes	"	$10	no	1905	Northfield	Aunt Mrs Carl Kjorlaud, Berg Farmow (Norgeneau) Lincoln, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2				"	"	Fylke Bergen
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,
at PIER 54

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Houston, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State "Surgeon" or "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Houston

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool Saturday 25th July*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Riskedal	Christen T	51		m m	farmer	yes	yes	American	Norwegian	Norway	Sardal last 1½ month	My brother Lauritz Olai c/o John Riskedal	Ill.	Leland
2	Knudsen	Ole	56		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hommersand last 8 month	My cousin Severin Gjerstad	Minn.	Lake Park
3	Rodene	Henry	41		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger last 8 months	Riske Riskekvaanaa near Stavanger	S.D.	Mansfield
4	Asheim	Osten	45		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ytreland	My father Lars Rodene Stavanger	S.	Buxton
5	Amdahl	Ingve	46		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ytreland last 2½ month	My mother Clara Asheim Ytreland near Stavanger	"	"
6	Andersen	John	51		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jörendal, Kjelmeland last 6 months	My uncle Osmond Sandvig Nærsheland near Stavanger	Iowa	Cassian
7	Nelson	Cornelius	38		m s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nærsheland last 6 months	My sister Gurea Birnes Lervik near Stavanger	S.	"
8	Joson	Rasmus	76		m m	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lervik last 6 months	My Lervik near Stavanger	"	Garden City
9	Joson	Karen	60		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ryfylke last 6 weeks	My Ryfylke Brother Ole Ryfylke near Stavanger	Wis.	Cathay
10	Lindholm	Carl	38		m m	Laborer	"	"	Swedish	U.S.A.	Hazelock Minn.	Hazelock Minn.	Brother Ole Andreas Askekleiven Middlekleiven near Stavanger	Minn.	Hazelock
11	Johnson	Lillie	37		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Austin Minn.	Austin Minn.		Ill.	Austin
12		Elmer	10		m m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13		Ester	5		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Berggren	John T	43		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	Chicago
15	"	Nelly	40		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	Clarence	7		m m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Edgar	3		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Nelson	[illegible]	[illegible]												La Grove
19	Reynolds	Ernst	31		m s										New York
20	Larsson	Albert	45		m m										Chicago
21	Carlson	[illegible]	50		m m										
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. CITIZEN — U.S. CITIZEN — NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 DEC 08, *190* 209

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no to Chicago Ill.	himself	yes	yes	28 yrs	Illinois	To my own home in Leland, Illinois
2	no to Minneapolis Minn.	himself	yes	yes	34 yrs	Minnesota	To my own home in Glatt Park, Minnesota
3	no to Jessenden N.D.	himself	yes	yes	17 yrs	North Dakota	To my own home in Mayfield, North Dakota
4	yes	himself	yes	yes	23 yrs	North Dakota Iowa	To my own home in Buxton North Dakota
5	no to Chicago Ill.	himself	yes	yes	9 yrs	Iowa	To my own home in Ossian, Iowa
6	no to Chicago Ill.	himself	yes	yes	37 yrs	Iowa	To my own home in Ossian, Iowa
7	yes	himself	yes	yes	21 yrs	Illinois Iowa	To my own home in Gordon City, Iowa
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	26 yrs	Minnesota North Dakota	To my own home in Carlton North Dakota
9	"	"					
10	✓	✓					Home Havelock Nebr.
11	no	✓					Home S.S. 6 Augusta Ill. Austin Ill.
12	✓	✓					
13	✓	✓					Home 1711 Francisco Ave. Chicago Ill.
14	yes	✓					
15	✓	✓					
16	✓	✓					
17	✓	✓					
18	no	✓					
19	yes	✓					
20	✓	✓					
21	✓	✓					
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for support of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 [illegible] 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Porter, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING SOUTH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the States, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Porter

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Each S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool 25th, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krooks	Jakob	27		M. S.	labr.	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Mother: Maria Krooks Wasa Lotsa by	Mont.	Butte,
2	Backa	Jakob	26		M. S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mother: Kaisa Bajeka Wasa	Utah	Bingham
3	Kroon	Hilda	30		F. M.	wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Reval	Sister: Sofia Bahl Wasa	N.Y.	Jersey City
4	"	Edna	9		F. S.	child	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Finland Depot.		
5	"	Linda	10		F. S.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			
6	Lauronen	Olga	29		F. S.	servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Kuolio	Father: Jekka Lauronen Kitiselutakki, Kuopio	N.Y.	Newark,
7	Pollari	Emma	29		F. M.	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liskyo	father, John Poutta, Liskyo brother-in-law Otto	Ohio	Fairport Harbor
8	Hedman	Wilhelmina	26		F. S.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kattuta	Aunt, Zelda Petterson Kattuta, Nokomis, Wi	Ia	Decorah
9	"	Olga	4		F. S.	child	do.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Eber	Jacob	37		M. M.	laborer	-	-	Russia	Polish	Russia	Remainder of Russia	brother, Wishady Elenz Heinrich & Friends	N.Y.	Utica
11	"	Molcza	28		F. M.	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother-in-law	"	"
12	Leberfarb	Slatka	31		F. M.	wife	-	-	Hebrew	-	Bishop of Mohileff		father Josef Arbus Bishop of Mohileff	Mass	St Louis
13	"	Rosa	7		F. S.	child							grandfather "		
14	"	David	4		M. S.										
15	"	Ethel	2		F. S.										
16	Lendu	Berle	18		F. S.	laborers	yes	yes			Werkowicz a Kowno		father, Rachmiel Lendu Werkowicz a Kowno	Ill	Chicago
17	Hackman	Leiser	27		M. S.	laborer					Kiew		mother, Chana Hackman Kiew	N.Y.	New York
18	Plotkin	Rusa	22		F. S.	[illegible]					Rezyza a Dwinsk		father, Joel C Plotkin Rezyza a Dwinsk	N.Y.	New York
19	Levin	Rachel	17		F. S.	servant	yes	yes			Riga		sister, Feigor Kleiner Riga	"	
20	Levin	Chana Lea	4		F. S.	housework	No	No			Wejem a Kowno		fr in law, Abram Liman Wejem a Kowno		
21	"	Rachmiel	13		M. S.	laborer.							gr f "		
22	"	Rive	12		F. S.	servant									
23	"	Freydel	1		F. S.	child									
24	"	Roza	9		F. S.										
25	Hansen	Andreas	31		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Schleswig Holst	Flensburg	NON-IM. ALIEN Hoffnth.	Kan	Meghee
26	"	Christian	31		M. M.	Laborer							NON-IM. ALIEN grandfather Siebel	Schleswig	Ill Princeton
27	"	Carl	7		M. S.	child	no	no					NON-IM. ALIEN		
28	"	Hans	4	9	M. S.								NON-IM. ALIEN		
29	"	Marie	1		F. S.										
30	Reifer	Jakob	28		M. S.	Trader	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Bukowina	NON-IM. ALIEN Bruder, Juda Reifer	Wyoming	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

211

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For the purpose of "Alienage," state whether a citizen of the country of birth, or of some other country, and which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26	yes	1900	Butte Mont.	Brother Abram Brooks 108 So 3rd St Salt Lake Utah.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5½	light brown	blue	scar on the forehead	Finland	Wasa
2	no	do.	$20	yes	1900-1903	Salt Lake Utah.	friend; Fred Chilcoat Bingham, Utah	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5½	do.	grey	Rock-hilled	do.	Kopol
3	no	do.	$20	yes	1900-1905	Jerseycity	Husband. Herman Stein 5 Argyle str. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	5½	do.	do.	Mole on the right cheek	do.	Kopol
4																				
5																				
6	no	self	$11	yes	1905-1908	Chicago, Ill.	Friend. Rosina Kyrarinen 710 Orange str. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	—	light	black blue	[illegible]	Finland	Kuopio
7	no	self	25	yes	1896-1907	Fairport Harbor	husband, Rush Pollard, Box 24 Lake St. Fairport Harbor. Ohio							5	5	—	brown grey	"	"	Jyskyro
8	"	"	50	"	1903-1907	New York N.Y.	sister Olga Rusk Box 52 Ocean View. Va							5	5½	—	dark blue	"	"	Kattula
9	"	sister	—	—	—	—	" " "							—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	yes	brother	$20	no	—	—	brother. Stefan Slusky 51 Nichols St. Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Russia	Veswiack
11	"	"	6	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	husband	$10	no	—	—	husband. J. Lebesfad c/o J. Bear 1522 Wash. St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Levicki
13	"	father	—	"	—	—	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	"	—	—	—	—	—	" "													
15																				
16	"	brother	$10	—	—	—	brother, A. Metzger 1119 Johnson St. Chicago Ill.	—						5	4½	fair	fair	blue	"	Wetkowo
17	"	"	[illegible]	—	—	—	brother, J. Hackman, 18 Perry St.							5	7½	dark	black	blue	"	Brzezink
18	"	cousin	$5	"	—	—	cousin, Abram Kuwitz 303 S E. 4th St New York N.Y.							5	6½	"	"	"	"	Rozyca
19	"	father	$15	—	—	—	father, H. Levy 293 Norfolk St Broadway New York	✓						5		fair	black	"	"	Rigas
20	"	husband	$30	—	—	—	husband, S Silman 127 Waverly St Newark N.J.													Virgus
21	"	father	—	—	—	—	father " "							5	1	dark	black			
22														4	11	"	"	"		
23														—	—	—	—			
24																				
25	Sister	$15	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	cousin Jacob Kaner	✓						5		fair	black	blue	Germany	Klewsburg
26	S husband						Bernard St							5						
27	S father	38					Brooklyn							—	—	—	—			
28	S						NY													
29	S	—						✓												
30	yes	self	$20	yes	1902-1905	New York	Return to 212 E. 10 St New York N.Y.	✓						5		fair	brown	grey		Virgus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. S. Ward (State whether Master, first or second officer) SWEAR of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Ward
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of

I. , Surgeon of the

solemnly sincerely and truly SV that I have

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in

each of the aliens named herein and that the particulars

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of

at

LIST OF RA

[redacted]

Der.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalisation Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1020

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document unavailable	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Item to be Re-Filmed	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume # 2 4 7 0								
1 to 20	x							light
back of 114								Not Photo'd
212				x				
Volume # 2 4 7 1								
118 to 120				x				
								Re checked
								FR

Inspected by: Beatrice Besman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Edward Fleming
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 JUL 1908, 190 211

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether often paid his own, or whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by others, or in possession of money sufficient in the opinion of the Immigrant Inspector to pay his railroad fare and other expenses to the place of his destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26.	yes	yes	1903	Butte Mont.	Brother Abram Krooks Box 257 Butte Mont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	11½	light brown	blue				
2	no	do.	$26.	yes	yes	1903	Salt Lake Utah.	Friend. Fred Hickson Brigham Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7½	do.	do.	gray			
3	no	do.	$25.	yes	yes	1903	Jersey City	Husband. Herman Stein 8 Bryn. st. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	3½	do.	do.	blue			
4																						
5																						
6	no	self	$70.	yes	yes	1905	Chicago Ill.	Friend. Hanna Hyvärinen 170 Bridge st Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	—	light black	blue			Finland	Kuopio
7	do	self	$25	yes	yes	1906 1907	Seaport Lake	husband. Nick Tollar Lock B. Seaport Lake Ohio							5	5	—	brown	gray			Tavastpo
8	"	"	50	"	yes	1903 1907	New York N.Y.	sister Olga Rusk Box 52 Ocean View Va.							5	5½	—	dark	blue			Kakola
9	"	sister	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—	—			
10	Yes	brother	$10	no	—	—		brother. Stefan Hlinsky 51 Tuckahoe St. Utica, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	Note	Austria	Kamenetz
11	"	"	6	"	—	—		" " "							5	4	"	"	"			"
12	"	husband	$10	"	—	—		husband. J. Liberfarb c/o J. Bear 1522 Wash St St Louis Mo.							5	"	"	"	brown			Lenkoff
13	"	father	—	—	—	—		father " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
14	"	"	—	—	—	—		" " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
15	"	"	—	—	—	—		" " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
16	"	brother	$10	—	—	—		brother. A. Metzger 1109 Johnson St Chicago Ill.							5	4½	fair	fair	blue			Wolhouse
17	"	"	—	—	—	—		brother, J. Kackman 18 Fairy St Newark N.J.							5	7½	dark	black	blue			Brotnoh
18	"	cousin	$5	—	—	—		cousin Abram Sudick c/o J. Shapiro 303 5th St New York N.Y.							5	6½	"	"	brown			Sozya
19	"	father	$15	—	—	—		father, L. Levy 293 Hopkins St Broadway New York							5		fair	black	brown			Riga
20	"	husband	$1	—	—	—		husband, S. Liman 127 Waverly St Newark N.J.							5	2	"	fair	"			Livland
21	"	father	—	—	—	—		father. " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
22	"	"	—	—	—	—		" " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
23	"	"	—	—	—	—		" " "							"	"	"	"	"			"
24	"	"	—	—	—	—		" " "							—	—	—	—	—			
25	Yes	self	$25	yes	yes	1904 1907	Omaha Neb.	cousin Jacob Hauser Box No 6 Princeton Ill.							5		fair	black	blue		Germany	Flensburg
26	"	husband	—	—	—	—									5		"	"	"			"
27	"	father	$38	—	—	—									—	—	—	—	—			
28	"	"	—	—	—	—									—	—	—	—	—			
29	"	"	—	—	—	—									—	—	—	—	—			
30	Yes	self	$10	yes	no	1902 1908	New York	Return to 212 E. 10 St New York N.Y.							5	3	fair	brown	grey		USA	Kowno Russia

2.20 P.M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

Edw Mann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 17 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pontin, Surgeon of the Lusitania, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pontin

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

E D Warren

Immigration Officer.

212

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 25 JUL 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Twofsky	Rudel	20		M S	tailor	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN Russia	Riga	Father, Lehmel Twofsky	Conn	Winsted
2	"	Chaie Gittel	2		F C	child					NON-IM. ALIEN			"	"
3	"	Sabalie Meyer	10		M C						NON-IM. ALIEN			"	"
4	Zavatzky	Chawe	15		F S							Wayrhow	Father, Brache Zavatzky	Iowa	Des Moines
5	Stroncky	Chinje	14		M S							Wayrhow	Father, Schlome Stroncky	Ill	Chicago
6	Domonike	Franziszka	25		F M					Lithuanian		Wayrhow	Father, Anne Domonike	"	"
7	Stazuckine	Antonina	25		F M					Polish		Wayrhow	Brother, Konstanty Stazuckine	Wis	Chicago
8	Barket	Marya	24		F M	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Husband, Isaac Barket	Ill	New York
9	"	Marian	1	6	F C	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Jung	Gisela	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	Father, Joseph Jung	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Berenfels	Gitel	17		F S				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kuzhi	Father, J. Berenfeld	New York	New York
12	Porchet	Emile	41		M M	Waiter			Switzerland	Swiss (French)	NON-IM. ALIEN		Boarding House	Texas	Galveston
13	Klink	Ernst	33		M S	Tailor			Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father, Ludwig Klink	Ill	Chicago
14	Fanen	Lamery	36		M M	Laborer							Father		
15	"	Maria	30		F M										
16	"	Erna	8		F S	child									
17	"	Marcka	6		F S										
18	"	Elsa	6		F S										
19	"	Oskar	4		M S										
20	"	Kathe	1		F S										
21	Sobolewski	Edward	25		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bolechow	Brother, Franz Sobolewski	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Maria	1		F S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Bolechow, Galizia	"	"
23	"	Rozia	56		F W	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Aunt	"	"
24	Wygas	Ludwika	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Anne Gobbicher	"	"
25	"	Stanislaus	6		M S	child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Hamtrack, Galizia	"	"
26	"	Leopold	4		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Kondakta Sobolewski	"	"
27	Vervoel	Adrianus	33		M M	baker	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	NON-IM. ALIEN		Hamtrack, Galizia	"	"
28	Idzierba	Ignacy	28		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lwow	No friends in Holland	N.J.	Newark
29	Groeber	Marcus	18		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother, Jos. Lipschitz	Penn	Transit
30	Willems	Hubertus Bastian	22		M S	Scholar			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Father, H. Willems	Ill.	Chicago
			30										Amsterdam		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31 JUL 1908, 190

213

	13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulterior paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	X 1	Ho	husband	$40	No	—	—	husband to Zuwopsky 1086 Elizabeth Ave. Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	dark	Gray	None	Russia	Suwalki gub. Kalvarya
	X 2	S	father	"	"	—	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	X 3	S	"	"	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	X 4	Yes	"	$40	No	—	—	father Evgeny Zavatsky c/o W. Rose 716 S. 12 St. Bellevue Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	X 5	"	sister	$11	"	—	—	brother in Country 42 Clinton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dark	brown	"	"	Wagapkowo
	6	"	brother	$10	"	—	—	Ian Domonsky Box 311 East Lock New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	Iwangorod
	7	S	husband	$5	"	—	—	husband Igor Ajuka. Anna b. Young Mikonyas wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Lyakhov
	8	Yes	brother	$5	"	—	—	brother Karan Barkid 433 E 68 St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Romanovka
	9	"	father		"	—	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Kuriatyn
	10	"	brother	$5	"	—	—	brother Anton Jung 9432 - 18 Ave Bath Beach, Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	11	"	sister	$1	"	—	—	Sister Agnes Jagus c/o W. Blazonyn 97 Oakland St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	"
	12	No	self	$30	Yes	1904	Galveston	Return to Home 614 - 27 St. Galveston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kupret
X	13	Yes	self	$26	Yes	1907	Toledo	friends Jacob Krauss 1st Ave R.R. 6 Proctor, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Canton de Berne
	14	Yes	stepfather	$20	No	—	—	stepfather " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schleswig Holstein
	15	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kleinberg
	16	S	"	0	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	17	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Lodzbrzezie
	18	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	19	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	20	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	21	No	Self	$20	"	—	—	wife Marie Lobolewski 3214 Emerald Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	22	"	Sophie	$50	"	—	—	mother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	Austria	Stanislau, Galicia
	23	"	Helen		"	—	—	sister Frank Lobolewski 3214 Emerald Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	24	"	husband		"	—	—	husband Stanislaw Lugas 3214 Emerald Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	brown	blue	"	"	"
	25	"	father	$10	"	—	—	father " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	"	"	"
	26	"	"		"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
	27	S	self	$25	Yes	1906 1908	Chicago Ill	wife Terence Berwick 415 Grand Ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	Bolichow
X	28	No	"	$35	"	1907 1908	Scranton Pa	friend David Holland 512 Locust St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	Holland	Waalwyk
	29	Yes	brother	$0	No	—	—	brother J. Kruger 100 Emerald St Toronto, Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Lipitsa Wolka, Galicia
	30	S	self	$36	No	—	—	" Wellen Hotel Arcade Anglum, Lachine, La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	"	Russia	Ochtyrka Kadova
															5	9	"	"	grey	"	Holland	Amsterdam

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1909 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—3155

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3155

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Bor.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1820

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	improperly oriented	improper exposure	other defect	Retakes Required	Remarks
Volume # 2470							
1 to 80	X						
book of 114							light
212							Not Photographed
Volume # 2471							
118 to 120				X			
							Rechecked
							PR

Inspected by: Beatrice Besmar Date: 5/8/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service

Photographed by: Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* [illegible], 25 JUL 1938, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]wosky	Rudel	20		f	m	housework	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	NON-IM. ALIEN Russia	Riga	Father, Schmerl Sperling Riga	Ontario	Toronto
2	"	Chaie Gittel	2		f	s				"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN Russia	Riga	"		
3	"	Schatte [illegible]														
4	Zavatzky	Chawe	15		f	s							Warsaw Poland	mother, Brocha Zavatzky Warsaw	Iowa	Des Moines
5	Aronsky	Chaiye	15		f	s							Warsaw Poland	Father, Schlome Aronsky Warsaw	N.Y.	New York
6	Daunoriike	Francisczka	15		f	s	Laborer				Lithuanian Polish		Grodno Russia	mother, Anna Daunoriene Grodno		
7	Asyuckine	Antonina	25		f	m				Russian		Austria	Lemberg	Brother, Konstantin Asyuckin Warsaw	Ind.	Sheboygan
8	Barket	Marya	24		f	s	Farmer			"				mother, Zlata Barket Lemberg	Ill.	New York
9	"	Marian	1	6	m	s	child			"						
10	Lung	Conrad	7		f	s	School			Russia		Russia	Kiyeff	Father, Y. Rosenfeld Kiyeff, Russia		Brooklyn
11	Rosenfeld	Gitel	3		f	s				"						New York
12	Forchet	Emile	41		m	m	Saloon keeper			Switzerland		Switzerland	Zurich	Boarding House Liverpool	Eng.	Liverpool
13	Klink	Ernst	33		m	s	Farmer			Germany		Germany	Ludwigsburg	Father, Ludwig Klink Ludwigsburg, Schlossberg 6	Ill.	Chicago
14	[illegible]	Laurenz	35		m	m	Laborer									
15		Marie	30		f	s	Housework									
16		Emma	1		f	s	child									
17		Maria			f	s										
18		Elisa			f	s										
19		[illegible]			m	s										
20		Sophie			f	s										
21	Sobolewski	Edward	5		m	s	Son	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Bolecha	Brother, Franz Sobolewski Bolecha, Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
22	"	Marian	3		m	s	child									
23	"	Rozana	56		f	m	Housework	yes	yes					mother, Anna Sobolewski Stanislau, Galicia		
24	Wygas	Ludwika			f	m										
25	"	Antoni			m	s	child									
26		[illegible]														
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		m	m	Baker	yes	no	Holland	Dutch	NON-IM. ALIEN Poland	Lwow	Friend, [illegible] Holland		
28	Lyczerba	Ignacy	28		m	s	Cook	yes	no	Austria	Polish	NON-IM. ALIEN Austria	Lwow Galicia	Father, Wojciech Lyczerba Lwow, Galicia	N.J.	Newark
29	Grocher	Mariam	18		f	s	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON-IM. ALIEN Russia	Ostrowetz	Father, Alter Grocher Ostrowetz, Russia	La	New Orleans
30	[illegible] Williams	[illegible]			m	s	Waiter			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father, [illegible] Williams 1st Jan Steenstraat 22 Amsterdam		

10-1953 - 7/23/41 - 505

23-96449 - 9-18-4

11-292444 - 3/4/41

11-36011 - 7/18/43

11-29774-505-3/6/41

11-188743

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Ho	husband	$ ho	—	—	—	husband, Mr Zuzofsky 1086 Elizabeth Ave Newark N.J.
2	"	father	"	"	"	"	father
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	brother	"	"	"	"	
7	"	husband	"	"	"	"	
8	yes	brother	"	"	"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	brother	"	"	"	"	
11	"	sister	"	"	"	"	
12	"	self	"	"	"	"	
13	yes	self	"	"	"	"	
14	yes	stepfather	$20 ho	—	—	—	
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29	yes	brother	$ ho	—	—	—	
30	"	self	24 ho	—	—	—	

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any particular contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	Ho	4	10	fair	dark	Grey	None	Russia	Jewish Jab Kolen
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kamenka
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	fair	Grey	"	"	Chyrow
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kiejel
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Canton de Zurich
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Sudabtheilung Schleswig Holstein
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Flensburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lud. Kreis
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Stanislau Galizien
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fair	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bolechow
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Holland	Waalwyk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	Austria	Sophienwalde Wolhynien
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Ostrowitz Kalisch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	Holland	Amsterdam
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt & Co., of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

25 JUL 1908 , 190

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Ehrenz Hester~~	~~Mathilde~~	~~Mother~~		~~f s~~	~~Housewife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~Sister Bertha Mansfeld, 27 Rosenberg Berlin~~	~~Mrs Altman~~	
2													Sister in law		
3													Aunt		
4															
5															
6	Graestein	Leib	55	m	m	Banker			Russia	Russian	Russia	Sarbie	no friends except in U.S.	N.Y.	New York
7	"	Lime	44	f	m										
8	"	Bruche	15	f	s										
9	"	Lere	10	f	s										
10	"	Itte	8	f	s										
11	"	Mechame	5	f	s										
12	"	Lebe													
13	Cunst	Johannes	31	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	father Wm Kunst	Amsterdam	
14	Timmers	Cornelia Maria	31	f	s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Haarlem	friend Klaas Boske	Spaarndammerplein 37 Roggeveen Amsterdam	N.J. Hoboken
15	Cunrad	Raymond	58	m	s	gardner	"	"	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Antwerp	father Bernard Bervaet	30 Klokstraat Antwerp	Ill Rock Island
16	Bauer	Leon							Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend Bevan widow	Zuckerbeck 81 Berlin	N.Y. Newark
17	Butte	Alexander							Russia	Russian	Russia	Kovecky Gubn	father Michael Butter	Kovecky Gubn	New York
18	~~Cabrera~~												Father Nuchem Skolnik		
19	Menendez	Jose	20	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Martin	father Manuel Menendez San Martin		W Va Clarksburg
20	Lamezja	José	18	m	s							San miguel	mother Rosa Valdina San miguel		Kans Cherryvale
21	Valle	David	19	m	s								father Marcelino Valle		
22	Suarez	Benjamin	18	m	s								Father Emiliano Suarez		N.J. Clarksburg
23	Vega	Angel	15	m	s	Farmer			(05) Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Canles	father Casimiro Vega		
24	do Pago	Benjamin Antonio	22	m	s	Farmer			Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Campos	mother Carolina Lucia do Pago Campos	N.Y.	New York
25	Fernandez	Luis	40	m	m	Farmer			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Canles	Brother R Fernandez Calle Cortez Vega		
26		Pura	39	f	w	Wife									
27	Lindler	Stefan	26	m	s	Farmer			Austria Hungary	Croatian	Austria Hungary				
28	Fortuna														
29															
30															

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

NON-IM ALIEN

Reach 1/30/39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

215 17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, whether the deformity or crippled is the cause or partly the cause of his coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no	—	—	brother-in-law August Grozinsky 915 Mulberry St, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair dark blue	none	Russia	Lodz
2	"	husband	"	"	"	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " grey	"	"	Friedland
3	"	father	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	Libau
4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Son-in-law Mr Hermann Barbers Stock 1 1 Reed St, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair dark blue	none	Russia	Minsedine
6	yes	son	$5	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" "	"	"	Radom
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	" " grey	"	"	
8	"	brother	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair brown grey	"	Holland	Amsterdam
13	"	self	$20	yes	1905 1908	Hoboken N.J.	friend, Willem Zuiller, 161 6th av Hoboken, New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	blue	"	"	Laandam
14	"	"	$20	no	—	—	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"	Belgium	Ghentbrugge
15	"	"	$20	yes	1901 1904	Rochester N.Y.	Amedee Van Halewyn 2817 6th Avenue, North Bergen bro in law, Georg Schmidt 55 Bowery N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown brown	"	Germany	Emmerich
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			fair blue	"	Russia	Minsk
17	yes	self	$10	no	—	—	friend, Wm Kolper 1186 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair blackbrown	none		Siena
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lustand & Lanni Fabbriche 5 Dongan Str.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	Spain	Santa Maria del Rio
19	yes	self	$10	"	"	"	brother Francisco Menendez 278 Box 2, Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark brown	"		San Miguel de Valcarlos
20	"	"	$10	"	"	"	father Antonio Zarraga, Box 35 Cherryvale Kans	"	"	"	"	"	"				"		
21	yes	"	$10	"	"	"	brother Ramiro Zarraga, 1278 Box 2, Clarksburg W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" "	"		Castrillon
22	"	"	$10	"	"	"	brother Eufemio Zarraga	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		
23	"	"	$10	"	"	"	brother Antonio Diaz de Vega, 511 Greenwich St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" "	"	Portugal	Campos
24	"	"	$10	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " blue	"	Spain	Villajuan
25														5	1				Pravia
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon solemnly, sincerely, and truly employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of [illegible] 190 ,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Scanlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Scanlon

Sworn to before me this 31 day of 1908 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1158

1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 26th July 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 of Ticket															
40831	Cooney	Patrick J	55		m m	Police Officer	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	U S A	Chicago	—	Ill	Chicago
38522	Judge	Patrick	29		m s	Blacksmith	✓	✓	U S CITIZEN	U S Irish	✓	Salem	✓	Mass	Salem
6942 3	Ahern	Maurice	55		m m	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hartford	✓	Conn	Hartford
22294	Hope	Thomas	40		m m	Hotel Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	N.Y.	New York
✓ 5	✓	Wm Limped	38		f m	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7806	McInerney	Hugh	31		s m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	N.Y.	New York
67807	✓	Marcella	31		f m	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 8	✓	Walter P	3		m s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
38869	McHugh	Thomas	28		m s	Bar Tender	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Long Island	✓	✓	Long Island
40841 0	Rockford	James	34		m m	Chauffeur	✓	✓	U S CITIZEN	U S Irish	✓	Jersey City	✓	N J	Jersey City
✓ 11	✓	Mary	30		f m	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
005 12	McKeon	Katherine	11 mos		f	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kearney
45280 13	Fearn	Thomas	50		m s	Clerk	✓	✓	U S CITIZEN	U S Irish	✓	Charleston	✓	S C	Charleston
2006 14	Murtagh	Annie	38		f m	H'keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	✓	Ill	Chicago
42235 15	Ahern	Charles	42		s m	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Binghampton	✓	N.Y.	Binghampton
0063 16	Burke	Michael	52		m m	Liquor Dealer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Rochester	✓	Mass	Rochester
17	O'Brien	Edward	56		m m	Mild Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mullen Idaho	✓	Idaho	Mullen
0004 18	Benner	William	25		s m	Land Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New York	✓	N.Y.	New York
12237 19	Fleming	Michael	34		m s	Miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chicago	✓	Ill	Chicago
34063 20	Oakes	Joseph	46		m m	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Philadelphia	✓	Pa	Phila
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 217

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908.

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Chicago	Returning to 64. 49 Evans Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	$5	"	"	Salem	55 North St Salem Mass Returning home	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	Hartford	38 [illegible] Hartford Conn Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
4	✓	✓	$50	✓	"	New York	199 Washington St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
5	"	"		✓	✓		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
6	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Returning to 71 West 106 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
7	✓	Husband		✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
8	✓	Father		✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
9	✓	Self	$40	✓	—	—	Sister Mrs Scholes Broadway & Grand Ave Glen Park Island N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
10	no	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Jersey City	Returning Home 763 Montgomery St Jersey City	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
11	✓	✓		✓	✓		Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
12	no	"	$5	✓	"	Kearney	Kearney N Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
13	no	✓	$5	"	"	Charleston	Returning to Charleston S.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
14	✓	✓	$20	✓	✓	Chicago	Husband Mr Bartholomew Murtagh 2175 North Lincoln Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
15	✓	✓	$10	✓	✓	Binghampton	Returning home 23 Rathford St Binghampton	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	Yes	✓	$50	✓	✓	Boston	Citizen Returning 24 Mayfield St Dorchester Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
17	No	✓	$[illegible]	✓	"	[illegible]	Returning Home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
18	Yes	Self	$50	✓	1908	New York	Returning to Smiths Hotel 14 West St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
19	No	✓	$50	"	"	Chicago	Returning home 53 South Main St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
20	Yes	✓	$50	✓	1908	Hartford	Returning Home 15 Congress St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Reid, Master, of the — LUSITANIA, from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

19

218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Foster, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, sailing hereafter from LIVERPOOL to QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Foster

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of July 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN, 26th July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
No. on list.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Ticket of															
40631	Oakes	Joseph	36		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Ennniscathy	NON-IM. ALIEN	Pa	Philadelphia
40842	Lillis	Mary	24		f s	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish		Kilmihill	Miss Lillis Kilmihill Co Clare	N.Y	New York
40853	Mullen	Marcella	20		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ballymahon	Mrs P. Mullen Ballymahon Co Longford	✓	Brooklyn
40894	Ahern	Nora	23		f s	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓		Queenstown	10 Scotts Square Queenstown	Pa	Uniontown
40905	Connolly	Martin	19		m s	Labourer	-	-	-	-		Carna	Mrs Connolly Kilkerrin Carna Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
40936	Fitzgerald	Annie	29		f m	Domestic	-	-	-	-		Queenstown	Mr P. Fitzgerald Ballincor Queenstown Co Cork	Conn	Meriden
41897	Fahy	Patrick	22		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ballymote	Mr Michael Fahy Ballymote Co Sligo	N.Y	New York
7831 8	Creighton	James	27		m s	Labourer	-	-	-	-		Derrycastle	Miss A Creighton Derrycastle Kilkelly Co Mayo	✓	✓
7832 9		Bridget	20		f s	Domestic	-	-	-	-				✓	✓
7833 10	Conlon	Ellen	19		f s		-	-	-	-			Mr Patrick Conlon Derrycastle Kilkelly Co Mayo	✓	✓
24901 11	Creighton	Maggie	21		f s	Laundress	✓	✓	✓	✓			Miss A Creighton Derrycastle Kilkelly Co Mayo	✓	✓
2780 12	Stafford	Annie	34		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ballymahon	Mr T. Stafford Ballymahon Co Longford	Conn	Middleton
27301 13		Bridget	31		f s		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
5965 14	McNally	Susan	32		f s	Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓			Mr P. McNally	N.Y	New York
5885 15	Diskin	Katie	17		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓		Dungannon	Vernersbridge Armagh Mrs Thomas Diskin	✓	Rochester
002 16	O'Sullivan	Denis	30		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓		Dunmore	Lugan Dunmore Co Galway Mr T. O'Sullivan	Ill	Chicago
9014 17	Darcy	John	22		m s	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓		Fairfield	Fairfield Co Cork Mary Darcy	N.J	Kearney
39191 18	Kelly	Norah	45		f m	Keeper						Kenagh	Kenagh Co Tipperary Denis Connell	N.J	Jersey
25762 19	Markey	Patrick	38		m m	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓		Kilkee	Farnaga Kilkee Mrs Markey	Pa	Philadelphia
19820 20	Geogan	Peter	4		m c	Child	no	no	✓	✓		Balgriggan	Drogheda St Balbriggan Co Dublin Mr P. McNally	N.Y	New York
8564 21	Landau	Isidore	34		m m	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew		Armagh	Vernersbridge Armagh Mrs A Landstein	✓	✓
7502 22	O'Brien	Thomas	30		m s	Labourer	-	-	British	Irish	✓	Dublin	1 St Kevins Rd Portobello Dublin Mr Edmond O'Brien	Ill	Chicago
8886 23	McHugh	Thomas	28		m s	Labourer Cardboard	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castlemaine	Castledrum Castlemaine	✓	✓
008 24	O'Rourke	Michael	32		m s	Labourer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunmore	Mr Patrick Dunmore Co Galway	NY	New York
009 25	O'Connor	Patrick	20		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilclare	Mrs Jno O'Rourke Kilclare Miss Rosbury	Mass	Roxbury
4134 26	Readen	Edward	21		m s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Drumparson Kilclare Celia O'Connor Drumleague Kilclare Mary Slaughter	✓	✓
	27											Ballinrobe	Ballinrobe	NY	Brooklyn
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

219

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 1908.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist, or an idiot, insane person, or epileptic, or whether afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or whether not comprehended within any of the foregoing classes, but afflicted with some mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability of such alien to earn a living, or whether deformed or crippled, or whether under sixteen years of age and unaccompanied by father or mother, or whether a professional beggar, or whether coming under the head of any other class not hereinbefore described, or whether any person who has been deported as an alien who may be returned without the payment of the head tax.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	No	Self	$5	Yes	1908	Philadelphia	Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Blue	None	Poland	Kolisch
2	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	1908	New York	Irene Mrs Bradley 88 Washington Place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Indian Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Kilmichil
3	✓	Brother	$40	No			Brother Mr James Mullen 39 Norman Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballymaho
4	✓	Sister	$10	✓			Sister Mrs Nora Ardle Tiger Chance Uniontown Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fresh	Grey	✓	✓	Cork
5	✓		$5	✓			Sister Mrs Mary Grentzer 185 Wells St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Carna
6	✓	Husband	$5	Yes	1903	Meriden	Husband Mr J Fitzgerald 317 East Main St Meriden Conn	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light Brown	Brown	Husband Mr J Fitzgerald	✓	Queenstown
7	Yes	Self	$20	✓			Cousin Patrick Keeley 339 W 49 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	Ballymote
8	✓	✓	$15	Yes	1908	New York	Sister Mrs Mary May 538 West 47 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Kilkelly
9	✓	✓	$10	No			Cousin Mrs Scanlan 536 West 51 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Father	$40	✓			Sister Mrs Mary May 538 West 47 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Self	$10	Yes	1908	New York	Mrs Cunningham Middleton Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Black	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	$50	✓		Middleton		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Ballymaho
13	✓	✓	$50	✓			Cousin Mrs Brennan 11 West 12 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	$10	✓	✓	New York	Sister Celia Dickin 17 Audubon St Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Armagh
15	✓	✓	$20	No			Patrick J Cooney 6449 Evan Avenue Chicago Uncle Mr Co. Mellon Kearney Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	Dunmore
16	No	✓	$32	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Cork
17	✓	✓	$10	✓			Husband Pat J. Kearney 2116 12th St Jersey City NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Light		✓	✓	Borrisoka
18	Yes	✓	$25	No	1907	Jersey	Friend Mr F Dillon Colonade Hotel Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Balbriggan
19	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father Mr Charles Keegan 1021 Fox St Bronx New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							
20	✓	Father	$5	No	1908	New York	Friend Mr H Jacoby 24618 East 51 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Light Brown	Brown	✓	Poland	Kolisch
21	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1902	New York	Sister Mrs O'Connell 5635 Carpenter St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	✓	Ireland	Castledrum
22	No	✓	$25	No			Uncle Mr Shaw 59 Broadway Ozone Park	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark			✓	Dunmore
23	Yes	✓	$40	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend Mrs Brooke 128 Mendon St Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	✓	✓	Kilclare
24	✓	✓	$10	No			Father Mr Thos O'Connor 128 Mendon St Roxbury Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Black	Brown		
25	✓	✓	$10	✓			Aunt Nellie Barron 145 Pearl St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Ballinrob
26	✓	Cousin	$40	✓																
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James B Watt Master, of the LUSITANIA, from L'POOL & Q'TO.WN, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 JUL 1908 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 223

11—1131

G. S.

Ticket No.

15f
14f
24f
1m
26f
4f
15m
11f
15m
67m
33
36
3

from

DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			1	2	1
			2	2	2
				2	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had [illegible] and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

220

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Ont., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of August, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

P & R
D. & A.
Y
D
adae July 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)

	14	Nilsen, Hans	11	21	1	"	S.I. Schwartz	2.20 P.M. "
	15	Butler, Margaret	2	9	1	"	Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M. Sparklin
14m	16	Dean, John	3	6	1	"		3 P.M. Watson

[illegible] Steerage passengers [illegible] Ship Doctor [illegible]

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 222

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 25 July, 1908

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
												Crew List		
Bourniol											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		N.Y.	New York
15	Butler, Margaret	2	9	1										
16	Dean, John	3	6	1	"				3 P.M.	Watson				

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

.G. S. S.

LUSITANIA

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List of Crew

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

221

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 31, July, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or T
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				

				2	9	1	"	Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M.	Sparklin										
14m	16	Dean, John		3	6	1	"		3 P.M.	Watson										

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. McNeil, (State whether Master, First, second, or Third Officer,) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. McNeil
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd *day of* August, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 [illegible]

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—northern." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The [illegible]

	14	Nilsen, Hans	11	21	1	"	S.I. Schwarts	2.20 P.M.	"	
	15	Butler, Margaret	2	9	1	"	Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M.	Sparklin	
14m	16	Dean, John	3	6	1	"		3 P.M.	Watson	

[illegible]

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 223

S.S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived July, 31, 1908., 190, M., from

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	1	Zavatzky, Chane	16	4	1	L.P.C.	1.20 P.M. Elliott																	1	2	1
14f	2	Aronsky, Chinje	16	5	1	"	1.22 P.M. "																			
24f	3	Barket, Marya & nephew	16	8/9	2	"	1.25 P.M. "																		2	
1m		Manan																								
26f	4	Widman, Wilhelmina & niece	11	15/16	2	"	1.40 P.M. "																			
4f		Olga																								
15m	5	Tuvesson, Olof	13	17	1	"	2 P.M. Snider																			
11f	6	Lord, Betsy	6	2	1	"	2 P.M. Sparklin																			
16m	7	Petersen, Hans Chr.	13	4	1	"	2.10 P.M. Snider																			
67m	8	Oldfield, William & son	1	28/29	2	"	Drs.Cert. 2.15 P.M. Elliott																			
33m		Albert Edward																								
36m	9	Hansen, Laurenz, wife & 5 ch.	16	14/20	7	"	2.20 P.M. "																			
30f		Marie																								
8f		Emma																								
6f		Martha																								
4m		Oscar																								
6f		Elina																								
11/2f		Kathe																								
18m	10	Maidment, Frederick	2	22	1	"	2.20 P.M. Sparklin																			
22m	11	Norin, Emil	9	30	1	"	Drs.Cert. 2.23 P.M. Watson																			
	12	Brooklands, Ester & sis	1	19/20	2	"	S.I. Schwartz 1.50 P.M. Elliott																			
		Bella																								
	13	Shanks, James	1	16	1	"	Drs.Cert. 2.30 P.M. "																			
	14	Nilsen, Hans	11	21	1	"	S.I. Schwartz 2.20 P.M. "																			
	15	Butler, Margaret	2	9	1	"	Drs.Cert. 2.40 P.M. Sparklin																			
14m	16	Dean, John	3	6	1	"	3 P.M. Watson																			

Totals

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Lusitania (Cunard arrived July 31, 19, M., from 223

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Simons Cornelia	17	14		1	to meet friend	1:20 Pastor Petersen, No 66 Manitou Ave Neck, L. I.	SI		1 25	1	—	1
2	Butter Alexander	17	17		1	indef. address	1:27 Polish Soc.	Schw	8/3	2 —	3	3	3
3	Dounorike Fran'a	16	6		1	to brother	1:25 Bro. Dominick, B 311 Broadway	SI		3 30	1	1	1
4	Turofsky Rudel & 2 ch	16	1/3	1	2	tel	1:29 W. to husb. Jacob. 108 Eliz. Toronto Can	Schw	8/4	1 25	8	17	8
5	Grocher Marian	16	29		1	tel	1:32 By. Co. to Bro. Admiral 100 Eaenot Toronto Ont	Schw	8/3	3	3	3	3
6	Jung Aniela	16	1o		1	to brother	1:33 Bro. Anton, #132 15th Ave Back Bay L. I.	SI		12	1	1	1
7	Fernandez Mius & Wf	17	25/26		2	Indef. address	1:32 Span. Prot. Soc. 4 Cherry st nyc	Schw	7/31	2			
8	Mullen Marcella	2	3		1	to brother	1:40 Bro. James 291 Ashford st Bklyn	Schw		2			
9	Person Brita	1o	12		1	to sister	1:45 c/o Mrs. Karlson Ave 33 & 10 st nyc	Schw		2			
10	Rabinowitz Mster	17	18		1	tel.	1:46 R.R. to Uncle David 173 Wilkinson Detroit, Mich	Schw		2			
11	Brooklands Mster & Sister	1	19/20		2	to friend	1:50 Made S. S. 7/31 08 by Schwartz						
12	Ekstrom Annie F.	13	18		1	tel	2:00 Uncle John A. Bergren 571 Francisco Ave Chgo. Ill	Schw	7/31	4			
13	Berenfeld Gitel	16	11		1	to cousin	2:09 Cla de Hirsch Home	Schw		10	1	—	1
14	Sendér Berle	15	16		1	tel.	2:07 R.R. to Bro Louis 149 Johnson - Chgo.	Schw	7/31	9			
15	Liman Chana & 4 ch	23	15 20/24		5	to husband	2:08 Hirs. Chana, 127 Hanover Clif Newark N.J.	Schw	8/1	10	5	—	5
16	Plotkin Risa	15	18		1	to cousin	2:10 Care Mrs Fannie Lidink 318 68th	Schw		12	1	1	1
17	Levin Rochel	15	19		1	to father	2:15 Clara de Hirsch Home	"	"	10	1	—	1
8	Hackman Leiser	15	17		1	to brother	2:12 H.H. Ch. 229 E. Broadway nyc	Schw	7/31	3			
19	Nilsen Hans	11	21		1	tel	2:20 Made S.S. 7/31 08 by Schwartz						
20	Raleigh Bridget	3	17		1	to cousin	2:35 Father Henry 7 State st., nyc	Schw	7/31	3			
21	Mc Robert James	3	1		1	del S.S. Cyt.	3:55 C.D. to fd. James Murray, 172 Park City, Utah	Schw	8/1	10	1	—	1
22	Lidbamm Emma	10	11		1	Ent husb.	C.D. to Brother				—	—	—
23	Eriksson Per H.		14		1	Son	John Lidbamm				—	—	—
24	Lidbamm Karl		15		1	"	Clayton Morrison Park City, Utah	Schw	8/1	11 30	3	—	3
25	Murray, Paul	3	Rel. Aug. 1		1	Plain Key on arr.	10:35 C.D. to fd. Jas Murray, 172 Park City, Utah	"	"	11 30	—	—	—
26													
27													
28													

Lusitania July 31.

Number Det. 32
Men 8
Women 19
Children 3
Under one 1

Not disposed of 20

Disposed of
Adm. 3
Ret. 4
S.S. 5

B. 29 D. 21 S. 29 Total - 79.
Remaining on hand at end of month 20.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2470

July 30-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944 .....
Date

G. McDearmand .....
Camera Operator

Volume 2471

Index of Passenger Manifests

From August 1st 1908 to August 1st 1908

Date of Arrival	Name of Steamer	Port of Clearance	No of Sheets
August 1st	S.S. Seguranca	Havana	4
	Amerika	Hamburg	49
	Baltic	Liverpool	41

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2471

Aug. 1 - 1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS ..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of FEB 1 1944, 191 ..

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944 ..... J. M. Leonard .....

Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuel S. Iglesias, Surgeon of the employed by Brown Thorp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Nevada Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Manuel S. Iglesias

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Seguranca* sailing from *Veracruz*, July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guevara	Diego S	36		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	NON-IM ALIEN		Family at Venezuela	Jamaica	Kingston
2	Medina	Carlos S	21		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	City	Family in Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
3	Wade	Minnie D.	35		F S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
4	Lusson	George H	37		M S	Mason	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
5	Edson	William H	21		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
6	Cutter	William F	20		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
7	Miranda	Fernando	25		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
8	Morgan	Rollin M	57		M W	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
9	Jacobs	Solomon H	30		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Mexico	Mexico			
10	McGhee	Gideon H	34		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Mexico	Mexico	Brea O'Kelly & Mexico	N.J.	New York
11	Honeycutt	Frances M	25		M S	Typewriter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
12	Stilwell	Joseph W.	25		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
13	Dreyer	Richard J.	66		M W	Tailor	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
14	Lima	Melecio de de	26		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	San Salvador	Spanish	NON-IM ALIEN		Family at San Salvador	N.Y.	New York
15	Vömath	Otto	36		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON-IM ALIEN		Family at Mexico City	Germany	Hamburg
16	Vömath	Rudolph	2	6	M S	Child	No	No	Mexico	German	NON-IM ALIEN		With father	Germany	Hamburg
17	Sosa	Gustavo J.	23		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tobasco	at San Juan Bautista	N.Y.	New York
18	Sosa	Manuel	15		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Tobasco	at San Juan Bautista family	N.Y.	New York
19	Herrick	Anna G.	26	7	F S	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
20	Wolfsfelder	David L	38		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.					
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 1st, 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Years or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	180	No	No	No	Vice Consul of Venezuela Resident Victoria City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Light	Light	None	Venezuela	Pampano
2	Yes	Self	150	No	No	No	Hotel America New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10	Yes	Self	50 cs	Yes	June 1908	New York	147 West 44th St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	Yes	Self	150	No	No	No	110 West 125 St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue	Light	None	Labrador	Labrador
15	No	Self	400	Yes	July 1902		In transit to Hamburg, will take first steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Germany	Hanover
16	No	Father	No	No	No	No	With his father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Blue	Dark	Light	None	Mexico	Mexico
17	Yes	Self	Yes	17 years		New York City	Hotel Marlborough N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	S. Juan
18	Yes	Self	300 cs	No	No	No	Hotel Marlborough N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Mexico	S. Juan
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Q. Cortés Master, of the S.S. Seguranca, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (No.)—The numbers in column 1 should run consecutively, beginning with number one, and should be plainly written.

Columns 2 (Name)—The surname of each alien should be written first, followed by the Christian name or initials, and the middle name or initial, if he has one. Surnames should be plainly distinguished, so that they can not be mistaken for Christian names. Women should be described by their Christian names, not as "Mrs. John Doe" or "Mrs. Richard Roe." Unmarried women should be described as "Miss."

Columns 3 (Age)—The age of each alien must be entered in column 3, as nearly as possible, by the person who writes the manifest, from the statements of the alien. Children should have their ages given in years and months, thus: "1 year, 6 months," "2 years, 8 months," etc. Infants under 1 year should have their ages given in months, thus: "1 month," "2 months," etc. Persons who do not know their exact ages should state whether they are over or under 21 years of age, and, if over 21, whether they are over or under 45 years of age. Persons who do not know their exact ages should be asked to state their approximate ages, and the ages so stated should be entered in column 3.

Columns 4 (Sex)—Write "Male" or "Female," as the case may be, in column 4.

Columns 5 (Married or single)—Write "Married" or "Single," as the case may be, in column 5. Widows and widowers should be described as "Widow" and "Widower," respectively, in column 5.

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation)—Write in column 6 the occupation of each alien, if he has any. Children should be described as "child," "boy," or "girl," as the case may be. Persons of no occupation should be described as "none." Laborers, clerks, and servants should not be described as such without specifying the particular kind of labor they perform, as "laborer, farm," "laborer, coal mine," "clerk, dry goods," "servant, domestic," etc. Do not use the terms "laborer" or "servant" alone.

A distinction should be made between "skilled" and "unskilled" laborers, and all laborers, skilled and unskilled, should be reported, as such, with the greatest possible degree of accuracy. Persons formerly engaged in any trade, but not following it at present, should be returned as "formerly" engaged in such trade, as "formerly blacksmith," "formerly weaver," etc. Persons having no present occupation, but looking for employment, should be returned as "seeking employment." Persons having an occupation, but temporarily out of employment, should be returned as "temporarily out of employment." Persons having an occupation, but incapacitated for labor at present by reason of sickness, should be returned as "sick." Persons having an occupation, but incapacitated for labor at present by reason of injuries, should be returned as "injured." Persons having an occupation, but incapacitated for labor at present by reason of old age, should be returned as "old and infirm." Persons having an occupation, but incapacitated for labor at present by reason of any other cause, should be returned as "incapacitated." Persons having an occupation, but retired from active business on account of sufficient income, should be returned as "retired." Persons having an occupation, but not actively engaged in the pursuit of it at present, should be returned as "not actively engaged." Persons having an occupation, but not following it at present for any reason, should be returned as "not employed." Persons having an occupation, but not following it at present for any reason, should be returned as "not employed."

Columns 7 (Nationality)—Write in column 7 the nationality of each alien, as "Russian," "Swede," "Norwegian," "Finn," "Dane," "German," "Irish," "English," "Scotch," "Welsh," "Italian," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Belgian," "French," "Swiss," "Austrian," "Hungarian," "Bohemian," "Slovak," "Polish," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Roumanian," "Greek," "Turkish," "Syrian," "Armenian," "Arabian," "Chinese," "Japanese," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "South American," "Central American," "Pacific Islander," "African (black)," or other nationality.

Columns 8 (Race or people)—Write in column 8 the race or people to which each alien belongs, as "Anglo-Saxon," "Celt," "Finn," "Teutonic," "Hebrew," "Slavonic," "Latin," "Mongolian," "Negro," "African," "Polynesian," "Indian," "Mixed," "Pacific Islander," "Oriental," "Hindu," "East Indian," "Mexican," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "South American," "Central American," "Pacific Islander," "African (black)," or other race or people.

Columns 9 (Last permanent residence)—The entries in column 9 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a foreign address be given. Where the country of last permanent residence is the United States, the entry in column 9 should show the State or Territory of last permanent residence. Where the country of last permanent residence is foreign, the entry in column 9 should show the country of last permanent residence.

Columns 10 (Whether going to join relative or friend)—The entries in column 10 should show the name and complete address of the relative or friend to whom each alien is going. If going to join a relative, write the word "relative" after the name; if going to join a friend, write the word "friend" after the name. If going to neither relative nor friend, write the word "no."

Columns 11 (Final destination)—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States. If destined for some place in a foreign country, state the country.

Columns 12 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination)—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 13 (By whose means passage paid)—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "husband," "father," "brother," or other relative; friend," "steamship company," etc.

Columns 14 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much)—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where)—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend)—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible] refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from [illegible] Negroes [illegible] Africa. Negroes whose [illegible] admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces Lombardy, Venice, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, South America, America (European or any other country), are not to be classed as "Italian (south)." Mixed Races [illegible] a Celtic admixture of the Italian inheritance.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants [illegible] classed as "Italian (south)."

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Havana Cuba 25th, 1905

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Pyrates	Leroy								U.S.						
2	Gil	Enrique			M	S.	Architect	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	family at Havana	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Gil	Armando	21		M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Vedado	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Fettres	Max	28		M	S.	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Cuba	Matanzas	NON-IM-ALIEN Hotel Florida Havana	England	London
5	Medina	Charles	40		M	S.	Miner			U.S.						
6	Maranto	Juan	17		M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Mariel	Mariel his family	N.York	N.York
7	Suarez	Antonio	15		M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Mariel	Mariel family	N.York	N.York
8	Gonjalez	Andres	20		M	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Mariel	Mariel his family	N.York	N.York
9	Bertrand	Luis	25		M	S.	None	yes	yes	Canada	Cuba	Havana	Hotel	Inglaterra Havana	England	London
10	Ely	Asher	35		M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	U.S.						
11	Lawson	Alice	45		F	M.	None	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Nova Scotia	Bertrand at Havana Cable office	Canada	Winnipeg
12	Lawson	Emma	11		F	S.	None	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Nova Scotia	With her mother	Canada	Nova Scotia
13	Lawson	Mary	9		F	S.	None	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Nova Scotia	With her mother	Canada	Winnipeg
14	Lawson	Alice	5		F	S.	None	no	no	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Nova Scotia	With her mother	Canada	Winnipeg
15	Rossy	Pompeo								U.S.						
16	Wagener	William	20		M	S.	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.						
17	de Bolivar	Susana	40		F	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cerro	Cerro Havana family	N.Y.	N.York
18	Casanova	Elvira	21		F	S.	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cerro	Cerro Havana her family	N.Y.	N.York
19	Hirst	Charles	32		M	S.	Clergyman	yes	yes	U.S.						
20	Castillo	[illegible]	20		M	S.	[illegible]	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	91 Trocadero family	Cuba	Regla
21	Arenes	John	26		M	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.				NON-IM-ALIEN		
22	Lolliza	Venceslao L.	30		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	U.S.	New York	friends at Havana Cuba	N.Y.	New York
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21
6
15

* Instead of showing occupation of "tourists and aliens in transit", state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of (illegible), 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. Town.
1																		
2	yes	self	$100	yes	1903	N.Y. State	Hotel Commercial 14th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 7"	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	$100	yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
4	yes	self	$100	yes	1907	N.York	Not known to Foreign Emigration Officer Immigrant Station	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Dark	Gray	Blue	None	Germany	Cologne
5																				
6	yes	self	100	yes	no	no	Hillsmore Universal, Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Marial
7	yes	self		no	no	no	Hotel Felix N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
8	yes	self	80	no	no	no	Hillsmore Universal Hotel Felix 14th St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 2"	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
9	Yes	self	85	Yes	1903	New York	Stop at 222 West 14th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 6"	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
10																				
11	yes	Acc. Martha		no	yes	1907	Transit to Windsor Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 4"	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
12	yes	Acc. Martha		no	yes	1907	Transit to Windsor Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	4'	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
13	yes	Acc. Martha	190	no	yes	1907	Transit to Nova Scotia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4'	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
14	yes	Acc. Martha		no	yes	1907	Transit to Windsor Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	3'	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Nova Scotia
15																				
16																				
17	yes	self	800	Yes	1908		Academy of Sacred Heart New York City 131st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5' 1"	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	400	Yes	1908		Academy of Sacred Heart N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Havana
19																				
20	yes	acc.	yes	yes	5 years 1899	N.York	Hotel America N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	Dark	Black	Black	None	Cuba	Camaguey
21																				
X 22	Yes	self	150	Yes	1903		Hotel Imperial 32nd St. & 5th Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5' 5"	Dark	Black	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Cokes, Master, of the S.S. Segurança, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. All in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Cokes
Master (or other officer)

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Carrington, Surgeon of the U. S. Immigrant Service at Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty (Strike out the words "not employed by the United States," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. Carrington

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(1)

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... July 28th, ..., 1908

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lopez	Remigio	55		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
2	Miles	Alfred	25		M	S	Ranchman	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
3	Funk	Charles	47		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
4	Funk	Elsie	19		F	S	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
5	Frank	Katherine	17		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
6	Funk	George	57		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
7	Harris	Walter	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Spanish					
8	Alvala	Rosa	22	7	F	M	None	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana	Yo. San Ignacio N. Havana	New York	
9	Sarquis Alvala	Antonio	2	7	M	S	None	No	No	Syria	Syrian	Cuba	Havana	Yo. San Ignacio R.	Nav	New York
10	(Note: # 9 Antonio Sarquis Alvala born in United States)															
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ... *August 1st* ..., 1908 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8	yes	self	F	yes	1907	Cuyon	C/o Peters Saad 59 Washington Ave. Cuyon	no	no	no	good	yes	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	no	Syria	Beyrouth
9	yes	mother ~~Self~~	44	yes	1907	Cuyon		no	no	no	good	no	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Black	no	U. S. A.	Cuyon
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas C. Oakes Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Seguranca, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas C Oakes
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1903,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether Surgeon of Port of Arrival, Contract Labor Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by contract claimant), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 28 day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

~~Sworn to before me~~ this 28 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SEGURANCA sailing from [illegible] July 28th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Galiñana	Tomas	19	m.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Jose Gallinzo Bodega 37 Rayo St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
2	alias	Jose	25	m.	m.	clerk	yes	yes	Turkish	Turkish	Cuba	Havana	6 Carmen St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
3	Di Gasto	Fernando	41	m.	m.	clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	6. Carmen St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
4	Sandot	Vicente	32	m.	m.	clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	6 Carmen St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
5	Laurrence	Julio	22	m.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Havana	N.Y.	N.York
6	Larena	Eduardo	24	m.	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
7	de Santos	Antonio	29	m.	m.	Clerk	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	6. Carmen St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
8	Vil	Enrique	30	m.	S.	Employe	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.York
9	Martinez	Luis	21	m.	S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	109. Campanario St. Havana	N.Y.	N.York
10	Ramos	Bernardino	21	m.	S.	Engraver	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		N.Y.	N.York
11	Ramos	Adelardo	17	m.	S.	Engraver	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	97. Olivia St. Havana	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Frank	Joseph	36	m.	m.	Druggist	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.Citizen	U.S.			N.Y.	Brooklyn
~~13~~	~~Abbas~~	~~Jose~~	~~21~~	~~m.~~	~~S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~			
~~14~~	~~Lasquia~~	~~Antonio~~	~~6~~	~~m.~~	~~S.~~	~~Laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Spain~~	~~Spain~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Havana~~	7. San Ygnacio St. Hav.	ny	ny
15	Gschwind	Edward	40	m.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.Citizen					
16	Martinez.	Juan	46	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	16 Oficios St. Havana	ny	ny
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *August 1st*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No			Brother Pedro Pineiro, Hotel America N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 2.	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Cuba	Havana.
2	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	No	No	# 2173 First Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Cuba	Havana.
3	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	No	No	2173 First Ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 2.	Dark	Brown		None	Italy	Cozenza.
4	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	No	No	~~# Thompson St. N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Cozenza.
5	Yes	Self	35 Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	2173 First Ave. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 1.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Cozenza.
6	Yes	Self	35 Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 1.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cayna Grande
7	Yes	Self	100 Yes	No	No	No	Hotel America N.York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 2.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Cayna Grande
8	Yes	Self	25 Yes	6 months	1908	N.York	~~# Thompson St. N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 7.	Dark	Blue	Blue	None	Italy	Cozenza.
9	Yes	Self	15 Yes	Yes	1908	N.York	2173 1st Ave. cor. 117 St. N.E. Virginaco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 8.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas.
10	Yes	Self	37 Yes	No	6 months		~~# Thompson St. N.Y.~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
11	Yes	Self	30 Yes	No	1908	N.York	#101 Henry St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6.	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
12																			
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	101 Henry St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	# 155 Adams St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
15																			
16	Yes	Self	75 Yes	Yes	1908	N.York	# 155 Adams St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5. 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Almeria
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. C. Oakes Master, of the S. S. Seguranca, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas C Oakes
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of . 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Col[illegible] Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States—and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, (State whether sailing "thereon" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of AUG 1 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hartmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUL 1 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–11

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Kaiserin sailing from Cuxhaven 23 d July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M. or F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedl	Louis	52		m.	m.	merchant								N.Y.	New York
2	Eva	H. Paul	26		f.											
3	Baran	H. Fred	20		m.	s.	merch									
4	Koelkes	Nelly	21		m.	m.	engineer									
5	"	" Mrs	22		f.											
6	Gruenewald	Edward R.F.	29		m.	s.	merchant									
7	Juan Bernardo	Ungerer	37		m.	m.										
8	"	" Mrs	32		f.		merch									
9	"	Paul	9		m.	s.	merch									
10	"	Elisabeth	13		f.		merch									
11	"	Alice	8		f.		merch									
12	Bergmann	Oscar H.	48		m.	m.	farmer									
13	Schoen	J. Hans	37		m.	m.	merchant									
14	Weitzenberg	Leo	40		m.											
15	"	Mrs.	42		f.		merch									
16	"	Herbert	13		m.	s.	merch									
17	"	Marie	10		f.		merch									
18	Harpe	Henry	55		m.	m.	merchant									
19	Hannah	H. Edward	37		m.	m.	"									
20	Schenk	Carl	30		m.	m.	merchant									
21	Wolf	George J	53		m.	m.	"									
22	Lazaro	Jose	48		m.	m.	merchant									
23	Berry	Clara	25		f.	s.	merch									
24	Laird	Albert B	46		m.	m.	merchant									
25	"	Henry J.F.	45		f.		merch									
26	Franz	Joseph	24		m.	s.	engineer									
27	Lucas	Hazen	50		m.	m.	merchant									
28	"	Mrs.	44		f.		merch									
29	Kaelin	Frank	33		m.	m.	merchant									
30	Thejeier	Bill	63		m.	m.	"									

Citizen of U.S.

320

* Instead of "stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ORK , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderikus V. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U. Officer.
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 .

at

Inspector in charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (if widowed), or D (if divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (no can read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Harcourt, Surgeon of the AMERIKA 13 sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1909, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Finnonia sailing from Cunard , 23 of July , 1908.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Felicke	Johan F	52		M	M	Merchant								N.Y.	New York
2	Bohlmann	Theo	20		"	"	"								"	"
3	"	Alma	20		F	"	none								"	"
4	"	Augusta	5		"	"	none								"	"
5	Godfrey	Emma	38		M	M	Merchant								"	"
6	"	Alma	36		F	"	none								"	"
7	"	Ella	23		"	"	none								"	"
8	"	Frederick	18		M	"	none								"	"
9	Kleinschmidt	Paul	33		M	M	none								"	"
10	Koch	Ethel	23		F	"	none								"	"
11	Lang	Emilie	21		"	"	none								"	"
12	St. Julian	Käthe	20		"	"	servant								"	"
13	Smith	William H	21		M	"	Merchant								"	"
14	"	Alma	24		F	"	none								"	"
15	~~Lachelle~~	~~Charles~~	~~54~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~									
16	"	Lillian	7		"	"										
17	Salemmen	William	67		M	M	Merchant								"	"
18	Ingdon	William	64		"	"	"								"	"
19	Solomon	Hans	42		"	"	Merchant								"	"
20	"	Alma	38		F	"	none								"	"
21	"	H. Hans	15		M	"	none								"	"
22	Skeffer	Siegmund	43		M	M	Merchant								"	"
23	"	Alma	44		F	"	none								"	"
24	"	Hunter	8		M	"	none								"	"
25	"	Siegmund	78		"	W	none								"	"
26	Jan	Leon	17		"	S	Merchant								"	"
27	"	Gabrielle	68		F	"	none								"	"
28	Sandoval	Edwin	67		M	M	Merchant								"	"
29	"	Alma	50		F	"	none								"	"
30	Dorenwend	Irvington	41		M	M	Merchant								"	"

Citizen of the U.S.

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.				
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderijk, 1e Officier of the Lucretia, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderijk
Licensed officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at Rotterdam

Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line).—The number of line in column 1 should be consecutive in case of one or more sheets for each vessel.

Column 2 (Name).—The entry in column 2 should be the same as in the Master's Manifest.

Column 3 (Master's manifest).—The entry in column 3 should be the number of the Master's Manifest, as, for example, "No. 1," "No. 2," etc., as the case may be.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry in column 4 should be the age at last birthday of the person named. If under 1 year, the entry should be the number of months, as "6 months," etc.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be "male" or "female," as the case may be.

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be "married" or "single," as the case may be. If married, the entry should be "married" whether husband or wife is living or dead. If single, the entry should be "single" whether widow, widower, or divorced.

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien, as far as practicable in accordance with the following classification: Professional persons, as actor, architect, artist, author, clergyman, dancer, engineer, lecturer, musician, physician, scientist, sculptor, surgeon, teacher, trained nurse, writer, other professional (specify); merchant, other dealer (specify); clerk, salesman; farmer, farm laborer, other farm employee; laborer (specify); mechanic, carpenter, cooper, dressmaker, engineer, factory operative, locksmith, machinist, milliner, painter, printer, shoemaker, tailor, weaver, other mechanic (specify); miner, quarryman; servant (specify); stockman, herder; other occupation (specify); no occupation (children, invalids, etc.).

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, between *laborer* and *mechanic*, according to the statements of many aliens, rather than the nature of the work they have been accustomed to do. Thus, a man who has been working at a trade, rather than as a laborer, should be returned as a mechanic, although at the time of his arrival he may be without employment.

A *farmer* is one who owns or hires a farm, rather than one who merely works on a farm for wages. The latter is a *farm laborer*.

Skilled laborers, such as bricklayers, masons, etc., should be returned as such, and not as laborers. Persons following occupations not enumerated in the above classification should be returned specifically as to the nature of their occupations, and not by such indefinite terms as "laborer," "mechanic," "manufacturer," "dealer," "clerk," etc., which mean nothing as to the character of alien arrivals.

Persons having no occupation, including women and children, should be returned as such. Particular attention is directed to the necessity for using the term "housewife" instead of "housekeeper" in describing women who follow no occupation other than housework in their own homes. The term "housekeeper" implies that the person so described is employed to keep house for others, and should not be used in describing women who have no occupation other than housework in their own homes.

Column 8 (Nationality).—The entry in column 8 should be the country in which the person named is a subject or citizen. Thus, a native of Germany, naturalized in the United States, before his departure for this country, should be returned as a German. Care should be taken to distinguish between "Scotch" and "English," "Welsh" and "English," "Irish" and "English," and between "Canadian" and "English." Where a person has resided in several countries, that of last residence should be given. Where nationality cannot be ascertained, the country whose language is spoken should be returned.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as "English," "French," "German," "Italian," "Irish," "Scottish," "Welsh," "Dutch," "Flemish," "Finnish," "Greek," "Russian," "Polish," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Swedish," "Norwegian," "Danish," "Hebrew," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Indian," "Negro," "Mexican," "Cuban," "West Indian," "Scandinavian," "South American," "Central American," "Turkish," "Armenian," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Slavonian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Servian," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Syrian," "Arabian," "Corean," "Hindu," "Pacific Islander," "East Indian," "Afghan," "Ruthenian," "Turanian," "Basque," "Celtic," "Cornish," "Manx," "Welsh," "Scotch," "Lowland Scotch," "Highland Scotch," "Gaelic," "Erse," "Pyrenean," "Iberian," "Australian," "Maori," "Polynesian," "Canadian," "Acadian," "Mexican," "Cuban," "Porto Rican," "Haytian," "Jamaican," "Barbadian," "Central American," "Spanish-American," "Brazilian," "Peruvian," "Chilian," "Argentinian," "Colombian," "Venezuelan," "Ecuadorian," "Paraguayan," "Uruguayan," "Guianese," "Boer," "Transvaal," "Cape Colonist," "Natal," "Rhodesian," "Australian," "Tasmanian," "New Zealander," "Hawaiian," "Samoan," "Tongan," "Fijian," "Philippine," "Guamanian," "Porto Rican," "Hawaiian," "Alaskan," "Indian," "Eskimo," "Aleut," "Japanese," "Chinese," "Corean," "Hindu," "Afghan," "Arabian," "Persian," "Syrian," "Armenian," "Turkish," "Greek," "Albanian," "Servian," "Montenegrin," "Bulgarian," "Roumanian," "Bohemian," "Moravian," "Slovak," "Slavonian," "Croatian," "Dalmatian," "Russian," "Finnish," "Lithuanian," "Polish," "Ruthenian," "Hungarian," "Magyar," "Austrian," "Swiss," "Belgian," "Luxemburger," "Dutch," "Flemish," "German," "Danish," "Norwegian," "Swedish," "Icelandic," "Irish," "Scottish," "Welsh," "English," "Cornish," "Manx," "Gaelic," "Erse," "Basque," "Spanish," "Portuguese," "Pyrenean," "Iberian," "Italian (North)," "Italian (South)," "Celtic," "French

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hornauer, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therefrom on 13, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "America" sailing from Cuxhaven, 23rd July, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rice	Karl H	24		m	m	merchant									
2	"	Mrs	27		f	w	none									
3	Shaplaugen	Lee	36		m	s	merchant									
4	Schuster	Henry	34		m	s	"									
5	Tye	Richard	37		m	m	merchant									
6	"	Emil	18		m	s	none									
7	Chapeglen	John H	31		m	m	merchant									
8	"	Mrs	28		f	w	none									
9	Zimmerk	Otto	38		m	m	merchant									
10	"	Mrs	36		f	w	none									
11	Schwabey	Julius H	36		m	m	merchant									
12	"	Charlotte	34		f	w	none									
13	Mueller	Chas F	50		m	m	merchant									
14	"	Mrs	46		f	w	none									
15	Ladd	Philipp	27		m	s	engineer									
16	Skerling	C. Ludwick	52		m	m	merchant									
17	Clemens	Geo B	60		"	"	"									
18	Grapp	Philipp	42		m	m	"									
19	Schmidt	Frederick	45		m	m	"									
20	"	Mrs	32		f	w	none									
21	Lee	Gleason H	41		m	m	judge									
22	Dutcher	H. Gerard	17		m	s	none									
23	Flosky	Adolf	54		m	s	merchant									
24	Hanlon	Albert	23		"	"	"									
25	Laemmerhirt	A Z	65		"	"	"									
26	Hildebrand	Jos	62		"	"	"									
27	Bengle	Henry A.	41		"	"	"									
28	Uhlemann	Charles	47		m	m	merchant									
29	"	Mrs	32		f	w	none									
30	Frank	Henry	60		m	m	merchant									

Citizen of the U S A

1 20

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** AUG 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			
				Yes or No.	Years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup, 1. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 .

at Cuxhaven

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M, males, or F, females.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M, married, S, single, Wd, widowed, or D, divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each adult male alien, as related to him. Civil engineer, lawyer, attorney, merchant, locomotive engineer, machinist, blacksmith, boiler maker, steel worker, roller, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "mechanic," "laborer," "worker," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and inspection should be made at ports of arrival by inspectors and registry clerks, the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to another country, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided into two columns. Entries should be either Yes (Y) or No (N), as the alien can or can not read and write, or Yes or No (Y or N) as he can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be devoted to stating the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Lists or Manifests.

Special attention is invited to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests showing it carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, as Lorraine, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is both German and Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance manifests an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardi, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not confuse it with country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years, and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA Sailing thereto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hermann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

127

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190[illegible]

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	von Richthofen	Freiherr	32		m	m	diplomatic	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	von Richthofen Foreign Office Berlin	N.Y.	N.York
2	Schwede	Hermann	38				merchant						Leipzig	Schwede Hermann Leipzig Elisenstrasse 17	N.Y.	New York
3	Bachmann	Heinrich	30		m	m	"						Rostock	Heinrich Tauch in Rostock		
4			Mrs		f		none						"			
5	Fründlich	Irmgard	46		m		merchant							NON-IM. ALIEN		
6	Fuchs	Olga	18		f		"			Bulgarien	Deb.		Osaaro	Theresa Fuchs mother	N.Y.	N. York
7	Klingsporn	Margarethe					widow						NON-IM.	yo Father 320 Nicolosen daughter Mrs Löwenadler 21 Holsteinallee Hamburg	N.Y.	New York
8	Becker	Paul	25		m	s	merchant						Bremen	rater Carl Becker, merchant Bremen		
9	Hackmeyer	Theodor	32		m	m	servant			Russian	Hebrew		Russia	Zwirn Hester, Isaac Bohemia	Washington	
10	Lade	Wilhelm	30		m	m	merchant			Germany	German		Austria	Hamburg in Lidching	N.Y.	New York
11	Lüdering	Hugo	41		m	m	none						Germany	Fingerman 16 Keller Grant Düsseldorf	Can.	Montreal
12	Fuller	Frank	3												N.J.	New York
13	Fenner	Fred														
14	Becker	Margaretha	10		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cöln	mother Catharina Becker Cöln Schillingstr 1	Pa.	Philadelphia
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908 , 190

| 13 No. on List | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether a Polygamist. | 20 Whether an Anarchist. | 21 | 22 | 23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical. | 24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause. | SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches. | 26 Complexion. | 27 Color of Hair. | Color of Eyes. | 28 | | |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldewijp V. Officer of the Amerika from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who was convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Aldewijp
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of AUG 08, 190 .
at Office of U.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 (Line).—The number of each line in column 1 should be expressed in words or numbers, the latter appearing preferably in black figures.

Column 2 (Name). The entry in column 2 should be as follows: Surname or family name; then Christian name; then middle name, if any. Initials should be avoided. Examples: Wm. J. Jones should be written William Jones; Chas. Scott Smith should be written Charles Scott Smith.

Column 3 (Age). The entry in column 3 should be the age at last birthday of the alien. Infants under 1 year should be stated in months, as 6 mos., 11 mos., etc.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be "male" or "female," or "M." or "F."

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be "married" or "single," or "M." or "S." Widowed persons should be classed as married, and divorced persons as single.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should be the calling or occupation of the alien, if any, at the last place of residence. Persons of no occupation, including women and children, should be so stated. Do not enter such indefinite terms as "laborer," "clerk," "servant," "agent," "manufacturer," or "dealer," unless absolutely nothing more definite can be ascertained. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, marine engineer, consulting engineer, electrical engineer, mechanical engineer, and all other engineers should be so described. Persons having been employed at any time during their lives at any particular calling should not report that calling unless they were actually following it at the time of sailing. Thus, a person formerly a blacksmith, but now a farmer, should be reported as a farmer, and so on.

Column 7 (Can read?). The entry in column 7 should be "Yes" or "No," as the fact may be, and should show whether the alien can or cannot read the language or dialect of some country.

Column 8 (Can write?). The entry in column 8 should be "Yes" or "No," as the fact may be, and should show whether the alien can or cannot write the language or dialect of some country.

Column 9 (Nationality). The entry in column 9 should be the country to which each alien person mentioned in the list or manifest belongs, as England, Scotland, Wales, Ireland, Germany, France, Italy, Sweden, Norway, Russia, Poland, Finland, Hungary, Austria, Bohemia, Spain, Portugal, Holland, Belgium, Switzerland, Greece, Turkey, Syria, Arabia, India, China, Japan, Mexico, Cuba, West Indies, Central America, South America, Australia, New Zealand, Africa, or other countries.

Column 10 (Race or people). The entry in column 10 should be the race or people to which each alien belongs, as the Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, French, German, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Dutch, Flemish, Scandinavian, Finnish, Polish, Russian, Bohemian, Hebrew, Slavonian, Servian, Croatian, Ruthenian, Magyar, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Arabian, Hindu, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, Cuban, West Indian, Central American, South American, Negro, Indian, or other race or people.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race or people and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and deputy collectors in this regard. For instance, the term "Scandinavian" should not be used to designate a native of Sweden, Norway, or Denmark, the race or people and nationality being entirely distinct, the former appertaining to a numerous family of nationalities, among whom "Swedes" and "Norwegians" are included. An alien who is a Finn, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (except Cuba) not Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race or people indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this head.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether coming from Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that accurate information should be given showing country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative or friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 23 of July, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Klugt	John H.	38	m	m	merchant								New York	
2	"	Otto	29	m	s	"								"	
3	Thorsen	Jensine	7	6	m	m. girl								"	
4	Salzau	Richard	8		s	" merchant								"	
5	Smith	Jane		5		"								"	
6	Kühler	Robert	3			"								"	
7	Dr. Meyer	Franz	43		m	Physician								"	
8	"	Otto	41		s	"								"	
9	Hagen	Carl	38		m	" merchant								"	
10	Lau	Wilhelm	20		s	"								"	
11	"	Margarethe	2		f	"								"	
12	Rolando	Percy	65			none								"	
13	Miller	Clara	12			none								"	
14	Scharall	William	40		m	merchant								"	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Copies of this 14

14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28		29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.
					Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.			
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderik, 1e Officier, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderik
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1903 day of , 190 ,
at Hoboken

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be "M" for male or "F" for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be "M" for married, "S" for single, "Wd" (widowed), or "D" for divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Clerk, housekeeper, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, machinist, carpenter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "laborer," "servant," "engineer," turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for his keep, or wages, or both.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in all cases, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and not stop in the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—The entry in column 7 should be either Yes (read) or No (not read), and Yes (write) or No (not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Care should be taken to ascertain, in every case, the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in List or heads of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest sheets will carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, or of any race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not a Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended location, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, July 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.
1	Herzog	Rudar V.	35		m	p. Stockbroker	Yes		Hungarian	Hungarian		New-York
2	Troquet	Pierre	40	3	m	m Merchant	"		German	German		London
3	Byrne	James H	48		"	p "	"		American	American	Citizen	
4	Trone	Margaret	37		f	Mother			British	British	Paris	
5	Jones	James Edmund	44		m	s Barrister	"		Canadian	Canadian	Canada	Toronto
6	Scheele	John M B	35	6	m	Mech. Engineer	"		American	Swedish		
7	Fisk	Her	37	6	"	m. Merchant	"		"	German		
8	Uhlfelder	Leo	38		"	s Importer	"		"	"		
9	Dohmer	Oscar H.	56		"	p American Sugar Ref Exp	"		"	"		
10	Vogel	Louis D.	57		"	m Mfgr	"		"	"		
11	"	Cornelia	48		f	"	"		"	"		
12	Salomon	Hettwer Frances	40		m	. El Engineer	"		"	"		
13	"	Edna Victoria	21		f	" Physician	"		"	American		
14	Marshall	Clifford	33	9	m	"	"		"	English		
15	"	Jenne	27	6	f	"	"		"	"		
16	"	Clifford jr	2	1	m	s	no		"	"		
17	Holman	Ella	27	8	f	" Student	yes		"	"		
18	Mc Elvee	Samuel	69	6	m	m Iron Mfgr.	"		"	"		
19	"	Augusta	63	1	f	"	"		"	"		
20	Phillips	Emma	22	7	"	s.	"		"	"		
21	Mariner	William E.	41		m	m Insurance	"		"	"		
22	"	Sada F.	41		f	" [illegible]	"		"	"		
23	Weil	Nathan	46		m	. Merchant	"		"	Hungarian		
24	"	Rosa	46		f	"	"		"	"		
25	"	Tena	17		"	s	"		"	American		
26	"	Adolph	40		m	" Artist	"		"	Hungarian		
27	Cohen	Rudolph	41		"	Widower Merchant	"		"	Hebrew		
28	Abraham	Edward	40		"	p. "	"		"	"		
29	Lichtenstein	Marc M.	35	10	"	m Jeweler	"		"	"		
30	"	Mathilda	30	9	f	"	"		"	"		

11	12
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Dr. Oscar Herzog General-manager 4 Pinray Avenue, Herbe Hill, London	New-York
	New-York, Canada & California
Frome mary Paris 27 avenue Montaigne	"
Mrs. L. S. Disney 14 Victoria Crescent, Weston, Surrey	Can. Toronto
	New-York
	Neb. Omaha.
	New-York City.
	New-York
	St. Louis.
	" "
	New-York City
	" " "
	Pa Sharon
	" "
	" "
	" "
	" "
	" "
	See Chicago
	" "
	Spokane.
	"
	"
	"
	New-York.
	New-York City.
	Cal San Francisco
	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this do

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1 1908 , 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by other person, and what other person, relative, friend, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.				
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	New York	joining my business partner, firm etc	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white	brown	/	
2	"	"	"	No	/	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	"	/	
3																	
4	no	self	Yes	Yes	1904 California	yes	Son	Los Angeles, California,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	/	
5	"	"	"	"	1886 New-York	going home							5 10	fair	brown	/	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

1																Hungary	Budapest
2																Germany	Stuttgart
3																	
4																Ireland	Ennis
5																Canada	Belleville

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1 A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1 1908, 1908.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes New York	coming my business Rembberger, Linn & Co	No	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	white	brown			Hungary Budapest
2	"	"	"	No	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	fair	"			Germany Stuttgart
3																	
4	no	self	yes	Yes 1904	California	yes	Son	Los Angeles California	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown		Ireland Ennis
5	"	"	"	"	1886 New York		Grandson	home							5 10	fair	brown		Canada Belleville
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ildemp, 1e Offizier of the Amerika, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed in the manner therein, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests No. 1 to 3 inclusive, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ildemp
1e Offizier Officer.

AUG 1908

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entries of ages in column 4 should be entered as years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should show what each alien has been following as a means of support, as, laborer, servant, clerk, seamstress, stationary engineer, carpenter, engineer, farmer, tailor, tailoress, shoemaker, shoe worker, miner, or other definite designations.

A distinction should be made between "laborer" and "servant," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Laborer is one who operates a farm, whether he owns it or operates it.

Farmer includes only those who work on a farm, but do not own it or operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and enforcement should be made necessary by inspectors and surgeons at the ports of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through the United States in transit to a foreign country should be entered under head of "Other countries" in column 12. Persons coming to this country to visit the United States, but not intending to pass through to a foreign country, should be classed as "tourists," and so shown in column 7.

Column 5 (Nominal and actual possessor of money).—Column 5 should be filled in with "Yes" or "No" as the case may be. Yes—No.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be filled in to show the country of which immigrant is a native subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as "Anglo-Saxon," "Irish," "Negro," etc., as manifested.

Special care and attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may be a subject of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who admits or indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a temporary abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 16 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gaelic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton July 24th, 1908.

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Siedenbach	Julius	47		m	m	Merchant	Yes	"	American	Hebrew				Pa	Philadelphia.
2	Schweitzer	Dora	54		f	m	none	"	"	"	American				New-York	City.
3	"	Ruth	16		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
4	"	Nathan	29		m	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
5	Horstman	Florence	24		f	s	none	"	"	"	"				Ohio	Cincinnati
6	Belden	Eva	24		"	"	—	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Princeton
7	Kingsley	Darwin P	45		m	m	Director	"	"	"	"				New-York	"
8	"	" Mrs	40		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	Schwing	Henriette	38		"	s	Buyer	"	"	"	"				New-York	City.
10	Tichenor	Louise	42		"	m	none	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Lida	22		"	s	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	"	Harvey	19		m	"	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
13	Bates	Henry	49		m	m	Miller	"	"	"	"				Indianapolis.	
14	"	Susan Mrs	49		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Martindale	Emma	35		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				Del	Wilmington
16	Rumford	Elizabeth	54		f	"	—	"	"	"	"				"	"
17	Jarvis	Mary L.	"		f	"	—	"	"	"	"				Ill	Chicago
18	Freund	Gustav	54		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
19	"	Anna Mrs	51		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
20	"	Florence	21		f	s	—	"	"	"	"				N.J	New York
21	Lemmon	Walter D.	48		m	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
22	"	Alice Mrs	44		f	"	none	"	"	"	"				Minn	St. Paul
23	Straus	Charles	55	4	m	"	Merchant	"	"	German	"				"	"
24	"	" Mrs	52	4	f	"	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	"	" Orban	21	3	m	s	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
26	Smith	Adele Mrs	37		f	Widow	none	"	"	German	"				Can	Stanford.
27	"	Charles Stewart	15		m	s.	none	"	"	American	"				New-	York
28	Hungerford	Esther Mrs	39		f	Widow	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
29	Chetwood	Charles H.	40		m	m	Physician	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	"	" Mrs	30		f	"	none	"	"	"	"					

U. S. A. Citizen

U. S. A. Citizen

130

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1st officer of the Amerika, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at ____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Ordinary Type.—The names of ... [illegible] ... expressed in ... or ... the other ... [illegible]

Column 1 (No.).—The number ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

Column 2 (Name).—The name ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

Column 3 (Whether in a group or by himself).—The ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hartmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31-07

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton July 24th, 1908.

11—111

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brigham	Homer C.	57		m	m	Physician	Yes		American	American				Mich	Grand Rapids
	"	Harriet M.	50	6	f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
2	Putnam	Carline V.	82	10	"	Widow	none	"		"	"	U. S. A.			Ohio	Cleveland
3	Forke	Sophia D.	61	5	"	s	Teacher	"		"	"				Mich	Grand Rapids
4	Hampton	Martha	44	2	"	"	Nurse	"		"	"				New	York
5	Luckenbach	Edgar T.	40		m	m	Transportation	"		"	"	Citizen			"	"
6	"	Sue V.	33		f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
7	"	Lewis	9		m	p.	none	"		"	"				Mass	Boston
8	"	James J.	28		m	s	Merchant	"		"	"				"	"
9	Doherty	Julia A.	29		"	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
10	"	Alice G.	27		f	"	none	"		"	"				San	Francisco
11	Dover	Willis E.	46		"	m	none	"		"	"				"	"
12	Davis	Edna E.	23		"	s	—	"		"	"	U. S. A.			New	York
13	"	Sydney T.	20		"	"	—	"		"	"				"	"
14	"	James E.	40		m	m	Physician	"		"	"				"	"
15	Styer	Mary A.	30		f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
16	"	Richard E.	9		m	s	—	"		"	"	Citizen			"	"
17	Borja	Marie	25		f	"	Maid	"		"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
18	Zicha	John J.	67		m	m	Merchant	"		"	"				New	York
19	Egan	Jane	30		"	"		"		"	"				Pa	Harrisburg
20	Newcombe	Ross R.	32	2	m	m	M/g	"		"	"				New	York City
21	Hickok	William A.	23	7	m	m	clerk	"		"	"				"	"
22	Smith	"	24		f	"	"	"		"	"				"	"
23	"	Geo	54		m	p.	Buyer	"		"	"				Ill	Chicago
24	Schimpf	Florence F.	45		f	m	none	"		"	"				"	"
25	Thomas	Dorothy A.	14		f	s	none	"		"	"				"	"
26	"	William F.	40	5	m	m	Book Publisher	"		"	"				"	"
27	Donohue	Isadore	34	5	f	"	none	"		"	"				"	"
28	"	John Bart	26		m	"	Certified Public Accountant	"		"	"				"	"
29	Geysbeck	Lillie M.	26		f	"	"	"		"	"				"	"
30	"															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of the sh

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 46

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York AUG 1 1908 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldenup, 1. Offizier, of the Amerika, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldenup
1. Offizier Officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The number of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should state as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as farmer, laborer, servant, clerk, tailoress, engineer, merchant, gentleman, lady, etc. Do not use indefinite terms like "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "engineer," "manufacturer," "gentleman," "lady," or other indefinite designations. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, or electrical engineer; steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money thereon, as follows:

A *farmer* is a person who operates a farm, either his own or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction, and the local officials should make corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and records clerks during the preliminary examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through or remain in the United States should be recorded under head of "No occupation" as "In transit." Persons coming to the United States to accept employment should be described as "Contract laborers," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 should be marked to show whether the alien can read or can not read and write. The entry should be either Yes or No, or an equivalent thereof, as Yes, No, can, cannot, 1 or 0.

Column 8 (Name of country).—Column 8 should be considered as mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifest sheets carefully revised by inspectors and reporting clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Celtic" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be recorded for the heading of United Kingdom of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lucania, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether in this country, Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if he such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornemann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton July 24th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horton	Mynon B.	16	8	m s.	Student	yes	yes	American.	American				Mo	St. Louis
2	von der Horst Fuch	Henry	36		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				New-York	
3	" " "	Livingston Juan	28		f.	none	"	"	"	"				New-York City.	
4	Sutcliff	Robert J.	45		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				N. J.	Newark.
5	Faulks	Frederic F.	35	8	m s	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				Minn.	St. Paul
6	Dittenhofer	Jacob	62	8	m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
7	"	Mrs	57	7	f.	none	"	"	"	"				Pa	Philadelphia
8	Bamberger	Albert J.	47		m.	Lawyer	"	"	"	"				"	"
9	"	Edna F.	30		f.	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Bosch	Eduard	47		m m	Buyer	"	"	"	"				"	"
11	Beck	Julius	44		m.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
12	Frew	William	26	9	m	Physician	"	"	"	"				Pa	Pittsburgh
13	Meyer	Julius Paul	37		m	Manager	"	"	"	"				New-York	
14	"	Wilhelmine Ingwer	34		f.	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	Brosseau	Toussaint	50		m m	advocate	"	"	Canada	Canada	NON-IMMIGRANT Montreal		Bernard Brosseau	Montreal	Canada Montreal
16	Sharp	Alice	24		f m	none	"	"	American	English				New-York City.	
17	Thompson	Henry Fred	42		m m	Merchant	"	"	American	American	U. S. A.	Citizen		"	— " —
18	"	Lucy G.	16		f d	none	"	"	"	"				"	— " —
19	"	Evelyn	18		f d	none	"	"	"	"				"	— " —
20	Ruland	Edith M.	24		f d	merch	"	"	"	"				"	— " —
21	Hamilton	John Thomas	58		m m	general manag	yes	yes	British	British	Japan	Yokohama	a/c Hutton Yotto No. 75 Yokohama Japan	"	— " —
22	~~Kedenburg~~														
23	Kédenbourg	Anne Theresé	29		f s	Governess	Yes		French		NON-IMMIGRANT St. Louis		Mrs. E. Kédenbourg Rue de Rennes, Bayeux, France	New-York	
24	Lander	Jessie A.	27		f d	none	"	"	American	English				New-York City	
25	Lieber	W. F.	37		m	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	German N.Y.	Tarytown		U. S. A.	Argyle	
26	Fischer	Anna	31		f s	Artist	Yes	"	American	English	Eastport		Citizen	N.Y. City	
27	~~Klompon~~	~~Ebb~~													
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG. 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.					Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification. / Place of Birth. Country. / Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15	self	Yes		New-York	Going home to Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Canada Chambly
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21	— self	yes	yes	New-York 1906	Holland house n-york	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	dark	dark brown		Australien St. Amand
22	Mrs Luckenbach	yes	yes	1901 1903	Brooklyn	Mr B. J. Winkelmann 440-54th st Brooklyn n y											
23							no	no	no	no	good	good	5	7	fair	blonde	grey none France Thionville
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup Pfeiffer, of the Amerika, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderup Pfeiffer
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 .
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" (free trunsit only if a bona fide guests in the United States), but not intending to pass through to Canada should be classed a "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read or write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can be used in second, No in first, and both words can be used in third, but not with 1.

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be used to designate the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given on list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Leguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hermann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg July 24 —, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rabe	Saul	62	m	m	Merchant			N of E						St Antoni
2	Reigh	Rox	21	f	m	none	"	"	"						NJ
3	Lee	Philip	26	m	m	broker	"	"	"						Richmond
4	"	Geo	23	"	m	broker	"	"	"						NJ
5	Levi	Alb J	37	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						"
6	"	"	30	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
7	Schutz	W Albert	36	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						"
8	"	Mrs	27	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
9	Beck	Olga M	26	f	S	"	"	"	"						"
10	Rogers	A Argyle	30	f	S	"	"	"	"						Rochester
11	Newcombe	Jean	30	f	S	"	"	"	"		U S A	Citizen			NJ
12	Hazard	Chas	42	f	m	"	"	"	"						"
13	Evans	A Berthold	47	m		Salesman	"	"	"						"
14	Fels	Jos	60	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						"
15	"	Mrs	51	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
16	Sommerich	H Sallie	44	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						"
17	"	" Mrs	38	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
18	"	Chas	11	f	S	"	"	"	"						"
19	Mazzini	Jos	31	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
20	Lamb	Charles	53	m	m	Merchant	"	"	"						Chicago
21	Clurg (Mc)	James A	53	m	m	Mining	"	"	"						Denver
22	"	" Mrs	46	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
23		Francis	16	f	S	"	"	"	"						"
24	Moffat	D Perry	68	m	m	Banker	"	"	"						"
25	Schlesinger	Mathilde	60	f	m	none	"	"	"						"
26	Goddard	Cecile	31	"	"	none	"	"	"						NYork
27	Wills	M Bertha	28	"	"	none	"	"	"						"
28	Wendling	Marie	27	f	S	none	"	"	"						"
29	Taylor	W H Evelyn	41	f	m	"	"	"	"						NJ
30	Taylor	Alice Mrs	18	f	S	"	"	"	"						"

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 1 1906 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?												
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1st Officer of the Amerika from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of AUG 1 1908, 190.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hartmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therefrom solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, July 11, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Priester	Rich	28		f m	none			N A C						Chicago
2	"	Hans	6		m s	"			" "						"
3	Abel	& Jean	46		m m	"			" "						"
4	"	Minnie	24		f s	none			" "						"
5	Rock	Wm	24		m m	victor			"						"
6	"	Leo	26		m s	architect			"						"
7	Priester	Richard	40		m m	none			"						Chicago
8	Waterbury	Leo	22		m s	mamfact			"						Ill
9	Geer	Danforth	14		m m	machinist			"						Schenectady
10	Gaertner	Rudolf	20		m s	none			"						NY
11	Bebacher	Karl	30		m m	"			"						"
12	Sutherland	S Mathilde	28		f m	"			"						"
13	Holbrook	Johannah	38		f m	"			"						Denver
14	Hotchkin	W Richard	35		m m				"						N York
15	Spencer	James C	53		b m	"			"						Delaware
16	Naegeli	Jean C	30		m m	importer			Swiss		N. S A		Citizen		NY
17	"	Mrs	50		f m	none			"				"		"
18	Curtis	Ralph	13		s m	"			N A C						Rochester
19	"	Mrs	4		f m				"						"
20	"	Sylvia	9		f s				"						"
21	"	Marjorie	7		"				"						"
22	Curtinier	Anna	31		f s				"						"
23	Brehm	Geo F	32		m	merchant			"						N York
24	Sherenson	W J	30		m m	editor			"						Richard
25	"	"	30		f m	none			"						Rhode Island
26	Pinsheimer	Wm	44		m s	Salesman			"						New York
27	Merz	Franz	41		m m	none			"						"
28	Merz	"	39		f m	— " —			"						"
29	"	Mrs	17		" s	— " —			"						"
30	Fischel	L. C. M. D.	48		m m	judge			N Y C						" NJ

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by passenger himself, or by what relative, friend, or organization, money sent by prepayment or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1st Officer of the Amerika from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
1st Officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 .

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year old.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, be it stated: Cavil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Columns 6 to 8, inclusive, need not be repeated, but the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No. No can neither read nor write. Or Yes. No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the native Negro of either coming from Cuba or other countries in the West Indies, South or South American Republics, Europe or Africa. Colored citizens of the United States or descendants of Negro slaves should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Campania, Basilicata, Abruzzi and Molise, Capitanata, Apulia, Principato Citeriore, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that carefully compiled records show country of last permanent residence independently of country of temporary residence immediately prior to sailing.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as to their United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18, 19, 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 to 18, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Aug 1, 1908.

Immigration Officer.

(17)

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg July 24, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Howard	Nellie	35		f	m			U. S. A.						N Yorkville NY
2	Fischer	a Louise	5		f	m			"						"
3	Faussig	adolf	51		m	m	merchant		"						"
4		Wm	10		m	m			"						"
5	Mackey	Joseph	12		m	m	boy		"						"
6	Fulton	Maud	21		f	s	clerk		"						"
7	Bush	Chas F	30		m	m	merchant		"						"
8	Hogan	a Juliette	27		f	s	none		"						Chicago
9	Manheimer	W. Saul	46		m	m	merchant		"						NY
10	Farmer	J Lessel	37		m	m	broker		"						"
11	Kempner	Sig	39		m	m	merchant		"						Washington DC
12	Wright	Thos H	36		m	m	none		"						"
13	Simpson	Estelle	37		f	m	"		"						"
14	Compagnon	Auguste	36		m	mar	farmer		"						Farmington Conn
15	Douglas	R. Price	37		m	m	none		"						"
16	Frost	Harriet	13		f	s			"						T Beaumont NYork
17	Root	Henry	28		m	m	merchant		"						"
18	Hakelberg	Henriette	29		f	m	wife		"						"
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. A. Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , AUG 1 1908 , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup-1st Officer, of the Amerika, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of ..... 190 .

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write) or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

E Hormann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

AA

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A'

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** *sailing from* Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rosshandler	Hersch Mayer	33		m m	Wife	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Germany	Nuremberg	Dr. L. Rosshandler Vienna	New York	
2	Shames	Rebecka	18		f s	none			Germany	Hebrew		Frankfort a/M.	parents H. Shames	Ill.	Chicago
3	"	Fanny	22		f s	"			"	"			Oberstr. 13 Frankfort a/M.	"	"
4	Weissmann	Fanny	45		f m	Housekeeper			French	German	NON-IM. ALIEN	New York	Friend Caroline Hirsch VII Lindenspreed 20 Vienna	N.Y.	New York
5	Steiffer	Charlotte	15		f s	School girl			Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	friend Hermine fabri Erzsebet Korut 30 Budapest		
6	Simon	Ludovica	25		f m	none			Germany	German	Austria	Mannedel.	Cousin Simon Mannedel n. Z.	W. J.	Elkhorn
7	Schoeman	Anna	24	2	f s	"			"	"	Germany	Berlin	Father Fr. L. Schoeman Berlin W.		New York
8	Anthony	Ethel	25		f s	Typist			English	English	New York		Mrs. Hoffstadt 6. 2. 84 St. New York		
9	Berg	Arthur	34		m m	Artist			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Chemnitz			New York
10	"	Amalie	wife 42		f m	Journal			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		own Address		Via Cincinnati
11	McKermann	Elsbeth	27		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johannes Berg		
12	Marten	Martha	23		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Benedix	Anna	14		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chemnitz		
14	Peters	Minnie	17		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Breger	Emmy	18		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Clausthaus 82		Via Cincinnati
16	Rauch	Anna	18		f s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Dölling	Erhardt	35		m m	Farmer			Austrian	"	"	Mariahan			
18	"	Amanda	wife 29		f m	"			"	"	"	"	Christian Dölling		
19	"	Alfred	child 5		m s	"			"	"	"	"	Cobnitz 7. 8. Octobr. 6.	W. J.	Earlsdale
20	"	Erich	" 4		m s	"			"	"	"	"	friend Hr. Adolf Teichholz Schonberg 4 Kuhn Forberg Str. 11	Oregon	Portland
21	v. Goldenblum	Amanda	44		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Boston			
22	Gurofsky	Katheryn	22		f m	Typewriter			England	"	NON-IM. ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Father J. Ebert		
23	"	Jacob	3		m s		no	no	Canadian	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Berlin	Can.	Toronto
24	"	Leo	1	11	m s						NON-IM. ALIEN		Neue Konigstr 90		
25	Deeb	Caroline	24	10	f m		yes	yes	Arabian	German	Chile	Concepcion	sister in Law Fr. Dr. Müller Tinkamalle Chile 4 Via Cincinnati		
26	Spichler	Jacob	65		m m	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rendsburg	Father Wilhelm Spindler Rendsburg	Ill.	Chicago
27	Lichtenstätter	Siegfried	16		m s	Student				Hebrew		Karlsbad	Mothers Lichtenstadter Karlsbad		
28	Falk	Ferdinand	28		m s								Salomon Falk Father.		
29	Wulfsohn	Benno	25		m s	Painter			Russian	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	Unterschlachtensee Erlanger 14 with uncle Siegfried Hesser	Mass.	Boston
30	Seckert	Otto	31		m s	Chemist			Germany	German		Orlando	Berlin W. 30 Nebe Koenigstr 32 Father.	New York	
													Emil Seckert Orlando Fla.	Via	Milwaukee

27 31

Work

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him, other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		self	95	no	no	no	brother in law Moritz S. Hermann 12 Remsenfield N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	dark blond	blue		Austria	Ober Sauden
2	no	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	black	blue		"	Rothenn
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother M. Clark Friauer 104 Forsythe street Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	"		Hungarian	Parsony
4	no	self	25	1908	New York		friend Mr. H. Nathan 33 W. 86th New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark brown	grey		"	Budapest
5	"	"	25	8 years	"		parents 915 Prospect Ave Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue		Austria	Hermanet
6	"	"	"	no	no	no	friend Lee Yl Paul Nielsen 329 E. 152 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown		Germany	Konigsberkamm
7	"	"	7				homes	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	young	blue		Sweden	Southjoped
8	"	"	50	yes	3 years	New York	Mr. Hoffstadt 6 E 84th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark blond	blue		Germany	Berlin
9	"	"	500		1905 1906			"	"	"	"	"	5		"				"	Gottingab
10	"	Tenancy	"	"	"		Empire Circle Co.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark blond	blue		"	Magdeburg
11	"	&	"	"	"		Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	Hilmersdorf
12	"	Lincoln	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	brown		"	Osborne
13	"		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	blue		"	Warren
14		Tenancy	&	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		"	Berlin
15	"	Steele	"	"	"		Empire Circle Co.	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	blue		"	Fischern
16		Cincinnati	"	"	"		Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark blond	blue		Austria	Rosebach
17								"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		Germany	Kuschlin
18								"	"	"	"	"	3		"	blond	"		"	Oelsnitz
19	"	Kself	50	more	no	no	brother Ernest Dölling Carlstadt N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	2		"	"	"		"	Oelsnitz
20								"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	blue		"	Rastatt
21	no	self	85				30 Brandon	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown		Germany	Berlin
22			50				friend Mr. Otto Klemann Cortland Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	"	"		Canada	Toronto
23	"	husband	yes	yes	1902 1903	England	husband. Leo Genofsky Toronto en transito	"	"	"	"	"	1½		"	blond	"		"	
24							husband Mr. Ernest Dub												Ohio	Cincinnati
25	"	husband	"	"	1902	Germany	26 y Pabst Ave Cincinnati son	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	white	brown		Germany	Rendsburg
26	no	self	175	yes	1904	Chicago	Theodor Spriebler 5244 Stenneshed Chicago uncle 5345 Hanse do.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	brown		"	Wiesenfeld
27	"	Father	50	no	no	no	Philipp Rembmann Chicago friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"	Crailsheim
28		self	75				W. Wolfson 3 Sons 1st Ave 536 Rother brother Max Wolfson	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	grey		Russia	Stetan
29	"	"	50				Mr. Wolfson 2 Sons 91/3 Avenue Nebr. own home in Hebraska	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Osterode Ost.
30	"	"	50	yes	1898 1902	Nebraska														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ildernus 2. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ildernus
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Stubbe	John	30		m	m	Steel Worker									
2	"	Mary	25		f	"	"									
3	Katzen	Louis	40		m	m	Merchant									
4	Heinroth	Theodor	20		m	s	Musician									
5	Handke	Jud.	21		f	s	"									
6	Davies	William	24		m	s	"									
7	Jackson	George	23		m	m	Student									
8	"	Inez	2		f		"									
9	Schelling	Anna	18		f	s	none									
10	Samish	Gustave	38		m	m	Salesman									
~~11~~	~~Dirk~~	~~Willy~~	~~41~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Butler~~									
12	Jensen	Andrew	39		m	m	Reverend									
13	Krause	Berta	47		f	m	none									
14	Shuier	Mrs George	30		f	m	none									
15	Mohr	Sibille	64		f	m	none									
~~16~~	~~Eberlich~~	~~Ernst~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Smith~~ Setter carrier									
17	Suter	Robert	44		m											
18	Luckenbill	Charles	40		m	m	Physician									
19	"	Jane	34		f		"									
20	Fox	Sophie	25		f		"									
21	Wiedemann	Friedrich	46		m	m	Carpenter									
~~22~~																
23	Lloyd	Alma	27		f	m	none									
24	"	Leake	5		f	s	"									
25	Cloud	Antonia	31		f	m	"									
26	Wiegand	Albert	30		m	s	Clerk									
27	Reich	Helene	30		f	m	none									
28	"	Greta	3		f		"									
29	Hofler	Henriette	52		f	wid	none									
30	Steuber	Mary	21		f	s	Musician									

U. S. Citizen

27c

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 1 1906, *190*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or has paid passage through, or has any amount transported by, them, which	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uderitz, 2. officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uderitz
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing herewith, do
(State whether "from" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P Hormann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

e

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓✓ 1	Oelschlager	Robert	34		m m	Merchant									
✓✓ 2	"	Bertha	32		f "	"									
✓✓ 3	"	Elsie	10		s "	"									
✓✓ 4	"	Alfred	7		s "	"									
✓✓ 5	"	Edna	5		s "	"									
✓✓ 6	"	Charles	1		s "	"									
✓✓ 7	Walker	Augusta	47		w m	none									
✓✓ 8	Bachmann	George	47		m m	Contractor									
✓✓ 9	"	Marie	13		s "	none									
✓✓ 10	Umber	Susanne	40		w f	midwife									
✓✓ 11	Kanschka	Carl	45		m m	Engine maker									
✓✓ 12	Dibbern	Max	44		m m	farmer									
✓✓ 13	"	Lena	33		m "	"									
✓✓ 14	"	Willi	13		m s	"									
✓✓ 15	"	John	11		m "	"									
✓✓ 16	"	Albert	9		m "	"									
✓✓ 17	"	Elsie	6		f "	"									
✓✓ 18	Trenner	Caspar	39		m m	Butcher									
✓✓ 19	"	Augusta	34		f "	"									
✓✓ 20	"	Luisa	9		f "	"									
✓✓ 21	Lang	Edward	25		m s	Musician									
✓✓ 22	Lyis	Elisabeth	23		f s	Student									
~~23~~	~~Kuratek~~	~~August~~	~~34~~		~~m~~	~~waiter~~									
✓✓ 24	Brandes	Herma	72		f										
✓✓ 25	Lindstrom	Hermann	43		m m	Clerk									
✓✓ 26	"	Josephine	44		f "	"									
✓✓ 27	Chiovis	Floyd	28		m s	Chauffer									
~~28~~	~~Bucher~~	~~Luise~~	~~67~~		~~f~~	~~widow~~									
✓✓ 29	Abrahamson	Robert	54		m m	Painter									
✓✓ 30	Kunze	Paul	29		m m	Carpenter									

U. S. Cuxhaven

78e

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 1 1906, *190*

28

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 2d Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 .

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at [illegible]RK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loesch	Joseph	38	4	m m	Store manuf.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	own home Vollmarsstr 19. Freiburg	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Pokorney	Frank	35	8	m m	Jeweler			Austria		Austria	Prag	NON-IM. ALIEN	"	N. York
3	"	Mary	36	7	f.				"				NON-IM. ALIEN		
4	"	Erwin	4	2	m s				"				Mr. Ashley Tanker Prag. Bennigsenstr.	New York	
5	Woldenhauer	Bertha	23		f. s.	none			Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	parents O. Woldenhauer Gruneburg 15	"	
6	Feldhoff	Franz	16		m s	Carpenter			"	German		Dortmund	Sch. Sptz Rosenhofstr 21	Ill.	Chicago
7	Schreiner	Veit	61		m m								Father Schreiner 18 Steinweg	Iowa	Eden
8	Schreiner	Rebecca	13	6	f. s.	none							Rentzk. Schreiner frg Rentzsch 13 W.	N.Y.	Rochester
9	Kamneyer	Martha	24		f. s.								friends Hr. E. H. Meyer Schapenkamp 37 Hdg	"	New York
10	Mellusak	Doris	30		f. widow				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gobel	daughter Maria Mellusak Student	"	New York
11	Rede	Cilly	26	7	f. s.	servant			Austria	Polish	Austria	Wien	father: Wolf Rede Kaufmann Zerrenner	"	
12	Wagner	Anna	21	2	f. s.	Ladymaid			Germany	German	Germany	Hochgoll	Kattarina Wagner Student Hochgoll 8 Ojarana	Ill.	Pittsburg
13	Baur	Franz Josef	63		m m	farmer							Hermann Obermann 4 Ojarana	Neb.	Emerey
14	"	Anna	63		f. "										
15	Wallach	Leopold	23		m s	Butcher				Hebrew		Kempten	Mr. Leopold Wallach Hotelbesitzer 11 Hdg.	N.J.	Newark
16	Sima	Ludovicka	25		f. s.					German		Mongyttel 7g	brother Gyuro Sima Mongyttel 7g	N.Y.	Utica
17	Kress	Elisabeth	27	8	f. s.							Szinyg	parents Julius Kress Szinyg London 14	New York	
18	Heer	Eduard	33		m m	Merchant						Olmütz	cousin Rudolf Olmütz Mr. Danzig	Ill.	Toronto
19	Sreny	Josef	22		m s	Mechanic						Rumpod	parents Ernst Sereny Rumpod	Cal.	San Jaravis
20	Fleischholz	Emilie	53		f. m	none			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Stillfried	brother Adolph Stillfried Hungarn	Mass.	Helena
21	Gumm	Anna	21		f. s.	Servant			Norway Scandinavia	Scandinavia	Scandinavia	Mandorf	parents Wilhelm Gumm Brewery Tailor Hanna Sparebanken Svathulle a Gjerk.	Ill.	Philadelphia
22	Pethersen	Ida	25		f. m	Housekeeper						Skien			
23	Friesing	Theodor	47		m m	Merchant			Germany	German	Germany	Hildesheim	sister Mrs Anna Thesing Hildesheim Braunschweigerstr 52	New York	
		Wilhelm Sow	15		m s	none							own home.		
24	"	Auguste	54		f. widow							Hamburg	Hamburg Spaldingstr. 15	Wis.	Portland
25	Kwark	Chas	65		f. widow				Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wesoje	father Benjamin Chasen Wesoje	Colorado	Forbes
26	Slowitzki	Isaak	14		m s	none							Sister Dworie Slowitzki "	"	"
27	Chasen	Diesche	11		f. s.	"							" Frade Müller Wesoje	"	"
28	Slotkowske	Sebachne	14		m s	"							" Heinrich Hemberger Wiesbaden Schierstein 2	New York	
29	Müller	Heinrich	33		m s	Butcher			Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden			
30	Hemberger														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and persons in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908, 190 40

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$200	yes	1904	New York	own Property 79 Main Street Buffalo.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blood blue			Germany Frankenheim
2														5	5	fair	blood grey			Austria Prague
3	yes	self	100	yes	1903 1908	New York	own home Frankie Attorney 400 E. 73rd St. New York							4	10	"	" "			
4														3	"	"	brown			U.S. 1st. New York.
5	no	self	$40	no	no	yes	Mr. Mendels 55 Reesbreed Chicago							5	2½	fair	blood blue			Germany Wiesbaden
6	no	"	$200	no	6½ years ago	Chicago	Mr. Schewe Lincoln Ave 183 Chicago							5	6	fair	black grey			" Ludgeshagen
7	no	"	$250	no	2½ years ago	Chicago	~~in transit~~ Panama							5	3	"	" blue			" Hof.
8	Father	$20	no	no	no		Mr. Frank Seide Schuylkill Co Pottsville Penn							5	2½	"	" brown			" Rostock.
9	self	$10	yes	1903	New York		own home 483 E. 175 St. New York						Disc to date	5	2	"	blood blue			" Hamburg.
10	"	"	no	no	no		son Mr. Johann Kuhlmann 241 E 72nd St New York Brokers: Abraham Rude							5		"	medeat brown			Hungary Krokol.
11	brother	$150	no	no	no		Mr. P.O. Box 364 Carl Sailer Cash Kittanning Pa							5	8	"	black brown			Austria Lemberg
12	self	$500	no	no	no									5	4	fair	blood blue			Germany Hohgeil
13	"	"	$100	yes	1908 50	Jan Envoy	own home Envoy Pole.							6		"	grey blue			" Altenzeyen
14														3	8	"	" "			
15	no	self	$18	no	no	no	Mr. Adolfred Reiroder brother in law Highstreet 776 Newark 13 Blandina St.							5	4	"	black blue			Gemany Schwarzenborn
16	"	"	$68	"	"	"	Mrs. Sister Utica New York Mr. & Mrs. Louis 237 E 125 St. New York						Disc to Munich	4	10	"	brown			" Neunkirchen
17	"	"	—	yes	1903 1904	New York								5	7	"	black brown			" Jserlon
18	no	"	$150	no	no	no								6	4	"	grey blue			" Petershagen
19	yes	"	$5	"	"	"	Edward Kern Harrisville Pa brother Ernest Seavey Esq. Pendennis 12th & Brian Sts Phila husband							5	9	"	blood blue			Hungary Pengash
20	no	"	$200	no	1897 1901	Petrus Land	Dr. Schmidt Hirschhof Ford Fenders Petrus Land Canada							5	3	"	dark brown			Germany Bethen
21	no	"	$25	no	no	no	Henry Beyer 111 Jackson Chicago Ill Carolina Steamship Co. Philadelphia						Captain	5	3	fair	brown brown			" Arendorf Hesse
22	"	"	$12	yes	yes	Mexico								5	7	"	black "			" Lobun
23	"	"	$80	no	no	no	Mr. William Nolan 175 E. 81 St. New York							5	8	"	grey blue			" Heidesheim
24	"	"					Mr. Phil. Ruark Parkham Virg.							5	4	"	blond "			" Stain
25	"	"	$250	no	no	no								4	5	"	black blue			
26	"	"	yes	"	"	"	son Mr. Oscar Stauer Holland Amsterdam							3	1	"	blond blue			Russia Wesege.
27	"	"	"	"	"	"								5		"				
28	"	"	"	"	"	"								4	8	"	brown			
29	"	"	"	"	"	"								5	6	"	dark blond blue			Germany Wiesbaden
30	"	"	$100	yes	1902 1908	New York	Mr. Christian Flick 500 E 167 St. N. Y.													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uderup H. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerika, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uderup H. Officer
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether sailing therewith or employed by or attached thereto, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]ORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E.T

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marquardsen	Fred	45		m	Saloonkeeper									
2	Tegtmeyer	Georg	55		m	Merchant									
3	"	Auguste wife	45		f	"									
4	"	Ida dau	20		s	"									
5	"	Georg son	8		m										
6	"	Adolf son	5		m										
7	Lenz	Adolf	64		m	Brewer									
8	"	Berta	49		f	"									
9	Volbert	Rose	40		m	none									
10	"	Ludwig	17		s	"									
11	Tesch	Pike	44		s	Miner									
12	"	Hermann	59		m	Farmer									
13	"	Ella wife	26		f	"									
14	Hinan	Jules	32		m	Merchant									
15	"	" dau	26		f	"									
16	"	Alfred son	6		m										
17	Bunge	Henriette	45		f	wife									
18	Roysdedt	William	29		m	farmer									
19	Svensson	Julius	62		m	Merchant									
20	"	Ester wife	50		f	"									
21	Hildemann	Rudolf	50		m	Carpenter									
22	Ehrlich	Ernest	48		m	Smith									
~~23~~	~~Ewert~~	~~Frank~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~Fisherman~~									
24	Sannhainer	Geo	52		m	Merchant									
25	Holm	Hans	35		m	Sailor									
26	Benner	John	57		m	farmer									
27	"	Carrie dau	21		f	"									
28	Rambow	Albert	49		m	Saloonkeeper									
29	Ritterby	Wenzel	46		m	Storekeeper									
30	Schoen	Charles	64		m	Retired									

Germany Hebrew — NON-IMMIGRANT — none — My Bklyn

Denmark Scand — NON-IMMIGRANT — Farmer from Harrind, Denmark — Milwaukee

M. Asch Peterson — PP 47136

172 Stagg St - Bklyn. N.Y.

Lerch Ct Schuyler 9/21/86

Lupka Ct - Cook Co Ill - 3/22/92

Ct Cal - Nov 11-05

PP 50633
Chicago - Oct 15/1890

PP 55744
48429

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity. (If so, explain.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offense (stating it), prison, or penitentiary, crime, etc., within the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10.																			
11	yes	self	$500	yes	20 yrs 1908	Nov	172 Home Clegg St Petersburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black br	no	Russia Krotoschin
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	no	self	$400	yes	6 yrs 1905 San Diego Cal		6 to 345 Milwaukee Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	lt	lt blue	none	Denmark Harrisid
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderich H. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Allard
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 ,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.)

P Hermann

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

F.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 25th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ ✓ 1	Shottotte	Anna	✓ 24	✓	f	wife									
✓ ✓ 2	Quast	Otto	✓ 30	✓	m	m	Farmer								
✓ ✓ 3	"	Anna	✓ 4	✓	f										
✓ ✓ 4	Cordes	Fred	✓ 40	✓	m	m	Salesman								
✓ ✓ 5	"	Amelia	✓ 25	✓	f	m									
✓ ✓ 6	Ebeling	Louise	✓ 14	✓	f	s									
✓ ✓ 7	Rosenbusch	Ella	✓ 20	✓	f	m	none								
✓ ✓ 8	Golseth	Gustav	✓ 50	✓	m	m	physician								
✓ ✓ 9	Schmidt	John	✓ 45	✓	m	m	Farmer								
✓ ✓ 10	Goerdes	Catharine	✓ 66	✓	f	m	none								
✓ ✓ 11	Ehlers	Fannie	✓ 41	✓	f	m	Housework								
✓ ✓ 12	Hessling	Hermann	✓ 21	✓	m	s									
✓ ✓ ~~13~~	~~Lesemann~~	~~Minnie~~	~~54~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	siehe weiter N: 31								
✓ ✓ 14	Grandes	Herder	✓ 38	✓	m	s	Farmer								
✓ ✓ 15	Hauer	Philipp	✓ 42	✓	m	s									
✓ ✓ 16	Hahn	William	✓ 63	✓	m	m	Retired								
✓ ✓ 17	"	Emilie	✓ 28	✓	f	s									
✓ ✓ 18	Kosmowski	Salomon	✓ 51	✓	m	m	Farmer								
✓ ✓ 19	Cash	Henry	✓ 63	✓	m	m	Tailor								
✓ ✓ 20	"	Francis	✓ 63	✓	f	m									
✓ ✓ 21	"	Henry	✓ 17	✓	m	s	none								
✓ ✓ 22	Scharfers	Henry	✓ 63	✓	m	m	Farmer								
✓ ✓ 23	Kamsker	Salomon	✓ 42	✓	m	m	Storekeeper								
✓ ✓ 24	Hannah	Charles	✓ 44	✓	m	m	Merchant								
✓ ✓ 25	Teikelbaum	Esther	✓ 27	✓	f	m									
✓ ✓ 26	Wolgast	Paul	✓ 60	✓	m	m									
✓ ✓ 27	"	Hebel	✓ 24	✓	f	s									
✓ ✓ 28	"	Carrie	✓ 21	✓	f	s									
✓ ✓ 29	Haark	Henry	✓ 30	✓	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON-IM. ALIEN	Brother Julius B Mykauf - John		Mt Palisades
✓ ✓ 30	Fried	Harris	✓ 38	✓	m	s	Storekeeper								
13	Lesemann	Minnie	✓ 54	✓	f	m	none								

PP 3645
Dist Ct - Davenport Ia - 10/23/88

PP 52918

Cook Co Cir Ct Sept 15 1892
PP 50687
PP 57771

U. S. Citizen

PP 33798

PP 54159
Circuit Ct St Louis 10/31/1900
PP 53098
- alien
- born
- Chicago

PP 48240

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908, *190*

44

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons. (Whether any person is now or has been insane.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1170 1908	Salvador	Home Salvador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	fair	lt blue	none	Salvador
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderich J. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of AUG 1 1906, 190.

at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

21—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1 1908, 190

at E[illegible] YORK

William Burke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

45

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Amerika** sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ ✓ 1	Weinfeld	Anna	27		f m	wife	yes	yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sambor	husband Jacob Hirsch Seamen	N.J.	Jersey City
✓ ✓ 2		Celly	2	3	f										
✓ ✓ 3		Rose	11		f										
✓ ✓ 4	Pfister	Caroline	65		f	widow	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	own home Stuttgart State Weingasse 35	Ill.	Chicago
✓ ✓ 5	Ruhe	Herrn	✓ 21		m	Shipmate						Berlin	Otto Teuchel Berlin Hasenmarkt 36	Ill.	Melbourne
✓ ✓ 6	Mattschek	Elfride	✓ 17		f	none						Schneidemühl	Bruder Spitzer Schneidemühl 15 Danzig Str.	New York	Denver
✓ ✓ 7	Schmidt	Fritz	✓ 36		m	Engineer	yes	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Kopenhagen	Alfred Paulsen Kopenhagen	New York	
✓ ✓ 8	Hulsbeck	Elisabeth	✓ 28		f	Servant maid			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Bruder Friedrich Hansen 7 Thor.	N.J.	Patterson
✓ ✓ 9	Gottlieb	Salomon	✓ 17		m	Merchant						Aleksberg	Bruder Gottlieb Aleksberg	Ill.	Chicago
✓ ✓ 10	Gans	Benno	✓ 29		m	Tailor			Austrian		Austria	Gmunden	Bruder Gans Gmunden	New York	
✓ ✓ 11	Bassner	David	✓ 49		m	Trader Merchant			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Sokalenburg	own home Sokalenburg Russland	New York	
✓ ✓ 12	Sneer	Max	✓ 21		m	Student			German		Germany	Breslau	father Adolf Sneer Edmund str. Breslau	Mo	Boston
✓ ✓ 13	Friedrich	Rosenzweig	✓ 30		f	Servant						Ebersbach	Georg Friedrich Ober Frankenau Grandmother	N.Y.	Buffalo
✓ ✓ 14	Weisswasser	Julie	✓ 7		f							Stuttgen	Bruder Fritz Stuttgen 7 Reuter	New York	
✓ ✓ 15	Spahlhier	Otto	✓ 44		m	Shipmate						Hamburg	own home Nachtigallenstr 5 Hamburg	New York	
✓ ✓ 16	Levy	Jenka	✓ 27		f	none			Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Sambor	Father Martin Weigs	New York	
✓ ✓ 17		Jeremiah	✓ 4		m										
✓ ✓ 18		Helen	✓ 3		f								Teplitz		
✓ ✓ 19		Rafael	✓ 11		m										
✓ ✓ 20	Loesch	Luise	✓ 34		f	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Freiburg	own home Hillmarstr 19. Freiburg	N.Y.	Russfalo
✓ X 21	Daniel	Elisabeth	✓ 28		f				Hungarian		Hungary	Temesvar	Father Martin Daniel Temesvar Hungary	Pa	New Salem
X X 22	Quinzel	Katzmann	✓ 19		m	Farmer						Bacsy	Father Mathias Quinzel Bacsy	N.J.	Brooklyn
X X 23	Willisch	Eva	✓ 17		f							Bacsy	Father Andreas Willisch Bacsy	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ ✓ 24	Siegbauer	Clara	✓ 21		f	none			"	"	Germany	Hamburg	brother Max Siegbauer Steinstr 59 Hamburg	Wis	Milwaukee
✓ ✓ 25	Perlhaffter	Arnold	✓ 38		m	Agent			Austrian				own home Neidingsmarkt 83 Hbg.	New York	
✓ ✓ 26		Malvine	✓ 33		f	none							brother Rosa Perlhaffter Vienna		
✓ ✓ 27	Ruger	Lilla	✓ 31		f										
✓ ✓ 28		Edel	✓ 4		m										
✓ ✓ 29		Herrn	✓ 3		m										
✓ ✓ 30		Hoppe	✓ 8		m										

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

3-44589-11-29-43

Bklyn Prep

*Instead of showing the occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1904, *190*

46

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition, previous to arrival in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1													5		fair / black / grey			
2	no	self	25	yes	years Germany	husband Peter Wenzel 379 Passaic Ave. Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	" / " / "		Austria	Staarnica
3													1	1/2	" / blond / blue			
4	no	self	yes	no	no	no											Germany	Harford
5	no	"	$50	"	"	daughter Ida R. Pandel 803 Carpenter Street Chicago Ill.							5	1 1/2	" / " / "		"	Viborn
6	no	"	$120	no	"	Gustaf Hamke best to Art trust % Pastor Chicago Ill.							5	3	fair / blond / blue		"	Schwedenmill
7	yes	self	$60	yes	years New York	Attila Quack. Steamer Line Bergen via 1212 Lexington St. F. Z. Stiebel 105 Broadway New York							5	7 1/2	" / " / "		Denmark	Kopenhagen
8	"	"	$50	yes	5 3/12 years Patterson	sister 185 [illegible] St. Anna Lori Patterson							5	"	" / brown		Germany	Rauen
9	"	"	$20	no	no no	uncle [illegible] 113 St. Louis Chicago Ill. C. Schumann 109 E. 28 Street New York							4	9	" / black / grey		"	Hamburg
10	"	"	$150	yes	6 10/12 years New York	Hungaria Hotel New York							5	10	" / " / "		Austrian	Pfannau
11	"	"	$80	no	no no	Havana Hancock Boston							5	5	" / grey / brown		Russian	Petersburg
12	"	"	$75	"	10 3/12 "	Lisken Margarethe Friedrich Buffalo 385 Sandwood Ave.							5	3	fair / blond / blue		Germany	Osten
13	yes	"	$500	yes	years Buffalo	Mrs. Emma Sharf 138 Monroe New York							5	3	" / " / "		"	Albertshof
14	"	Grandmother	"	no	no no	Willy Schulz Hoboken N.J. Brother-in-law							3	1/2	" / blond / brown		"	Thuringen
15	"	self	$700	"	" "								5	7	" / " / blue		"	Rennerle
16													5	1	fair / blond / blue		Austrian	Tyrol
17	husband			yes	1899 1908 New York	husband Adolf Sorg Mrs. Hungaria Hotel New York							3		" / red / "		"	New York
18													2	1/2	" / " / "		"	"
19													1	1/2	" / blond / "		"	"
20		self	Husband	now	Steamer	own Property 767 Main Street Buffalo							5	2	" / black / brown		U.S.A.	Buffalo
21	"	"	$42	no	no no	brother in law John Peters New Salem Pa							5	4	" / " / blue		Hungaria	Veresvar
22	"	"	$18	"	" "	uncle Jos Kasper 967 Lexington Ave New York 1529 Broadway							4	11	" / blond / blue		"	Besany
23	"	"	"	"	" "	Shirtaly Works Philadelphia Pa.							5	2	" / " / "		"	"
24	no	"	$150	"	" "	sister Hegbauer 135 Knapp St. Flat 18 Milwaukee							5	2	" / black / brown		Germany	Hamburg
25	"	"	$60	no	no no	brother in law Lemil Berger 553 1/2 E. 7th Street New York							5	3	fair / dark brown / blue		Austrian	Senftenberg
26	"	"	$20	yes	1904 1908 New York	same Address							4	10	" / black / "		"	"
27													5	4	" / " / "			Senftenberg
28	"	"	$30	yes	5 4/12 1908 New York	same Address in New York 189 Lenox St.							3	1/2	" / " / grey		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
29													3		" / " / "			
30	"	"	no	no	no no								2	1/2	" / blond / brown		Austrian	Brunn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup 2. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190 ,

at New-York

William Ward
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Harmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Harmann

47

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Harmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Harmann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H, 1

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

33—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schneider	Lena	22		S	none									
2	"	Marie	50		W	"									
3	"	Alfred	9		S	"									
4	"	Else	7		S	"									
5	Robinson	Tobie	33		M	Trade									
6	"	Pauline	28		S	"									
7	"	Elizabeth	11		S	"									
8	Boyce	Libby	25		S	none									
9	Scheuringer	Luise	30		W	"									
10	Hansen	Hermann	40		M	merchant									
11	Jonsen	Thomas	25		M	Silversmith									
12	Paus	Kathe	25		M	none									
13	"	Erich	1		S	"									
14	Schaag	Ernst	39		M	Merchant									
15	"	Minna	34		M										
16	"	Adam	3		S										
17	Fuchs	Elise	40		M	none									
18	Weinstein	Moritz	68		M	private									
19	Steinbach	Emil	25		S	Musician									
20	Krakauer	Fanny	33		M.	private									
21	"	Edgar	5		S.										
22	"	Fray	1	11	S.										
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. Citizen

1/c

2 7

Cuss Fl. Am to Gl. Am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1, *190* 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup, 1. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1905 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (*state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.*) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1 1908, 190...

at NEW YORK

William Holt

Immigration Officer.

49

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seeker	Otto	21		m s	Chemist									
2	Sandenberg	Paul	22		m s	Salesman									
3	Jensen	Hamilton	31		m s	"									
4	Geeck	Otholie	33		f m	wife									
5	"	Elsie	11		f s	"									
6	"	Felix	6		m s	"									
7	Stange	Augusti	26		m s	"									
8	Wellman	Fritz	49		m m	Engineer									
9	Rehfeld	Henry	32		m s	Salesman									
10	Hamers	Max	55		m m	Merchant									
11	Anthony	Maria	34		f m	none									
12	Tiefk	Willy	43		m s	Baker									
13	Funk	John	49		m m	farmer									
14	"	Theresa	47		f m	"									
15	Jennigler	Augusti	65		m m	Retired									
16	"	Charles	20		m s	none									
17	Cohen	Rosa	45		f m	"									
18	Hamm	Leonhard	48		m s	widdower									
19	"	Esther	20		f s	none									
20	"	Edward	7		m s	"									
21	~~Lewis~~	~~Louis~~	24		~~m m~~	~~none~~									
22	Bauher	"	64		m w	widdower									
23	Glatow	Pauline	58		f m	Housework									
24	Pollak	Sarah	28		f m	none									
25	"	Margaretha	3	6	f s	"									
26	Lahinsky	Fredk	38		m m	"									
27	Levie	Morris	38		m m	Merchant									
28	Hildreth	Walter	29		m s	Student									
29	Graeberger	Josef	64		m m	Cooper									
30	Elsner	Gustav	50		m s	Saddler									

NON-IM. ALIEN
M. S. Citizen

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1908, *190* .0

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Last previous permanent residence.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12	Y Dec F p 11 Dr [illegible]																			
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1st Officer, of the America, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Officer.

AUG 1

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Dr Hermann, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing thereunder, (write whether sailing as surgeon employed by owner or otherwise, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

Hermann

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven July 23rd, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Saul	Willy	33		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	own home Berlin	New York	
2	"	Caroline	62		f	widow		"	"	"	"	"	"	Elisabethstr 22 Berlin	Ran Cty	Osborne
3	Freudenberg	Elise	56		f	m	opera	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	own home Victoriastr 7 Hannover	Kansas	Hodgeman
4	Abrahamsohn	Arthur	22		m	s	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	friend Kleine Seestrasse 41 Berlin	New York	
5	Alexandre	Salomon	40		m	s	Salesman	"	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	"	Berlin	friend Bayerische Handelsgesellschaft 59 Berlin	New York	
6	Weiss	Margarethe	27		f	m	none	"	"	Hungarian	German	Hungarian	Budapest	mother Hanni Gelb	New York	
7	"	Ernst	5		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Budapest Andrassy 16.	"	"
8	Schary	Adam	67		m	married		"	"	Austrian	German	Austrian	Rosslau	own home Rosslau	N.Y.	Eastbath
9	Goldberg	Franz	35		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Brazil	German	Germany		NON-IM. ALIEN in transito to	Panama	
10		Rosa												NON-IM. ALIEN		
11	Fischer	Lucie	28		f	s	Ladys maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	Mother Anna Fischer Breslau 57 parents mother.	Breslau	Cal. Corning
12	Wersching	Elisabeth	22		f	s	Housekeeper	"	"	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Anna Wersching Temesvar	Ill	Chicago
13	Klein	Celly	27		f	m	none	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	"	Brody	Father Kalmen Fischer Brody Gal. Bahnstr. 167.	New York	
14	"	Annie	7		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Dave	4		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
16	Büchner	Ida	20	5	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Erfurt	parents mother Frau Henriette Büchner Erfurt Juliusstr 1	Ill.	Chicago
17	Tiebel	Paul	26		m	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Erfurt	Kaiser Tiebel Erfurt	Va.	Hartwell
18	Levkovitz	Fanny	50		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. of A. Citizen	N.Y.	N. York
19	— " —	Fred	12		m	s		"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Kibel	Friedrich	17		m	s	private	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/m	father Friedrich Kibel Frankfurt a/m Goethestr. 35	"	"
21	Kind	Curt	21		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	sister Sylvia Schelffler Berlin, Hollmannstr. 36	Minn.	Winona
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

21/5/08

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK AUG 1 1909, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1		self.	50	no	—	sister. Mrs Louise Page Cestrona Bloomington Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue		Germany	Berlin
2		self	yes	no	no	no	daughter Mrs Anna Nikolaenko 582 Washington Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	"	brown		"	Wildenbruch
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Mr. Fehding 185 E. 76 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	grey brown		"	Stolzenau
4	"	"	yes	1205	New York	Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown		"	Berlin
5	"	"	"	no	no	yes	Sister Mr Standari 14 Street Brook New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		Roumania	Constantinopel
6	"	"	"	yes	years	New York	husband Mr. Charles Preiss New York 164 E. 115 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		Hungaria	Budapest
7	—	—	—	yes	1901	Karlsbad	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	brown		U.S.A.	New York.
8	"	"	"	yes	1901	Karlsbad	son Mr. Ernst Schaag Carlsbad N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	brown blue		Austrian	Pressburg
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	—	—		—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
11		self.	yes	no	no	yes	uncle Hermann Fenster Corning Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	black brown		Germany	Pogolin
12	"	"	"	yes	5 years	Chicago	sister Mrs Brunsdorp 842 Osborn St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blond blue		Hungaria	Temesvar
13														5	1	"	black brown			
14		husband	2	yes	1897	New York	husband Max Klein Houston St. 267 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	½	"	blond "		Hungaria	Gyody
15														5	—	"	" blue		U.S.A.	New York
16		Bank	yes	no	no	yes	Bank Mrs. Caroline Coquelles 281 E. 43 St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue		Germany	Gotha
17		self.	yes.				friend. Hans Eckardt Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	dark brown blue		"	Gruben
18							Mark Esperino													
19																				
20	yes	self	50	no	—	—	Friend: Hans Klieg 6 E. 125 St. New York Broadway	I	I	I	I	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown brown	none	Germany	Frankfurt a. M.
21	"	"	50	"			uncle: Friedrich Kirsch Winona Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair blue		—"—	Sophienthal
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderik J. Visser, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Amerikaa, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderik J. Visser
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1903 day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

William Hall
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hartmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Hartmann

Sworn to before me this ____ day of AUG 1 1908 , 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika, sailing from Southampton, July 24th, 1908

13—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Leslie	Richard	19	2	m s				American	American				N.J.	Newark.
2	Scanlan	Philip	57	4	m m.	Engineer			"	"				Washington	
3	Riley	Joseph	40	3	m m	Teacher			"	"				Ohio	Cincinatti
4	Dib	Caroline	35	1	f m				"	"				Ill	Chicago.
5	Knauf	Fred	42	2	m s.	Merchant			German	German				New-York	
6	Mendelsohn	Alfred	67	2	m m.	Traveling mu.			"	"				Shamokin	
7	Unger	H. H.	44	3	m m	Atty at Law			American	American				"	
8	"	Ella	40	4	f m				"	"				New-York.	
9	Seel	G. Wm.	36	7	m m	Mfgr.			German	German				New-York City.	
10	Strothotte	Maurice	43	6	m m	Music			"	"				"	"
11	"	Elisabeth	25	2	f m	"			"	"	England	London	mrs G. Ward 124 Pakeman Road, London	Pa	Philadelphia.
12	Riley	James T	30	1	m s	Clergyman			American	American	Citizen				
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizen

12 C/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L. ff

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York. AUG 1 1908, *1908.* 54

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether (mother, wife, or children over sixteen years of age) in good health, separate or together, coming to join husband or father in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	Yes	Mer. f. Protokoll	Yes	No.	—		no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light brown	blue	—	Germany Tübingen
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderico F. Officer, of the Amerika, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderico
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New-York

William Clark
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12)

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hartmann, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Hartmann

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1908

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED
A.E. Hansen

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

H.D.I.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg July 24 –, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stefferson	Olaf	35		M	Physician			U S A.						Chicago
2	Franks	Kassel	28		M	Salesman			"						"
3	Whitecup	Philipp	29		M	Merchant			"				Colle, Département Hérault		"
4	Niemeyer	Alexander	63		M	"			France	French	Celle	France		Ohio	Cleveland
5	Roth	Adolf	22		M	Farmer			U S A.					N.Y.	Syracuse
6	Herzog	Rudolf	47		M	Manufacturer									
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65/01

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, AUG 1 1908, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If the answer is "yes," explain in full in the line below which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	Self	Yes				Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	White	Brown	None	Germany	Hamburg
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup. 1. Officer, of the Amerika, from Cherbourg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of August, 1908,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hirschfeldt, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the german Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hirschfeldt

Sworn to before me this 1th day of Aug, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

a.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Hamburg the 23rd of July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antonio	Bozzi	28		m s	confectioner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	Caterina Bozzi, Italy	Tirano N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New- York *the 1st of August*, 1908

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		i	mother for the passag	$50 no	—	—		Giovanni Antoniolo: Friend 310 W 16 street N Y.		no	no		no	no	5	9	fair	black brown	no		Italy	Fiumzone
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

by Dr Alessandro Scott

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldrup T. offic. of the Amerika, from Hamburg, (State whether Master, Purser, Second Cabin, etc.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldrup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1th day of Aug., 1908,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Columns 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, . Surgeon of the . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1908 day of . 190

at Montreal Canada

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* CUXHAVEN , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	~~Keller~~	Louise	39		f.	w.			German				Da Pottsburg		
2	Wandrei	Barbara	40		f.	"								Mich	Detroit
3	"	Dora	12		f.	"								Ohio	Davenport
4	Rus	Hans	54		m.	"									
5	"	Anna	56		f.	h. wife									
6	~~Bahnes~~	Matthias	45		m.	locksmith								~~Ill~~	~~Dorby~~
7	Lautenschläger	Marie	36		f.	W. wife								Oh	Dayton
8	"	"	11		f.	d.								"	"
9	Dann	Elisabeth	42		f.	W. wife								"	"
10	"	Russel	12		m.	d.									Steubenburg
11	~~Fiehl~~	Margarethe	41		f.	W. wife									by Erlanger
12	Gartner	George	45		m.	machinist									
13	"	Margarethe	50		f.	h. wife									by New York
14	Liebenfeld	Leon	38		m.	father			Hebrew					Mo	St Louis
15	Bischoff	Clara	57		f.	h. wife			German					Ill	Chicago
16	Bishops	Samuel	46		m.	saloon keeper								Mich	Detroit
17	Hellmuth	Ludwig	56		m.	gold laborer								by	New York
18	Carnes	Helene	34		f.	h. wife								Pa	Philadelphia
19	Beler	Caroline	57		f.	"								Ireg	Riverton
20	Rehberg	Hermann	56		m.	farmer								Ill	Berwin
21	Harrison	Franz	52		m.	"								Ill	Chicago
22	~~Schroder~~	Charles	39		m.	merchant								by	New York
23	Mayer	Franz	45		m.	machinist								"	"
24	Konger	Wilhelm	44		m.	farmer								"	"
25	"	Willi	11		m.	none								"	"
26	Bolze	Johan	49		m.	musician								Cal	Los Angeles
27	Becker	Otto	45		m.	merchant								by	New York
28	Koehler	Anna	47		f.	h. wife									
29	"	Johanna	11		f.	d.								Pa	Pittsburg
30	Sorrefeld	Franz	32		m.	clerk									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1118

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Citizen of the U S A

Born [illegible] Stat Depos Signed Ellis Island

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup 1st Officer of the . from . do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderup
Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

A Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1908 190

at New York W. [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* CUXHAVEN *190*

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rebenmann	Hugo	33	M	Laborer										
ADMITTED	Walter	Hermann	30	M	Laborer										
ADMITTED		Gustav	42	M	Laborer				(22 505 5/3/24)		Berlin		sister Frau Engelmann Berlin Kirchstraße 61	Wash. Centre	
ADMITTED		Ernst	14	M	none										
ADMITTED		Johann	11	M											
ADMITTED		Bernhard	8	M											
ADMITTED		Christian	6	M											
8	Haarmann	Ernst	52	M	W	Tailor									
ADMITTED	Haag	Karoline	51	F		Housewife									
10	Heinrich	Jacob	26	M	M	Journalist									
11		Karl	23	M		Laborer									
12		Johann	1	M		none									
13		Ludwig	11	M											
14		Carl	4	M		none									
15		Karoline	2	F											
ADMITTED	Kremser	Hermann	61	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	(1 w)						
17	Karl	Heinrich	56	M	M	Farmer			Ger	Hebrew					
18	Wunderlich	Gertrude	16	F		Waitress				German					
19	Baumann	Karl	46	M	M	Waiter									
20	Stenger	Emilie	33	F	M	At Home									
21	Hohl	Hanna	23	F	S	Servant									
22	Schwarz	Rachel	28	F	M	Maid									
23	Jelin	Emil	26	M	M	Clerk									
ADMITTED	Beckenbach	Hermann	53	M	M	Seller									
24	Tellkofer	Agnes	34	F	M	Servant									
ADMITTED	Vogt	Hermann	51	M	M	Musician									
26		Elise	46	F	M	Wife									
27	von Rienäcker	Luise	14	F	S	None									
28	Vogt	Nicolaus	23	M	M	Musician									
29	Rausch	Robert	44	M	M	Officer									
30															

NON-IM. ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPRO[illegible] JUNE 29 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether [illegible] passage or by other person or by corporation, society, or other prepaid ticket.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				friend Chicago Ill							6	fair	fair	blue		Germany	Neuendorf
2														5 4		black	brown			Hohenmocker
3														4 9		fair	blue			Apolda
4		father	50				brother Wilhelm Walter La Crosse Wis							4 6						Berlin
5														— —						
6														— —						
7														— —						
8	no	self	50				acquaintance Hermann Ehrig Racine Wis							5 2		brown	brown			Großwudicke
9	no	self	4000											4 11		black	"			Niederbeuna
10	"	"	-				no Christ. Hay St. Louis Mo 38 magnolia							5 -		brown	grey			Helmstedt
11	"	"	-											4 10						
12	"	"	-											—			blue			
13	"	"	-											— —			"			
14	"	"	-											— —			"			
15	"	"	-											— —			"			
16	yes	-	50				sonj Wilhelm Kramer Rockford Ill Rosengasse 908							5 9		grey	grey		Austria	Ruggendorf
17	"	father	12				cousin Carl Schlenstedt New York 344 W 42nd St							5 1		black	brown		Germany	Würzburg
18	"	self	4				sister Elisabeth Schlenstedt Newyork 35 W 42nd St							5 1		fair	blue			Bremen
19	no	-	50				brother Carl Ernst Geyer Chicago Ill 814 Fullerton							— —		brown	brown			Hildesheim
20	"	-	100				son Ferdinand Diercks Cleveland O. 754 Pearl St.							5 3		light brown	blue			Hoxter
21	yes	-	35				uncle Thomas Hall Chicago Ill 4438 So Robert							4 8		brown	brown			Ostheim
22	"	uncle	10				uncle Max Mehrländer Cleveland O. 1929 W 34th St.							4 10		fair	blue			Vacha
23	no	self	100				acquaintance A. H. Arend Edelstein Ill							5 7		"	"			Fulda
24	"	"	50				aunt Louise Lauer Bayonne N. J. 10 Ave.							5 9						Kaufbeuren
25	yes	"	35				brother Edward Hoyle Chicago Ill. 3340 Archer Ave							5 9		black	brown			Leipzig
26	"	self	50	1897	Milwaukee									5 6		light brown	blue			Kreuz
27	"	"	70				acquaintance Fr. J. Osborne San Francisco Cal 1711 Jackson St							5 3						Braunschweig
28														— —						
29				1895	Milwaukee									5 6½						Hildesheim
30	no	"	10	00			brother Richard Raasch Milwaukee Wis. Brownst 1433							5 6		fair	blue			[illegible]

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wilcox, 2d Officer of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) . from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilcox
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)"

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted], Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1908 190

at New-York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* [illegible] . 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Kiebel~~	~~Friedrich~~	~~17~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Frankfurt a M~~	~~father~~ ~~Friedrich Kiebel~~ ~~Frankfurt a M Goethest 33~~	~~N Y~~	~~Ct Hartford~~
2	Fischer	Max	35		m	machinist									Ct Hartford
3	Mensil	Adolf	25		s	smith			Austria Bohemian	Austria Krizanauer			Jake Mensil Polz, Krizanauer		NY Mt Vernon
4	"	Adela	16		f	servant									
5	Horky	Anna	19								Liberian		J. Horky Liberia		NY Brooklyn
6	Dievok	Max	24		m	butcher			German Jewish	Germany	Berlin		brother Wilhelm Dievok Dörfel 9 Langenbrück (Austria)		" New York
X 7	Trottler	Maria	24		f	cook			Italian	Austria	Trieste		mother Cornetta Trottler Trieste		Brooklyn
8	Redecha	Louise	43			servant			Hungary	Magyar	Roumania	Constantia	Dr. Fl. Rudolf Hirtzkey Wien, Austr. Taborstr 20		~~Saint Louis~~
9	Becker	Caroline	19			servant			Germany	German	Germany	Celle	mother Catharine Becker Celle Schuhstrasse 7		Philadelphia
10	Nielsen	Georg	16		m	farmlabo						Falkenberg	father Andreas Nielsen Falkenberg a Ghlstadsberg		Cal San Francisco
11	Molter	Gustav	35			farmer						Egestorf	brother Eduard Molter Bilstedt		NY Syracuse
ADMITTED 12	Winkler	Helene	15	7	f	h. maid						Dresden	mother H. Winkler		Philadelphia
13	~~Hirsch~~	~~Curt~~	~~21~~		m	~~merchant saloon~~						Berlin	~~sister Sylvia Scheffler Berlin Hollmannstr 35~~		~~New York~~
14	~~Langer~~	~~Martha~~	~~25~~		f	~~typist~~							~~father Gustav Langer Berlin Stargarder Str 87~~		~~NY New York City~~
15	Schmitt	Emma	50	5	m	wife							Josef Bauer Frankfurt a M Kriegsgasse 36		Ill Chicago
16	"	Louis	11	9	m	son									
ADMITTED 17	Menuetka	Amanda	28		m	wife									
ADMITTED 18		Hildegard	6		f	none	no	no							
ADMITTED 19		Robert	3						Germany	Halberstadt			brother Paul Barth Hamburg Gerlach		NY Gloversville
20	~~Friedmann~~	~~Jacques~~	~~26~~		m	~~merchant~~			~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~		~~Hamburg~~	~~father~~ ~~H. Translateur Georgenwinkel Hamburg~~		~~NY New York~~
ADMITTED 21	Egelsky	Helene	33		f	married			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Samuel Weiss Budapest Bezoldgasse 3 II 18		Mo Kansas City
ADMITTED 22	" "	Margit	3		f	none	no	no							
23	Roser	Isidald	32	m	m	laborer	yes	yes							
24	"	Margarethe	28		f	housekeeper							brother Julius Roser Weissstein		Mo St. Louis
25	"	Oskar	9	m	s	none			Germany	German	Germany	Westfalen			
N.D. 26	"	Heinrich	7			"									
27	"	Willi	4	6		"	no	no							
28	"	Clara	3		f										
29	Trimozic	Joseph	36	m	m	miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Volgana	Mary Trimozic Dr Kram, Idd		
30	" "	Jacob	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *1908* *190*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50 no			friend Hans Flügel New York Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light brown	brown	light hand	Germany	Frankfort a/M
2	no	"	40 yes	1907	1 Hartford	wife Emma Fischer Hartford 64 203 Maple ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	Right fore finger	"	Aschenbang
3	"	parents	10 no			sister Fanny Vogel 693 N. Market	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	common blue	"	none	Austria	Krizpauer
4	"	"	10	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	—
5	yes	"	no	"		sister B. H. c. James & Hoffman Brooklyn 97 37th Allen Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	Ober Liebchau
6	"	self	50 no	"		brother Isidor Deutsch New York 20 Christ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair brown	"	"	"	Langenbruck
7	"	bridegroom	"	"		cousin Vincenz Svenera Brooklyn 97 436 10th St	Barcelona Spain	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	dark	"	"	"	Trend Svenera
8	"	self	"	"		friend Rosa Radau	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	4	"	fair grey	"	"	Hungary	Tyrnau
9	no	"	25	"		intends Hungary aunt 433 Fourth St Brooklyn acquaintance George Wolf Phila. Pa. 8 Allegheny St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	[illegible]	"	"	Germany	Freyberg
10	yes	father	10	"		brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light fair	blue	"	"	Wahrberg
11	no	self	50	"		cousin Jacob Mosler Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	"	Brücken
12	"	mother	10	"		cousin Sara Thielemann Philadelphia 2536 Cambria St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Plaue
13	yes	self	50	"		cousin Ludwig Lasch Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hopfenthal
14	no	"	30	"		cousin Julius Hirsch 1854 Green Ave Chicago 247 Regiment	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	dark	brown	"	"	Berlin
15	no	"	25 yes	1894	1 Chicago	husband Ludwig Schmidt Chicago 242 28th Bartlett Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Obermeisdorf
16																				
17													5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Falkenstadt
18	no	husband	10 no			husband Robert Kaminska 1560 Lawrence Ave 49	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	angle fair	blue	"	"	—
19																				—
20	"	self	25	"		friend F. Engel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	brown	"	"	Russia Lodz
21	[illegible]	sister	50 yes	1907	6 Female 47	sister M. Friedmann Passaic N.J. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Kalagy Egenat
22																				
23				1910	1 Female 14 Engineer								5	2	"	light brown	grey	"	"	Germany Hannendorf
24													5	3	"	light brown	"	"	"	Essl.
25	no	self	150	"		new address Ft Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	"	"	"	Deutschland
26				"	work															U S A Passenger
27				"	"											fair light	blue	—	"	
28				"	"											brown	brown	—	"	
29	no	Erhaltung	50 yes	1907	11 Municipal	brother Municipal Frank Szimczyc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	scar at nose	Austria	Tolpa
30	"	"	"	"	"	" — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup. 2 Officer, of the . from , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderup
second Officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at New York

W. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible], Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 2 Jul 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hansen	Marie	41		f	m. wife	yes	yes	U. S. of Denmark					Penn	Homer City
2	"	Ralph	5		m	s	"	"	"					"	Big Brookville
3	Jacobs	Josef	45		m	farmer	"	"	Austria					Mass	Lowell
4	Obst	Adel	37		f	m. wife	"	"	"					"	"
5	Tokush	Bernard	45		m	barber	"	"	"					"	Wyoming
6	Smith	Frank	36		m	s	machinist	"	"	"					Minn	Jordan
7	Differt	Karoline	51		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"						
8	"	Ernst	28		m	s	farmer	"	"	"						
9	Kroemelbein	George	43		m	m	Salesman	"	"	"						
10	~~Glassner~~	Josef	20		m	s	student	"	"	"						
11	~~Carnes~~	Helene	34		f	m.	h. wife	yes	yes	U. S. of	Germ.				Ny	Attica
12	Jahn	Hermann	65		m	m	mill	yes	yes	U. S. of	German				Oh	Akron
13	Weiland	Wilhelm	45		m	wd.	iron lab.	"	"	"					Oh	Mystic
14	Gley	Wilhelmine	55		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"						
15	"	Agnes	22		f	s	warping	"	"	"					Nj	Newark
16	Süssmilch	Louis	65		m	m	machinist	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
17	Schröder	Charles	39		m	"	merchant	"	"	"					Oh	Norwich
18	Lutts	Charles	58		m	"	janitor	"	"	"					Oh	Cleveland
19	Riegler	Sophie	41		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"					"	Akron
20	Volkmann	Johann	36		m	"	clerk	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
21	Benn	Julius	58		m	"	carpenter	"	"	"					Ct	Hartford
22	Halbauer	Otto	55		m	"	brewer	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
23	Soradowski	Anna	41		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"					"	"
24	"	Gerard	10		m	s	child	"	"	"					"	"
25	"	Margarethe	2		f	"	"	no	no	"						
26	Stich	Henry	48		m	m	machine decorator	yes	yes	"					Oh	Cincinnati
27	"	Elisabeth	50		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"					"	"
28	"	Charles	20		m	s	machine decorator	"	"	"					"	"
29	"	Otto	18		m	"	"	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
30	Salzbrenner	Richard	36		m	m	carpenter	"	"	"						

~~*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".~~

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2471 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

C. D. McHammond
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2471 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 1 1944
Date

C. McHammond
Camera Operator

FEB 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	/																			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	Citizen of the U. S. A.																			
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderney, 2nd Officer, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderney
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908 190 .
at New-York. W. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York William Sohn

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* 23 JUL 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Spira	Katalin	21		f m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IM. ALIEN Hungary	Uyvar	father Adam Ivanovitsch	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Orhar	Ivana	31		m s	servant	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Postenbach	brother Anton Cebular	O.	Cleveland
3	Kompros	Anton	31		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Ratschbach	" Johann Kompros	Pa.	New York
4	Cebular	Aloisia	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Ratschbach	father Job Sever	O.	Cleveland
5	Kant	Hela	4		f	grandchild	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Miswarge	grandmother Marya Kant	"	"
6	Lerringer	Sede	34		m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szekelyhid	brother Mihaly Mercz	Ind.	Hammond
7	"	Lenka	15		f	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Kiehn	Adam	22		m	farmer	"	"	German	German	Hung.	Szombolya	mother Mathias Kiehn	Pa.	Philadelphia
X 9	Weidmann	Johann	16		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Szekala	father Peter Weidmann	Ill.	Chicago
10	Farnos	Janos	30		m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IM. ALIEN	Szekala	brother Johann Farnos	N.Y.	New York
11	Kastony	Ferenz	25		m	labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Szekala	" Ferenz Kissyer	Ill.	Chicago
X 12	~~Kiely~~	Agnes	36		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szikinazfalva	father Gyula Kalyes	N.Y.	New York
13	Bertram	Josef	35		m	tailor	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	brother Siegmund Bertram	"	Brooklyn
14	Glaeve	Carl	20		m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stolze	mother Therese Glaeve	"	New York
15	Kiehn	Karl	14		m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenthal	father Carl Kiehn	Pa.	Philadelphia
16	Slapak	Johann	29	5	m	miner	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kirschau	father Joan Slapak	Ill.	Mt. Olive
17	"	Kata	26	5	f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tucna	"	"
18	"	Josef	8	6	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	"
19	"	Marie	6	5	f	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"
20	"	Anna	4	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	Carl	1	11	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Sklenka	Karoline	24		f	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skocovice	mother Aloisie V Svoboda	N.York	
23	"	Helen	1	6	f	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Skocovice c. 61	"	"
24	Marmarstein	Lajos	17		m	student	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Buzzi	father Jesenmann Marmorstein	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Brida	Rosa	23		f	cook-maid	"	"	"	Slovak	NON-IM. ALIEN		Josef Novak	N.York	
26	"	Marie	10		f	child	"	"	"	"	"		Wien, Landstr. Hauptstrasse No 65	"	
27	Pouskka	Marie	15		f	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Vitinka	mother Marie Pouskka	Pa.	Mt. Pleasant
28	"	Barbara	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vitinka. Boh.	"	"
29	Forejt	Barbara	50		f	wife	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Nova Hutt	Joh. Cingrosch Nova Hutt Boh.	"	"
30	Brozik	Josef	53		m	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN	Litovle	Anna Brozik Litovle. Boh.	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	18 yes	1905	St Louis Mo		husband Nicolaus Stein St Louis Mo 1709 S 10th st		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown gray	no scars	Hungary	Groot Szeben
2	"	"	6 "				brother Louis Rohat Cleveland Ohio 17 4th st		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Wimmare
3	no	"	50 yes	1903	7 N.Y.		sister Address as above		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	Retschbach
4	"	"	14 "	1907	7 Cleveland		husband Jan Cebular Cleveland ab 1229 6th st		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	—	Wissmarje
5	"	father	no				father Johann Kaut Cleveland ab 1213 23th st		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	—	Lubno
6	no	self	15 yes	1907	7 Sammond		husband Karl Leininger Hammond Ind Pillsbur		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	Hungary	Szekesfehervar
7	"	"	no						"	"	"	"	"	5		"		"	"	
8	yes	father	6 no				father Adam Kuhn Philadelphia Pa 1610 Bodine st		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair blue gray	"	"	Serbisene
9	"	mother	2 "				mother Katharine Heidmann Chicago Ill 702 Grand ave		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blue	"	"	Mehala
10	"	self	40 "				friend Johann Czebrik New York 444 E 6th st Box 41		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Szpanemete
11	no	"	35 yes	1903	18 Chicago		father Andras Kastony Chicago Ill 437 Emmet ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light fair blue	"	"	Kisunda
12	"	"	35 no				sister Berta Schwarz New York 142 E 84th st		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown gray	"	"	Czikinafalva
13	yes	"	70 "				uncle Josef Peiser Brooklyn 63 Wallabout		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair brown	"	Germany	Bamberg
14	"	"	50 yes	1904	12 New York		aunt Ida Pierske New York 376 7th ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black gray	"	"	Stolp
15	no	"	2 no				aunt Bertha Friedrich Philadelphia 4257 Frankford		"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown brown	"	"	Borne
16	yes	broth.	40				broth. Anton Slapak Mount Olive Ill. no str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair blue	"	Austria	Nirschan
17	"	-	-						"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black grey	"	"	"
18	"	-	-						"	"	"	"	"			"	brown blue	"	"	"
19	"	-	-						"	"	"	"	"			"	fair "	"	"	"
20	"	-							"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"
21	"	-	-						"	"	"	"	"			"		"	"	"
X 22	"	husb.	20 yes	1900-08	Nyork		husb. Josef Sklenka Nyork 320 71 pls.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown brown	"	"	Uvevice
X 23	"	-	-						"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair blue	"	U. S. A.	Nyork
X 24	"	sister	6 "	born	Brooklyn		bro. i/l. Ignac Mander Phila. Pa. Grace str. 5263		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown brown	"	born	Brooklyn
25	"	self	30 "	1906-08	Nyork		sister Lise Brida Nyork Washington str. 28		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown grey	"	Hungary	Egbar
26	"	"	-	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair "	"	Austria	Wien
27	no	uncle	10 "				uncle Josef Brozek Md. Pleasant Pa. Depot str. 102		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"	"	Vitinka
28	"	self.	10 "						"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
X 29	"	husb.	10 yes	1902	06 str. Pleasant	Pa.	husb. Simon Jorejk Depot str. 107.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	Smetschitz
30	"	self.	20 "	1902	06	"	wife Kata Brozik Depot. str. 102		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair blue	"	"	Litovle

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderup, 1st Officer of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Alderup
Second Officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hir-ch eld, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at New-York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from 25 JUL 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. *Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pichler	Eleonora	43		f.	m. wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Mauerbach	friend Josef Bergmann	Wisc.	Chilton
2	"	Hanna	18		"	s. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mauerbach 65	"	"
3	"	Leopold	14		m.	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	"
4	"	Paul	13		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Otto	10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Eduard	4		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	~~Helbmuth~~	Ludwig	56												
8	Wurzbach	Otto	21	6	m.	s. paper hanger	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	father	Friedrich Wurzbach	Cal. San Francisco
9	Milich	Ferdinand	31		"	m. weaver	"	"	Austria	"	"	Mähr. Trubau	husbd.	Schlesinger Anna Milich	N.J. Hoboken
10	Herdl	Antonie	54		f.	m. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husbd.	Mähr. Tritau Josef Herdl	" "
11	Gedon	Otto	29		m.	m. weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	husbd.	Austr. Marie Gedon	" "
12	Miller	Aurelia	28		f.	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Mähr. Trieban Morgone 24 Thekla Miller	" "
13	Cherdusiewna	Julia	21		"	s. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Landskron ob. Kl. Kam. Buchlow	" "
14	Matusikowa	Marya	30		"	m. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Jan Cherdus Schankwirts. Austr.	O. Cleveland
15	"	"	9		"	s. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Andrzej Chalusiak	" "
16	"	Stanislaw	7		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wujczany	" "
17	"	Bronislawa	3		f.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Gal.	" "
18	~~ADMITTED~~ Zitka	Anton	31		m.	coachman	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Warnsdorf	brother		N.J. Secaucus
19	~~ADMITTED~~ Stolle	Josef	11		f.	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	step father	Wenzel Zitka Leber Nr. 27 Weinern bei	" "
20	Kovacs	Maria	30		f.	m. wife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Croskara	mother	Teura Turocz Croskara 476 Zeker Hrabg	Ill. Granite
21	Horvath	Rosa	21		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	"	father	Michal Rajky	" "
22	"	Janos	1	6	m.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Jana Hlubek	Wy. [illegible]
23	Hlubek	Josef	17		"	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Stromilov	mother	Stromilov Cr. Hrad	Janos Zimmermann Pa. Philadelphia
24	Hauer	Joseph	28		"	bricklayer	"	"	"	German	"	Tannbruck			
25	Haulbach	Josef	48		m.	trader	"	"	Germany		Germany	Ujezd	mother	Marie Haulbach	Wash. Edwall
26	"	Karl	16		"		"	"	"				Ujezd	Germ. no str.	
27	Szarnati	Ferenc	38		m.	painter	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Wasony		Julie Szarnati	N.York
28	Möller	Karl	20		"	s. lab.	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Kummer	father	Adolf Möller	Pa. Riceville
29	Rehorka	Franziska	24		f.	cook	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Mist. Polnicka		Kummer Germ.	
							DISCHARGED						mother	Josefa Rehorek Boh. Austria	Jamaica N.York
~~ADMITTED~~	Glassner	Josef	20		m.	student			"	Hebrew	"	Krakau	father	Elias Glassner Krakau Austria	N. Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang, and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good mental condition; whether deformed or crippled; and cause.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether able to read or write.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$30	no			husb. Theodor Pichler Lorna, Wisc. no str.	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	-	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Wien
2	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	blue	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
5	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																					
8	yes	self	25	yes	1906	San Francisco Cal.	broth. Wilh. Wurzbach San Francisco Cal. 1176 Third Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair grey		none	Germany	Leipzig
9	"	"	100	"	1905-07	Hoboken N.J.	br. in l. Julius Weisser Hoboken N.J. Werbeck 515	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	- blue		"	Austria	Mähr. Triban
10	"	"	[illegible]	no			daughter Anna Machonek Palisade Av. 417	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	grey	grey	"	"	Böh. Habern
11	"	"	30	yes	1904-07	"	uncle Joh. Kocnitzer Elm str. 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	black	"	"	Mähr. Trieb.
12	"	broth.	[illegible]	no			broth. Gustav Müller Gustav Haus no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	self	10	"			friend Franz Matusik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kossava
14	"	"	66	"			husb. Cleveland Oh.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"			2108 Robin str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	grey	"	"	"
17	"	"	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	no	self	300	"			friend Josef Skalle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lobes
19	"	fath.	-	"			fath. Secaucus N.J. nr. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	blue	"	"	Warnsdorf
20	yes	self	15	"			husb. Imre Kovacs Granite City, Ill. P. Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	light brown	brown	"	Hungary	Orosháza
21	"	husb.	[illegible]	"			" Janos Horvath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	black		"	"	"
22	"	fath.	-	"			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair		"	"	"
23	"	"	10	"			friend Andrejka Rajicka New York 177 Hallelujah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Stremilov
24	"	"	40	"			bro-in-l. Karl Gura Philadelphia 9 Delaware Av. 1242	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	Hungary	Ung Brezkirchen
25	no	"	500	yes	1900-08	Edwall Wash	huswife Marie Kaulbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	bald head		Germany	Ujesd
26	"	"	25	"	1891-08	"	broth. Edwall Wash Josef Kaulbach	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	none		"	"
27	yes	"	4	"	1906-08	Nyork	friend Johann Pecka Ny. Fort Washington Av. 177th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	grey	"	Hungary	Nagy Vejsny
28	"	"	180	no			uncle Hadaus Heinrich Riverville 24 n. N. 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	Germany	Grebs
29	"		12	"			br. in l. Martin Zajicek Janitor Ny. 165 E. 102 str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Polanicka
30	"	uncle	100	"			husb. Louis Philipps Brooklyn Ny. Stebbing Place 676	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Cracau

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderich 1. Officer, of the [redacted] from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderich
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 1908 190

at New York

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation. — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirsch eld, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 (State whether Surgeon sailing with ship or "sent thereto" as the case may be) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at New-York.

William Bell

Immigration Officer.

H 1.15

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

H 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 Jan 1907 . 190

S. S. *sailing from*

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Weiland~~	~~Wilhelm~~	45		m m wid.	tab.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	moth. (new add.)	Marie Buron Berlin, Wilsnacker str. 11	Ore.	Beaverton
2	Zietlow	Emilie	31		f s	~~yes~~ weber	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Escher	broth.	Alois Springer München, Germ. Lehmstrasse 2	Ill.	Chicago
3	Springer	Franz	40		m m	mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth.	Eleonora Simsa Hungary	"	Mount Olive
4	Simsa	Janos	18		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markusfalva		Markusfalva Hungary August Fleischer	N.J.	Camden
5	Glitsch	John Conrad	24		" "	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	German	Landenhausen	fath.	Landenhausen Germ. Leidel		
6	Leidel	Wilhelm	22		" "	mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	Cassel	moth.	Marie Cassel Mönchebergstr. 2 Germ.	N.J.	Hoboken
7	Thomann	Minni	40		f m	~~wife~~	"	"	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~	U.S.A.	Hamburg	broth.	Wilh. Weyde Hamburg Germ. Eichen str. 21.	"	
8	"	Jacob	10		m s	child	"	"	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~						
9	"	James	3		" "	"	no	no	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~						
ADMITTED 30 10	Ziegler	Jacob	15		" "	~~plaster~~	yes	yes	~~Switzerland~~	~~Swiss~~	German	Mehrstetten	fath.	Friedrich Ziegler Mehrstetten, Germ.	Oh.	Cleveland
11	Timmermann	Friedrich	33		" s	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sicher	broth.	Heim. Timmermann Sicher, Germ.	Minn.	Jordan
12	Stielow	Berta	42		f m	~~wife~~	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	fath.	Joh. Harder Hamburg Germ. Wandsbecker Chaussee 118	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Hans	13		m s	child	"	"	"	"						
14	Löbl	Fanni	32		f m	~~wife~~	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nikolsburg	"	Salamon Ehrenfeld Nikolsburg Hungary	"	"
15	"	Hanka	10		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"				
16	"	Ferez	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
17	"	Bertha	7		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"				
18	"	Irene	5		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	"	Lenke	1		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Bude	Albert	39		m s	saddler	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	broth.	Karl Bude Berlin, Germ. Markgrafenstr. 97	Ny.	Rochester
21	Schrechla	Franz	35		m m	day-worker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	"	Karl Schrechla Wien, Austria	"	Nyork
22	Stefanic	Marg	33		f m	~~wife~~	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Markusfalva	moth.	Sus. Simsa Markusfalva Hung.	Ill.	Mt. Olive
23	"	Anna	8		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
24	"	Magdalena	10		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
25	"	Justina	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
26	Steinberg	Anna	24		" m	~~wife~~	yes	yes	~~Austria~~	Hebrew	Austria	Sambor	fath.	Gimpel Stachelberg Sambor, Gal.	Nyork	
27	"	Dora	11		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
	Meßler	Katharina	20		f s	seller	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy Lecsa	father	Bernhard Meßler	Pa.	Philadelphia
	Jokrik	Nikolaus	3		m m	grocer	no	no	"	"	"	"	friend:	Josef Skubicka Schwimmerstr. 11	Ill.	Camden
ADMITTED 30	Müller	Carl	37		~~f~~ m	~~wife~~	yes	yes	Germany		Germany	Waldshut				

(N. Cand.)

11-2955460 4/21/11

11-33787 3-4-07

NOT [illegible]

'Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . AUG 1 1908 . *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	no	self	$70 no			uncle Hermann Rebberg Beaverton, Oreg. no str. no no no							5	1	fair	light-brown brown	none	Germany	Machin
3	no	"	~~$50~~ yes 1907			h. wife Marie Spenner Chicago Ill. Kleburn Av. 187							5	6	"	fair grey	"	"	Erchen
4	yes	husb. 1/1.	5 no			bro. Stif. Stefanic Mound Olive, Box 42							5	2	"	light-brown grey	"	Hungary	Markuspleu
5	no	self.	25 yes 1907			uncle Conrad Fleisch Camden N.J. Soleran str. 203							5	3	"	" "	"	Germany	Landenhagen
6	yes	"	50 no			~~Fr. Fels~~ [illegible]							5	4	"	" "	"	"	Cassel
7	"	"	50 yes ~~1905~~ 1907			husb. Charli Thoman							4	10	"	" blue	"	Germany	Neuhaus
8	"	"	"			" Mark							"	"	"	" blue	"	U. S. A.	Mark
9	"	"	"			Amsterdam Av.							"	"	"	fair	"	"	"
10	no	self	35 no			uncle Ludwig Jagelt Cleveland O. 46 Hanford							4	7	"	"	"	Germany	Mehrstetten
11	"	"	~~100~~ 1131			friend Ernst Differt Jordan Minn. no str.							5	2	"	light-brown blue	"	Germany	Pichen
12	"	"	~~200~~			cous Hans Witt Chicago Ill.							5	1	"	" brown	"	"	Rostock
13	"	"	~~50~~			Franklin Place							"	"	"	" black	"	"	Hamburg
14	yes	husb.	"			husb. David Löbl							5	1	"	fair brown	"	Hungary	Bidjeslau
15	"	"	"			40 Bella Ehrenfeld							"	"	"	" "	"	"	Budapest
16	"	"	"			N York							"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
17	"	"	"										"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
18	"	"	"			347 Hansen str.							"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
19	"	"	"										"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
20	no	self	~~50~~			uncle Adolf Räuber Rochester Ny. Mainstr. 105							5	3	"	light-brown grey	"	Germany	Klein Schnellendorf
21	yes	"	~~10~~ yes ~~1907~~			husfrau Rosalia Schwabe N York 149 E. 85 str.							5	7	"	" "	"	Austria	Wien
22	3	husb.	20 no			husb. Stif Stefanic							5	1	"	fair "	"	Hungary	Markuspleu
23	"	"	"			Mount Olive Ill.							"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
24	"	"	"			Box 42							"	"	"	" blue	"	"	"
25	"	"	"										"	"	"	" "	"	"	"
26	"	husb.	3 yes 1907			" David Leib Steinberg							5	1	"	black brown	"	Austria	Sal. Sadagura
27	"	"	no			N.Y. 3rd str. 385							"	"	"	light-brown blue	"	Hungary	Szolnva
28	no	husb.	10 yes 1907			husb. Isaac Florie Philadelphia 1705 N. Howard str.							4	11	"	" grey	"	"	Nagy Lucs
29	[illegible]					father							[illegible]						
30	"	self	40 no			Begleitdame Joh. Wagenknecht Camden Sel.							Ord certif. [illegible]					Germany	Bavaria

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderik F. Officer, of the CUXHAVEN, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirsch eld, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

M. Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at New-York.

W. Brandt

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

F. 747.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23 JUL 1908 . 190

S. S. *sailing from*

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Salzbrenner	August	44		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German			/	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Marie	32		f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Catarine	30		f	m	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	August	1	2	m	s	child	no	no					/	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Steffen	Christine	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes						Mo.	St. Louis
6	Haag	Christian	42		m	m	builder	"	"					/		
7	"	Ida	38		f	m	h. wife	"	"							
8	"	Emma	10		f	s	child	"	"					/	Ill.	Chicago
9	Moethel	Max	39		m	s	joiner	"	"					/	NY.	Buffalo
10	Halstenbach	August	53		m	m	machinist	"	"					/	NY.	Johnstown
11	Hebrecht	Theresia	32		f	s	house	"	"					/	Texas	Melrose
12	Greinke	Frank	43		m	m	merchant	"	"							
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOT A LIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P. 797.

P. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or periods of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5	Citizen of the U. S.																				
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderney T. Officer of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderney T. Officer
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1110

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F. 797.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the ~~American~~ **sailing therewith** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (state whether Surgeon acting, therewith or otherwise, owners thereof, as the case may be), that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this day of AUG [illegible] 190

at New-York.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

F. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from CUXHAVEN 23 JUL. 1908 190

1 No. on List.	11—1115 2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiegler	Jakob	45	m		blacksmith			U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT	Germany	Schwabbeim	August Koenig Schwiegersohn	St Derby	
2	Bafuner	Matthaeus	45	m		blacksmith			Austria		Austria	Wien	Georg Rudl Freund	Detroit	
3	Rudl	Maria	24	f		[illegible]									
4	Dischel	Jakob	27	m	m	butcher	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	Lemberg		fath. Calman Dischel	New York	
5	"	Lola	26	f	m	h. wife	"	"					Brody Gal.		
6	"	Erwina	6	f	s	child	no	no							
7	Zucker	Dora	37	f	m	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	Dolina	fath. m/l. Aron Zucker	"	
8	"	Blime	13	f	s	child	yes	yes					Dolina.		
9	"	Isak	11	m									Gal.		
10	"	Pesel	9	f											
11	"	Sissie	7	m											
12	Hegelbes	Katharine	49	f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Paul Kaul	Wis. Milwaukee	
13	Schweizer	Adolf	33	m	s	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	Bergmann	Mo. St Joseph	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	no	self	50	yes	1905	Derby	Address Derby Ct. Jeffries Emerson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany Austria	Steinbachtahy Wien
3	yes	Self	4	no			Detroit Mich. W. B. Bantam & Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Self	2	"			br. in l. Max Allein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Brody
5	"	Self	—	"			Myork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	grey	"	"
6	"	Self	—	"			Houston str. 267	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	1	"	blue	"	"
7	"	husb.	8	"			husb. Salomon Zucker	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	grey	"	Dolina
8	"	—	—	"			40. Mr. Singman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"
9	"	—	—	"			327 E. Houston str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	I	—	"			Myork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
11	"																			
~~Odessa~~	~~no~~	self	8	yes	1907	Milwaukee	husband ~~Father~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	Germany	Bergheim
12							M. Klaus Barber Shop 135 Eldridge													
13		Oldfield & Co																		
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Aldervy E. Officer, of the Amerika from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aldervy
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the America 21 sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 4 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

F. 797.

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. America sailing from Cherbourg, July 24th, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Desrois	Jacques	38		M S	Miner	yes	yes	France	French	France	St Ouen la Champ	Mother Mrs Desrois St. Genest la Champ Ardèche France	Texas	Fort Worth
2	Heitmeyer	Friedrich	25		M S	Farmer	"	"	~~West Indies~~	German				S.D.	Estelline
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third class. List No. 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York August 1, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	M & D	Self	$20	Yes	6 yrs	Fort Worth Texas	Friend Augustin Tomatier Fort Worth, Texas	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brun	brown	None	France	St Genest de Chaup.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderich Iffiger, of the Amerika, from Cuxhaven, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
second officer.

AUG 1 1908

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr.Hirschfe d**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, **sailing therewith** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

A Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York. W. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg July 22nd, 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sokolowska	Marya	27		f	s	Maid	yes	no	Russia	Russniak	Germany	Wendorf	Wasilina Karbulak Sister Wendorf		
2	Weisz	David	38		m	m	barber	"	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Satzpolet	Rebecca Weisz wf Satzpolet		
3	Kurt	Emilie	45		f	wd	Maid	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Ryppin	friend Curt Kuna Ryppin Stock		
4	"	Johann	9	6	m	-	son	"	"							
5	Lukerwitz	Rose	40		f	m	wf	"						father Shmul Silberstein Soltzyste	NY.	Utica
6	"	Rivke	15		f	-	dressmaker	"								
7	"	Herschel	9		m	-	son	"								
8		Jankel	8		"	-	"	"								
9	"	Esther	7		f	-	daughter	"								
10		Chawe	36			-	"	"								
11	Rabinowitz	Marjasche	60		f	wd	h. keeper	"				Lodzee	friend	Slate Simonowitz	NJ.	Perth Amboy
12	Baron	Rivke	23		m		wf.	"				Lodzee	sister in law	Siege Baron		Canada
13	Wolgarecki	Zaiwel	21		m	s	Driver	yes				Zwanisky	mother	Bleje Wolgarecka	NJ.	Perth Amboy
14	Blajestwitz	Salomon	18		"	"	tailor	no	"			Lodzee	father	Selig Blajestwitz	Mass.	Boston
15	Wolaiacicki	Josef	23		"	"	Farmlab	yes	yes			Radzlee	"	Ludwig Wolaicki	Pa.	Shamokin
16	Akkaceunas	Margauna	20		f	s	Dienst	no	no	Lithuania		Ludwinin	"	Liebus Akkaceunas	"	W. Pittston
17	Lusokowe	Margauna	25		f	m	wf.	"	"	Polish		Pakalne	mother	Pakalne		
18		Josefa	8		f	-	daughter	"	"			Zudwice		Anna Nicowiewske	"	W. Pittston
19	Silewitz	Franciszek	26		m	s	Farm lab.	yes	yes	"			mother	Zudwice		
20	Warsiewski	Simon	26				"	"	"	"		Lomsk	father	Antonina Silewitz	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
21	Kwielee	Rozalia	10		f	m	gf.	no	no	Austria		Austria	father	Jan Wasiewski	Ill.	Chicago
22	Olesak	Wolwly	22		m	s	F. lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zglinecova	Romuk, Stock Josef Kwielee	Pa.	Lilly
23	Berger	Nicolaus	25		"	m	Landowner	yes	yes				brother	Zias Jacob Olesak	"	Johnstown
24	"	Leopoldine	23		f		wf.	"	"				friend	Marie Herenberg		
25	"		4		"	-	child							Anna Hauserblatt 23	NJ.	Brooklyn
26	Szjecki	Michael	24		m	s	Lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria		Leopolda Szjecka Sister		
27	Lyerz	Hanka	21		f	m	wf.	yes	yes				friend	Karol Fadenz		
28	Sorrka	Natalka	24		"	"	"	no	no				mother	Katta Sorrka		
29	"	Marina	8		"	-	child	-	-							
30	Berycz	Martha	10		"	s	At home	yes	yes	"		Sorrka	father	Jurko Berycz		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities prepaid passage whether paid by the passengers themselves or by other persons or by the corporations societies municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	5	no			brother Simon Sokolowski in Brooklyn Fort Williams Ont. Box 785	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kolodrzepka
2	"	sister in law	20	"			sister in law Rosa Klemara N.Y. City 530 Willis ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	gray	"	Hungary	Nagy-Mihaly
3	"	son in law	15	"			son in law Franz Borecki Brooklyn N.Y. 17th st. 351	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	Russia	Rypin
4	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5				"			husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	"	"	"	Poltzyska
6				"			Herach Lurkerovitz Utica N.Y. Whitesborough 687/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
7	~~Husband~~			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	gray	"	"	"
8				"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9				"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10				"			son Jankel Kabinowitz Herch Lemberg N.Y. Charles str 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	light brown	"	"	"	Lodzee
11	no	son	3	"			husband Selimen Baron Toronto Ont. Manager 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezitzy
12	~~yes~~	husband	1	"			in transit to friend Jankel Kabinowitz Herch Lemberg N.Y. Charles str 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	1	"	Lodzee
13	"	friend	1	"			brother Pavill Klajetowicz Boston Mass. 27 Albert str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Kagolee
14	"	brother	5	"			cousin Kazimiera Sutkowska Chicago Ill. 1730 Noble str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	gray	"	"	Rudomin
15	"	cousin	1	"			brother Kazimiera Strzelewicz W. Pittston Pa. 170 Oregon str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Pakelsa
16	"	brother	5	"			husband Josef Jurecek Pittston Pa. Jenkinville str 139	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Jedrice
17	"	husband	40	"			brother Boruisław Zlonski Ost. Bernice Pa. Beaver str 216	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
18				"			husband Franz Kwiecinski Chicago Ill. 2 Wrehen str. 46	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	scar at the left thumb	"	"
19	"	brother	2	"			husband Franke Orzielec Silly Pa. Box 187 Bellevue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	none	"	Blava
20	"	"	3	"			br. in law Vincent Pa. Allen str 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Pzlweuwo
21	"	husband	10	"			friend Graf Jacob Brooklyn N.Y. 1093 Grove str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	scar at the left cheek	Hungary	Sias
22	"	br. in law	16	"			sister Natalka Sojecka Scranton Pa. 2 Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	none	"	Sis-Ocz
23				"			husband Ludwig Sojecki Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	1	Austria	Wiew
24	"	self	25	"			friend Graf Jacob Brooklyn N.Y. 1093 Grove str.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
25				"			sister Natalka Sojecka Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	1	"	Brzytalee
26	no		6	yes	1905	Hamilton 27.	sister Ludwig Sojecki Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	1	"	Zwole
27	"		12	"	1905	"	husband Peter Sojecki Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light brown	"	1	"	Brzytalee
28				no			husband Peter Sojecki Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	1	"	"
29	"	"	2	"			friend Jacob Lang Scranton Pa. Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"	1	"	Zalesie
30	"	"	12	"																	

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderich, II Officer of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F. 191.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld** Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Ruthniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

F. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** — sailing from **Hamburg** **July 22nd, 1908** 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabel	Josef	35	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Neustadt	broth. Anton Sabel Neustadt Russ.	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Anna	45	f.	"	f. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Skitnevsky	Scholem	20	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Scheben	moth. Regse Skitzevsky Kovitse Russ.	Ny.	Brooklyn
4	Jurovitz	Anna	24	f.	"	f. hand	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kanezus	bro. in l. Jan Adam Kanezus. Russ.	NJ.	Jersey City
5	Gajdos	Anna	39	m	m	h. wife	yes	yes					moth. Maria Simovias Kojsov. Hung.	Pa.	Bens Creek
6	"	Anna	5	s	s	child	no	no							
7	"	Errsi	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary (no 4th)	Slovak	Hungary	Kojsov			
8	" 645/498	Rosi	3	"	"	"	"	"							
9	"	Kat.	2	"	"	"	"	"							
10	"	Maria	12	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Varga	Margit	24	✓	"	seamstress	yes	yes	3-203633-8 19/1/10	Magyar	"	Temesvar	fath. Joham. Varga Temesvar Hung.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Peljak	Josef	18	m	s	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	Varano	Michal Peljak Varano Temp. Hung.	Oh.	Lore City
13	Wiktorowna	Rozalia	27	✓	f.	h. wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Radsera	Jendrez Wiktor Radocza Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
14	Kurnia	Agnieska	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sudnina	uncle Kuba Bardejn Sudnina Gal.	Pa	Portage
15	"	Kat.	4	"	s	child	no	no						"	"
16	Kramin	Berl	34	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rudkianovka	h. wife Chaje Kramin Rudkianovka. Russ.	"	Mt. Kesport
17	ADMITTED Konstantinovski	Minne	15	f.	s	dress maker	no	no	"	"	"	"	moth. Dario Konstantinovski Rudkianovka, Russ.	"	Nyork
18	Zuckermann	David	20	m	"	pedlar	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodz	Rose Zuckermann Lodz. Russ.	"	"
19	ADMITTED Crepaitis	Stanislaw	22	"	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	NOV 13 1908 ALIEN	Lukunk	" Agata Crepaitis Lukunik Russ.	Ne	Leviston
20	"	Anton	10	"	"	child	no	no						"	"
21	ADMITTED Zink	Josef	45	"	m	butcher	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	U. S. A.	Bemberg	cit. of h. wife U. S. A. Channe Aschenberg Jrampol. Russ.	N.	Brooklyn
22	Aschenberg	Mordche	44	✓	"	baker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jrampol	moth. Sluve Brenner Jrampol Russ.	"	Nyork
23	Brenner	Abr. Sewel	15	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	cous. Vincas Skrupkas Sewelony. Russ.	Pa.	Mt. Carmel
24	Grigas	Jerva	30	f.	m	h. wife	no	no		Lithuanian		Sewelony			
25	Kranicka	Maria	28	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dsirzpro	fath. Iwan Krve Dsirzpro. Gal.	"	Butler
26	"	Michael	8	m	s	child	"	"						"	"
27	Waliowska	Zofia	25	f	m	wf	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zyrador	father Walenty Jagiello Zyrador	Mas	Holyoke
28	"	Stanislaw	36	m	"	son									
29	"	Michal	26	"	"	[illegible]									
30	Zick	Lisig	10	✓	"	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sokal	mother Sokal Velke Zick Gal.	N.Y.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket prepaid or passage, whether paid by what other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29 Race or People.
1	yes	self	$150	no			friend Anton Petkus Chicago Ill, 3d Canal str. 792	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	fair	light-brown	grey	none	Russia	Kurstedt	
2	"	"	"	"	"	"							5	2	"	fair	"		"	"	Sowalki
3	"	uncle	2	"			uncle David Miller Brooklyn N.Y. Graham Av. 27	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue		"	"	Schebes
4	no	self	20	"			sleep-broth. Frank Garski Jersey City N.J. Warpelstr. 198	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light-brown	grey		"	"	Suwalki
5	yes	husb.	110	"			husb. Majk Gajdos Bens Creek. Pa no str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue		"	Hungary	Kojos
6	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	grey		"	"	"
7	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"		"	"	"
8	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	blue	"		"	"	"
9	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"
10	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey		"	"	Temesver
11	"	b. /l.	5	"			bs. /l. Rudolf Neumann Phila. Pa. Poplar str. 3872	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		"	"	Komaro
12	"	"	2	"			" Mike Grunzwito Zero City Ohio Box 161	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	Austria	Radvera
13	"	cous.	10	"			cous. Mikolaj Dudkewicz Chicago Ill. Centre Av 3252	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"	Sudnina
14	"	husb.	4	"			husb. Wojciech Kurnia Portage Pa. Box 34	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	"	5	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	light-blue	"		"	Russia	Krenovka
16	"	self	6	yes	no	Kopiec	bs. /l. Wolf Goldberg Mc. Keesport Pa. N: 425	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light-brown	grey		"	"	"
17	"	"	5	no			sister Alle Konstantinowski Nyork Monroe str. 226	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"	Lodz
18	"	"	11	"			cous. Egter Sandel " Attorney str. 116	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	"	Lukuik
19	no	"	40	yes	no	Leistike	Stanislaw Martinkus Leviston Me. Liston str. 360	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	-	-	-	-			bs. /l. Schajo Brenner Nyork Ridge str. 24	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Frampol	
22	yes	bs. /l.	5	no			fath. " "	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light-brown	"	"	"	"	
23	"	fath.	1	"			husb Kuba Grigas Mk. Carmel Pa. S. Vindsk 17	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey	"	"	Austria	Sewelanz
24	"	husb.	7	"			" Ivan Kranicky Butler Pa. 1st Av. 100.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light-brown	"	"	"	"	Dvizipro
25	"	"	20	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	fair	"	"	"	Russia	Lyrezow
26	"	-	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
27				"			Lieutenant Stanislaw Waliszewski Volyoke Mass. 13 Union str.	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	no	self	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29				"			friend Isak Kapel N.Y. City 174 Christie str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey		"	Austria	Sokal
30	yes	"	10	"																	

F. 797.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA — Hamburg

I, Ulderup, 1. Officer of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11-1118

F. 797.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or Master thereof, as the case may be.)

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York. William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

T 3 n 87

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg July 22nd, 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuppert	Abraham	7		m s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Laucheim	Father Salamon Kuppert	NY	New York
2	Swarcian	Elko	36		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lacky	Lacky N° 48. Gal. Eva Swarcian	"	"
3	Arnstadt	Anton	44		m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Bajcsak	Bajcsak Caspit Arnstadt	10	Akron
4	Klein	Cäcilie	36		f	"	wf.	"	Austria	"	Austria	Mähr-Neustadt	father Franz Polak Mährisch Neustadt Fräuleingasse	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Franz	9		m		child	"							
6	"	Rosa	8		f		"	"							
7	"	Hilda	6				"	"							
8	Baumgardt	Alexis	32		m		wf.	"	Russia	"	Russia	Kischinew	brother Friedrich Baugert	Wash.	Walla Walla
9	"		8		"		child	no no					Clemens		
10	"	Kathe	4		"		"	"							
11	"	Jakob	2		m		"	"							
12	Wyberenc	Aloyzy	26		m		f. lab.	yes yes	Austria	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zamosc	Katherina Wyberence Zamosc Gal.	Ill.	St. Joseph
13	Laubscher	Hilka	39		f	wf.	mitrife	" "	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sz. Miklos	brother Berl Laubscher Wife. Cousin. Germany	Ill.	Chicago
14	Zarlikowski	Jan	21		m	s	f. lab.	" "	Austria	Polish	Austria	Torkow	father Gabriel Zarlikowski brother " Gal.	N.Y.	Albany
15	Pjedziecz	Janos	33		m		"	" "	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Martin Pjedziecz	N.Y.	Cemaic
16	"	Katerina	25		f		wf	no no			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kiskapos		
17	Szelesan	Janos	37		m		f. lab.	yes yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jokeszaba		Rosa Szelesan wf. Jokeszaba	Pa.	Lattsburg
18	Meles	Rudolf	17		"		servant	" "	Hungary	Magyar	"	Pozsony	uncle Andreas Meles Pozsony	N.J.	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 19	Lenzki	August	21		s		f. lab.	" "					friend Martin Reitz		
ADMITTED 20	"	Adolf	17		"		"	" "							
ADMITTED 21	"	Wilhelmine	16		f		servant	" "	Russia	Germ.	Russia	Kiew	Kasimirowka	N.Y.	Lucca
ADMITTED 22	"	Amalie	12	6	"		scholar	" "							
ADMITTED 23	Fuchs	Martha	12		"		servant	" "							
24	Schlachter	Nuchem	27		m		baker	" "	"	Hebrew	"	Josefow	father Benjamin Schlachter Josefow Lublin	N.J.	Newark
25	Czaplinski	Josef	23		"		blacksmith	" "	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Witowlanice		Witowlanice Frau Czaplinski	"	"
26	Wierzbowska	Leokadia	20		f	s	dressmaker	" no	"	"	" Kobylin		Kobylin Adolf Wierzbowski Louise	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Szczesniak	Kazimierz	28		m		locksmith	" yes	"	"	" Brzuzyce		Brzuzyce Malatz Jesseman Varoschau	Ind.	Indiana Harbor
28	Appelbaum	Harry	20		"		tailor	" "	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Lenya	Josef Appelbaum Feket Lenya	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	Ehrchmann	Karl	23		"		painter	" "	26 J. t.	German	citizen	wf.	Frau U. S. A. Rosa Ehrchmann	N.Y.	New York
30	Lentmann	Joseph	25		"		butcher	" "	Germany	"	Germany	Bamberg	wf. Bamberg Bayern	"	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in prepaid steerage passage tickets or any other form of remittance from any person in the United States.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. (Including the name and complete address of the person in the United States whom the immigrant intends to join.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specifying what and from what cause) or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	7	no			uncle Eduard Zeugeisen 26 Newport ave Quincy Thermometer	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none	Austria	Krakau
2	"	brother	10	yes	1904	N.Y. City	br. in law Joseph Zeugeisen 26 Newport ave Quincy Thermometer	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	gray	scar over the head	"	Lasky
3	no	son	5	no			son Edward Zeugeisen 26 Newport ave Quincy Thermometer	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	"	none	Hungary	Zajnek
4							husband Joseph Zeugeisen 26 Newport ave Quincy Thermometer	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black brown	"		Austria	Krakau
5	yes	self	20	"			Franz Klein	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	grey	"	"	"
6							Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7							Buckingham Place 169	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8							husband Jakob Zaumgard	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Neulussenbach
9	"	husband	10	"			Jakob Zaumgard	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	Oleslua
10							Walla Walla Wash	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
11							Balcom str. 132	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	10	yes	1905	Hospital	step-brother Jan Filiczek	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Lemberovce
13	"	"	10	no			brother Hospital Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Szakvaglo
14	"	"	40	"			cousin Julia Fritz Albany N.Y. Broadway 120	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown grey	"	"	Austria	Krakov
15	no	"	30	yes	1907	Hospital	brother Josef Vojdiricza Rosenberg Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Kislapos
16			60	"			Rosenberg Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	fair	"	"	"	Dekeneka
17	yes	"	40	yes	1907	Hospital	friend Georg Zablinka Lafayette Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Forzpatony
18	"	"	8	no			step-brother Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	Russia	Kiew
19							br in law Eduard Kurz Lucca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	grey	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	15	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
22								"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
23								"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	15	"			friend Selmi Klachmann Newark N.J. 25 Most str	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light brown	brown	"	"	Lublinov
25	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Newark N.J.	" Wladyslaw Iwaldowice 20 Lowes str	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wirzbanica
26	yes	"	9	no			uncle Wladislaw Isabinski Brooklyn N.Y. 32 Lexington ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light grey	"	"	"	Krbylyn
27	"	"	42	"			cousin Wicenty Jakorowski Syracuse Ind Box 215	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Zoguszyce
28	"	"	yes	yes	1907	Pittsburg	brother Samuel Spielbaum Pittsburg Pa 1919 Fulton str	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Velo Velja
29							uncle Joe Zinck Brooklyn N.Y. Bryan ave 60	"	"	"	"	"	6	8	"	dark brown	none	"	Germany	Hamburg
30	"	"	9	no																

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Ulderup, 1st Officer of the ... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of AUG 1 1908 ... 190

at New York.

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York. William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

39

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** **July 22nd, 1908** 190

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smolinski	Jan	31	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczawnica	wf. Ewa Smolinska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kazarewicz	Stefan	24	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father " Szczawnica Gal.	"	"
3	Macion	Antoni	60	"	m	"	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Sobotka	brother Wincenty Macion	Pa	Pittsburg
4	"	Marzanna	55	f	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	"	Sobotka Gal.	"	"
5	Kaczalotka	Anna	22	"	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Marcinpol	sister Katarzyna Kaczalotka Marcinpol Gal.	N.Y.	Auburn
6	Krzyzia	Wasalia	12	"	"	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Dukly	sister Katarzyna Jakupczyk Sobotka Gal. Dukly	Pa	Bruceton
7	"	Helena	11	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Simon Sokolowski	Ohio	Leetonia
8	Kuzak	Krystina	2	"	"	servant	"	"	Austrian	"	Austria	Krzyzia	mother Zofia Krzyzia Gal.	N.Y.	New York
9	Karolka	Jerzka	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zakaczenie			
10	Lasota	Marya	25	"	m	wf.							brother Wincenty Such		
11	"	Jan	11	b	m	child							Ubrieza		
12	"	Aniela	9	"	f				"	Polish	"	Ubrieza	Gal.	Conn.	Bristol
13	"	Wenzeslaw	6	"	m										
14	"	Magdalena	4	"	f										
15	"	Karola	11	"	"										
16	Wisniowski	Pawel	20	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krzyzne	wf. Anna Wisniowska Krzyzne Gal.	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Kolin	Karol	29	"	"	Tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father in law Benjamin Heimann Jassy	N.J.	Long Branch
18	"	Zelda	25	f	"	wf.							"	"	Brooklyn
19	Hessner	Josef	20	yrs	s	student	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	Elias Hessner Krakau	Ky.	Freemont
20	Schilling	Albert	57	"	m	wt.	"	"	U.S.A.	German	citizen of the U.S.A.			N.Y.	New York
21	Fuhrmeister	Frederika	49	"	f.	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	"	William	15	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Josef Liliensfeld	"	"
23	Liliensfeld	Bruno	21	"	"	seller	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagykaroly	Nagykaroly		
24	Büttner	Hermann	26	"	"	farmlabourer worker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Neualtheide	friend Friedrich Büttner Asbach, Rheinpfalz	"	College Point L.I.
25	Klusek	Bernhard	33	✓	f	m	wf.	"	"				brother Kazimir Sack		
26	"	Julia	9	9	"		child	"	"					Mich.	Detroit
27	"	Maria	8	6	"		"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakow		
28	"	Emilia	3	6	✓								Galicia		
29	"	Josefa	2	✓	"		8-19929-7-24.40								
30	Zobala	Wladyslaw	25	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Szczawnica	father Wojciech Zobala Szczawnica	R.I.	Central Falls

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has money for passage, whether sent for by friends, or by what other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate and whether in possession of less than $30, and if less, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 no	no	father in law Serwko Oleksey Brooklyn N.Y. Hamburg str. 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	grey	pock marked	Austria	Saracuka
2	"	"	20 yes	no	uncle " " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	over	20 no		over Antonij Marcinow Pendrowka Pa. W. Ridge str. 170	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Sroboka
4					sister Katarzyna Kackelska Auburn N.Y. Cadet str. 90	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	"	light brown	"	Austria	Mariampore
5	no	self	13		husband Antoni Krajna Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	brown	"	"	Bolany
6					Rochester N.Y.										light blue			Zurka
7	yes	husband	11		brother Kajetan Kraiak Eastlake Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	brown	"		Zagurza
8	"	brother	2		cousin Jane Krajnik Pg. Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	light	grey	"		Zakacsarie
9	"	cousin	4		husband Wojciech Lasota Wildway Kans. NY str	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light brown	"	"		Poperile
10														fair	"	"		Wolenka
11														"	"	"		"
12	yes	self	30											"	brown	"		"
13														"	"	"		"
14														"	"	"		"
15																		Krayove
16	"	self	11 yes	08 W. Pullman	br. in law Franik Zawerski W. Pullman Ill. Halstead str. 1157	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light blue		"	Germanie	Botzani
17			no		" Bernhard Heinemann Long Branch N.J. 148 5th ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stefanesti
18	no	br. in l.	1	"	cousin Louise Kulijyzo Brooklyn N.Y. 076 Herkimer St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	"	Krakau
19	yes	aunt	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	brown	"	Austria	
20																		
21																		
22					brother Charles Liliencfeld N.Y. City 36 W. 127th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	none	Hungary	Nagykaroly
23		brother	—	"	uncle Fritz Hellenmann Colley Point N.Y. 131 10th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dosbeck
24	"	uncle	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown	blue	"	Austria	Dezsipol
25					husband Franz Kensek Detroit Mich. Peterson str. 82									light	"		"	"
26														"	"	"	"	"
27	yes	self	30											"	"	"	"	"
28														"	"	"	"	"
29	yes				br. in law Jan Motyka							5 7		black				Koszczenica
30	no	"	22 yes	1902 or Scottsfells	Central Falls R.I. 210 str.													

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

Hamburg

I, Mederup, 1. Officer, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Mederup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of AUG 1908 190 .

at New York

Immigration Officer.

U—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F. 797.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908, 190

at New-York

William Berk

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11-1115

F. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

40

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** **July 22nd, 1908** 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amerov	Jan	18	m	s		Cab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sloboda	Jesher Aleksander Kruciov Sloboda close Gal.	N.Y.	Port Jervis
2	Kenczuk	Hilko	25	"	m		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother in law Anastazya Burzyk Sloboda close Gal.	"	"
3	"	Anna	18	f	"		2-857464	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Michal Krakow	"	"
4	Dwaskow	Franka	16	"	s		servant					NON-IM. ALIEN				
5	"	Wasyl V.	19	m	"		f. Cab.	3 2nd	no	"	"	"	"	father Petro Nykorczuk	Mass.	Pittsfield
6	Nykorczuk	Tessia	22	f	"		servant							wf Horoszowa Marya Wołoszyn	N.Y.	Lorain
ADMITTED S. 7	Wołoszyn	Josef	45	m	m		f. Cab					Ungerstal		father Ungerstal Kiryło Mendicej	"	Port Jervis
8	Mendicej	Fedko	19	"	s							Sloboda		" Sloboda Kryuko Kucal	"	"
9	Kucal	Michał	26	"	"			yes	yes					brother " Wojtek Zmiennski	"	New York
10	Zmiennski (GALUSZA)	Josef (MICHAEL)	28	"	"			no	no	Polish	Opalenska	Opalenska		mother Agatha Galosza		
11	Galosza	Jan	19	"	"									brother " Valentz Zajak	"	"
12	Zajak	Josef	30	"	"									sister " Zofia Urban	Pa.	Natural
13	Urban	Anton	28	"	"									father Mikolej Puch	N.Y.	Elizabethport
14	Puch	Jan	19	"	"			yes	yes					mother Zrzoszy Pauline Schäfer	Ill.	Chicago
DEPORTED S. 15	Pickard	Emma	26	f			Seamstress			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Friemen Hermann Friedrich	Ill.	Chicago
16	Giesel	Hugo	21	"			Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dortmund Hermann	Ill.	Chicago
17	Kneyske	Emil	20	m	m		Cabinetmaker									
18	"	Bertha	37	f			wf									
19	"	Erna	13	"			child									
20	"	Max	9	m			"									
21	"	Ida	4	f			"									
22	Allen	Thomas	17	m	m		sailor	yes	yes	English	English			master Bezos Petros	Mass.	Boston
X SCRATCHED S. 23	Knupp Zaug	Amelia	19	f			wf	IN HOSPITAL		Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest		N.Y.	New York
SCRATCHED S. 24	"	Bezos	44	m			Conductor	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED							
S. ADMITTED 25	Korn	Jacob	28	f	m		wf	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicia	father Kiewel Gottlieb	"	"
S. ADMITTED 26	"	Sara	5	"			child	"	"		Rech. 3/3/39			Lieniewa Gal		
S. 27	Engel	Adolf	30	m	m		embroiderer	yes	yes					mother		
28	"	Emma	26	f	"		wf	"	"	Russian	"	Germany	Posen	Prince Engel Lodz	"	"
X 29	"	Frieda	3	"	-		child	-	-							
X 30	"	Israel	2	m	-		"	-	-							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 1 1908

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10 no				brother Andrzej Kinal Fort Jervis N.Y. brother							4	11	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Sloboda Slota
2	S	"	23 yes	1906	Fort Jervis N.Y.		Fort Jervis N.Y.							5	4	"	black	grey	"	"	"
3			no											4	11	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
4			10				brother Georg Frankiw Fort Jervis N.Y.							5		"		grey	"	"	"
5			10 yes	1905 07										5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	11 no											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Korczowa
7	no		18 yes	05	Buffalo N.Y.		Buffalo N.Y.						blind in the left eye	5	8		light brown		blind in the left eye		Ugerstal
8	yes		10 no				brother Jan Wolczanyn 3 Wan 110 Fort Jervis N.Y. 20 Europe							5	2	"	"	blue	none	"	Sloboda
9	S		20 yes				brother Jakob Leandrej Fort Jervis N.Y. 20 Europe							5		"	black	grey	"	"	"
10			20				b. in l. Leczko Ostrow							5	6	"	cigar brown	"	"	"	Opalenska
11			20				friend Franz Karpenko N.Y. City 319 Hold Ave							5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	"
12			yes yes	1902 05	Boston									5	3	"	cigar brown	grey	"	"	"
13	"		37 no				Krawczuck Wolf Central 2 Ave 44 brother Josef Fuchs Cleveland Ohio 18 Water							5	5	"	black	black	"	"	"
14	"		27 "				Christina Krüger Chicago Ill. 105 Augusta st.							5	6	"	cigar	brown	grey	"	Zrosow
15	yes		20 yes	1901 1903	Chicago		Traugott Hesel uncle Jaykott Teich R. I. Box 2							5	2	"	"	"	"	Germany	Lyphienthal Wördendorf
16	"	"	20 no											5	3½	"	light				
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22														5	4	Drk					
23	"	husband	yes "				husband Matias Wnuk N.Y. City 325-3 84th st.							4	8	"	fair	grey	"		Hungary Bethek
24																	cigar				
25	"	"	28 "				husband Louis Horn N.Y. City Kings Co. 158/64			Cert.	Infantile	spinal	paralysis	affecting			brown	brown			Austria Schiviere
26														5	3	"	"	"	"		right upper Extremity
27		brother	"				brother Felix Engel N.Y. City 894-900 Broadway							5	3	"	"	"	"		Russia Krojec
28	"	self	5 "																		Lodz
29															—	"	"	"	"		Germany Hamer
30			15												—	"	fair	"	"		

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, II. Officer, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1906 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If, whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.]

Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908 190

at New-York.

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from **Hamburg** **July 22nd, 1908** . 190

1	11—1115 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Friedmann	Pinkus	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Nürnberg	wf Julia Friedmann Nürnberg-Langenzenn, Bayern	N.Y.	New York
2	Starcowski	Franciszek	35		"	"	tailor	"	"	Austria	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT	Nürnberg	wf Katharine Starcowska Podrosche 52 Gal.	Pa.	Altoona
3	"	Władysław	15		"	s	"	"	"							
4	Brzezińska	Anna	36		f	m	wf.	yes	yes					father Michał Zwirkowski	Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Josef	11	6	m		child	"	"					Brzezniów Gal.		
6	"	Stanisław	10		"		"	"	"							
7	"	Leon	7		"		"	"	"							
8	"	Stefania	36		f		11-38466	no	no							
9	"	Antoni	2	5	m		"	"	"							
10	Horváth	Imre	28		m		f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT	Lutke	wf Emmi Horváth	Pa.	Ebervale
11	Ribar	Julia	24		f		1-273475 cook	yes	yes	"	Slovenian		Granicia	sister Stefania Ribar	N.Y.	New York
12	Brzezar	Stanisław	16		m		f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Hecsor	father Josef Brzezar Gal	Conn.	New Haven
13	Kudarczyk	Anna	26		f	m	wf.	"	"				Groszów mały	mother Zofia Trocek Groszów wielki Gal.	N.J.	Newark
14		Ludwik	4		m		child									
15		Ignac	1		"		"									
16	Gołąbiowska	Maryanna	30		f	m	wf.	yes	yes				Groszów wielki	father Josef Trocek	Mass.	Ontario Orchard
17	"	Władysław		11	m		child						Carlsbrun	Jakob Kopec	Pa.	Pittston
18	Kopec	Antoni	18		"	s	f. lab.	no	no				Carlsbrun	Franciszek Windhäusser	Ill.	Chicago
19	Windhäusser	Anna	24		f		cook	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Liebau	Jakob Schulz		Canada
20	Schulz	Maryanna	18		"		maid servant	"	"	Hungary	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT	Liebau	Marcin Schulz		
21	Nowak	Valentin	18		m		f. lab.	"	"				Liebau	Józef Nowak		
22	Sierleja	Weronika	23		f	m	7-196016-404-9-4-12	"	"				Rosenfeld	Begelein		
23	"	Rozalia	25		f	"	wf.	"	"					br. in law Józef Zalarczyk		
24	"	Antonia	3		"	-	child	-	-					Rosenfeld Posen		
25	"	Anna	9		"	-	"	-	-							
26	Mayer	Józef	17		m	s	mechanician	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Krzemyśl	mother Josefa Mayer Krakau Bernardyńska 8	N.Y.	New York
27	Weisstein	Golda	16		f	"	ty keeper	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Rudnik	father Herschel Weisstein Gal. Rudnik	"	Brooklyn
28	Tokárková	Marie	21		"	"	cook	"	"	"	Bohemian	"	Klucky	Rozina Tokárička Klucky Slavětovice Böhmen	"	New York
29	Krausová	Anna	15		"	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Strakonice	Anton Kraus Strakonice Böhmen	"	"
30	Regetz	"	17		"	"	servant	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lewica	mother Maria Regetz Lewica	Ill.	Jersey City

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG - 1908 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien or citizen, passage whether paid by self or other person, etc. compare manifest.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?
1	yes	self	20 Sur			
2	no	"	yes	yes	1907	Altoona Pa
3		father	"			
4			no			
5						
6	yes	husband	"			
7						
8						
9						
10	no	self	30	yes	1906	Scotland
11	yes	br in law	18	no		
12	no	self	100			
13						
14	"	"	37	yes		
15						
16	"	"	20	yes		
17						
18	yes	"	3	yes	1905	Pittston Pa
19	"	"	40	no		
20	"	"	40			
21	"	"	40			
22						
23	"	"	100	yes		
24						
25						
26	"	"	10	"		
27	"	"	10	"		
28	"	"	20	"		
29	"	sister	40	"		
30	no	self	—	"		

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any other person or corporation.	22 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
friend N.Y. City br in l. Altona Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	fair	black	grey	none	Russia	Lodz
Felix Engel 394-396 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	dark	blue	"	Austria	Novy Targ
Clara Ulmann no str.	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	fair		"	"	Podgorzike
husband Ludwig Gorczynski Chicago Ill 615 Noble str	"	"	"	"	"	5-	"	light brown	grey	scar at the right eye	"	Grajewo
	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	light			"	Lucasikoj
	"	"	"	"	"		"			none	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	Grajewo
	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"
friend Jolezen Goldow 6 Avenue Pa. Kipen Nr 37 bet 3 and 4th sts brother Nr 37 bet 3 and 4th sts New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Lisko
	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	light	grey	"		Orenczin
	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	light brown		"	Austria	Haczor
husband Jan Wartenowzk Newark N.J. 4 Delaney str	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	fair		"	"	Krosno wielki
	"	"	"	"	"		"		blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"		"		grey		"	"
husband Janusz Grabowski Julian Grabowski bro 1899	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"				"	"
	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	Zarnowiec
brother Jan Kopec 1 Stolyard Pa per str Steven Przemyslawski	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"				"	Zakopane
	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"				Hungary	Zakopane
Chicago Ill Kleyburn ave 766 brother Mike Kwella	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	"	light	brown blue	"	Germany	Berg
in transitto Cobalt Ont. no str	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"		brown	"	"	Legielnica
friend ~ " ~	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	"	fair	grey	"	"	Polskie Olendy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	"	fair	dark	"	"	Berg
brother in law	"	"	"	"	"		"	fair		"	"	Rehbrot
	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	"
father friend Kaden Krasniewski Hotopa's Home 117 Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	"	light	brown blue	"	Austria	Przempol
Nr 37 bet 3 and 4th sts brother Samuel Lehr	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	black	brown	"	"	Kenbrick
Brooklyn N.Y. 135 Lafayette sister Karoline Sklarska	"	"	"	"	"	5 1/2	"	light	grey blue	"	Russia	Liredow
N.Y. bet 3 and 4th sts brother Fanny Kraus 126 E. 86 St	"	"	"	"	"	5	"		blue	"	Austria	Strekonice
" " "	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"			"	Hungary	Lavica
Srap. with the Bros. Unga Vaivatsin 2nd cabin passenger Jersey City 102 Erie ave												

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Ulderich L. Officer, of the (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. 11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing there with or employed where thereof as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at New-York.

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11 1116

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

July 22nd, 1908

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg

. 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last permanent Residence: Country	Last permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Mahler	Rosa	38	w	f	m	cashier	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvárda	husband Lajos Mahler	N.Y.	New York
2.	Markovics	Zeka	39	"	"	wd	midwife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	L. Nemeti Csepe	brother Pisko Perl Laym	Ill.	Chicago
3	Kaczmarcik	Rosa	15	"	"	s	h. maid	"	"	"	Slovak	"	"	father Vjerebec Jan Kaczmarcik	Pa.	Nanticoke
4	Koseleniks	Maria	44	w	f	m	mer. prof.	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother Tomas Koseleniks Vjerebes	"	"
5	"	"	9	"	"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Franz	8	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lapsanszky	Ferencz	15	"	-	"	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father " Jakob Lapsanszki	"	"
8	Homony	Anna	14	"	f	-	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mihal Homony	"	"
9	Heidt	Christian	33	m	s	-	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Durlach	" Karl Heidt Durlach, Baden	N.Y.	New York
10	Meier	Gottlieb	38	w	"	m	~~farmer~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother		
11	"	Anna	41	"	f	"	wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	Otto Meier		
12	"	Rosa	9	"	"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg			
13	"	Käthe	7	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"		Berleberg		
14	"	Alfred	3	"	m	-	"	"	"	"	"	"				
15	"	Walter	6	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"		Preussen		
16	Riedel	Charlotte	35	"	f	m	wf	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	"	br. in law Heinrich Brenner	N.Y.	New York
17	Portzang	Wolf	40	"	m	m	peddler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Krebs	Heinrich	48	"	f	m	engineer	"	"	"	German	"	"			
19	Vandelken	Anna	35	"	f	m	wf	"	"							
20	"	Alma	11	"	f	-	child	"	"							
21	"	Johannes	10	"	m	-	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hahnenkamm			
22	"	Dietrich	8	"	"	-	"	"	"							
23	"	Clara	5	"	f	-	"	-	-							
24	"	Anna	3	"	"	-	"	-	-							
25	Reisler	Moses	21	"	m	s	eggpeeler	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	"	Hamburg	mother Gitte Reisler	"	New York
26	Zacura	Nikolaj	29	"	"	m	f. lab	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Bruzacz Gal. Franka Zacura	Pa.	Scranton
27	Kaminiuck	Oleksa	41	"	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Kotnicov " Kainka Kaminiuck	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Eichner	Rosel	14	"	f	s	servant	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Volkovice	father Volkovice Leon Eichner	N.Y.	New York
COMMITTED 29	Kovacsik	Zuzsanna	60	"	"	w	~~servant~~ h. keeper	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lucska	sister Lucska Marya " Kostros	Ill.	Chicago
30	~~Goldblatt~~	Sara	28	"	"	m	tailor	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	citizen of the	U.S.A.		N.Y.	New York

NON-IMMIGRANT

Ex. 17 + 18. (1 = 30 cancel'd).

W. L. Watson, Supervising Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and ~~non-immigrant aliens~~, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?
1	yes	self	50 00 12 00	no		
2	"	"	45 00			
3	"	"	45 00			
4	"	"	45 00			
5	"	"				
6	"	"				
7	"	"	5			
8	"	"	15			
9	"	"	yes "			
10	"	Self				
11	"	Husb				
12	"	Father				
13	"	"	35			
14	"	"				
15	"	"				
16	"	"				
17			yes			
18						
19	husband		no			
20	sister		"			
21	" husband		10			
22			40 00 21			
23	"		"			
24	"		"			
25	"	self	32			
26	"	"	10 yes	1903	Scranton	
27	"	"	10 "	1903	"	"
28	"	br in law	2 no			
29	yes	self	30 "			
30						

18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 If any, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
sister in law Polish Stelka 115 Brown str.	no	no	no				4	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Nyfelherto
brother Markovics Bruno	"	"	"				5	3	"	black	brown	"	"	Szakvarzho
Chicago Ill	"	"	"				5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Nyiregyhaza
cousin Stefan Kowalczuk Nanticoke Pa. n Hill str.	"	"	"							light				
husband	"	"	"				4	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
Stefan Kowalczuk Nanticoke Pa n Hill str.	"	"	"							light				
"	"	"	"				June	24	1908	brown				
cousin — " —	"	"	"				5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	"
uncle — " —	"	"	"				4	5	"	fair	"	"	Germany	Durlach
brother N. Y. city Carl Heidt Amsterdam ave. no	"	"	"				5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Perleberg
							5	6	"	dark	blue	"	"	Medenau
friend Georg Lüssmann	"	"	"				5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Hamburg
Battle Creek Mich.	"	"	"											
worker	"	"	"											
	"	"	"											Perleberg
	"	"	"											Hamburg
	"	"	"				4	9	"	grey	"	"	"	Radnicken
	"	"	"											
	"	"	"											
	"	"	"											Langen-Deutmenoor
husband	"	"	"				5	1	"	light	dark-grey	"	"	"
	"	"	"											
Johann Wendelken	"	"	"											
Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"											
334 Humboldt str.	"	"	"											Hoxer Helmenkamp
friend Jacob Fried N. Y. city Livingston str. 203	"	"	"				5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Zwezaer
br in law Boyle Gyuka Scranton Pa. 921 Str. 125	"	"	"				5	2	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kotwicz
friend — " —	"	"	"				5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
br in law Moritz Klotz N. Y. city Fulton str. 2003	"	"	"				4	8	"	light	brown grey	"	"	Gelkovice
son in law Louis Jaworzenski Chicago Ill. 2213 Fulton str.	"	"	"				4	11	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Lucz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, I. Offier, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through, as "visitors," and those classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country last inhabited by alien as a last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence and not confound country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative having given name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this day of AUG 1 1908 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11 1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

43

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg July 2nd, 1908 . 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goldblett	Leon	28		m	m	sailor	yes	yes	U.S.t.	Hebrew	citizen			
2	Freybigel	Moris	21		s					Austria		Austria Zasivotka	father	the U.S.t.	N.Y. New York
3	Feinstein	Max	22		s		shipclerk	"	"	"		German "	uncle	Lenip Hirschgiel	Wash. Tacoma
4	Kellner	Richard	42		m		farmer	"	"	U.S.t.		citizen		Sendzegen, Austrian	
5	Schulze	Anna	28		f	m	wf	"	"	Germany		German Lindow	father	the U.S.t.	Minn. Minneapolis
6		Georg	4	11	m		son						father	Theodor Schulze	
7	Mann	Edmund	42		m		f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	"	NON-IMMIGRANT		Neu Lindow Brandenburg	
8	Klein	Carl	16		s		"					NON-IMMIGRANT	father	Klara Kiesenberg	Pa. Allegheny
9	"	Emma	18		f		d. maid					NON-IMMIGRANT	father	Carl Klein Lauenburg	Penn. Pittsburg
10	Kendel	Adolf	18		m		f. lab.					NON-IMMIGRANT	brother	" "	" "
11	Zimmermann	Samuel	33		m		farmer	"	"	Hebrew		Lodtleja	father	Jakob Kendel	Wash. Tacoma
12	Friauc	Jovan	29		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"		Turkey	father	Lucas Zimmermann	Minn. Minneapolis
13	Jarecna	Vincenc	44		m		"					NON-IMMIGRANT	father	Kabelo Bal	Mass. Boston
14	Fidelnik	Roman	16		s		"					NON-IMMIGRANT	mother	Helena Friauc	C. Forestville
ADMITTED	Fralon	Benjamin	46		m		~~dealer~~	yes	yes	~~Hebrew~~		Austria Jarecna	father	Jakob Bal	C. Scranton
15												Austria Kralka	mother	Jerska Fidelnik	
16	Kerth	Helena	20		f	s	h/maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary Mikalyfalva	father	Liebe Fralon	N.Y. Brooklyn
17	Gjuka	Ludwig	22				f/farm	no	no			Austria Jarecna	father	Jakob Bal	" New York
ADMITTED							184269 - 3/4/40			Croatian		Austria Kralka	mother	Jerska Fidelnik	
18	Ledwig	Franc	43		m	m	miner	yes	yes			Austria Jarecna	father	Liebe Fralon	Ida. Kamas City
ADMITTED		Bartholoma	44		f	-	wf	"	"			Austria Kralka	mother	Jerska Fidelnik	
19	"	Martha	11	6	"	-	child	"	"			Austria Jarecna	father	Matthias Ledwig	O. Kipling
ADMITTED												Austria Kralka	mother	Mariesthein	
20	"	Josefa	9		"	-	"	"	"			Austria Jarecna	father	Blumen Bezirk Leitmeritz	
ADMITTED							122-562/8-6/12/36					Austria Kralka	mother	Mariesthein	
21	"	Marie	29		"	m	wf	"	"	Bohemian		Austria Jarecna	father	Blumen Bezirk Leitmeritz	Nebr. Clarkson
22	Brabetz	Anna	25		f		7-492990-4-15-40			German		Austria Kralka	mother	Mariesthein	
23	Hahl	Franz	6		m		7-182738-9/11/40 child					Austria Jarecna	father	Altstadt Bezirk Leitmeritz	O. Akron
24	"	Josef	4		"		7-[illegible]			Hungary	"	Hungary Bajmok		Johann Ameshof Bajmok	
25	"	Maria	5		f		7-136596-505-5/23/40								
26	"	Victor	23		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"		Magyar			
27	Farkas	Theresia	45		f	m	wf	"	"	"		Horvat	father	James Farkas	Penn. St. Paul
28	Zilinek	Josia	20		f	s	f. hair	no	no	"		NON-IMMIGRANT Jecmenica	brother	Thomas Zilinek	Kan. Long Hill
29	Moravek	Rebecca	16		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes	"		NON-IMMIGRANT Jecmenica	father	Istvan Hajek	" "
30	Berger									Hebrew		NON-IMMIGRANT Bolyva	father	David Berger Bolyva	N.Y. New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York . AUG 1 1908 . 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	17 Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	unkle	5	no			cousin Sam Goldblatt N.Y. City 206 Meserole str.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Zasivitska
3	"	self	15	yes	1907	New York	mother Anna Steinhagen New York 510 8. 6th str	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Glensburg
4																	light				New Lindor
5	"	husband	yes	no			husband Richard Schulze Minneapolis Minn. 2317 Ave. 2017	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brom	"	none	"	Frankfurt a/o
6																	light				
7	"	br. in l.	28	yes	now	Allegheny	br in l Joseph Glazer Allegheny Pa. Long Alley str. 819	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brom	"	"	Austria	Skopenicze
8	"	self	6	no			step brother Julius Benster intransit to Winnipeg Can. Hamilton str. 392	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Landestron
9	"	"	12	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	5	"			uncle Jacob Bieber 422 Myrtle ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
11	no	"	5	"			brother Lehmer Cincinnati Brown Way 20 Eagen str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Podhajce
12	yes	self	12	yes	now	Jersville O.	friend Joseph Jaremczuk Jersville O. main str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Nekla
13	"	"	12	"	now	Scranton Pa.	Antony Jonas Scranton Pa. Prescott str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jabczyca
14	"	"	10	no			brother Michal Kotelnicki " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brom	brown	"	"	Wrzlka
15	"	brother	10	"			Abe Scranton Brooklyn N.Y. 861 Hekalb ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"	Blazowa
16	"	"	1	"			Larkins Kyda N.Y. City 228 E. 9th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Ilkaly Falva
17	"	bridgroom	10	"			bridegroom Alexy Kuncelic Kansas City Mo. 309 N. Jameson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brom	"	"	"	Grays
18							br. in law Franz Linhard Strjaling O. str.	"	"	"	"	"	Dr. Cert. Hernia	5	9	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Krapotec
19	"	br. in l.	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brom	grey	"	"	"
20								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	brom	"	"	"
21								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Cerek
22	"	husband	10	"			husband Franz Drabetz Clarkson Ker. str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brom	blue	"	Hungary	Zepinto
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		grey	"	"	"
24	"	"	4	"			" Josef Stahl Akron O. 483 Main str.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	fair	blue	"	"	"
25								"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
26							br in law Jacob Szabo St. Paul Minn. 177 Front str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brom	grey	"	"	Csukcha
27	"	self	25	yes	1903	St Paul Minn	friend Paul Szuz " " " 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	brom	"	"	"
28	no	"	15	"	now	Long Hill Conn	friend — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Szolgya
29	"	"	1	yes	now	Ansonias	cousin Louis David Kirchheimer N.Y. City 324 Ost. 385	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	fair	light	grey	"	"	
30	yes	cousin	5	no																	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alderich E. Offner of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alderich E. Offner
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York.

Immigration Officer

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and attention should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be returned under head of occupation as in transit; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through to Canada, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestry is known to be of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence as distinguished from country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are not permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative or friend. In case of friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the country, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if not in the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at New York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

44

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg July 22nd, 1908 . 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barna	Paulina	24		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Bloskie	brother: Josko Barna Bloskie	N.J.	Edgewater
2	Smolka	Franciska	16		f.	s.	none	yes	yes					mother: Natalia Smolka Nowysowo	N.Y.	New York
3	Lachy	Wasko	38		m.	m.	laborer								Pa.	Allegheny
4	Karwacka	Mary	40		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krakau	brother-in-l. Ignac Grzybowski Missionaska N.J.	Pa.	Cogan
5	id.	Micla	16		f.	s.	none	yes	yes							
6	id.	Bronislawa	13		f.	s.	none									
7	id.	Marya	8		f.	s.	none									
8	Kowalczyk	Katarzyna	30		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes					brother-in-l. Jan Bienek no street Volka Przymiedzka	Ill.	Kensington
9	id.	Jan	10		m.	s.	none									
10	id.	Maria	8		f.	s.	none									
11	id.	Zofia	6		f.	s.	none	no	no							
12	Grudzien	Zofia	17		f.	s.	servant	yes	yes					father: Andrzej Grudzien no street Zakopane	Ill.	Chicago
13	Bana	Maciej	29		m.	m.	laborer	no	no					wife: Marya Bana no street Buskow	N.Y.	Beyonville
14	Wladyka	Josefa	28		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes					husband: Wiktor Wladyka no street Stryckenna	N.Y.	Auburn
15	Kocel	Maryanna	24		f.	m.	housewife	no	no	Russia			Stryckenna	father: Jozef Kontanka Zamosc Zamogrod no st.	Pa.	Scranton
16	Lenard	Barbala	26		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tajo Lad	father: Andreas Varga no street Tajo Lad	Pa.	Lehigh
17	id.	Margit	4	10	f.	—	—	no	no							
18	id.	Janos	3		m.	—	—									
19	Sadlanek	Maria	36		f.	m.	housewife	yes	yes					uncle: Stefan Bilan no street Pongka	N.Y.	New York
20	id.	Emilia	8		f.	s.	—			id.	Slovak	Hungary	Pongka			
21	id.	Jerome	6		m.	—	—	no	no							
22	id.	Mariska	2		f.	—	—									
23	Proton	Krzysztof	20		m.	m.	laborer	yes	yes	id.	Magyar	id.	Tajolad	father: Jony Miklosi no street Tajo Lad	Pa.	Lehigh
24	id.	Ilona	6		f.	s.	—	—	no							
ADMITTED 25	Fellenbaum	Sara Esther	45		f.	w.	housewife	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Miedzidlow	son: Israel Fellenbaum uncle & other brother:	N.Y.	New York
26	id.	Aron Aleck	17		m.	s.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Feigenbaum	Moses	35		m.	m.	carpenter	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife: Fanka Feigenbaum sister Chorotkow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Schnopf	Moses	40		m.	m.	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Crina Schnopf Jassow	"	New York
29	Halpern	Lewarek	38		m.	m.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Jassow	NON-IMMIGRANT: Rosie Halpern Jassow	"	"
30	Schwarz	Hinda	22		f.	s.	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Bolozowce	mother: Selamie Schwarz Bolozowce	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. (44)

Arriving at Port of New York *1906*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by the person whose last residence is given, or by other person, or whether paid for by the immigrant himself with money previously sent by him to the country specified.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
										Romans								
1	no	brother	22	no	-	-				good	no	5 2	fair	light brown	none		Austria	Trokiai
2	yes	father	53	-	to brother: Teodor Banul, Passaic, N.J. no street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	"	gray	-	-	Dongvent.
3	citizen of the United States of America				to father: Lukasz Smolka, Rivington St. 155, New York	"	"	"	"	good								
4	yes	husband	41	no	to husband: Josef Karwacki, Bayard St. no street	"	"	"	"	"		5 11	"	"	brown	scar at the front	-	Draheim
5						"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	gray	none	-	Skopin
6						"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	light brown		-	-	do
7						"	"	"	"	"		-	"	light gray		-	-	Drakow.
8	yes	—	30	no	to husband: Josef Kowalczyk, Ully Place 2529, Kensington, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"		-	-	Jakubow
9						"	"	"	"	"			"	"		-	-	- " -
10						"	"	"	"	"			"	"		-	-	-
11						"	"	"	"	"			"	"		-	-	-
12	yes	sister	19	no	to sister: Katarzyna Grudzien, Chicago Ill. Emerson St. 207	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"		pitted with small pox	-	-
13	no	self	5	yes	to brother: Jan Kowalyk, Bayonne City N.J. 1902 Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	light brown	blue	none	-	Pogorzel.
14	W	"	8	no	Gest St. 81	"	"	"	"	"		5 -	"	"	gray	-	-	Mielampol
15	yes	husband	12	-	cousin: Katarzyna Kacprzak, Lodzer St. 90, Newburgh N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	blue	-	Russia	Tarnograd
16					to husband: Wawrzyniec Kocel, Fox Ter. 1232, Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5 -	"	light	gray	-	Hungary	Gyo Lad
17	yes	—	1	no	to husband: John Lenard, Box 273, Lehigh, Fox Ter.	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		-	-	-
18						"	"	"	"	"			"	"		-	-	-
19	yes	—	9	no	to husband: Stefan Tadlanek, 516	"	"	"	"	"		4 11	"	"		-	-	Trencsen
20						"	"	"	"	"			"	light brown	brown	-	-	-
21						"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	-	-	-
22						"	"	"	"	"			"	light	gray	-	-	-
23	yes	—	5	-	to husband: Frank Drotos, Box 273, Lehigh Fox Ter.	"	"	"	"	"		4 10	"	light brown	gray	-	-	Sajolad
24						"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	-	-	-
25	1	self	8	-	son: Alter Hillenbaum, brother 155 Rivington St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	black	brown	-	Austria	Uscio Tiolowe
26	"	"				"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	"	-	-	-
27	"	"	40		nephew: Israel Lidle, 1624 Broadway Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"		5 3	"	"	grey	-	-	Khorokow
28	"	"	10		brother: Jonas Schmidt, 255/60 Dechanen St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	"	light	"	-	-	Jasnat
29	"	"	6 yes	1901	brother-in-law: Jude Brand, 81/83 Ludlow St. New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 7	"	"	brown	-	-	"
30	"	"	4		niece: Bessie Schwarz, 1 W. B. 28 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	"	light brown	"	-	-	Bobrowka

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

AMERIKA

I, Ulderup, 1. Offizier, of the ... from Hamburg ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of ... 190 .

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr.Hirschfeld**, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon 'sailing therewith' or employed by owners thereof', as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at New-York

William Williams

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

97

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

45

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg July 22nd 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town
1	Bruckner	Ezsel	20	4	s	Sequestreur	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Iwanie	mother	Paseri Bruckner	N.Y.	New York
2	Weinig	Jakob	18		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Iwanie	friend	Pinkel Weinig	"	"
3	"	"	19		"	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Göbronil	"	Göbronil Jakob "	"	"
4	Zacharko	Peterczyna	27		f	h. maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Kroscienko	father	Krosciensko "	"	"
5	Rubin	Chaim	24		m	m. prf.	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Tuczempy	"	Jan Zacharko "	"	"
6	Bessem	Osiasz	19		m	s. f. teb.	"	"	"	"	"	Tuczempy	mother	Tuczempy "	"	"
7	Foth	Julianne	40		f	m. prf.	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Solva		Chaim Heinberg	"	"
8	Mecheles	David	18		m	tailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krivarka	father	Simon Bessem	"	"
9	Gruber	Lirel	18		f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Przelobyerka		Przelobyerka "	"	"
10	Leuder	Lezsi	46		m	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kisvarda	brother	Istvan Foth	"	"
11	Kraus	Cecilie	18		f	cook	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rosczpasyn	mother	Sara Mecheles	"	"
12	Perlmuter	Rosalie	40		f	cook	"	"	Germany	"	"	Rosczpasyn	father	Rosenzayn Gal.	"	"
13	Kriegsmann	Moriz	17		m	shoemaker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sokolow		Hersch Gruber "	"	"
14	Kaplan	Abel	17		f	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Zaklotyn	father	Lorenzow "	"	"
15	Adler	Jakob	11		f	child						Stanislau	mf	Emilyniese Leib Leuder "	"	"
16	Berger	Rosie	20		f	servant						Biesz		Josef Kraus "	"	"
17	Hauck	Rachel	11		m	tailor						Sonnica	father	Mavlodaty "	"	"
18	Perner	Chaia	11		f	dressmaker						Sambor	mother	Chaia Perlmuter "	"	"
19	Baden	Yetti	14		f	h. maid	no	no				Sokolow		Hersch Bader "	"	"
20	Rubinfeld	Isak	17		m	tinsmith	yes	yes				Jaroslaw		Chaim Rubinfeld "	"	"
21	Lindenbaum	Chaim	15		m	h. teb.						Nisnadorna		Morgen Lindenbaum "	"	"
22	Kriegsmann	Rifke	16		f	dressmaker						Sokolyn		Hersch Silberf "	"	"
23	Grunwald	Liebe	39		m	mf.	"	"						Sokolyn "		
	"	Rivel	8		f	child	"	"								
24	Lapayower	Chaie	46		m	mf.								Liv in L. Silie Lapayower	"	"
25	"	Lea	44		f	housewife	yes	yes	1/25/37	"	"	Sokolyer		Lawerenska "		
26	"	Wigitor	9		m	child							brother	Mayr Goldhaber	"	"
27	Goldhaber	Libra	17		f	servant						Sniatyn	mother	Liwer Sara Kammer	Brooklyn	
28	Kammer	Pinkas	23		m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Kreuza		Breanne Stella Katz	"	"
29	Katz	Josef	36		m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Zuchiew	mf	Zuchiew Gal		
30																

NON-IMMIGRANTS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 . 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	br. in law	no				br. in l. Leon Brukner N.Y. City 157/159 2nd ave.
2	"	self	$22				uncle " Adolf Herzog N.Y." 46 Ridge str
3	"	"	10				cousin " "
4	"	"	23				" " Frau Grimm 185 Hudson str.
5	"	"	12				sister " Rosa Steinberg 122 Grove str.
6	"	"	20				brother " Herz Jessem 2 nd str. 14
7	"	"	39				cousin " Franz Maria 2. 4th str. 157
8	"	br. in l.	2				br in l. " Rubin Schneider 2 nd str. 124
9	"	brother	1				brother " Willes Gruber Norfolk str. 136
10	"	"	2				brother " Simon Linder 76 Attorney str.
11	"	self	10				uncle " Hannon Switzky 272 E. 3rd st.
12	"	"	$25				friend " Elge Meier W. 42nd 1003
13	"	brother	5				brother " Herrch Siegelmann N.Y. City 2 Lenox str.
14	"	cousin	1				cousin " Adolph Fischer 122 Livingston str.
15	"	br in l.	65				br in l. " Willy Hoffmann 100 2nd str.
16	"	uncle	4				uncle " Reingum Frommann 5 th st and 1st ave 1077
17	"	"	4				" " Georg Kayser 6 30th 630
18	"	cousin	45				cousin " Isaac Goldstein 191 East 4th str.
19	"	mother	No				mother " Rosie 132 Hester str.
20	"	self	40				br in l. " Isaac Finkelstein 72 Delancey str.
21	"	"	No				uncle " Jack Feigenbaum 95 Attorney str.
22	"	"	1				cousin " — " —
23	"	"	80				husband Simon Gradwohl 77 Henry str.
24	"	"	—				" " " "
25	"	uncle	30				father Abram Szpajzner " " 2 nd str. 157
26	"	"	35				" " " "
27	"	"	"				uncle Schmuel Binzweig 136 Attorney str.
28	"	"	40				uncle " Simon Rubin 171 Monroe str. Brooklyn N.Y.
29	"	uncle	6				brother " Lipsig 242 " 150 Rutledge ave.
30	"	brother	100				

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	France Juste
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown	"	"	"	Pibroule
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Krocienko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	blue	"	"	Pucaupy
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Jelix
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	gray	"	"	Lubrecko
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kisiardo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	Austria	Berzyszyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Leszczator
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"	Kwilinowice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	light brown	blue	scarred the left cheek	Hungary	Csökdany
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Kiradorf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Grodzisko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	Zablotow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	gray	"	"	Stemolen
"	"	"	"	"	"		"	black	brown	"	"	Birsza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	light brown	"	"	"	Komma
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light brown	gray	"	"	Hymber
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	"	"	Brok
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light	gray	"	"	Glotz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	Jasienka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light brown	"	"	"	Polietyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"		"	light	"	"	"	Pizzek
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	"	"	Kojany
"	"	"	"	"	"		"	light	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"		"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light	gray	"	"	Smilyszyn
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	brown	"	"	Kzyna Lutza
"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	light	brown	"	"	Pierow

P. 7197.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup, 1. Officer, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-1110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11—1116

46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** *sailing from* **Hamburg** July 22nd 1908 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lastawieckyj	Iwan	45	-	m.	m.	farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tyrawica	wife: Anna Lastawieckyj	N.Y.	New York
2	Jaroncio	Katarina	60	-	f.	w.	wife	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bucow	son: Peter Jaroncio	"	Warwick
3	Hacko	Anna	36	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes							
4	id	Iwan	9	-	m.	-	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle: Simon Hacko	"	"
5	id.	Maria	8	-	f.	-	-	-	-					address unknown		
6	id.	Maria	6	-	f.	-	-	-	-							
7	Micak	Iwan	29	-	m.	m.	wife	yes	yes					brother: Ilko Simchalka	"	Yeanylackawanna
8	id.	Anna	8	-	f.	-	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	Bucow		
9	id.	Iwan	7	-	m.	-	-	-	-							
10	Jurican	Ana	39	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Agram	mother: Eva Bukovec	Pa	Leighton
11	Hudic	Maga	24	-	m.	s.	farmer	no	no	- " -	- " -	Croatia		Reichenburg, Steiermark		
12	Breindel	Sammel	18	-	m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zablotow	father: Alex Hucic	Pa	Steelton
13	Goldstein	Ignatz	26	-	m.	s.	chemist	"	"	Russia	- " -	Russia	Warschau	Bragle Croatia.		
14	Stroh	Jura	18	-	f.	s.	house-work	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zablotow	father: Avian Breindel	N.Y.	Bronx
15	Gotthoffer	Chaja	16	-	f.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Tarnobrzeg	no street Zablotow		
16	Schmetterling	Sara	18	-	f.	s.	-	"	"	- " -	- " -	- " -	Koppeynitz	mother: Anna Goldstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Giwand	Gittel	40	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	- " -	- " -	- " -	Tarnobrzeg	Tarnobrzeg 42 Warschau		
18	id.	Anschel	8	-	m.	s.	-	no	no					father: Jakisch Stroh	Ct.	Hartford
19	Gelber	Jaiga	32	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes					no street Zablotow		
20	id.	Hersch	8	-	m.	-	none	no	no	- " -	- " -	- " -	Kerchinitza	mother: Rosa Rotkopf	N.Y.	Hawarke
21	id.	Rachel	3	6	f.	-	-	"	"					Gel. Tambor		
22	Ingber	Lajos	25	-	m.	b.	locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	father: Israel Koppeynitz	N.J.	Elizabeth
23	Hecht	Jenny	50	-	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Temesvar	Schmetterling		
24	Ostrowzky	Lajos	37	-	m.	m.	farmer	"	"	Russia	"	"	Budapest	brother: Vigmund Ingber	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Graczyk	Andrzej	25	-	m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	Poland	Tlczyczow	no street Budapest		
26	Schwirkinsky	Emilie	37	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Witebsk	son: Mord Hecht	N.Y.	New York
27	id.	Josef	17	-	m.	s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slonim	no street Temesvar		
28	Pratkowska	Katarina	45	-	f.	m.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Rowno	wife: Lidwina Ostrowsky	"	"
29	Stumbrys	Wincenty	20	-	m.	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Lithuanian	"	"	Rowno	Fabrikgasse 29 Budapest		
30	Blazewitz	Alberta	28	-	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Budzinany	wife: Maria Graczyk	Ill.	St. Elmo
														Tlczyczow no street		
														brother: Stanislaw Kulikowski	Mass.	Aberdeen
														no street Grodno		
														wife: Anna Nowarski	Pa	Shenandoah
														no street Skujas		
														father: Josef Stumbrys	Pa	Plymouth
														Wilenska Gb. 44 Rowno		
														father-in-l. Josef Blazewicz	Pa	Olyphant
														no street Swiksklanice		

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

citizen of the United States of America

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 101

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	yes	1904	New York	brother Mr. Kasimir Pisliusky 387 Lafayette St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austrian Empire	Bucovina
2	yes	[illegible]	$7	no																
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
X 9																				Reichenberg
10	yes	self	$20	no															Croatia	Caglic
11	"	"	$12	yes	1904	Pa													Austria	Zablotow
12	no	brother	$2	no															Russia	Wenchan
13	yes	self	$10	"															Austria	Bolcha
14	no	brother	$1	"															—	Lamber
15	no	father	$3	"															—	Roppoyna
16	yes	uncle	$2	"																
17		Passengers of the																		
18																				
19																			none	Austria
20	no	self	$7	no															—	—
21																			—	—
22	no	self	$17	"															—	—
23	yes	daughter	$2	"															Hungary	Kenelos
24	"	self	$8	yes	1904	2													—	Tomasow
25	"	"	$10	"	1904	2													—	Kisielinow
26	"	husband	$100	no															pitted with small pox	Straszewa
27																			none	Swiozbica
28	"	brother	$15	"															—	—
29	"	uncle	$7	"															—	—
30	"	husband	$2	"															—	Gorny Spytek
																			—	Dobinisch by
																			—	Wodarge

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

E. V. SKINNER, *Asst. Traffic Manager*
458 Broadway,
Borough of Manhattan,
New York

1 Broadway, New York, Aug 7 1908

Hamburg American Line

Dear Sir—

Statements of tickets to points outside United States issued to passengers arriving on Steamship Amerika Aug 1 1908

Order No	NAME	Heads	DESTINATION	Route	Tickets
3400	Louise Redecha	1	Winnipeg Man nyccp	1	
762	Katrina Tarenicia	11/2			
	Anna Halko	11/2			
	Ivan "	11/4			
	Maria "	11/5			
	Kasia "	11/6	5 Strathcona alta	3 1/2	

Yours truly
E V Skinner
A.T.M

to brother: Mathias Kalinowski Poplar St. 734½ Thirteenth St. . . . . 5 h
to uncle: Jerzy Reschin Gould St. 329 Plymouth St. . . . . 43 " light brown grey
to husband: Julian Blaszewicz Bora 4 Bynow St. . . . . 5 7 " light grey

F. 797.

458 BROADWAY.

E. V. SKINNER, Asst. Traffic Manager.

CANADIAN PACIFIC RAILWAY COMPANY.

CANADIAN PACIFIC—GREAT LAKES STEAMSHIPS.
MINNEAPOLIS, ST. PAUL AND SAULT STE. MARIE RAILWAY—(SOO LINE.)
DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE AND ATLANTIC RAILWAY—(MARQUETTE ROUTE.)
CROCKER PACIFIC DISPATCH.
DULUTH, SOUTH SHORE AND ATLANTIC STEAMBOAT LINE.
MINNEAPOLIS, ST. PAUL AND SAULT STE. MARIE RAILWAY—(SOO LINE.)
CANADIAN PACIFIC—ATLANTIC STEAMSHIP LINE.

E. V. SKINNER, *Asst. Traffic Manager*
458 BROADWAY,
Borough of Manhattan,
IN YOUR REPLY REFER TO NEW YORK.

1 Broadway, New York, Aug 7 1908

Hamburg American Line

Dear Sir:—

Statements of tickets to points outside United States issued to passengers arriving on Steamship Amerika Aug 1 1908

Order No	NAME	Heads	DESTINATION	Route	Tickets
3400	Louis Redechaski	3/81	Winnipeg Man	MyCP	1
762	Katrina Zarenicia	11/2			
	Anna Halko	11/3			
	Ivan "	11/4			
	Maria "	11/5			
	Kacra "	11/6			
		5	Strathcona alta	"	3½

Yours truly
E V Skinner
A.T.M

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1101

Arriving at Port of New York AUG 1 1908 *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	yes	1904	New York	brother Mr. Max Pistinsky 387 Lafayette St. New York	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair	light brown	grey	none	Austria	Tyrnau
2	yes	self	$4	no			to rem: Michael Jaremko	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	grey	"	—	"	Bucow
3								"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light	"	—	"	"
4							husband Mike Kaelko	"	"	"	"	"		4	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
5							in premises to	"	"	"	"	"		5	0	"	"	"	—	"	"
6							Warwick Alta	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	—	"	"
7								"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	brown	"	—	"	"
8							husband Michael Micela in premises to	"	"	"	"	"				"	light	"	—	"	"
9							Frank Folkerth, Ham	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	—	"	Reichenburg
10	yes	self	$20				to husband Tony Furiean no street Allgilton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	brown		—		
11	"	"	$12	yes	1907	Steelton Pa	uncle Jos Kiraly 2nd St. 105 Steelton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"		5	9	"	light brown	brown	—	Austria	Caglic
12	no	brother	$2	no			to brother Solomon Breinsel Washington Ave 1696 Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	grey	—	Austria	Zablotow
13	yes	self	$10	"			to brother: Alec Goldstein Avenue Ave 280 Bronx N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	—	Russia	Wenchan
14	no	brother	$1	"			to brother: Leon Klein Ridgewood St. 38 Corlyon Ct.	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	—	Austria	Bolcke
15	no	father	$3	"			to brother: Samuel Goldoffer Bloome St. 214 Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	light	"	—	—	Lember
16	yes	uncle	$2	"			to uncle: Moses Grinberg Bond St. 239 Belgrade Roumania	"	"	"	"	"		5	—	"	light brown	grey	—	—	Kopyczynce
17	Citizens of the United States of America.																				
18																					
19								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light brown	brown	none	Austria	Kunichnicze
20	yes	self	$8	no			to husband Saivosch Geller Morgan St. 21 Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	—	—	—
21								"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	—	Hungary	Kenelos
22	no	self	$17	"			to uncle: Mendel Weiss Main St. 527 Poughkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	light grey		—	—	Semenec
23	yes	daughter	$2	"			to daughter Johanna Kaelk 2nd Ave 1038 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	—	—	
24	"	self	$8	yes	1904	N.Y.	friend Leib Brannstein N. Ave 1440 New York	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	light brown	brown	—	Russia	Kiselinen
25	"	"	$10	"	1907	Chicago	to cousin Zygan Szyszinski Wilcox Ave 1256 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"		5	6	"	light grey		pitted with small pox	—	Strazewo
26	"	husband	$100	no			to husband Rosenberg Jakovitsky no street Aberdeen York	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	"	none	—	Swiozbice
27								"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	"	—	—	—
28	"	brother	$5	"			to brother: Mathias Kalinowski Poplar St. 234½ Thompson Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	"	—	—	Gorny Szytel
29	"	uncle	$7	—			to uncle: Jerry Rosekin Gould St. 329 Plymouth Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	light brown	grey	—	—	Dobinisch by
30	"	husband	$2	"			to husband: Julian Blaszewicz Bond St. Lyndon St.	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	light	grey	—	—	Nikolenge

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master, or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderich H. Ufner, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this
at New-York
day of AUG 1 1908 190

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other points in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AMERIKA

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had £1 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

1112

M Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of NOV 1908 190

at New York William Bell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 / 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** sailing from Hamburg July 22nd, 1908 . 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brzenekovič	Kata	22		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Vukovar	father Jakob Fuchs Sarelin Slavonia	New York	
2	"	Josip	2		m		son									
3	"	Viekoslav	4		"		"									
4	Becker	Katarina	32		f	m	wf	yes	yes					mother Maria Beze Vukovar	"	
5	"	Lucia	9		"	s	daughter									
6	Hainman	Gizella	35	V	"	m	wf	yes	yes					father Carl Virosi Budapest Hatorngasse 2	Ill	Chicago
7	"	Therese	27	V	"	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	B'pest			
8	"	Gizella	3	V	"	-	child	111=337637=3/8/42						br. in law Josef Marcsko Szanyok	N.Y.	New York
9	Arcsicsák	Verona	24		f	s	servant	yes	yes					sister Elisa Konstantin Nuvin Severin	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Bradl	Maria	30		f	m	wf	no	no	Roumania	German	Roumania	Syrin Severin			
11		Eugen	7		m		son							uncle Johann Littauer Elsing	Pa.	Tyrone
12	Littauer	Richard	18		m	s	clerk			Russia		Russia	Elsing	father Simon Sterling	O.	Cleveland
13	Sterling	Edouard	38	V	m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jakobina	mother Jakobina Sarie Rosenblatt	New York	
14	Rosenblatt	Fradel	16	V	f	s	dressmaker	2-969526-14-15-42		"	Hebrew	"	Nikolsburg	grandfather Julius Fürstling	"	"
15	Britow	Klara	20		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Friedrichsdorf	Mattersburg bei Preussen		
16	Jessulowitz	Chana Lea	37		f	m	wf.	no	no					father Leib Sackczanski Mergangorod	Ill	Chicago
17	"	Chasselke	11		"	child		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mergangorod			
18	"	Chaje	1		"											
19	2665/513	Jindel	7		m			no	no							
20	"	Chawwe	2		f									mother Leiser Chawe Balsky Grodno	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Vulsky	Chaie Lea	16		"	s	typewriter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Syrotkin	inf. Rzerecke Tekla Korczeitis	Pa.	Pittston
22	Korczeitis	Joris	30	V	m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Rzerecke	mother Rzerecke Rosalie Koleba	"	Mahanoy City
23	Koleba	Eugenia	20		f	s				"	"	"	Rozoluce	friend Makava Raimund Also Kosbach	N.Y.	Colmes
ADMITTED 24	Babić	Anna	16		"		servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Also-Kosbach			
ADMITTED 25	"	Maria	9	6	"		sister	"	"					brother husband Gustav Kulka Budapest Barosskey utcza 28 I.	"	New York
ADMITTED 26	Kulka	Ida	24	V	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	B'pest			
ADMITTED 27	"	Jeno	10	V	m	-	son	"	"					husband Herz Markus Budapest Karoly gasse 9	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Levy	Rosa	27	V	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
ADMITTED 29	"	Alexander	7	V	m	-	son	2-927249-9/23/21		Austria		Austria	Wien	father Herman Weishaar Lemberg Gal.	"	"
30	Weishaar	Nathan	32	V	m	s	hairdresser				29					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

AUG 1 1908

Arriving at Port of New York *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid steerage passage through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			no		husband Michal Zielenkovic New York City 10 Ave. 187	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light grey	none	Hungary	Pukovar
2	yes	self	$			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	light brown	brown	"	"	"
4	"	husband	4	"	Louis Becker N.Y. City 2 Ave str 532	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	light grey	"	"	Neupest
5																		
6					husband Anton Heimann Chicago Ill 999 Division str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Black	"	"	Austria Wien
7	"	"	10	"											light brown			Hungary Neupest
8																		Szarvas
9	"	bro in law	12	"	bro in law Franz Kopilak N.Y. City Norfolk Lane 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Rumania Reben Severin
10	"	husband	2	"	husband Julius Gyadt N. Dwells Ave. & 11th str 1107	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"
11																		Russia Libellebu
12	"	brother	14	"	brother Otto Littauer Tripoli Ia. 1905 ex str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	" Jablonna
13	"	self	14	yes	05 husband cousin Albert Klycka Cleveland O. 2714 Lake str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	blue	"	" Bialacerkov
14	"	bro in l	5	no	bro in law Abram Jakubowski N.Y. City 210 Clinton str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	" Kratzkau bei
15	"	mother	3	"	mother Bertha Stuber " 25 Allen str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light grey	"	"	Russia Marzynpol
16																		" "
17					husband Josef Jurkolowitz Chicago Ill N. Halsted str 1545	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	" "
18	"	husband	3	4														
19						"	"	"	"	"	"							" Liposzkin
20																		
21	"	uncle	2	"	uncle Louis Rifkind Perry city N.J. 44 Knark Ave friend Isidor Luzecaw Lincoln Ill. N. Clark str 171	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	" Pazerecki
22	yes	friend	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Klowanya
23	"	bro in l	9	"	bro in law Casimir Bunke Cleveny City O. 11 Boles str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	Hungary Alex Szabel
24	"	aunt	20	"	aunt Marie Lauder Boldes N.Y. Manhattan str. 28 (travelling with Mr Hans Lasky Lot 2 No 3.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	" " Budapest
25																		
26	"	self	10	"	aunt Julia Wrobler N.Y. City 419 E. 14th str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	" " "
27																		
28	"	"	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							" " "
29																		
30	"	bro in l	1	"	bro in law Sebastian Friedmann N.Y. City Norfolk str 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	reddish hair	grey	"	Austria Lemberg

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderich, 1 Offizer, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderich
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hirschfeld** Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** **sailing therewith** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be]

Dr. Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 / 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **AMERIKA** *sailing from* **Hamburg** **July 22nd, 1908** *190*

1	11—1115	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1		Spitz	Emanuel	20	m	s	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kölese	mother Rosa Spitz Kölese	Pa.	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1105

AUG 1 1908

Arriving at Port of New York. , 190

11—1118

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether whole passage was paid by the person himself or herself, or by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination (specifying the destination) and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay railroad or other fare to such destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	1113 N D	yes	~~employer~~ father	1	no			~~employer~~ "fiancé" Josie 358 E. 121st St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown brown	pockmarked	Hungary	Kölcse
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Uldericp, 1st Officer of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Uldericp
second Officer.

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of 190

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

25

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirschfeld, Surgeon of the Amerika, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hirschfeld

Sworn to before me this AUG 1 1908 day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Aug 1/08

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

a 08

49

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, July 24th, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Weyer	Gustave	25		M S	Cook	yes	yes	~~Germany~~ German	alsace	Vangelburgh		Aunt Mrs Weyer Vangelburgh. alsace		Chicago
2.	Fuchslock	Eduard	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"				
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Steerage

List No. 14.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having sucn passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York August 1, 1908.

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$50.—					Mother Leonie Weyer 2133 Wabash Ave Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	None	Alsace	Vangelbourg
2		"	"					Aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ulderup 1. Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ulderup
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of AUG 1908, 190 .

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 610
W. V. Form 80
N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K. 108

S. S. AMERIKA arrived AUGUST 1, 1908. , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Rehorka,	Francizeka	6	29		1	To N.Y. 1:-	Sis. Mrs. Martin Zajcik 165 E.107. Yfk. Selw		Aug. 3	12	2	3	2
2	Willisch,	Eva	2 Cabin A	23		1	" tel $ 12:50	Ry W. Uncle Nikola Yockey 1529 Cedrwalder Phila Pa		2	10 10	1	1	1
3	Gimlel,	Kath.	do	9 22		1	" uncle	Aunt Angela Hmn 967 Metropolitan Av. Bklyn. Piaz		2	9 11	1	1	1
4	Daniel,	Elizabeth	do	3 21		1	" Society.	Ry W. to frd Mrs. Johan Peter Neu Salem Pa Hmn Fla		4	10 10	3	3	3
5	Levinger,	Sedi & daughter	5	6/7		2	" tel $	Ry W. to husb. May Fille An. East Hammond Ind.		3	3 5	4	6	4
6	Wunderlicht,	Gertrude	2	18		1	" sister	Sister, Mrs Oscar Dahlstrom, 415 W. 35 N/Cty Schwz Fla		Aug. 1. 3	10	—	1	—
7	Selly Matyas,	Agnes	5	12		1	" sister	Ry. W. to frd. Mrs Sedi Levinger Fillis An E. Hammond Ind		3	3 5	7	3	7
8	Smolka,	Francesca	9	2		1	" father	Father Lukasz 216 E 3rd Yfk Selw		" 2	9 30	1	1	1
9	Barna,	Paulina	9	1		1	" brother	1:05 Bro. Frezker Shady Side Pa Selw		" 4	10 25	3	3	3
10	Regetz,	Anna	6	30		1	" J.C.	Employer Mrs. Princus Weinfeld 315 Pacific An. Bklyn Selw		" 1	11 22	1	1	1
11	Barvacka,	Marya & 3 ch	9	4/7		4	" tel $	RR.W. to husb. & father Joseph — — Coyne, Pa Johnson		"	1 45	—	4	—
12	Vohankowa,	Maria	6	28		1	" N.Y.	Sister, Mrs Carrie Slivotka 320 E 71 N/Y. Piaggio		"	3 26	—	1	—
13	Horky,	Anna	3	5		1	" sister	" " Jane Hofman 3rd & Wash Co Bklyn		"	1 30	—	1	—
14	Zucker,	Dora & 4 ch	9	7/11		5	" husband	Husb. Solomon 117 Ave C. N.Y. Johnson		"	2 15	—	5	—
15	Berger,	Malke	10	18		1	" uncle	Uncle Kalman Grasmann 1377 - 1st Av. Nyc Piaz		2	9 25	1	1	1
16	Tadlanch,	Maria & 3 ch	9	19/22		4	" husband	Husb. Stefan. 516 E. 11th St. N.Y. Piaggio		Aug. 1. 4	26	—	4	—
17	Toth,	Juliana	10	7		1	" husband	Frd. Mrs. Frank Bokar 157 E. 4. Yfk Selw		2	10 15	1	1	1
18	Wiewiorkowska,	Leokadia	3	26		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Wladis. Piscadorska 352 Oakland "		2	9 27	1	1	1
19	Fischer,	Mingie	10	14		1	" brother	Oblam Mrs. Wladis. Piscadorska 352 Oakland "		"	1 25	—	1	—
20	Gruber,	Cirel	10	9		1	" brother	Sister Goedey 1444 Rivington St N/City Piaggio Aug 1. 4			25	—	1	—
21	Brzemkovi,	Kath. & 2 ch	12	1/3	1	2	" husband	Bro, Nigdor, 136 Norfolk " " " " 3			23	—	1	—
22	Rosenblatt,	Fradel	12	14		1	" b-i-l	Husb. Michael, 184 First Ave " Selwatz " 3			06	—	2	—
23	Bader,	Yette	10	19		1	" N.Y.	Bro in law, Aaron Jorkatowsky, 210 Clinton St N/Y Piaggio " 3			22	—	1	—
24	Dulsky,	Lea	12	21		1	" uncle	Bro. Louis 17th & 147 Louis Yfk " 2			9 26	1	1	1
25	Linderbaum,	Chaim	10	21		1	" N.Y.	Uncle, Louis Rofkind, 44 Newark Ave Jersey City N/J Piaggio Aug 1. 2			25	—	1	—
26	Wiesner,	Haile	10	22		1	" N.Y.	Made S. D. Sch " 3						
27	Rubinfeld,	Isak	10	20		1	" N.Y.	Uncle. Isaac Stickbigel 95 Attorney Nyc Piaz. 2			9 32	1	1	1
28	Schmetterling,	Sara	11	16		1	" uncle	Uncle Hebr. Charities, 229 E Broadway Newyork Schwz Aug 1. 3			0	—	1	—
								Uncle, Moses Greenberg, 239 Bond St, Elizabethport N/J Piaggio " 2			25	—	1	—

AMERIKA.

Form 512
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

109

S. S. AMERICA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Goldhaber,	Debora	10	28		1	To N.Y.	Uncle, Solomon Bunskany 12 2d Ave & 1st St. M/Cty Peggie		Aug 1.	12 20	—	1	—
30	Strah,	Sure	11	14		1	" tel $	Bro. in L. to Bro. Herch Klein 38 Bryant Hartford Conn			3 3	2	3	2
31	Kulka,	Ida, Sister & 2 ch					made S. I	— S. I. —		Schwarz	Aug 1. —	—	—	
32	Levy,	Rosa	12	26/29 ~~ex~~		4	" Made S. I	— S. I. —		"	" —	—	—	—
33	Steinberg,	Anna & ch	7	26		1	" husband	Husb. David, 496 E. Houston St. N.Y.C.ty		Peggie	Aug 1. 2 11	—	1	—
34	Kulter,	Lipman	10	15		1	" N.Y.	United Hebr. Charities, 229 E. Bway	"	Schwartz	" 3	—	1	—
35	Breindel,	Samuel	11	12		1	" brother	" " " " " " " "	"	"	" 3	—	1	—
36	Rubin,	Chane	10	5		1	" N.Y. sister	Sister, Rosie, 1630 Lexington Ave	"	Peggie	" 4 25	—	1	—
37	Hecht,	Fanny	11	23		1	" children 1:36	Daughter Johanna 1038 - 5th Ave NYC	"		3 10 20	7	7	7
38	Stumtrys,	Wincenty	11	29		1	" tel $	R.R.W. to friend, Jurgis Retzkaus 229 2nd St. Baltimore Md. Johns		Aug 1.	2	—	—	—
39	Zacharka,	Kata.	10	4		1	" N.Y.	Sol. Soc		Selw	4 1 20	3	4	3
40	Trotter,	Maria	3	7		1	" uncle	St. Raphael Society, 8 Charlton St. N.Y.C.		Peggie	Aug. 4 30	—	—	—
41	Penner,	Sabina	10	18		1	" N.Y.	Dio. Sarah 111 Essex NYC		Bldy	" 7 10 25	1	+	1
42	Gradt,	Maria & son	12	10/11		2	" tel $	R.R.W. to husb. Julius, 1107 So. 11th St. St. Louis Mo.		Aug 1	Johnson 2 10	—	—	—
43	Becker,	Katerina & ch	12	4/5		2	" husband	Husb. Mathias 534 E. 18. NYC		Bldy.	7 10 24	7	+	7
44	Sokolowska,	Marya	1	1		1	" tel $ Canada	Made S. I		Selw	6			
45	Desrois,	Jacques	10	1		1	" late	O. O. Cousin Aug. Portier Lyra Palopina Co.		Aug.	Joh 3 9	7	1	7
46	Roch,	Helena	8	16		1	" brother	Sis. Wm. Jac. Goossenjes 714 E 9. NYC		Selw	7 9 10	1	+	1
47	Spitz,	Emanuel	13	1		1	" tel N.Y.	United Hebr. Societies, 229 E. Bway		Schwartz	Aug 1. 3 00	—	—	—
48	Volziacziaki,	Josef	1	15		1	" tel $	R.R.W. to cousin, Saranskolyarevic, 335 Shamokin St. Shamokin Pa.		Johns	" 2	—	—	—
49	Schwarz,	Minde	9	30		1	" sister	Bro. in law, Vigdor Rukker, 38 Ave B. M/City		Peggie	" 2 22	—	—	—
50	Frauwoid,	Libe & ch	10	23/24		2	" husband	Husb. Sam., 216 E. 3rd St. N.Y.C.ty		"	" 2 14	—	—	—
51	Klein,	Emma & brother	9	8/9		2	" Canada	R.R.W. to Bro. Philip 492 Main St. Winnipeg Can.		Johns	5 10 30	8	6	8
52	Kocsiscak,	Veron	12	9		1	" b-i-l	B.i.l Frank Kapilak 133 E 66 NYC		Selw	7 10 30	1	+	1
53	Kendel,	Rudolf	8	10		1	" Canada	Made S. I		"	6			
54	Lapajower,	Chana & 2 ch	10	25/27		3	" N.Y.	Husb. Abraham, 22 Siegel St. Brooklyn		Peggie	Aug 1. 2 53	—	—	—
55	Lilienfeld,	Ignatz	4	23		1	" brother	Bro. Chas. 36 W. 127th St. M/City		Schwartz	" 3	—	—	—
56	Wasniewski,	Simon	1	20		1	" tel $	R.R.W. to bro. Francizek, 46 Ingraham St. Chicago Ill.		Johnson	" 2 15	—	—	—

Form 518
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S.S. AMERICA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Kraisova,	Anna	6	29		1	To N.Y.	Sister, Fanny, 126 E. 86th St. N/City	Schwartz	Aug 1.	3 29	—	—	—
58	Weisstein,	Golda	6	27		1	" N.Y.	Clara Dr. H. Abner	Brig.	"	3 11 20	2	1	2
59	Micah,	Tewka & 2 ch	11	7/9		3	" tel $	R.R.W. to husb. Michael Mizak, East Selkirk, Man. To Stefan Kirba Canada	Schwartz	Aug 1.	4 16	—	—	—
60	Ribar,	Julia	6	11		1	" N.Y.	Bro-in-law. Stef. Tadlanek, 516 E. 117th St. N/Prague	"	"	4 28	—	—	—
61	Engel,	Adolf, wf & 2 ch	5	27/30		4	" brother	Bro. Elias Engel 214 White Patterson NJ	"	"	7 10 27	4	—	4
62	Stabl,	Anna & 3 ch	8	23/26	1	83	tel $	R.R.W. to husb Josef, 483 Main St. Akron O. Johnson	Aug 1.	2 15	—	—	—	
63	Poczar,	Stan.	6	12		1	" Canada	Polish Soc. 117 Broad	N/C	Brig.	7 11 19	1	—	1
64	Wenderken,	Anna & 5 ch	7	19/24		6	" husband	Husb. John, 334 Humbold St. Brooklyn	N/Paggio	"	2 52	—	—	—
65	Brukmer,	Citel	10	1		1	" sister	Dio. Mrs. Dora Buckman 151-2nd	N/C	Brig.	7 9 27	1	—	1
66	Berger,	Helena	8	30		1	" cousin	Cousin David Hamberg 396 E. Houston St.	N/C	Schwartz	Aug 1. 3 20	—	—	—
67	Baron,	Rifka	1	12		1	" Canada	Ry. So. to husb. Shinne 137 Albert Toronto Ont.	Can	"	3 9 27	2	2	2
68	Allen,	Thomas	5	22		1	" tel $	Friend, John Harris, 138 Broad St. N/C	Schwartz	Aug 1.	2 20	—	—	—
69	Lender,	Dawid	1	10		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Herman 76 Clinton St.	"	"	"	2 10	—	1	—
70	Lobl,	Vani & 5 ch	7	14/19		6	" husband	Husb. David, 22 Sargent St. Brooklyn	Paggio	"	2 51	—	—	—
71	Hanik,	Rachel	10	17		1	" N.Y.	Aunt Mrs. Harry Halpern 481 E. 167	N/C	Schw	7 11 30	1	—	1
72	Blaszowitz,	Alberta	11	30		1	" tel $	Ry. So. to husb. Julian 74 Box Eynon Pa	John		3 2 30	2	2	2
73	Jurawitz,	Anna	2	4		1	" S*bro	Col. Soc. 117 Broad St.	N/C	Schw	4 1 20	3	3	3
74	Teljak,	Josef	2	12		1	" tel $	R.R.W. to bro-in-law Mich. Gergovoz — Hovelity, Pa.	Johnson	Aug 1.	2 15	—	—	—
75	Appelbaum,	Harry	3	28		1	" tel $ brother	Ry. So. bro. Sam 1909 Taylor	Pittsburg	Brig. Pa	2 10 31	1	—	1
76	Zukerowitz,	Rose & 5 ch	1	5/10		6	" tel $	R.R.W. to husb. Wolf, 68 Wh. Leden St.	Utica	N/Johnson	Aug 1. 2 20	—	—	—
77	Cohn,	Carol & wife	4	17/18		2	" b-i-l	Uncle Kolber Chas. 229 E. Bway	N/City,	Schwartz	" 3	—	—	—
78	Molgarzecki,	Faivel	1	13		1	" cousin	" " " " " " "	"	"	3	—	—	—
79		Darska, Jewka	4	9		1	" cousin	Polish Soc.	"	"	3	1	1	2
80		Weidman, John	5	9		1	" tel $	R.R.W. mother Katarina Joseph Boehmy 77 Grand Av. Chicago Ill.	Paggio	Aug 1	3	—	—	—
128	81	Koscielnick, Marian	7	16		2	awaiting mother	U.S. Born to mother Maria admitted by Board	Schwartz	"	4 08	—	—	—
	82													
	83													
	84													
	85													

Form 513
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S. S. AMERICA arrived , 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	Kraisova,	Anna	6	29		1	To N.Y.	Sister, Fanny, 126 E. 86th St. N/City	Schwartz	Aug 1.	3[29]	—	—	—
58	Weisstein,	Golda	6	27		1	" N.Y.	Same Dr. 1 hour	Brig	"	3[11]	2	1	2
59	Micah,	Tewka & 2 ch	11	7/9		3	" tel f	R.R.W. to husb. Michael Migak, East Selkirk, Man. To stop in York Canada	Schwartz	Aug 1.	4[16]	—	—	—
60	Ribar,	Julia	6	11		1	" N.Y.	Bro in law. Stef. Tadlanek, 516 E. 117th St. N/Prague	"	"	4[28]	—	—	—
61	Engel,	Adolf, wf & 2 ch	5	27/30		4	" brother	Bro. Elias Engel 214 Main Patterson NJ	"	"	7[10]	4	—	4
74	Peljak,	Josef	2	12		1	" tel f brother	Rg. Ex. bro. Same 1909 Juniata Pittsburg Pa	Brig	"	2[10]	1	—	1
75	Appelbaum,	Harry	3	28		1	" tel f	R.R.W. to husb. Wolf, 68 Ch. Leshno, St. Warsaw N/Johnson	Schwartz	Aug 1.	2[20]	—	—	—
76	Zukerowitz,	Rose & 5 ch	1	5/10		6	" tel f	Husb Kotleb. Chas. 229 E. Broadway, N/City	"	"	3	—	—	—
77	Cohn,	Carol & wife	4	17/13		2	" b-i-l	" " " " " " " "	"	"	3	—	—	—
78	Molgarzecki,	Faivel	1	13		1	" cousin	Polish Soc.	"	"	3	1	1	2
79		Darska, Jewka	4	9		1	" cousin	R.R.W. to mother Katarina Joseph Koslow, 77 Franklin, Chicago Ill,	Brig	Aug 1.	3	—	—	—
128 80	Weidman,	John	5	9		1	" tel f	U.S. Born to mother Maria admitted by Board	Schwartz	"	4[08]	—	—	—
81	Rosenblatt, Moritz	7/6			2		awaits mother							
82														
83														
84														
85														

Number detained.....178
Men.....79
Women.....87
Children.....11
Included 1 year & under....2

Disposed off: 77
To. Rel.....
" R.R. 36
" Societies.....13
Held for S.I.....7
Paroled 8
Sent to Hospital.....0

Undisposed of at end of month:
Meals: B.44..D..11..S...11
TotaL: 209. 210.

9 11

Form 512
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

II—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S. S. AMERICA arrived . 19 , M., . from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	[redacted] Kraisova,	Anna	6	29		1	To N.Y.	Sister, Fanny, 126 E. 86th St. N.Y. City	Schwartz	Aug 1.	3[24]	—	—	—
58	Weisstein,	Golde	6	27		1	" N.Y.	Clara Dr A Howe	Prag.	"	3 11[a]	2	1	2
59	Micah,	Tewka & 2 ch	11	7/9		3	" tel [illegible]	A.H.W. to husb. Michael Micah, To Stefan Kirba East Selkirk, Man Canada	Schwartz	Aug 1.	4[16]	—	—	—
60	Ribar,	Julia	6	11		1	" N. .	Bro in law. Stef. Tadlenek, 516 E. 117th St. N.Y. Peggie	"	"	4[28]	—	—	—
	Engel,	Adolf, wf & 2 ch	5	27/30		4	" brother	Bro. Elias Engel 214 Main Patterson NJ	"	"	7 10[a]	4	—	4

Number detained.....178
Men.....70
Women.....71
Children.....37
Included,1 year&under....2

Disposed off:
To. Rel.....77
" R.R.....36
" Societies.....13
Held for S.I.....7
Paroled 0
Sent to Hospital.....0

Undisposed of at end of month:
Meals: B.44..D..82..S...54
TotaL: ~~209~~ 210.

	74	Peljak,	Josef	2	12	1		" tel [illegible]	Pg. Ev. Lu. Dam	1909 Snyder	Pittsburg Pa				
	75	Appelbaum,	[illegible]ary	3	28	1		" brother	RK W. to husb. Wolf, 68 E. 4th St. Utica	11 Johnson	Aug 1.	2[20]	—	—	—
	76	Zukerowitz,	Rose & 5 ch	1	5/10	6		" tel [illegible]	Mrs. Rotter Bro. 229 E. Bway, N.Y. City		Schwartz	"	3	—	—
	77	Cohn,	Marcl & wife	4	17/13	2		" b-i-l	" " " " " " " "			"	3	—	—
	78	Molgarzecki,	Faivel	1	12	1		" cousin	Polish Soc.			"	3	1	2
	79		Darska, Jewis	4	9	1		" cousin							
	80		Feidman, John	5	9	1		" tel [illegible]	RK W. to mother Katarina Joseph Bielen, 77 Franklin Ave, Chicago Ill,		Peggie	Aug 1	3	—	—
128	81	Koczerski,	Maria	76		2		awaits mother	U.S. Born to mother Maria admitted by Board		Schwartz	"	4[08]	—	—
	82														
	83														
	84														
	85														

TOTALS

Form 518
N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

110

S. S. AMERICA arrived , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
57	[illegible] Kraisova,	Anna	6	29		1	To N.Y.	Sister, Fanny, 126 E. 86th St. NY City	Schwartz	Aug 1.	3[29]	—	—	—
58	Weisstein,	Golde	6	27		1	" N.Y.	Clara Dr St Home	Pray.	"	3 11[0]	2	1	2
59	Micah,	Tewka & 2 ch	11	7/9		3	" tel $	H.W. to husb. Michael Mizak, East Selkirk, Man. Canada. To Stefan Kirba	Schwartz	Aug 1.	4[16]	—	—	—
60	Ribar,	Julia	6	11		1	" N.Y.	Bro in law. Stef. Tadlanek, 516 E. 117th St. NY	Praggie	"	4[28]	—	—	—
61	Engel,	dolf, wf & 2 ch	5	27/30		4	" brother	Bro. Elias Engel 214 Main Paterson NJ	"	"	7 10[21]	4	—	4
62	Stabl,	Anna & 3 ch	8	23/26	1	3	tel $	H.W. to husb Josef, 483 Main St. Akron O. Johnson	Aug 1.		2[15]	—	—	—
63	Poczar,	Stan.	6	12		1	" Canada	Polish Soc. 117 Broad	NYC	Pray.	2 11[19]	1	—	1
64	Wenderken,	Anna & 5 ch	7	19/24		6	" husband	Husb. John, 334 Humbold St. Brooklyn	NY	Praggie	"	2[52]	—	—	—
65	Brukner,	Citel	10	1		1	" sister	Bro. Mrs. Dora Buckman 151-2nd	NYC	Lasig.	2 9[37]	1	—	1
66	Berger,	Helena	8	30		1	" cousin	Cousin David Heuberg 396 E. Houston St.	NYC	Schwartz	Aug 1.	3[30]	—	—	—
67	Baron,	Rifka	1	12		1	" Canada	Ry. Soc. to husb. Shimm 137 Albert Toronto	Ont	Can	"	3[5]	2	2	2
68	Allen,	Thomas	5	22		1	" tel $	Friend, John Harris, 138 Broad St. NY City	Schwartz	Aug 1.	2[20]	—	—	—
69	Lender,	Dawid	1	10		1	" N.Y.	Bro. Herman 76 Clinton St	"	"	"	2[10]	—	1	—
70	Lobl,	Fani & 5 ch	7	14/19		6	" husband	Husb. David, 22 Targent St. Brooklyn	"	Praggie	"	2[51]	—	—	—
71	Hanik,	Rachel	10	17		1	" N.Y.	Aunt Mrs. Harry Halpern 481 E. 167	Nye	Selus	2 11[32]	1	—	1
72	Blaszewitz,	Alberta	11	30		1	" tel $	Ry. Soc. to husb. Julian 24 Boy	Eynon	Pa	John	3 2[32]	2	2	2
73	Jurawitz,	Anna	8	4		1	" C*bro	Col. Soc. 117 Broad St.	Nye	Selus	4 1[20]	3	3	3
74	Deljak,	Josef	2	12		1	" tel $	H.W. to brother in law Mich. Gergovoz — Koveliky, Pa	Johnson	Aug 1.	2[25]	—	—	—
75	Appelbaum,	[illegible]	3	28		1	" brother	Ry. Soc. bro. Sam 1909 Shuster	Pittsburg	Pa	2 10[32]	1	—	1
76	Zukerowitz,	Rose & 5 ch	1	5/10		6	" tel $	H.W. to husb. Wolf, 68 Ukrainian Rd.	Utica	NY	Johnson	Aug 1 2[20]	—	—	—
77	Cohn,	Carol & wife	4	17/18		2	" b-i-l	Husb Heb. Chas. 229 E. Broadway, NY City,		Schwartz	"	3	—	—	—
78	Wolgarzech,	Feivel	1	13		1	" cousin	" " " " " " " "		"	"	3	—	—	—
79		Barska, Jewis	4	9		1	" cousin	Polish Soc.		"	"	3	1	1	2
80		Weidman, John	5	9		1	" tel $	H.W. to mother Katarina Joseph Boehm 712 Grand Ave. Chicago	Ill	Praggie	Aug 1.	3	—	—	—
12/8	81	Koscielnik, Maria	7	16		1	awaits mother	U.S. Born to mother Maria admitted by Ry Board		Schwartz	"	4[08]	—	—	—
	82														
	83														
	84														
	85														

9 11

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 111

P.G. S. S. AMERIKA (Ham. Am.) *arrived* Aug. 1, 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15f	✓ 1	Winkler, Helene	3	12	1	L.P.C.		1. P.M.	Snider																		— 1 —
54f	✓ 2	Hertl, Antonia	6	10	1	"		1.05 P.M.	Fitz																		— 1 —
28f	✓ 3	Meinecka, Amanda & ch.	3	17/18	2	"		1.10 P.M.	Snider																		8 108
6f	✓	/ Hildegard																									
13f	✓ 4	Schnur, Hedwig	II Cabin D.	8	1	"		12.50 P.M.	Keep																		— 1 —
65f	✓ 5	Slodnicki, Chaje	II Cabin D.	26	1	"		12.50 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
10m	✓ 6	Chason, Isaak	II Cabin D.	27	1	"		12.50 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
11f	✓ 7	Molkowski, Dische	II Cabin D.	28	1	"		12.50 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
10m	✓ 8	Muller, Schachme	II Cabin D.	29	1	"		12.50 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
33f 3f	✓ 9	Cozekly, Helene & ch. Margie	3	21/22	2	"		1.10 P.M.	Snider																		— 2 —
26f	✓ 10	Rude, Cilly	D.	11	1	"		12.50 P.M.	Keep																		1 1
7f	✓ 11	Wisswasser, Julie	9	14	1	"		12.50 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
15f	✓ 12	Kacimarcik, Rosa	7	3	1	"		1.20 P.M.	Watson																		— 1 —
15m	✓ 13	Lapsanszky, Ferencz	7	7	1	"		1.20 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
14f	✓ 14	Komony, Anna	7	8	1	"		1.20 P.M.	"																		— 1 —
16f	✓ 15	Babic, Anna & sis.	12	24/25	2	"		1.30 P.M.	Mitchell																		4 2 4
9f	✓	/ Maria																									
45f	✓ 16	Frillesbaum, Sara & son	9	25/26	2	"		1.50 P.M.	Elliott																		4 4 4
17m	✓	/ Aron																									
13m	✓ 17	Steigbigel, Moritz	8	2	1	"		1.50 P.M.	Sparklin																		2 1 2
14m	18	Kuhn, Karl	5	15	1	"		1.55 P.M.	Mann																		— — —
34f	19	Pellkofa, Agnes	2	25	1	"	(see consulate letr.50917)	1.50 P.M.	Mitchell																		3 2 3
46m	✓ 20	Araton, Benjamin	8	15	1	"		2 P.M.	Sparklin																		8 7 8
45f	✓ 21	Kurt, Emilie, & ch.	1	3/4	2	"		2.07 P.M.	Mann																		2 — 2
9m	✓	/ Johann																									
25m	22	Czepaitis, Stanislaw & bro.	2	19/20	2	"		2.10 P.M.	Mitchell																		— — —
10m		/ Anton																									
15m	✓ 23	Ziegler, Jacob	7	10	1	"		2.08 P.M.	Watson																		— — —

Totals.

Totals

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 112

P.G. S. S. AMERIKA (Ham. Am.) *arrived* Aug. 1, 1908, 190, *M.*, *from*

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y.	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Meals: Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 24	Lenski, August, bro. & 3 sis.	3	19/23	5	L.P.C.	2.25 P.M. Snider																			
17m	Adolf																								
15f	Wilhelmina																								
12f	Amalie																								
16f	Martha																								
14f 25	Teichner, Rosalia	7	28	1	"	2.30 P.M. Watson																			
15f 26	Konstantinowki, Minnie	2	17	1	"	2.40 P.M. Mitchell																			
70f 27	Haag, Karolina	2	9	1	" Drs.Cert.	2.40 P.M. "																			
43m 28	Sedivy, Franc, wife &2ch	8	18/21	4	" Drs.Cert.	2.15 P.M. Sparklin																			
44f	Anna																								
11f	Martha																								
9f	Josefa																								
65m 29	Macion, Antoni & wife	4	3/4	2	" Drs.Cert.	3. P.M. Snider																			
50f	Maryanna																								
28f 30	Kran, Taube & ch.	5	25/26	2	" Drs. Cert.	2.56 P.M. Mann																			
5f	Sure																								
23m 31	Beckenbach, Hermann	2	24	1	" Drs.Cert.	3 P.M. Mitchell																			
45m 32	Woloszyn, Josef	5	7	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.03 P.M. Mann																			
31m 33	Zitta, Anton	6	18	1	"	3.10 P.M. Snider																			
11m 34	Stolle, Josef	6	19	1	"	3.10 P.M. "																			
61m 35	Kremser, Hermann	2	16	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.05 P.M. Mitchell																			
60f 36	Kovacsik, Zsuzanna	7	29	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.10 P.M. Watson																			
38m 37	Meier, Gottlieb, wife & 4 ch	7	10/16	6	" Drs.Cert.	3.05 P.M. "																			
41f	Hanna																								
9f	Rosa																								
7f	Kathe																								
3m	Alfred																								
6/12m	Walter																								
51m 38	Muller, Carl	7	30	1	" Drs.Cert.	3.15 P.M. "																			
44f 39	Koscselnik, Maria	7	4	1	"	3.05 P.M. "																			

Totals.
Totals.

Form 518
Dept. of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 113

S. ♣ AMERIKA (Ham. Am.) arrived Aug. 1, 1908, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Opposite.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
39m 40	3 ch. Walter, Hermann, wife &	2 1/7	5	hospital) 3.10 P.M. L.P.C. (child Elizabeth in	Mitchell	8/11 Ld						8/15 Ex 1 40												3 03 30
42f	Anna			Drs. Cert. for Anna																				
14m	Erich																							
10f	Melanie																							
8m	Bernhard																							
53f 41	Bucholz, Emilie	II Cabin D. 20	1	(Placed in hospital on arrival) L.P.C. 12.30 P.M. Keep		8/4 Ld 8/5 Ld						8/29 37m 4 10						Disc. W.F. & M.S. Chgo						— 4 —
34f 42	Kulka, Ida, ch. & sis & ch	12 26/29	4	" S.I. Schwartz 1.25 P.M.	Mitchell							8/27 C 4 32												— —
10m	" Jano																							— —
27f	Levy, Rosa																							— —
7m	" Alex.																							343
15m 43	Lindenbaum, Chaim	10 21	1																					— 1 —
60f 44	Kaminsky, Mariasche	11 1																						7 8 7
3f 45	Sokolowska, Marya	1 1	"																					18 18 8
18m 46	Kendel, Rudolf	8 10	"																					
20m 47	Glassner, Josef	6 30	1	"																				— 1 —
7f 48	Waller, Elsbeth	2 7	1	"																				1 — 1
21f 49	Bitow, Klara	12 12	1	"																				
36f 50	Pickart, Emma	5 5	1																					1 1 1
41m 51	Meinecke, Robert	3 19	1																					2 2 2
44f 52	Krause, Amelia	veh 5 23/25	2																					— —
1m	" Johann																							

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the foregoing List of Intended Shards [illegible] in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dane.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Transit.

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool May 23rd 1908

| No. | NAME IN FULL | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Whether able to read or write | Nationality | Race or People | Last Residence | Final Destination | Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address | Whether in possession of ticket through to destination | Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind | Whether a person who has been deported within one year | Whether a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT [illegible], JUNE [illegible], 1906

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17	18	19 Whether a married woman, child under 16, or an unmarried woman	20 Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity	21 Whether a polygamist	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	23 Condition: Healthy, Mentally defective, Physically defective	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and cause	25 Height. Feet, Inches	26 Complexion. Color	27 Color of hair	28 Color of eyes	29 Marks of identification	30 Nationality	31 Race or People	32 Last Residence
1	yes	Self	Home	$						Home. Grange Road Kindmarsh South Australia			5	7½	fresh	Grey	Blue		Canada	St Catherines
2	no	do	do	yes	100								5	6	fair	Light Brown	Blue	do	Scotland	Glenurquhart
3	yes	do	do	yes	no								5	8	fair	Grey	Blue	do	Ireland	Roscommon Ireland
4	yes	do	do	yes	no								5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	do		Merevale Warr'shire
5	yes	do	do	yes	no								5	2½	do	Light Brown	Grey.	do		Lichfield Staffs
6	yes	do	do	—	—								5	9	dark	Black	-	do	Scotland	Hawick
7		do	do	—	—								5	6	fair	Grey	-	do	British Dominion	at Sea
8	no	do	do	yes	no								5	8	Fair	Grey		do		Nottingham
9	yes	do	do	yes	no													do	Scotland	Edinboro
10		do	do	yes	no								5	11½	dark	Dark	brown	do	Canada	St Catherines
11	yes	no	do	yes	no								5	11	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	yes	do	do	yes	no								5	11½	fair	dark	Blue	do	Canada	Hamilton Ont.
13	yes	Daughter	Canada	yes	no								5	10½	Fair	Brown	brown	do	do	Montreal
14	Yes	Self	do	yes	no								5	2	dark	dark	dark	do	England	London
15	no	Mother	do	no	—								5	6½	dark	Brown	Blue	do	England	Penzance
16	no	Self	do	yes	yes	11	100			Lloyd Harris Brantford Ont.			5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Sheffield
17	no	Brother	do	no	—								5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	do	Canada	Montreal
18	no	Self	do	yes	yes	11	6			125 Metcalfe St.										do
19	no	do	do	yes	no								5	9	dark	Brown	Brown	do	England	London
20	no	Husband	do	no	—								5	11	dark	Brown	Brown	do	Canada	Ontario
21	Yes	Self	do	yes	yes															
22	no	do	do	yes	no								5	3½	Dark	Dark	blue	do	England	Nottingham
23	no	do	do	yes	no					Wife Family 236 Donald St. Winnipeg Man			5	10	Fair	Blonde	Blue	do	England	London
24	no	do	do	yes	no	Often	Various			Wife Mrs Edith Bramcombe 186 Duke Street St John NB.			6	1	Fair	brown	Blue	do	Canada	St John
25	Yes	do	yes	no	—					Arthur Evans & Co					Fair	brown	Grey	do	England	Norwich
26	Yes	husband	yes	no	—								5		do	do	do	do		Hereford
27	Yes	Father	yes	no	—														—	—
28	yes	Self	yes	no									5	2		Brown	Brown			Kings Lynn
29	Yes	Self	yes	yes		Often	Various			Home Margaret Avenue Berlin Ontario			no	no	no	good	no	6	½	Buffalo
30	yes	Father	yes	no.	—	—				Home Grange Road Kindmarsh S Australia			no	no	no	good	no.	5	9	South Australia Kindmarsh

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in existence and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, a imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who believes in or practices polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informations in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

_____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing Thursday, 7th
inst. for Liverpool, and bring duly certify that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of B.A. (T.C.D.) & M.D.
Montreal
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the preceding Lists or Manifests of Passengers, No. 1 to No. 3 inclusive, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the number and physical
condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Signed at Queenstown this 4th day of December 1907

[illegible]
Medical Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Albanian.	Russian.
Arab.	Ruthenian.
Armenian.	Slav.
Bohemian.	Slavonian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Polish Israelite.
Dutch.	Polish.
Dutch Flemish.	Portuguese.
Finnish.	Roumanian.
English.	Russian.
Esthonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hindu.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

	NAME IN FULL												
1	✓ Fitz Gibbon	Harry	28	m	S	Buyer	Yes	Great Britain	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Uncle John Fitzgibbon	Castle Ward Strangford
2	✓ Samuel	Sidney						do	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Cousin. J. Samuel 97 Canfield Gardens Hampstead London NW	
3	✓ "	May						do	do	do	do		
4	✓ Bond	Chas. W.	47					do	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Sister in law	Mrs Horrocks 258 Sherbourne St Toronto
5	✓ do	Jessie	45					do	do	do	do	Sister	
6	✓ do	Maude	19					do	do	do	do	Aunt	
7	✓ do	Roy C.	12					do	do	do	do.	-do-	do.
8	✓ Henderson	Maude	52					do	do	do	St Catherines Ont.	Mother	Mrs Thos Shaw. Queen St St Catherines
9	✓ Weaver	Wm Henry	38	m	m			do	do	do	Hespeler	Son	Herbert Marshall Weaver 122 Biddulph Mansions Elgin Ave London
10	✓ -do-	Sarah E.	36	f	m			do	do	do	do	son	
11	✓ -do-	Myrta M.	10	f	S			do	do	do	do	prot.	
12	✓ Ellis	Alice G.	2	f	S		Yes	do	do	do	do	Bro. in law	Geo. D. Forbes. Hespeler Ont do do
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

| No. | 13 Whether having a ticket to final destination | 14 By whom was passage paid | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 |

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Ranson Master of the SS Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am well acquainted with the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a proper medical examination of crew and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Each and every one of the aliens named in the said Lists or Manifests has been carefully examined by said surgeon, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge and investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to procure the alien to enter the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 12 names

Lines No 1

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Number of Rolls ... Date: 3 May 1944

Identification of Rolls	Results
Roll # 1 to 70	
1 to 28	1 Rejected
Roll # 29	Re Photo'd
1 to 15	
Roll # 16	
1 to 11	
13 to 17	
	Rejected
	FR

Inspected by: Beatrice Bowers Date: 5/8/44

[illegible] Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the roll(s) listed for the records specified under "Identification of Rolls" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that those photos were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the roll(s) listed for the records specified under "Identification of Rolls" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service relative to the persons appropriately indicated and interpreted under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
[illegible]
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

117

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (mental defect to be certified by boards of special inquiry only).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	yes	8	Various	Home 709 Yonge Ave. Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	fair	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal
2	no	Self	no	yes	08	often	Home 32. Walmer Road Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Chestnut	Blue	do	Canada	Toronto
3	no	Father	do	do	yes	08	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Grey	Brown	do	England	London
4	no	Self, wife	yes	often	Wife	etc	Home 512 Jarvis St. Toronto. Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Canada	Thorald
5	do	Husband	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	St Catherines
6	do	Father	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	Toronto
7	do	do	do	do	do	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	do
8	do	Self	do	do	do	do	Home Church St. St Catherines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Blue	do	do	St Catherines
9	do	do	do	yes	often	Various	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Light	Blue	do	do	Berlin
10	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hespeler	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Light	Brown	do	do	Hespeler
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	do	do	do	Brantford
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ransom Master, of the SS Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 12 names
Lines no 13- 30 inclusive are blank

J B Ransom
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1904,
at New York

E M Shaw
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Ballie Sailing therewith, (give number, if employed by steamship Company, or line over which he is employed) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at Newport

E R Mann

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Conyngham	William Boulton	31	m	S	Chemist	yes		G^t Britain	Irish	England	Sale nr Chester	Mrs Conyngham Sandon Ballabridge Co Dublin	NY	Newyork
2	Fraser	Campbell R.	31	m	S	Merchant	yes		do	English	do	Liverpool	Mrs Fraser Ballard R. Sussex Bournemouth	Texas	Dallas.
3	Harrison	Kate	53	F	m	—	yes		do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	London	Mr Harrison 5 Lyndhurst Rd. Balham London SW	Kansas	
4	Harrison	Mabel Emily	26	F	S	—	yes		do	do	do	do	do	Wash	Furley
5	Johnson	Emilie	27	F	m	Maid	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Father M. Vonier. Montbeliard France	do	do
6	Leeming	William	51	m	m	Buyer	yes		G^t Britain	English	England	Bradford	Mother 25 Harlow Road Bradford Eng	NY	Newyork
7	[illegible]		49	F	m	—	yes		do	do	do	Nottingham	Nottingham	do	do
8	Pagen	William	53	m	m	Merchant	yes		G^t Britain	English	England	Birkenhead	Mrs Pagen 50 Wellington Rd Oxton Birkenhead	Texas	Paris
9	Steven	Andrew Rea	41	m	m	Florist	yes		do	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN	Plainfield	Mrs Stevens. (mother) Hughenden ave. Belfast	NJ	Plainfield
10	Sayles	Samuel John	44	m	S	Merchant	yes		do	do	Ireland	Belfast	Mr W Gibson J.P. The Mount Belfast.	NY	Newyork
11	Schultz	William	37	m	S	Barber	yes		Germany	Germany	Germany	Oberheim	J. P. Schultz Aberdeen Pass (Father) Oberheim	do	Rochester
12	Thurston	Harriet	28	F	m	Maid	yes		G^t Britain	English	England	London.	Father Harvey Coyward. 60 Rosemoor Road Battersea	do	Newyork
13	Threlan	Bertha	28	F	S	None	yes		G^t Britain	German	do	do	15a Westmoore Terrace London. Friend husband Wiesbaden	do	do
14	Turner	Frank Gilbert	37	m	S	Manufr	yes		do	English	do	Redditch	Father R B Turner Old Meeting House Redditch	do	do
15	Wilkinson	Josiah	48	m	S	Salesman	yes		do	do	do	Manchester	Mr W W Wilkinson (Father) Wilmslow	do	do
16	Wright	Frank.	40	m	m	Traveller	yes		do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	Do Southport	21 Cambridge Road (wife Mrs Langley) Churchtown Southport	do	do
17	Adams 9/17/67	Albert.	23	m	S	Salesman	yes		do.	Irish	Ireland	Belfast-	Masala Adelaide P.R (Parents) Belfast-	do	do
18	Chadwick	Samuel	47	m	m	Clergyman	yes		do	English	England	Calver Sheffield	Mr Chadwick 48 Junction St Burnley England	Ga	Atlanta
19	Chadwick	Sarah Elizth	40	F	m	—	yes		do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN	Do	do	do	do
20	Charpillet	Mathilda	30	F	S	Maid	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Canton Bagnee 23 bis Boulevard Berthier (Father)	NY	Newyork.
21	Ellis	Robert G	39	m	m	Merchant	yes		G^t Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast.	Father Kennedy Ellis Belfast	do	do
22	Kennedy	Frederick W	36	m	S	Merchant	yes		do	do	do	do	Dhanna (Brother in law) Royal ave. Belfast Ireland	do	do
23	Munro	Arthur Donald	42	m	m	Broker	yes		do	Scotch	England	Oxton Cheshire	M. Munro 55 Woodchurch Rd Oxton Cheshire	do	do
24	Munro	Annie Kirkpatrick	27	F	m	—	yes		do	English	do	do	do	do	do
25	Caffagan	John G.	50	m	m	Publisher	yes		do	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN	U.S.A. N. York.	Brother James Caffagan Kilakeen Donegal	do	do
26	LeMoine	Edward R	41	m	m	Musician	yes		do	English	England	London	Father Edmund Plowman Ventnor. Isle of Wight	do	do
27	Lambart	Ernest O.	34	m	m	Actor	yes		do	do	do	do	Brother Ruthana 24 Chester Terr. Eaton Sq London	do	do
28	Jackson	Sydney Jr	28	m	S	Ship Agent	yes		do	English	[illegible]	Texas	Parents Mr & Mrs Jackson 23 Marmion Rd Liverpool	Tex	Galveston
29	Alderdice	Alfred	40	m	m	Merchant	yes		G^t Britain	British	Ireland	Belfast	W W Alderdice Somerhall St Belfast	NY	NY
30	Jackson	Laura W.	21	F	m	wife	yes		do	U.S.A.	NON-IM. ALIEN	Galveston	Mother Mrs E C Woodall 2509 Broadway Galveston	Tex	Galveston

29

* In case of persons not specially engaged in any occupation, but assisting generally in the work of the family, the word "Domestic" may be used; in case of persons having no occupation, the word "None" should be used; in case of children, the word "Child" or "Children" should be used; in case of persons of learned professions, the specific profession should be stated; in case of laborers, the particular kind of labor should be stated; in all cases where persons are employed in any mechanical trade, the particular trade should be stated; in all cases where persons have been engaged in agricultural pursuits, whether as laborers, farmers, farm overseers, gardeners, herders, or otherwise, that fact should be clearly stated; in all cases where persons have been engaged in any other occupation or employment, the same should be clearly stated. In case of persons under 16 years of age, not specially engaged in any occupation, the word "None" should be used. In case of persons returning to the United States after visiting temporarily abroad, the word "Returning" should be used after the occupation. In case of persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, or adjacent islands, the word "Visitor" should be used after the occupation, if such be the fact. In case of persons coming from any other country, the word "Visitor" should be used after the occupation, if such be the fact, and the object of visit stated. In case of persons coming from Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, or adjacent islands, and not visitors, the word "Immigrant" should be used after the occupation. In case of persons coming from any other country, and not visitors, the word "Immigrant" should be used after the occupation, and the final destination of such persons stated. In case of persons who have been in the United States before, and are returning, the word "Returning" should be used after the occupation. In case of persons who have been naturalized, the word "Citizen" should be used after the occupation. In case of persons who have their first papers, the word "Declarant" should be used after the occupation. In case of persons who are aliens, the word "Alien" should be used after the occupation.

† In column 9, in addition to the above, in case of persons showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	more no	—	—	Hotel NY elsewhere	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lt Brown	Gray	None	Ireland	Dublin
2	no	do	do	yes	often	NY & Dallas Texas usa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	England	Liverpool
3	no	do	do	yes	7/8	Hotel Kansas Kansas usa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Grey	do	do	Lemenglain
4	no	do	do	no	—	— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Lt Brown	Brown	do	do	Edmonton
5	yes	Mrs Babcock	do	yes	1908	NY c/o Mrs Babcock 20 E. 52nd St. Newyork usa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Black	brown	do	do	Macbailland
6	yes	Self	do	yes	do	do 255. W 97th St. (apartments) Newyork usa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Grey	do	do	England Leeds
7	yes	Mrs Moody	do	yes	1907	Hotel [redacted]	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	
8	no	Self	do	yes	often	NY. [redacted] Texas, USA (Wife) 675. West 8th St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Blue	None.	England	Liverpool
9	yes	do	do	yes	1907	Cedar Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Ireland	Mullaghmore
10	yes	J. [redacted]	do	yes	1907	NY. Manhattan Hotel Newyork W. Martin, St. (Home)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Clear	Fair	Grey	do	Ireland	Belfast
11	yes	Self	do	yes	Resided	do Rochester NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Light	Blue	do	Germany	Aldenheim
12	yes	Mrs Burke	do	yes	1907	NY. c/o Mrs Billie Burke. Hotel Knickerbocker NYork Waldorf Astoria Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	do	England	London
13	yes	Self	do	no	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No Short cut	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	do	Germany	Luxemburg
14	yes	do	do	yes	1906	NY. 45-9-61 Broadway	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Redditch
15	yes	Jones Bros	do	yes	1907	do. 90 Fulton St. Newyork 73 Leonard St. (Trippe Barbato) Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Florid	Fair	Grey	do	do	Manchester
16	yes	Self	do	no	—	— 7 Thomas St. (Trippe Barbato) Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Lt Brown	Blue	do	do	Hexton Middx
17	yes	do	do	no	—	— Waldorf Astoria Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	do	Ireland	Belfast.
18	yes	do	do	yes	often	NY & Atlanta Georgia usa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Burnley
19	yes	Self	do	no	—	— do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	do	Morley.
20	yes	Mr Brooks	do	no	—	— c/o Mrs Brooks 25-0 W. 9th St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brunette	Brown	Brown	do	France	Paris
21	yes	Self	do	yes	often	U.S. Citizen NY Home J. W. Kennedy & Co	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
22	yes	do	do	yes	do	do 256. Lincoln St. NYork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Florid	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Belfast.
23	yes	do	do	yes	do	do Hotel Astor Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey	Grey	do	England	Liverpool
24	yes	do	do	yes	do	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
25	yes	do	do	yes	20 years	Various Hotel Newyork.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Kilalieg
26	yes	do	do	yes	08	do — Hotel Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	—	England Ventnor
27	yes	do	—	no	yes	06 do. Lambs Club Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	do.	-do-	London
28	no	Self	no	yes	Galveston	Home 2809 Broadway Galveston	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Lpool.
29	yes	Self	yes	yes	16	N YorK Home 377 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	Brown	Brown	do	Scotland	Dunfermline
30	no	Self	yes	yes	Born	Home 2809 Broadway Galveston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Fair	Blue	do	U.S.A.	Galveston Texas.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Joseph Barlow Ranson master of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(Give surname alone. Name of Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 29 Names.
Line No 7 is blank

J B Ranson.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1907
at New York

E W Warner
Immigration Officer.

11—2139

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2139

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—41B

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perks	Winifred	30	F s.	none	yes yes			England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Perks. 20 Trafalgar Road Moseley	Mass.	New York
2	Martin	Lucille	43	F m	none	yes yes			do	do	✓ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Martin (Geo) 335 East 72nd Street	do	do
3	do	Marjon	26	F s	do	yes yes			do	do	✓ NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother do	Leicester	do
4	Harrison	Ethel Kate	29	F s.	none	yes yes			England	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Kate Harrison 3 Lydias Rd Balham	London	England
5	Leeming	Imogene Lee	28	F m	wife	yes yes			American	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bradford	Mother in law Mrs Leeming 25 Harlow Road	Bradford	Mass.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190* 121

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25.	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay expenses and reach final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	no	—	—	c/o W.R. Moody East Northfield Mass:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	gy. brown	Blue	None	England	Bham
2	yes	do	Married	no	—	Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	do	Blue	do	do	London
3	yes	do	Married	yes	08	N.Y. to Yonkers.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	fair	fair	Blue	do	do	Leicester
4	no	Self	no	yes	10	Benton. Kansas.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	London
5	yes	Husband	no	yes	Born.	apartments 255. W. 97th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fresh	brown	Blue	do	U.S.A.	New York
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1000 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 8 Names
Lines Nos 6-80 inclusive one blank

J. B. Ranson
Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,
at New York

Master

Edw Warren
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 3 Reel 1820

Identification of Document	Defects Found							Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible								
Volume # 2470									
1 to 20	x								light
back of 114									Not Photo'd
212				x					
Volume # 2471									
118 to 120				x					
									Rechecked
									PR

Inspected by: Beatrice Beaman Date: 5/8/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 5/8/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Eleanor Fraino
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAY 17 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "t" sailing from Liverpool May 23d 1908

✓											Mrs Grace Holland R Isaac Chadwick				
✓															
✓															
✓											Father M. Vonier Montbelieux	France			
✓															
✓															
✓											Mrs Stevens (mother) Hughenden ave.	Belfast			
✓															
✓											Father				
✓											Father Henrey Coward				
✓											10 Rosemont Road Walthamstow				
✓											10 Westbourne Terrace	London			
✓															
✓															
✓											

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Jersey or 2 , 1908.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Whether having a ticket paid from final starting point	By whom was steerage passage paid	Name in full of each person	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether ever before in the United States, and, if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Whether able to read or not	Nationality	Race	Last residence	Final destination
1	Yes	self													
2	no	do													
3	no														
4															
5						20 E. 42nd St.									
6	yes	self													
7						316 West Washington St.									
8	Yes	do				do									
9															
10		Debenture Co		yes											
11	yes	self		yes											
12	yes	Brewster Co		yes											
13	yes	self		no	—	—									
14	yes	do		do											
15	yes	Jones Bros		do											
16	yes	self		no	—										
17	yes	do		no	—	—									
18	yes	do		do	yes	Atlanta Georgia									
19	yes	do		no	—	—									
20	yes	Mr Brooks		no	—										
21	yes	self		no	—	Home									
22	yes	do		do		J. W. Kennedy & Co 256. Church St. N York									
23	yes	do		do		do									
24	yes	do		do		do									
25	Yes	do		do	Yes	30 years	Various	Hotel	New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no
26	Yes	do		do	Yes	08	do	Hotel	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
27	yes	do		more	Yes	06	do			no	no	no	no	good	no
28	no	Self		more	yes	6 yrs	Galveston	Home	2809 Broadway. Galveston	no	no	no	no	good	no
29	Yes	Self		yes					N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no
30	no	Self		yes	U.S.	Born		Home	2809 Broadway	Galveston	no	no	no	good	no

No.	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination
1					Ireland	Liverpool
2					England	Lawrence town
3						Preston
4						Netherland
5					England	do
6						
7					England	Liverpool
8					Ireland	Mullaghmore
9					Ireland	Belfast
10					Germany	Oldenheim
11						
12					Germany	Luxemburg
13						
14					do	Manchester
15					do	Manchester
16					Ireland	Belfast
17					England	Cumberland
18					do	Worsley
19					France	
20						
21	5	7	Dark	Blue	Ireland	Belfast
22						
23						
24						
25	5	6	Dk.	Blue	Ireland	
26	5	9	fair	brown	England	
27						
28	6	2	Dark	Dark	brown	do Liverpool
29	5	10	fair			
30	5	5	fair	fair	blue	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I [illegible] of the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a careful and full examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] Register, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said [illegible] is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with the real sin, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person coming for an immoral purpose, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement [illegible] to labor, or is supported, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible] of the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. [illegible]

Column 2. [illegible]

Column 3. [illegible]

Column 4. [illegible]

Column 5. [illegible]

Column 6. [illegible]

Column 7. [illegible]

Column 8. [illegible]

Column 9. [illegible]

Column 10. [illegible]

Column 11. [illegible]

Column 12. [illegible]

Column 13. [illegible]

Column 14. [illegible]

Column 15. [illegible]

Column 16. [illegible]

Column 17. [illegible]

Column 18. [illegible]

Column 19. [illegible]

Columns 20 to 22. [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I J H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing Thursday
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M.
[illegible]
and that I have made a personal examination of
the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scotch.
Frisian.	Servian.
German.	Slavonic.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Hindu.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.											
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether Having a Ticket Through.	Whether in Possession of $50, and Whether Any Person Has Paid Passage.
1	Perks	Clarence	England	M	S	Engineer	English	Anglo Saxon	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Perks 20 Trafalgar Road	Mosley Mf.	New York
2	Martin	Eleanor	do	F	S		English	do	Leicester	Sister Eleanor Martin 335 East Park Road	do	do
3	Martin	Ida	do	F	S		English	do	do	Sister do	do	do
4	Harrison	Kate	England	F	S		English American	Anglo Saxon	London	Mother Mrs Kate Harrison 3 Lydias Rd	Balham London	Kans Benton
5	Leeming	Simeon	do	M	M		do	do	Bradford	Mother in law Mrs Leeming 25 Harlaw Road	Bradford Mf.	Nfld

5

5

Persons liable to become public charges, or who have a mental or physical defect of a character which may affect the ability to earn a living
Read carefully the questions which follow, and be sure that your answers are full, true, and complete. Every question must be answered

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if not, how much?	Whether ... United States	Whether ... a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Location of Deformity	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	no	Self	no	—	—				5	3½	Light	Brown	Blue	None				
2	yes	do	no	yes	Mch				5	7	Dark	do	Blue	do			do	London
3	yes	do	no	yes	do				5	—	9 pair	for	Blue	do			do	Liverpool
4	no	Self	no	yes	Bro.				5	—	Y.	Fair	Brown	Blue			Eng.	London
5	yes	Husband	do	yes	Bro.				5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue				U.S.A.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No.	Whether in the United States or Territory, and how long relatives have lived there, and name and complete address.
1	c/o W.R. Moody East Northfield Mass.
2	Some Bank Clerk Yonkers. NY
3	
4	Mrs. Benton 256 W. 97th St. New York
5	Born.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION LAW APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	no	no	5	3½	Light	Brown	Blue	None				
2	no	no	5	7	Dark	do	Blue	do			do	London
3	no	no	5	—	9 pair	for	Blue	do			do	Liverpool
4	no	no	5	—	Y.	Fair	Brown	Blue			Eng.	London
5	no	no	5	—	Fair	Brown	Blue				U.S.A.	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master of the SS Baltic from Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am the master of said vessel and that to the best of my knowledge and belief the name, age, sex, calling, last residence, and destination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest of the passengers now taken on board said vessel, and the names of the cities, towns, or villages to which they severally intend to proceed, are correctly stated therein; that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and the surgeon assisting him to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the manifest of the passengers now taken on board said vessel, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own knowledge and belief I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or epileptic person, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one advocating or by his practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

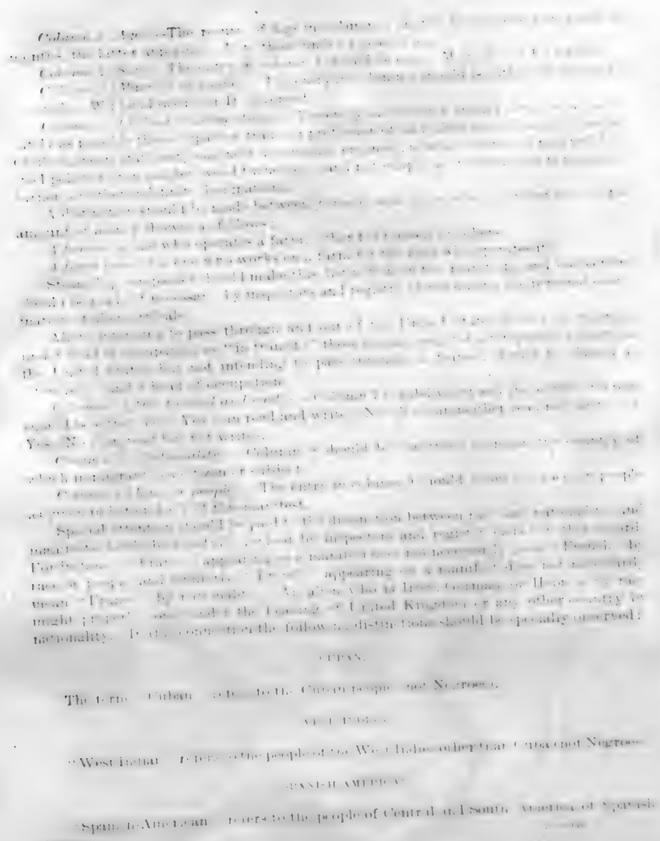
This sheet contains 5 names
Lines No 1 - 11 inclusive are blank

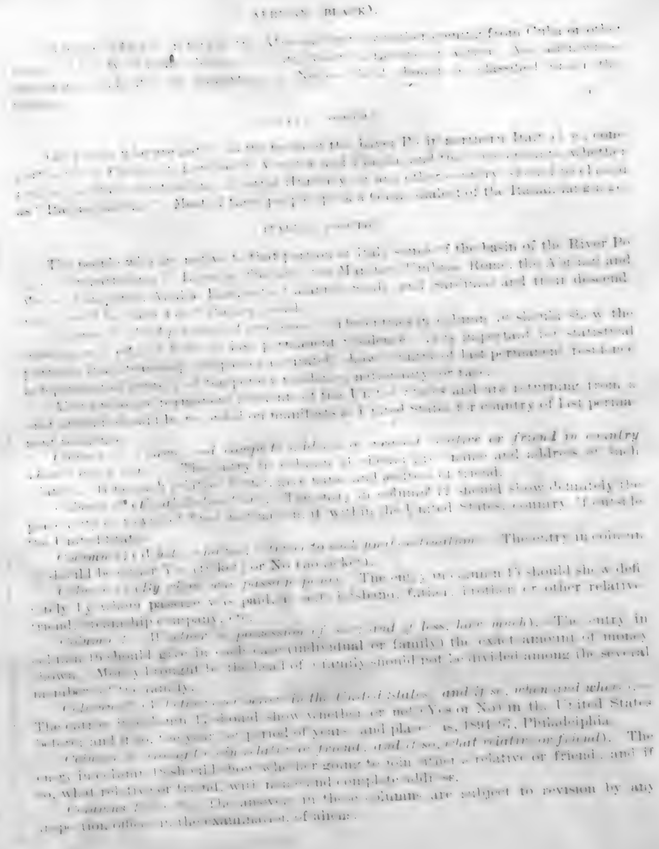
Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July 1908.

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.





Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me this 31 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Dalli sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.												
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.	
1	Burke		9						United			
2	Burke	Billie	22	f								
3	Barnes	George W	28	m	m							
4	Barnes	Madge	22	f	m							
5	Bailey	[illegible]	24	m	s							
6	Blakesley	Idphus	3	m								
7	Blakesley	Florence	1	f	m							
8	Babcock	Florence A	2	f	m							
9	Babcock	Sam[illegible] L	2	m	s							
~~10~~	~~Bard~~	~~Charles Wallace~~	~~8~~	~~m~~								
~~11~~	~~Bard~~	~~Mrs~~	~~7~~	~~f~~								
~~12~~	~~Bard~~	~~P C~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~								
~~13~~	~~Bard~~	~~Frank~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~m~~								
14	Bigelow	David N	22	m	m							
15	[illegible]	Florence R	21	f	m							
16	Briggs	[illegible] E	44	m	m							
17	Blawson	[illegible] Peter	9	m	m							
18	Cramer	[illegible]	24	f	S							
19	Carlisle	Robert [illegible]	48	m	m							
20	Boggens	Sloler Mayer	49	m	m							
21	Boggens	Sarah Christine	49	f	m							
22	Boggens	Grace Pauline	21	f	S							
23	Cluff	William	57	m	m							
24	Cluff	Mrs [illegible]	50	f	m							
25	Cluff	Florence	18	f	S							
26	Chambers	Samuel A	50	m	m							
27	Cluff	Guy Cummings	50	m	m							
28	Cluff	[illegible]	49	f	m							
29	Cluff	[illegible]		m								
30												

Last [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Tampa, 1908

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No. on List	Whether having a Ticket or Cash to pay Passage	By whom was Passage paid	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor	Calling	Nearest relative or friend in country whence he came	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification	Place of birth, including city or town	Race or people	Last residence, including city or town
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Barlow Anson master
of the ~~vessel~~ steamship named in the
annexed List, and bound
from ... do
solemnly swear that the several matters stated in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest of ~~the~~ Aliens
subscribed by me, are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that no
exception, fraud, or wilful concealment exists in the case of any one of the aliens named in the
said Lists or Manifest, whereby any of them may become chargeable as a pauper, or become a public
charge, or may be found to belong to any of the prohibited classes of immigrants; that I have
caused the surgeon, or one of the surgeons, of the said steamship to examine each one of the aliens named in the
said Lists or Manifest, and from my own personal observation, or information received from said surgeon, and from my own
knowledge, I believe that no one of such aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or
epileptic, or deaf and dumb, or blind, or has lost a limb or is crippled or deformed so as to render such alien unable to earn a
support, or is under the age of sixteen years and unaccompanied by parent or guardian, or is a person who has been
convicted of, or who admits the commission of, a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person coming for the purpose of prostitution or for any
immoral purpose, or is an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the
government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who
is a member of or affiliates with any society, association or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to
organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any
officer either of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who is a polygamist,
or who believes in or advocates polygamy, and that the said Lists or Manifest truly and correctly state, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the
age, sex, calling, nationality, last residence, and final destination of each and every one of said aliens, and the
name of the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject; and that I have caused the said Lists or Manifest to be corrected to the time of
my departure from any final port in Europe or elsewhere, by adding to said Lists or Manifest the names of any aliens who have taken passage on board
my vessel since the same were completed, and before my departure from such final port, and by noting opposite the name of each such alien any
material change or correction in the particulars stated in said Lists or Manifest concerning him which may subsequently come to my knowledge or
belief before the departure of my vessel from such final port; and that I will deliver a true copy of said Lists or Manifest, including such additions
and corrections, to the Commissioner of Immigration at the first port in the United States at which my vessel shall arrive, or the surgeon
in charge of the Immigrant Station at such port, and will furnish to the Commissioner of Immigration at such port any information in my possession
concerning the said aliens required by him.

this check contains 20 Names
Lines [illegible] and [illegible]

Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1908

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do
solemnly declare and say
That I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such both under the authority of [illegible]
and that I have made a personal examination of
the [illegible] named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Aliens' Schedules, numbered [illegible] to Eleven inclusive, contain, and truly set forth the particulars required to be stated therein with respect to each of the said persons, and that such particulars are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn before me at [illegible] this 31 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23 1908

| | NAME IN FULL | | |

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Seattle Wash. , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

No.	Last name	Given name and middle initial	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States, when, and where	Whether now or ever a member of the Communist Party	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to read or not	Nationality	Race	Last residence	Final destination	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] ... first ... do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] ... of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a [illegible] careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] ... and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or is [illegible], or is feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits committing a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or is coming in pursuance of any agreement, or any
anarchist, or under promise or agreement [illegible] ... to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
person or [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge [illegible] ... of those permanently [illegible] ... and lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains [illegible] names.

[illegible] ... officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1918.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do
solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
the within named Child, and that the foregoing Lists of Aboriginal Souls, Eleven in number, are correct,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, and in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of the natives.

Sworn before me at this day of 190 .

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908.

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Names	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	Final Destination. State	City or Town	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his complete address. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Staniland	William Weare	57	m	m		United States						
2	Staniland	Catharine	57	f	m								
3	Shaw	Mrs Emily	24	f	m								
4	Shaw	Ernest C	2	m	S								
5	[illegible]	C Leith	14	m	S								
6	Spreder	Katherine	10	f	S								
7	Smith	Edith Emmeline	17	f	S								
8	Steele	Marion	60	m	m								
9	Steele	Mrs Rosa	57	f	m								
10	Scott	Mrs William J	67	f	m								
11	Thurston	Theodore	21	m	S								
12	Thurston	Ella E	59	f	m								
13	Thurston	Margaret	24	f	S								
14	Warren	Frank C	44	m	m								
15	Ward	Michael H.	46	m	S								
16	Wilson	Fred Clarke	27	m	m								
17	Whitney	Mrs Sylvia	40	f	m								
18	Allen	Mary Clara	44	f	S								
19	Anthony	[illegible]	32	m	S								
20													
21	Brooks	Edward L	38	m	m								
22	Brooks	Mrs	40	f	m								
23	Brooks	[illegible]	2	f	S								
24	Reed	Mrs Isabella	35	f	m								
25	Burrage	Clara	34	f	S								
26	Brown	Henry [illegible]	38	m	m								
27	Burr	Adolph	32	m	S								
28	Black	Jennie	35	f	m								
29	Crafts	Thomas Young	57	m	m								
30	Howell	[illegible]	52	m	m								

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1908

No.	13 Whether having a ticket through to final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much.	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Sex.	18 Age.	19 Married or Single.	20 Calling or Occupation.	21 Whether able to read or write.	22 Nationality.	23 Race or People.	24 Last Residence.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Personal Description. Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion. Color. Hair. Eyes.	27 Color of	28 Visible distinguishing marks.
													Color.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have perused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a proper medical examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is deaf, or dumb, or blind, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to procure labor to the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 29 Names
Lines in [illegible] [illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] Eleven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, just, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moor.
Croatian.	Polish Jewish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
European.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pallié sailing from Liverpool July 23rd 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality of Race	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State	Ultimate Destination
1	Cline	J	Halliday	38	M		United States				
2	Cline	Mrs	Mary	24	F	M	do				
3	Edmond-		B	41	M	M	do				
4	Edmond-	Mrs	Helen	40	F	M	do				
5	Flecker		Jasper Edwards	48	M	M	do				
6	Flecker	Mrs	Caroline	40	F	M	do				
7	Fennell		[illegible]	43	M	M	do				
8	Fennell	Mrs	Jane	36	F	M	do				
9	Greenfield		[illegible]	24	M	M	do				
10	Greenfield	Mrs		24	F	M	do				
11	Heckel		Margaret Mark	22	F	S	do				
12	Heckel		[illegible]	44	M	S	do				
13	Harper		[illegible]	53	F	M	do				
14	Harper		Isabel	11	F	S	do				
15	Hubbard	Mrs	[illegible]	101	F	M	do				
16	Hall		Alice	20	F	M	do				
17	Hooper		Francis Percy	50	M	M	do				
18	Hooper	Mrs	Frances	55	F	M	do				
19	Howe		Harold O	36	M	S	do				
21	Hopkins	Mrs	Charles (Pejma)	31	F	M	do				
22	Hopkins		Gabriel	1	M	S	do				
23	Hamilton		George L	40	M	M	do				
24	Hamilton		Alice	40	F	M	do				
25	Hamilton		[illegible]	9	M	S	do				
26	Hamilton		[illegible]	15	F	S	do				
27	Haines		Ellen Louise	5	F	S	do				
28	Kanser		Alice	2	F	S	do				
29	O'Connor		No. 06	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do				
30	[illegible]										

* If any of these aliens are not citizens of the United States, state whether they are subjects of the country of which they are citizens or subjects.
† Read the following questions carefully to the alien before answering and be sure that each answer is full and complete. Every person must be named and answered for.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 190 8

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair. Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... Here ... in manner, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to engage in labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains ... names

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. ... The number of each person on the list must be entered in this column, commencing with the number 1 for the first person on the list, and numbering consecutively. Where a family group is entered, the number of persons in the group must be shown, as 1 to 5, inclusive, if there are five persons in the group.

A separate list should be made for each class of aliens, as follows:

First. All aliens admitted for permanent residence.

Second. All aliens in transit through the United States to a foreign country.

Third. All aliens entering the United States for temporary residence only.

Aliens who are in possession of railroad tickets entitling them to passage through the United States to a foreign country, and who intend to enter Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Panama, or the Canal Zone, should be entered on the list for temporary residence only.

Special attention is called to the fact that the law requires the detention for special inquiry of all aliens who do not appear clearly entitled to admission. For instance, persons coming for the purpose of performing labor if in doubt as to their right to admission should be detained for special inquiry. Assistants should not encourage the belief that any alien who may apply will be admitted, but should state clearly that the question of admission is one to be determined by the inspection officers.

Special attention is also called to the fact that the head tax cannot be refunded to any alien who has been admitted to the United States, even though he may leave the country within a few days after entering. For instance, persons coming to the United States to attend a convention, or for pleasure, or to purchase goods, and expecting to return to their homes in a few days, cannot be admitted unless they have the head tax with them. Such persons should be provided with return tickets, or with sufficient money to purchase them, before sailing.

Should any alien claim exemption from the head tax on the ground that he is a bona fide resident of Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Panama, or the Canal Zone, or that he is a seaman coming to the United States to join a vessel at a port other than a port of the United States, he should be detained for special inquiry, unless the inspection officers at the time of examination are personally advised of the correctness of his claim.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes

PORTO RICAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies, except Cuba and Porto Rico, and Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN.

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America, Spain,

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the Colored Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or Central America, or Africa. Any doubt as to the status of a Negro should always be classified under this head.

ITALIAN.

The term "Italian" refers to the people of Italy, south of the River Po in northern Italy, and the Islands of Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants.

NORTHERN ITALIAN.

The term "Northern Italian" refers to the people of Italy, north of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and those who originate in the Provinces of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants.

Column 2. ... The name entered in column 2 should show the surname or family name, and the first or given name in full, as Smith, John; Brown, William; Johnson, Charles S. It is important for statistical purposes that the last permanent residence of aliens be correctly shown. Do not enter "Europe," "England," "Germany," or the like, but the name of the country, province, or state, as the case may be, of last permanent residence.

Column 3. ... Aliens who are in possession of railroad tickets entitling them to passage through the United States to a foreign country, or who intend to enter Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Panama, or the Canal Zone, should be entered on the list for temporary residence only, and should be so shown in column 3.

Column 4. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each person is married or single.

Column 5. ... Enter the age of each person, stating the number of years last birthday of those under one year old, as 1 month, 2 months, 6 months, 11 months.

Column 6. ... Enter "Male" or "Female" to show the sex of each person.

Column 7. ... Enter the name of the country of which each alien is a native or citizen or subject, as the case may be. The entry in column 7 should be "United States" or "U. S. A." if the alien is a native citizen of the United States, whether he has lived abroad or not.

Column 8. ... Enter the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Irish, English, Scotch, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Flemish, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Finnish, Polish, Bohemian, Slovak, Moravian, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Portuguese, Spanish-American, West Indian, Mexican, Japanese, Chinese, Hebrew, or such other race or people to which they belong. Special attention is called to the necessity for the use of the term "Hebrew" in all cases where immigrants belong to the Hebrew race, irrespective of the country from which they come. Under no circumstances should the term "Hebrew" be used except to designate race or people. Do not enter "Austrian" or "Hungarian" as the race or people. Many Austrians and Hungarians are Germans, Poles, Bohemians, Croatians, Slovenians, Dalmatians, Ruthenians, Slovaks, Moravians, Italians, Roumanians, Servians, Bulgarians, Jews, etc. Do not enter "Negro" or "Black" as the race or people. Negroes from the United States should be described as Negroes, and Negroes from the West Indies, Central America, South America, Africa, or elsewhere should be described as Negroes, or as natives of the country from which they come.

Column 9. ... Enter the last or final destination of each alien, whether in the United States or in a foreign country. If destined to the United States, the name of the city or town should be given, and not merely the name of the State.

Column 10. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 11. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 11 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, or employer. If paid by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 12. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 12 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 13. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 13 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 14. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 14 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 15. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 15 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 16. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 16 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 17. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 17 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 18. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 18 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 19. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 19 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 20. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 20 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 20 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 20 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 21. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 21 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 22. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 22 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 23. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 23 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 24. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 24 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 25. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 25 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 26. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 26 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 27. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 27 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 28. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 28 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 28 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 28 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 29. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 29 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 30. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 30 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 31. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 31 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 32. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 32 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 33. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 33 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 34. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 34 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 35. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 35 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 36. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 36 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 36 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 36 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 37. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 37 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 38. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 38 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 39. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 39 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 40. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 40 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 41. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 41 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 42. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 42 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 43. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 43 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 44. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 44 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 44 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 44 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 45. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 45 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 46. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 46 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 47. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 47 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 48. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 48 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 49. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 49 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 50. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 50 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 51. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 51 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 52. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 52 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 52 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 52 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 53. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 53 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 54. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 54 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 55. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 55 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 56. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 56 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 57. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 57 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 58. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 58 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 59. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 59 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 60. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 60 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 60 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 60 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 61. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 61 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 62. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 62 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 63. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 63 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 64. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 64 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 65. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 65 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 66. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 66 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 67. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 67 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 68. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 68 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 68 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 68 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 69. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 69 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 70. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 70 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 71. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 71 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 72. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 72 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 73. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 73 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 74. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 74 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 75. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 75 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 76. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 76 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 76 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 76 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 77. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 77 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 78. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 78 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 79. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 79 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 80. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 80 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 81. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 81 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 82. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 82 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 83. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 83 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 84. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 84 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 84 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 84 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 85. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 85 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 86. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 86 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 87. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 87 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 88. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 88 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 89. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 89 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 90. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 90 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 91. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 91 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 92. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 92 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 92 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 92 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 93. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 93 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 94. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 94 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 95. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 95 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 96. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 96 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 97. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 97 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 98. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien is going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation. The entry in column 98 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 99. ... Enter the name and complete address of each alien's relative or friend in country whence he came. The entry in column 99 should be the name and address of the person in the country from which the alien has come who is related to the alien or who is a friend of the alien, and should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. Do not enter "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like, but the name and address of such relative, friend, employer, or corporation.

Column 100. ... Enter the name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whither alien is going. The entry in column 100 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to join a husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, employer, or corporation within the United States, the entry in column 100 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full. If going to a place outside the United States, but within the United States country, if outside the United States, the entry in column 100 should show the name of the city or town, and the name of the State, province, or country in full.

Column 101. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has a ticket to his final destination. The entry in column 101 should be either Yes (Y.) or No (N.).

Column 102. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has paid his own passage or has had it paid by other persons or by corporations. The entry in column 102 should be "Self" if the passage has been paid by the alien himself, or by a relative, friend, employer, or other person, or by a corporation, the name of the person or corporation should be entered, as "Father," "Mother," "Brother," "Sister," "Uncle," "Aunt," "Friend," "Employer," "Steamship Company," "Railroad Company," or the like.

Column 103. ... Enter the amount of money in possession of each alien, whether he has paid his own passage or not. The entry in column 103 should be "None" or "$50" or "$100," or the like. Any sum of less than $50 should be entered exactly, as $1, $2, $3, $4, $5, $6, $7, $8, $9, $10, $11, $12, $13, $14, $15, $16, $17, $18, $19, $20, $21, $22, $23, $24, $25, $26, $27, $28, $29, $30, $31, $32, $33, $34, $35, $36, $37, $38, $39, $40, $41, $42, $43, $44, $45, $46, $47, $48, $49, or $50. Any sum of $50 or more may be entered as $50 or over.

Column 104. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in the United States before. The entry in column 104 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 105. ... Enter "Yes" or "No" to show whether each alien has been in prison or in almshouse or asylum. The entry in column 105 should be "Yes" (Y.) or "No" (N.).

Column 106.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Boeo, do
solemnly declare, and truly that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908

| No. | NAME IN FULL. | | Age | Sex | Married or Single | Calling or Occupation | Nationality | Last Residence | Final Destination. | Whether having a ticket through to final destination | Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and if less, how much | Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, his name and complete address | Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where | Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable institution | Whether a polygamist | Whether an anarchist | Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States | Whether a person who has been deported at any time previously, and if so, how many times | Whether a person who is coming in pursuance of a previous request or invitation made by any person, company, partnership, or corporation in the United States to bring him into the country | Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to his foreign home after having been engaged under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States | Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to his foreign home after having been employed at labor by the month or year | Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to his foreign home after having been employed at labor by the day | Whether a person who has been in the United States and has returned to his foreign home after having been employed at labor by the piece

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1908.

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket from destination.	15 By whom was passage paid.	16 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much.	17 Whether a citizen of the United States, and if so, state why.	18 Whether married or single, and the name of husband, wife, father, mother, guardian, relative or friend, and if so, what relationship. State also the last residence of such person.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28	29
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Line [illegible].—The number of the line in each column should be entered on each manifest, beginning with the number 1 and numbering consecutively. The number of the last line should show the total number of persons on the manifest.

Column 2. Name in full.—The name of every person mentioned on the manifest must be entered, and the surname and Christian name of each must be given, as follows:

If a married woman, enter her own name, as "Mrs. Mary Smith."

If a child, enter its name in full, as "Thomas Brown."

If a boy between 16 and 21 years of age, and not accompanied by parent or guardian, and who works on a farm, enter his occupation as "Farmer."

Separate families should be kept together, and the names of the husband, wife, children, and servants should be entered in regular order, as necessary, by the person who has charge of the party.

Aliens proceeding to pass through and not remain in the United States should be marked "In transit" in this column, but not intending to pass through the United States, but not intending to pass through the United States, but not intending to pass through the United States

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and [illegible] that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] Eleven [illegible] numbered, and that the foregoing Lists are [illegible] and true in the particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Persian.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Sanguinese, Navarrese, Basque, and Spanish.
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
French Canadian.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908

No.	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	
	Family Name	Given Name	Years						Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State
1	Will	Edward	40	m	M.		United Kingdom			
2	Will	Mrs Elizabeth	40	f	M.		do			
3	Will	Elizabeth	13	f	S.		do			
4	Will	[illegible]	5	f	S.		do			
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	m	S.		do			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	25							
7	Boston	Wm Colored		m			do			
8	Young	[illegible]					do			
9	Morris	Sydney H.	13	m	S.		do			
10	Miller	Amark L.	15	m	S.		do			
11	Miller	[illegible]					do			
12	Croker	Sally	27	f	m.		do			
13	McDonnell	Edward (Mrs)	43	f	m		do			
14	"	Helen	20	f	S		do			
15	Munro	Jane	20	f	S.		do			
16	Foye	Alice L.	50	f	m		do			
17	Sullivan	Elizabeth J	22	f	S		do			
18	Baldwin	Susan C.	28	f	S.		do			
19	Wolfe Mr	Robert F.	32	f	m		do			
20	Bach	Martha D.	39	f	m.		do			
21	Murphy	Mrs M. O.	72	f	m		do			
22	— do —	Otavia	28	f	S.		do			
23	Turner	Mrs L. V.	35	f	m		do			
24	Bernhart	Elizabeth A		f	S		do			
25	— do —	Paul S.	27	m	S.		do			
26	Hamilton	P. E.	28	m	S.		do			
27	Snow	Robert M.	32	m	S.		do			
28	McDermott	Joseph Rev.	28	m	S.		do			
29	Alexander	Chas McC.	40	m	m		do			
30	— do —	Helen	5	f	S		do			

Except [illegible] persons in transit to Canada in possession of through tickets, [illegible] persons [illegible] the United States for temporary visit only.
Every [illegible] Passenger [illegible] to whom a ticket or passage paid for by another person, or having only a special [illegible] must be stated in this list.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 1908

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
												25	26	27			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket or such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Race or People.
												Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 2 names

Lewis Nr [illegible] mistress as Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1908.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be numbered [illegible] consecutively, beginning with the number 1.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] surname.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] Christian name.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] age.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] sex.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] married or single.

Column [illegible]—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] calling or occupation.

A [illegible] should be made between Column [illegible] and Column [illegible] to show the amount of money alien has in his possession.

A [illegible] should be made between Column [illegible] and Column [illegible] to show whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

A [illegible] should be made between Column [illegible] and Column [illegible] to show whether alien is going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.

A [illegible] should be made between Column [illegible] and Column [illegible] to show whether alien has a ticket through to his destination, and whether the transportation is paid in whole or in part by himself or by others.

Column [illegible] (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address)—The [illegible] to be written [illegible] name and complete address of the relative or friend whom the alien is going to join.

Column [illegible] (Whether in possession of railroad ticket to such destination)—The entry in column [illegible] should be either Yes (Ye) or No (no).

Column [illegible] (By whom was passage paid)—The entry in column [illegible] should be written [illegible] by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column [illegible] (Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much)—The entry in column [illegible] should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column [illegible] (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where)—The entries in column [illegible] should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898 '6, Philadelphia.

Column [illegible] (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends)—The entry in column [illegible] should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column [illegible] to [illegible]—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. Battle sailing therewith, do solemnly and sincerely declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and from the authority of M.D. & M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of Eleven Boys, as numbered, etc., on the opposite side of the sheets annexed hereto, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to which this is appended, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this day of 190 .

at

2115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

11.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 24th July, 1908

	1	2 NAME IN FULL.		4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Whether able to read or write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination.	
	No.	Family Name.	Given Name.		M. or F.						Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
160	1	Houlton	Thomas.	60	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	England	English	England	Lady Page. 35 Belgrave Square London	N.Y.	New York do
	2	"	Thomas H.	34	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	3	"	Robert	29	M	S	Gentleman	Yes	do	do	do			
	4	Slimmon	Arthur N.	40	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	5	Taft	Jane	23	F	S		Yes	do	do	do			
	6	Kerr	Dionysius	31	M	S	Gentleman	Yes	do	do	do			
	7	Casey	Thomas	29	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	8	Reilly	James	32	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	9	Aldridge	John E.	69	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
	10	Rowland	Mary S.	58	F	M	wife	Yes	do	do	do			
	11	do	Chas E.	41	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	U.S.A.	American	U.S.A.			
	12	Holmes	Mrs C.E.	41	F	M	wife	Yes	do	do	do			
	13	do	Alice M.	40	F	M	wife	Yes	do	do	do			
	14	Bartlett	Harriet M.	11	F	S		Yes	do	do	do			
	15	do	James Stuart	39	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	16	Young	Joseph	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes	do	do	do			
	17	Kleckner	Major F.	51	M	M	Gentleman	Yes	do	do	do			
	18	Woods												
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

15

* Insert the word "Alien" opposite the name of every alien in this list, stating whether he is a "tourist" or "in transit."

† Race or People. Determine by the stock from which the alien sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on the last sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1					Home 383 Union St. Brooklyn NY												
2					Home 593 " " Brooklyn NY.												
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10	yes	Self	~~no~~ yes	08.	New York	Hoffman House New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair Dark	Grey.	Dark	Eyes Crossed.
11	yes	do.	do	yes	08	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	10.	Cultivated	Grey.	Blue.	Mole on left leg above ankle
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

30	31
Country.	City or Town.
England	Liverpool
England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the SS Baltic from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or an admirer of or believer in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains Names
Lines Nos inclusive and blank P

Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1908.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, CAPTAIN [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Henry Bell

Sworn to before me this 31 day of [illegible] 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Reid	James	49	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	British	English	NON-IM. ALIEN		Hannah Reid (wife) Heckover St Bradford	Pa	Philadelphia
2	McCrae	Montague	29	m	s	Farmer	do	do	do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father J. McCrae 3 W. Castle Rd Edinburgh	do	Rydens Road
3	Longford	William	50	m	m	Gardener	do	do	do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN		William Longford (son) 19 Shakespeare Av Horse Lessex	do	Westchester Co
4	do	Clara	50	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Dearn	Rebecca	61	f	Wid	None	do	do	do	do	NON-IM. ALIEN		Ellen Mac Calvert (Sister) Belle Vue Crescent Woolford	My	New York
6	Phillips	Mary Jane	55	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Burton	Annie	36	f	s	None	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mrs Burton Robbey Mount Edinburgh	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Wilkes	Maud E.A.	46	f	s	School Teacher	do	do	do	English	England		Mrs Wilkes The Ashton Sch School Dunstable	Beds	do
9	Green	Elizabeth Ann	45	f	s	None	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	Mrs Crennell 33 Bestow Lane	Yorkdale	Ill Toronto
10	Davey	Samuel	28	m	m	Miner	yes	yes	British	do	NON-IM. ALIEN		Edith Davey 6 Westhill St Handsworth	Devon	Birmingham
11	Green	Florence	32	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Mrs Florina Bell 2 Evard St Hamslet	Pa	Dubois
12	do	Elsie M.	10	f	s	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	Leeds	do do
13	Bloomfield	Thomas	37	m	m	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Lincoln	Mrs Bloomfield Lillesley Court Wilden	N.J.	Newark
14	Welch	George	26	m	m	Actor	yes	yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Fred Green 21 Gracedon Rd (uncle)	My	New York
15	Hopkins	William	19	m	s	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Old Hall	Miss Jasper Chilgrove St Old Hall	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Davis	George	31	m	m	Cutter	Master	yes	yes	do	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Drinkwater (Sister) 4 Berard Rodozells	Wham	N.J. Camden
17	do	Dorothy	10	f	s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	Leicester	aunt — do —	do	do
18	Stomp	Henry	27	m	s	Foreman	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	father H. Stomp 6 Wowell St Newton Heath	Pa	Scranton
19	Bloomfield	Antonio C.	42	m	m	Journalist	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mrs Bloomfield Waterloo Rd S.W.	My	New York
20	Ingham	Charlotte	54	f	m	Wife	Nurse	yes	British	English	England	Hampstead	Mrs Ingham Park Crt Fairwood Rd	Pa	Philadelphia
21	Zagler	Jane	55	f	m	None	do	do	do	do	do	Ramham	Arthur Taylor Phoenix Hostel Cambridge	Cty	Fort Wayne Ind
22	Brown	Lilian Maude	25	f	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	Mrs Fowler (sister) 2 Kenerton Rd Camberland	Ill	Chicago
23	Walker	Lily	23	f	s	Assistant	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford	Father Charles Walker 136 Barkerend Rd Bradford	My	New York
24	Ashton	Ellen	25	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Wigan	Brother Mr. Frazer 70 Longgate St Wigan	Ohio	Amsterdam
25	McKay	William	40	yr	m	Merchant	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Huntly	Brother James McKay Back Street Huntly Scotland	Mass	Boston
26	Brown	Priscilla	40	f	m	Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Dpotford	Mrs Doctor Dry Dene Carrel St Stock	Ill	Chicago
27	Power	Julia	25	f	s	None	do	do	do	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		Brother Mrs Power Carrigan Kilmacthomas	My	New York
28	Stewart	Jannet	20	f	s	Professional	do	do	do	English	London	Blackpool	Mother Mrs Stewart 2 Clarence St Blackpool	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Edwards	Eugenie	22	f	s	do	do	do	do	English	England	do	Sister Mrs Edwards 13 Meesbaden Rd Stoke Devonpt	do	do
30	Costa	Mordaut	Lionel	36	6	m	Journalist	do	do	do	do	do	London				New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	self	60 Yes	Yes	1907	New York	~~Joining British s/s "Hongarian" at New York~~ none.
2	do	do	50 no				Joining British s/s "Hongarian" at New York
3	No	ag	500 Yes	Yes	1907	En Route	Brother Soldano Bridgewater Co. New York
4	no	do	do Yes	Yes	1904	On Route	Bro: in law do
5	Yes	do	2002 Yes	No	1893	Chicago	— Joining —
6	do	no	do no				do
7	no	do	125 no				Cynthia nee R. Wilkes Chester Ave. Cleveland
8	no	do	125 no				Brother
9	Yes	do	250 no				do
10	No	do	200 Yes	Yes	1906	2 yrs Ontario	friend Robert Gayle Clarence Clemens
11	no	do	250 Yes	Yes	1 yr	Dubois	none
12	no	do	do no				Husband Mr R Green 12 Fourth Ave Dubois Pa
							Father. do
13	Yes	do	200		1906		none
14	Yes	Self	100 Yes	Yes	1 month	New York	None
15	Yes	do	70 Yes	Yes	2 yrs	Camden	Boarding House 63. N. Dewey St W. Phila
16	Yes	do	120		1902		Wife 208 Byron St Camden
17	do	do	do No. —	Yes	1908	Camden	Mother. = do =
18	Yes	do	120 Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Scranton	Mr James Simpson (friend) 240 Cedar Ave. Scranton Pa
19	no	do	Yes no				none
20	no	Self	200 Yes	Yes	1898	Philadelphia	Lastie nee Castleton 217 Walter St Wilkinsburg Pa
21	Yes	do	75 no				Daughter Mrs Dawson Main St. Southampton Long Island
22	no	do	300 Yes	Yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Friend Mrs M. Ryder 59 South Ada St. Chicago
23	Yes	do	$25 no				Brother Charles Walters W. 56th St. New York
24	Yes	do	$25 no				Husband Ed Ackerson Box 25 Cumberland Ohio
25	Yes	do	100 Yes	Yes	5 yrs	Boston	None 4 Myrick Street Boston. Mass.
26	Yes	do	60 no	Yes	1903		Husband Mr Brown 253 Madison St. Chicago
27	no	do	50 Yes	Yes	5 yrs	New York	Brother James W. Power. 47 E 129 St. New York
28	Yes	do	500 Yes	No		do	No Relatives.
29	do	do	50 Yes	Yes	1 yr	do	c/o Grand Opera House Pittsburg Pa
30	do	do	200 No				do Grand Central Hotel N Y.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, when, and where?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dk Brown	Blue		none	England	Bradford.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown		do	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	England	Hove
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	no	do	do	do	do	Brighton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Fresh	Grey	Grey	do	England	Woolwich
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do	Kept	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	Blue	no	Scotland	Edinburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	do	do	do	England	Darlaston
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	Brown		do	Isle of Man	Ramsey
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dk	brown	Grey	do	Wales	Hawkyard
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	Brown		do	England	Norfolk
no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	Black	Brown	None	England	Sheffield
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	brown	Grey	do	do	Everly Hill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	brown	Blue	do	do	Durham.
yes	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	do	Bradford
											do	Switzerland	Zurich
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None	England	Burnley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	William	Brown	Grey	do	do	Looe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dk	do	Brown	do	do	Bath
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Dover
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	Blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	do	do	do	Aspull.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Chestnut	Brown	Blue	do	Cortland	County
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Medium	Brown	Grey	no	England	Lee Rock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk.	Dk	Brown	do	Ireland	Waterford
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Medium	Brown	Blue	do	England	Blackpool.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	do	Grey.	do	do	Pa.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dark	do	do	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the S.S. BALTIC from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. None in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 28 names
lines No 13 [illegible] inclusive are blank?

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1902,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Henry Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Stewart	Nora	28		f s	Professional	yes	yes	British	English	England	Blackpool	mother Mrs Margt 27 Caunce St	Pa	Pittsburg
2	do	Cordelia E.	25		f s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Cagney	Henrietta	20		f s	none	do	do	do	do	do	Peterborough	Janet Mrs Lachlan 21 Lonsdale Mackynnon	Ont	Peterborough
4	do	Alexander	19		m s	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Emmett	Sidney	21		m s	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Durham	Barton on Humber	Mother Mrs Emmett	Lincolnshire	Eng Caistor
6	Franklin	Mary	60		f m	wife	no	no	do	do	Guernsey		Edward Harrison 26 Elizabeth St	Ont	St Thomas
7	Ratcliffe	John	44		m s	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Accrington	Elizabeth Spencer sister	Ont	Hamilton
8	Smith	Walter	22		m s	none	do	do	do	do	do	Accrington	bro in law Hargraves 124 Abel St	Eng	Burnley
9	Iggo	Albert William	33		m s	Professor Music	do	do	do	do	do	Accrington	Aug Brian 29 Alfred Pl	Pa	Hazleton
10	Thompson	Alice	62		f m	none	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	Charles Hill	Eng	Birmingham
11	Smith	Mary Kate	21		f s	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Meath	Bro in law Thompson 7 Foxcroft	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Broad	Tucker W.	45		m m	Schoolmaster	do	do	do	English	England	Berkhamsted	Croft Lane Farnley	Eng	Leeds
13	Vasseie	James W	24		m s	Student	do	do	do	do	do	London	Father John Smith	Ont	Stanford
14	Langelaffe	Edward F.	41		m m	Artist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rathbain Co Meath	Ire	Dublin
15	Rogers	Ellen	28		f m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs Broad 21 Kingsland Rd	Eng	London
16	Peterson	Ada	24		f m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Miss Catt 6 Edgeware Road	London	Eng
17	do	Nora Veronica	11		m s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	[illegible]		
18	Meing	Charles	34		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Berkenhead	mother Mrs Thomas 2 Enfield Rd	Eng	Blackpool
19	do	Daisy	14		f s	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	Edward	38		m m		no	no	do	do	do	do	20 Wyllener Rd	Eng	Birkenhead
21	Spiegelman	Busta	20		f s	Knitter	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Galicie	Grandmother do	do	do
22	Chleboloff	Esther	35		f m	none	yes	yes	Argentine	Hebrew	England	London	do do	do	do
23	Wood	Stanley Geo.	24		m s	Actor	do	do	British	English	do	do	Father Samuel Spiegelman	Ny	New York
24	Brunsell	Hedy	23		f s	none	do	do	Swedish	Jewess	Sweden	Stockholm	Sister Ida Bernstein	Ny	New York
25	Brady	Polly	34		f s	do	do	do	British	English	England	Aspull	Rosario Agendone	Ny	New York
26	Dorphy	Sara	30		f m	Nurse	do	do	England	Irish	Ireland	Mullingar	E M Weed Mother	do	do
27	Cahill	Ellen Josephine	22		f s	None	do	do	do	do	do	Quinn	Mrs Weed Welldorf Nurse	London (Sister)	
28	Byrne	Dominick	22		m s	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Athy	Son Leviabo	Sweden	Stockholm
29	Dorphy	Daniel	7		m s	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stepparegatan 30	Stockholm	Sweden
30	Palkinski	Solomon	46		m m	Tailor	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]	Henry Brady 70 Ronfield St	Chicago	Illinois
													Friend Mrs Aspull	Chicago	Illinois
													Sister Convent Arklow	Wash	Spokane
													Father Mr Michael Byrne	New	York
													Dear Park Quinn	Ireland	
													Father Mr Michael Byrne	Wash	Spokane
													Park Athy Co Kildare		
													Aunt Rev Mother Ursula	do	do
													Convent Arklow		
													Brother-in-law Lewis John	New	York
													Elizabeth Chatham	Manchester	

30

39/4

* In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† The term "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes- Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien or alienborn, or inadmissible for any cause specified in the law, likely to become a public charge? If so, why?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	Yes	yes	New York	No Relatives	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Medium	brown	Blue	none	England	Blackpool
2	do	do	50	do	yes		c/o Grand Opera House Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	London
3	yes	no	50	yes	no		Cousin A. J. Johnston 228 South 8th st Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Auburn	Blue	scar on mouth	do	Northampton
4	do	do	25	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Fair	Grey	Tattoo on left Arm	do	do
5	no	no	50	no			Virginia Hotel Rogers Culpeper Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dk	Brown	Blue	Cut back of left hand.	do	Grimsby
6	no	do	10	yes	1907	Ellis Isl	Lexington John Franklin	no	no	no	no		no	5	—	Fair	Auburn	Blue	none	do	Redditch
7	no	do	100	yes			Salisbury N.C. Charles Norris (Friend)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	do	do	Todmorden
8	no	do	30	yes	1907	ag	273 Coggeshall Ave Newark N.J. Sarah Cohen (Father)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Red	Blue	do	do	Burnley
9	no	do	70	yes	no		157 Field St Hartford Conn Friend Thomas Chisholm	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	do	mole on left Arm	do	Bromsgrove
10	yes	do	50	yes	1907	New Jersey	Canal Road Summit N.J. Daughter Mrs A. De Mond	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Pale	Grey	Blue	none	do	Liverpool
11	no	do	yes	no			Bernardsville New Jersey Uncle William Morgan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Reddy	Brown	do	Ireland	Meath
12	no	do	50	no			Stamford Conn Mrs M L Brown (Brother)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk.	Dk	Brown	do	England	Keighley
13	yes	no	60	no	1907		Ten Acres Depot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk.	Dk	Brown	do	do	London
14	do	do	50	yes	1907	New York	Home Friend Wm Wyl 82 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Light	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
15	do	do	$50	do	1908	Queenstown	Home Greensburg Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Pale	do	Brown	do	do	Nottingham
16	no	do	$35	yes	3 yrs	Chicago	Cousin Wm Peterson 933 West 48th st Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue	do	do	Blackpool
17	no	do	do	no			Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dk.	Grey	do		
18	no	do	$25	no			Husband Charles Meyer 907 Race st Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—		
19	no	no	do	no			Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	light	Hazel	Cut on nose	England	Tranmere
20	no	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	—	—
21	yes	do	$2	no			Brother in Law Louis Handel 440 E. 10 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no						—	—	—
22	do	do	$40	no			Husband J. Chlebolaff 190 Essex St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Galicia
23	do	no	$25	yes	1907	New York	Geo. M. Wood. St. James 109 W. 40 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	do	Blue	do	Russia	Warsaw
24	yes	do	$50	yes	7 yrs	various	Sister Mrs Nordling 300 East 24th st Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	do	do	do	England	London
25	do	do	$25	no			Brother in Law Ed Ashton 25 Ampudia Jeff Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	Sweden	Vämlo
26	do	Brother	50	no			Brother Paul Lyman 1208 N 4th Ave Spokane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dk	Dk	do	do	England	Wigan
27	do	self	$50	no			Uncle Brother Michael Lalli 510 West 131 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Tyrhill
28	do	Uncle	$40	no			Uncle Paul Lyman 208 N 4th Ave Spokane Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Black	Blue	do	do	Quyon
29	do	do	$50	no			Uncle do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Ayr
30	do	self	none	yes	1907	New York	Wife Annie Beckman 566 106 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Fair	Blue	do	do	Turnip Camp
																				Russia	Vie Kovinsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 9 names

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write); No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, SAILING ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1908

at NEW YORK.

.....

Immigration Officer.

B—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

B—1113

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 23, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Webster	Annie	30	00	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Norfolk	Sister Mrs. Nora Nesbitt	Ontario	Toronto
2	Douglas	Annie	42	00	F	M	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do
3	Stirk	Winifred	6y	00	F			do	do	do	do	do	do	Father	do	do
4	do	Agnes	5y	00	F			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Browne	Rebecca	2y	00	F			do	do	do	English	England	Norfolk	Father	do	do
6	Browne	Henry	45	00	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Norfolk	Mrs. A. Fleming	Ontario	Toronto
7		Annie	45	00	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do
8	Milligan	Frank A.	24	mos.	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Britain	Canadian	Canada	N.B.	Mother & Father	St. John	N.B.
9	Blomfield	Edwin C.	72	mos	M	S	None	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London	Wife	Catherina Blomfield	Austria
10	— do —	Marion	3y	7	S	S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	mother	do	N.S. Wales

Book

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (Every alien may be required to read and write some language; but not more than three years from the time of admission.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mistress	No	—			Mistress. Miss Paulding 120 Indian Road. Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark Blue	None	England	Norfolk
2	Yes	Self	No	—			Mother Mrs Violet Walters.	No												
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No			None	Hotel Gladstone Toronto	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Grey Grey	None	England	Scotland Northeigh
4	Yes	do	Yes	do				do	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1906															
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	—		King Edward Hotel Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Grey Brown	None	England	Oxford
7	do	do	Yes	No	—	—		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	½	Brown Hazel	None	do	do
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Often	Various	To parents	72 Simmons St John N.B.	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	8	fresh	Brown Blue	None	Canada	St John
9	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	—		Keone Salisbury Court Walls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	Grey Grey.	do	Australia	Liverpool
10	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—		New South Wales	No	No	No	No	good	No.	5	3	dark	Auburn Hazel	do	do	Armadale
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacob Nelson Ranzon, Master of the S.S. BALTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 6 names
lines No 2-5 inclusive are blank

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING FROM WITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 20 day of — 1908

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

B—1913

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1913

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Curwen	Katherine	43		F m	none	yes	yes	British	English	England	Workington	Rev A. J Curwen (father) Rossington Rectory Cumb.	Va.	Casanova
2	Slatter	Elizabeth	43		F m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Heywood	from Mrs Frost 30 Market St Heywood Eng.	N.J.	Hackensack
3	do	Bertha	11		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	do
4	Johns	Arthur	27		M S	Journeyman Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IM-ALIEN Liverpool	Mother 23 Karsley St	Ny.	New York
5	Shaw	Frederick	20		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IM-ALIEN do	Father 16 Chas Kenchell St Everton	do	do
6	Brown	Leslie A.	5		M S.	Infant	no	no	Great Britain	do	do	Ipstock	Miss Baxter Ivy Dene Chapel Street Ipstock.	Ill	Chicago
7	Platt	Frank Wm	40		M M	Provision Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	E G. Platt (Son) "Hill Crest" Station Rd Chorley Wood. Herts	Ny.	New York
8	"	Margaret	37		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Do England	do	do
9	"	Violet	11		F S.	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Do —	do	do.
10	Taylor	James R.	36		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON-IM-ALIEN Passaic	Brother Mary Taylor 3 Kimberley Road	N.J.	Passaic
11	"	Ethel J.	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	NON-IM-ALIEN do	Leicester.	do	do
12	McKay	Elizabeth	38		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	Scotch	Scotland	Huntley	Brother in law James McKay BACK Street Huntley	Mass	Boston
13	Frazer	Bessie	21		F S	Accountants Commercial Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Edinboro	Father Alex. Frazer 22 Preston St Edinboro	Ny.	New York
14	Libine	Arthur C.	39		M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	English	England	NON-IM-ALIEN Southampton	Brother a Libine Lighthouse to Lighthouse Dane Road St Leonards on Sea	do	do
15	Haglund	Josephine	47		F M	Spinster	yes	yes	~~U.S.~~ Sweden	~~U.S.~~ USA.	West Duluth	Sister Mrs Bergman Linkoping Sweden		Minn	West Duluth
16	Olin	Ida	44		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Duluth.	Parents Mr & Mrs Bamm Arjuneberg Askesund Sweden	Minn	Duluth
17	Schwazberg	Karl	65		M M	Tinsmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Poland	Melō	Bro in law Mr Levitop Reyen Meto Poland. Russia	Mass	Boston
18	"	Annapuse	50		F M	wife	yes	yes	do	— do —	do	do	Brother —do—	do	do
19	Douglass	Anna	~~9~~ 11		F S	none	yes	yes	~~Britain~~	English	England	NON-IM-ALIEN Holyhead	Friend. Miss Goulding Hyde End Lodge. Shinfield	~~Ohio~~	~~Lakewood~~ Chicago
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
✓ 1	no	Self.	50	yes	1902	N.Y. York	Friend Mrs J.D. Turnbull Melrose Cosgnova Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	brown	blue	none	England Warrington
2	no	Husband	50	yes	6 years	N.J.	Husband Same Address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	blue	— do —	— do — Heywood
3	no	Father	no	yes	27 years	N.J.	Friend Same Address	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	yes	Self.	200	yes	6 yrs	N.York	Friend Mr Beard 478 West 24th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	fair	Blue	None	England Liverpool
5	yes	—	—	—	—	—	Mr Beard 478 West 24th St N.Y.C. (Friend)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do do
6	yes	Mother	none	no	—	—	Father Brown 252 Madison St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—				—	— —
7	yes	Self	200	yes	2½ yrs	New York	Friend Miss Clifton 10 Bridge St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England London
8	yes	Husband	do	no	—	—	" do	no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Green	—	do do
9	yes	Father	do	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	—	do do
10	no	Self	200	yes	6 years	Passaic	Home 340. paulison ave. passaic New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	brown	None	England London
11	no.	husband	do	yes	3 years	do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	Grey	— do —	— do — Stewarton
12	yes	husband	none	yes	5 months	Boston	Home. Myrick Street Boston. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	Grey.	— do —	Scotland Aberdeen on Syne
13	yes	Self	14	no	—	—	Friend Isabella Mandeyson. 252. West 22nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Pale	Brown	Blue	do	— do — Edinboro
14	yes	— do —	100	yes	several times on business	city. N.Y. &c.	Note:	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	fair	Grey.	— do —	England London.
15	no	Self	none	yes	32 years.	various	husband. Magnus Hoglund. 634. N. 56th street West Duluth	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6.	Fresh	fair	blue	— none	Sweden Linkoping
16	no.	Self	none	yes	19 years	Duluth	Home husband Frank Olin 328. 60th Ave north west Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Grey	Grey	— none	Sweden Askesund
17	no	do	250	no	—	—	Sister M. ogol schwarzburg 19 alpine Street Roseburn Edinburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Pale	Grey	Blue	Wart left eye	Poland Mito
18	no	Husband	none	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	Light Brown	Hazel	None	do do
19	no.	Mother	none	no	—	—	To Mother Mrs T. E. Mathers. no no no no good no Sister. Woodbury Co. Iowa to be handed over to E. Fellows Jenkins Esq. N.Y. Socy prevention Cruelty to Children New York.													
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranam Master, of the [illegible], from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~NEW YORK.~~ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 19 names
Lines 1 to 20 inclusive are blank

master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at [illegible] NK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Pell, Surgeon of the BALTIC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Henry Pell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Jones	Isaac Owen	53		M M	Farmer			America	Welsh					
2	Palenkam	Abraham	42		M M				do	Hebrew					
3	Lewis	Mary	74		W	Widow			do	British					
4	Davies	Charles Thomas	32		M M	Steel Worker	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales.	Swansea	Brother Wm H Davies 140 Vivian St	Ohio	Cleveland
5	do	Celina	32		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother in law	do	do
6	do	Charles	7		M S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle	do	do
7	do	Stanley	7		M S	—do—	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Beers	Arthur Patterson	35		M M	Carpenter			do	do					
9	—do—	Margaret Agnes	33		F M	Wife			do	do					
10	[illegible]	Edward	16		M S	Farmer			do	do					
11	Davis	George Thorpe	35		M M				do	do					
12	Brown	Jessie Louise	27		F S				do	do					
13	do	Edward Cole	24		M S				do	do					
14	Dabo	Leon	44		M M	Artist			do	do					
15	Thaller	Edward Henry	35		M M				do	do					
16	[illegible]	Beault	35		M M	Engineer			do	do					
17	do	Alice	35		F M	Wife			do	do					
18	Jones	William A	51		M M	Clerk			do	do					
19	—do—	Sarah A	36		F M	Wife			do	do					
20	Robinson	Emma	48		F M	—do—			do	do					
21	Lindke	Sigrie	40		F M				do	do					
22	do	Rolf	17		M S				do	do					
23	do	Gary Lilly	16		M S				do	do					
24	Kent	James	61		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	England	Newcastle on Tyne		Wife Mary Maria Slades	Kent St. Oswald	BC Nelson
25	McDonald	Sarah Jessie	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes	England	America	England.		Husband John 33 Ancrum St.	Pa	Phila
26	do	Francis	1	10	M	Infant	yes	no	do	do	do	— do —	Spital Tongues Newcastle on Tyne	do	— do —
27	Henricksen	Robt Oscar	23		M M	Watchmaker			do	do					
28	Duffat	Maria	37		F M				do	do					
29	Elsenburg	John J	48		M M				do	do					
30	Cadet	Robert Edgar	23		M S	Clerk			do	do					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., 190 15

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from or admissible on certificate from Consular Officer, polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or member of a class of persons who believe in, advocate, or teach the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliate with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the foregoing doctrines, or who publish or distribute printed matter or who are connected with the publication or distribution of printed matter containing such doctrines or advocating or teaching them, or who are members of or affiliate with any organization that publishes or distributes any such printed matter, or who are coming to the United States in pursuance of any such publication or distribution, or who have been deported as such, and are coming within one year from the date of such deportation, and whether they have been so deported.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Wife Margaret A Jones Post Office Thedford Nebraska												
2							Home 192 Wolfe St Brooklyn New York												
3							Home 2111 Park St Los Angeles California												
4	no	Self	yes	5	Cleveland		Home 9601 anderson ave Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	Lt. Brown	Hazel	None
5	no	husband	$82	no	-	-	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Pale	do	Brown	do
6	no	Father		no	-	-	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	no	do		no	-	-	-do-	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
8							Home Stretford Conn												
9							— do												
10							Home New Haven Conn												
11							Home 158 Fifth Ave New York												
12							Home 541 W 123 St New York												
13							Home — do —												
14							Home 35 E 14 St New York												
15							~~Home~~												
16							~~Home 50 Green ave Wilkesbarre Pa~~ None												
17							Home 55 Green ave Wilkesbarre Pa												
18							~~Home 46 Centre St Freehold New Jersey~~ Home 55 Green ave Wilkesbarre Pa												
19							Home 46 Centre St Freehold New Jersey												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23							Employer Wm Varner.												
24	no	Self	yes	yes	Passed this Office		~~Nelson~~ B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Gray	Iron blue	None
25	no	Self	now U.S.A.		Born in		Parents Mr & Mrs McGonagle 920 Barclay St Chester Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Light brown	Grey	None
26	-	Mother	-	no	-	-	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-
27							Home												
28							Home 1045 Robina St Los Angeles												
29							Home Brooklyn N.Y.												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains [illegible] names [illegible] lines.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908,

at [illegible].

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the BALTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John Henry Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumenian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	Jones	Alice	17	F	M				English	English	England	Perth	None	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2 ✓	do	Mary	15	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
3	McCall	Margaret	40	F	M				do	Scotch	do	do		do	do
4	do	Martha	12	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
5 ✓	Peacock	Elsie	20	F	M				do	English	do	do		do	do
6 ✓	do	Richard	23	M	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
7 ✓	Allen	Mary	23	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
8 ✓	Schmeltzer		21	M	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
9 ✓	Schmeltzer		19	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
10 ✓	Saunders		18	F	S				do	do	do	do		do	do
11 ✓	Croce	Walter	33	M	M				do	American	do	do		do	do
12 ✓	do	Margaret	32	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
13 ✓	do	Rafael	5	M	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
14 ✓	do	Elena	3	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
15	McHugh		21	M	S				do	do	do	do		do	do
16	Cunaliffe		21	M	S				do	do	do	do		do	do
17	Conroy		19	M	S				do	do	do	do		do	do
18 ✓	Reilly	James	33	M	S	Tex Butler	✓	✓	English	English	England	do	U.S.A. New York. 13 Westcott Drive. Lincoln Susan Minno Maud Barbadoes		
19 ✓	Johnson		25	M	S				do	American	do	do		do	do
20 ✓	Williams		22	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
21 ✓	Jones	William	25	M	S				do	English	do	do		do	do
22 ✓	Clancy	Albert	23	M	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
23 ✓	do	Catherine	36	F	M	wife			do	English	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT Single Mary Yeadon 10 Carlington Rd Eccles Lancs.		
24 ✓	do	Adelaide	9	F	S	Typewriter			do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT do		
25 ✓	do	Margaret	4	F	S	Stenographer			do	do	do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT do		
26 ✓	Warden	Edgar	37	M	M				do	English	do	do		do	do
27 ✓	Waite	Frederick	34	M	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
28 ✓	do	Ruth	32	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do
29 ✓	Laird	Robert	35	M	M				do	American	do	do		do	do
30	do	Jessie	31	F	M				do	do	do	do		do	do

Pass Office 3.30 p. 5.00 p.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	~~no Self~~					Father Thos Laing 100 Market St Hartford Conn												
2						Home 118 North Avenue West Orange NJ												
3																		
4						Stepfather Wadsfield California												
5																		
6						Home Husband Harry Tuston 166 Rue des Beaux Beaux New York												
7						Home 711 Washington Ave Brooklyn												
8																		
9																		
10						Home 10th Ave & 18th St New York City													
11																		
12						Home 15 Skull to Elsinore Wall Street NY													
13																		
14						Home Husband John Mc Hugh 639 Market St Steubenville Ohio													
15						Father John Crumpe 301 North 6th St Steubenville Ohio													
16						Home Husband Wm Conroy 452 North 8th St Steubenville O.													
17						Home Selma Swanberg													
18						Brother Wm Soulimson West St Bar Harbour Maine							no no no no good no	5 7½	fair	brown	Blue	None.	Burton England-on-Trent.
19	no	Self	more yes 15 years	Various		Home Steamship Line												
20						Home 46 Pringle Street Kingston Luzerne Co Pa							no no no no good no	5 5	dark	Grey	Blue	None.	Ballahalmas. Ireland
21						Home 193 Bright St Jersey City NJ							no no no no good no	5 5	fair	Brown	Blue	- do -	Enniskillen England
22						do							no no no no good no	5 6.	Fair	Brown	Blue	- do -	Leeds - do -
23	yes	Self	more yes 19	Jersey City		do													
24	yes	Mother	do do do	do		do													
25	yes	do	do do do	do		do													
26						190 Mont Pleasant St Wilkesbarre Pa													
27						do													
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Robert Mason, first officer of the BALTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 25 Names
Lines Nos 3-4 inclusive are blanks

Joseph Robert Mason
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the [illegible] BALTIC, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had Eleven years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 4th day of [illegible], 1905

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Baltic, sailing from Liverpool, July 8th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gladderton	Jno	42		M M				Great Britain	English					
2	Hamer	Squire	62		M M				do	do					
3	Worrall	George	49		M M				do	do					
4	do	Wm	11		M S				do	do					
5	Pickham	Alfred	20		M M				do	do					
6	Carruthers	Ed	50		M M				do	do					
7	do	Mary	39		M M				do	do					
8	do	Mary	6		F S				do	do					
9	Mathews	Mary	25		F S	Teacher			do	do					
10	McVeigh	Jannie	16		F S	do			do	do					
11	Mallon	Jacob	40		M M				do	do					
12	Mallon	Mary	40		F M				do	do					
13	Jensen	John	50		M M				do	do					
14	do	Mary	36		F M				do	do					
15	Rhodes	Mary E	50		F M	Nurse			do	do					
16		Eufemia	19		F S		✓		do	do					
17	Diggs	Joseph C	44		M M				do	do					
18		Mary A	34		F M				do	do					
19		Alfred	12		M S				do	do					
20		Archibald	9		M S				do	do					
21	Ulmer	Anna	32		F M	Wife			do	do					
22	Nelson	Geo. A.	41		M M	Foreman			do	do					
23	Lundstrom	Gustav	66		M M	Farmer			do	do					
24		Anna	59		F M	Wife			do	do					
25	Maloney	Mary	3		F S				do	do					
26	Hallohan	Baby	2		F S				do	do					
27	do	Agnes	4		F S				do	do					
28	Keck	Jas S	44		M M				do	do					
29	Walker	Edward	49		M M				do	do					
30	Meek	Mrs	42		F M				do	do					

C.K. P.S.R. Ry 3rd Cl. Pass.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 50 Main St														
2							Home 50 Main St														
3							Home 50 Main St														
4							Home 50 Main St														
5							Home 50 Main St														
6							do														
7							do														
8							Home 1503 Delaware Ave Chargestown West Va														
9							Home 1503 Delaware Ave Chargestown West Va														
10							Home 1900 Virginia St Chargestown West Va														
11							Home 1900 Virginia St Charlestown W Va														
12							Home Brookdeacon R. D.														
13							do														
14							Home 1091 Broadway Fulton N.Y.														
15							do														
16							Home 3d #2 Lenard St St Louis Mo														
17							do														
18							do														
19							do														
20							Home 236 East 52nd St New York City														
21							Home 210 Elizabeth St Albany N.Y.														
22							Home Worcester Mass														
23							do														
24							Home 3014 Vine St San Francisco														
25							do														
26							do														
27							Home 444 West 47th St New York City														
28							Home Spata Georgia														
29							Home 444 West 47th St New York City														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 25 names
Lines No 3-4-15-16-17 inclusive are blank

Affirmed.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John Henry Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D & M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 23rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1 ✓	McCloud	Louis C.	33	✓	m m				yes yes U.S.A.	American					
2 ✓	Earnley	Patrick	63	✓	m m				do do do	do					
3 ✓	do	Elizabeth	58	✓	f m				do do do	do					
~~4~~	~~Dobey~~	~~Eugene~~	~~30~~	~~✓~~	~~f m~~				~~do do do~~	~~do~~					
5 ✓	Keller	Anton	34	✓	m m				yes yes U.S.A.	Scandinavian					
6 ✓	do	Marie	34	✓	f m				do do do	do					
7 ✓	do	Jean	11	✓	f s				do do do	do					
8 ✓	do	Johan	38	✓	m s				do do do	do					
9 ✓	Clausen	Andrew	55	✓	m m				do do do	do					
10 ✓	do	Marie	35	✓	f m				do do do	do					
11 ✓	do	Amanda	7	✓	f s				do do do	do					
12 ✓	O'Callahan	Dennis J.	38	✓	m m				yes yes do	do					
13 ✓	do	Susie	38	✓	f m				do do do	do					
14 ✓	do	Norma	11	✓	f s				do do do	do					
15 ✓	Stanley	Henry	56	✓	m m				do do do	English					
16 ✓	do	Elizabeth	55	✓	f m				do do do	do					
~~17~~	~~Boyne~~	~~Winifred~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~f s~~				~~do do do~~						
~~18~~	~~Cann~~	~~J.~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~m s~~				~~do do do~~						
19 ✓	Cose	Agnes Mary A	73	✓	f m				yes yes U.S.A.	—					
~~20~~	~~Probert~~	~~Rev. T. H.~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~m m~~				~~no no no~~						
~~21~~	~~Gilchrist~~	~~W. A.~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~m s~~				~~do do do~~						
22 ✓	Graham	Jas Henderson	53	✓	m m				yes yes U.S.A.						
23 ✓	do	Mrs Mathilda	50	✓	f m				do do do	do					
24 ✓	Kay	William	46	✓	m m				do do do	do					
25 ✓	Kelly	Arthur	46	✓	m m				do do do	do					
~~26~~	~~Bank~~	~~Chas~~	~~m~~						~~do do do~~						
27 ✓	Lloyd	Robt J.	34	✓	m m				yes yes U.S.A.						
28 ✓	do	Mrs Madge	29	✓	f m				do do do	do					
~~29~~	~~Lamont~~	~~Hugh~~	~~7~~	~~✓~~	~~m s~~				~~do do do~~						
30 ✓	Newton	Ed B.	34	✓	m s				yes yes do						

(2)

Off R.S. Regn 3rd & 5th Floors

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 1

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
														25	26	27	28		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf-mute or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Palmage Calif												
2							2332 Lehigh Ave												
3							Philadelphia Pa												
4							do												
5							814 Richmond St												
6							Philadelphia Pa												
7							Duluth Minn												
8							do												
9							do												
10							do												
11							Salt Lake City Utah												
12							do												
13							Home 435 D St Spokane Wash												
14							—do—												
15							—do—												
16							Home Detroit Mich												
17							do												
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransm (State whether Master, Owner, Agent, Officer), of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 23 Names

Lines [illegible] 4-17-18-20-2 [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2[illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S.S. SALONIA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A.
M. D. & M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Feb., 1903

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

19

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

20

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamer	Sarah	58		F m				U.S.C.						
2	Burns	Marion C.	29		F s.				do.						
3	Conley	Eugene F.	50		m m				do.						
4	Foley	Wm E.	50		m m				do						
5	"	Kate	50		F m				do						
6	Taylor	Mary H.	32		F m				do						
7	"	Ruth	3		F s				do						
8	Hough	Mary J.	54		F m				do						
9	Hood	Louis	26		M s				do						
10	Mortimer	Wm H.	57		m m.				do						
11	Butler	John A.	24		m s				do						
12	Morris	Edward	23		m s.				do						
13	Fry	John Jas.	43		m m				do						
14	Jones	Ethel J.	28		F s.				do						
15	Brittel	alice	40		F s.				do						
16	Bannon	Mary	64		F m				do						
17	Wilmot	Wm D.	53		m m				do						
18	James	Harry	60		m m				do						
19	Brittel	Thomas	64		m m				do						
20	Allison	Edward	66		m m				do						
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

20
14
14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not. (If so, state which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Ransom Master, of the S.S. BALTIC, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 20 Names
Lines Nos 1 - 1 inclusive are blanks

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1905,

at NEW YORK.

Master.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Edl, Surgeon of the Baltic, Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Edl

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 24th July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
66 1	Smith	Frank	35	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Stanville	Mother Mrs M Oshea. Bridge St Ballylongford Kerry	Ohio	Cleveland
Trans 2	Cough	Mary	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Cough	Ina	1	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Cough	Mary	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Edgeworthy			
22 yrs 5	Keighley	Thomas	68	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 6	Keighley	Ellen	66	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dublin			
" 7	Connell	Maggie	25	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 8	Connell	Ellen	20	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Cuse	Mary	22	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas City Mo			
10	Casey	Thomas	28	M	M	Coal Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"			
64 11	Dimmyham	Matthew	41	M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Duvalwoyd			
" 12	Gorman	Elizabeth	34	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
11309 13	O'Neill	Patrick	37	M	M	Retired Policeman	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5069 14	Slattery	John	50	M	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4604/4 15	Hanley	Anthony	32	M	S	Stable	"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 16	Hanley	Mary	38	F	M	Infant in charge of Mother	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20845 17	Conroy	Robert	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
1014 18	Decker	Frank H.	52	M	M	Religious Teacher	Yes	Yes	America	American	America	Providence		R.I.	Providence
6043 19	Ryan	Edmond John	33	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Irish	"	Anaconda		Mont.	Anaconda
4353 20	O'Brien	Annie	34	F	M	At home	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken		N.J.	Hoboken
" 21	O'Brien	William	6	M	S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 22	O'Brien	Florence	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3428 23	McManus	Bernard	29	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
5400 24	Luany	John	46	M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
25	Barrett	Margaret	18	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Hanrahan	Mary													
27	Lynch	Bridget													
28	Kelly	Ellen													
29	Foley	Joseph													
30	Lyden	Bridget													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental and physical defect, except as noted by the examining surgeon.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5					2y	Elizabeth													
6					2y	Elizabeth													
7					2½	Detroit, American born													
8					12	Cleveland													
9	no	Self	None		4 years	Ohio	Husband Henry Rigo					Helthy	Hole Chest	5	7½	Fair Brown Blue	None.	Island Battery	
10				Yes.	27yrs	Philadelphia													
11					Yes & Citizen		Home 1111 Fremont St. Kansas City, Mo												
12							Home 9th Caldwell Ave Staten Island												
13					26yrs		Home												
14				Yes	3 years	New York	Home 509 West 164th St New York												
15					U.S. Citizen		Home 313 W 46 St. New York												
16							do												
17																			
18	No	Self	$100	Yes		American born	Home 1320 Fountain Street Providence R.I.												
19	No	"	$100	Yes	8	Anaconda	Home 400 Maple Street Anaconda Montana												
20	"	Husbands		"		Hoboken	Home 58 Garden St. Hoboken N.J.												
21	"	Father	$5	"		American born	do												
22	"	"	"	"		"	do												
23	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	U.S.	Citizen	Steerage 48 Pearl St. New York												
24	No	-	none	"	2	years	Home 34 Singleton Ave Brooklyn												
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hanson Wesley, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 24 Name
Lines No 26 - 30 inclusive are blank

master.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C H Ewell, Surgeon of the "Baltic", Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C H Ewell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21—165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

21—165

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania sailing from Queenstown, 24th July, 1906

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1091 1	Mc Cormack	Mary										NON-IM ALIEN		Father Patrick Mc Cormack Co Limerick Ireland	Pa	Upperhead
9233 2	Shea	Jane	28									NON-IM ALIEN		Father John Shea Ballyvolly Co Cork	New York	
1093 3	O Rourke	Annie	34									NON-IM ALIEN		Brother John Murphy Blarney Co Cork	"	"
4	O Rourke	Ida	5									NON-IM ALIEN		Mother Mary Murphy Blarney Co Cork	"	"
1469 5	Hennessy	Sarah	21									NON-IM ALIEN		Sister Mrs R. Kilkelly Castlelake	"	Stayton
6	Andrews	Lila	29									"	American	Uncle — do —	New York	"
9023 7	Sullivan	Michael	40									"	"	Nil		
8	Sullivan	Mary	50									"	"	Nil		
9	Cox	William	27									NON-IM ALIEN		Brother & Attorney (Sister) America New York Chapel St Stage		
10	Cox	Kate	26									NON-IM ALIEN		Sister-in-law — do —		
11	Sullivan	Timothy	50									NON-IM ALIEN		Father Ellen Sullivan Ballyvolly Co Cork	New York	Sparkill
9185 12	Healy	Timothy	29									NON-IM ALIEN		Father John Ingodera Co Kerry Ireland	New Jersey	Englewood
13	Sullivan	Margaret	18									"	"	Mother Mary Sullivan Ballyvolly Co Cork	"	"
14	Keenan	Molly	18									"	"	Brother Mc Carty Dungloe Co Donegal	"	"
15	Mc Carty	Bridget	18									"	"	Mother Maria Walsh Lowick Co Kerry	"	"
16	Walsh	Maria	22									"	"	Brother Patrick Delaney Brosna Co Kerry	"	"
17	Delaney	Minnie	18									"	"	Father John Hughes Dublin	"	"
18	Doylan	Lulu	17									"	"	Father James Martin Kilcrohane Co Cork	"	"
19	Hughes	Mary Bridget	19									"	"	Father Michael McDermott Kilglass Roscommon	"	"
20	Martin	Bridget	19									"	"	Father James Hunt Ashbrook Roscommon	"	"
21	Mc Dermott	Cissie	16									"	"	Brother Thomas Cox Lanesboro Roscommon	"	"
22	Hunt	Annie	18									"	"			
23	Winifred	Sister M	34				Religious					NON-IM Lanesboro				
24	Religious						Roman Catholic					Canada				
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 82.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from contagious disease, mental defect, or physical infirmity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	No	Self	$50	No			Sparkill Domination Convent	Going to Sisters of St Joseph St Michaels Villa	Englewood NJ	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
13	"	Self	$50	No											5	10	Dark	Dark Blue			Dublin
14	"	"	$50	"											5	2	"	Black			Boyoken
15	"	"	$50	"											5	4	"	"			Roscrea
16	"	"	$50	"											5	1	"	Dark			Brosna
17	"	"	$50	"											4	8	"	Black	Dark		Roscrea
18	"	"	$50	"											5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark Blue		Dublin
19	"	"	$50	"											5	1	"	Black			Kilkenny
20	"	"	$50	"											4	8	Fair	"	Grey		Roscommon
21	"	"	$50	"											5	3	"	"	Grey		Mohill
22	"	"	$50	"											5	11	"	Fair	Blue		Kilglass
23	"	"	$50	Yes	Jan 6	Santa Catalina															Roscommon
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E Lawson Master, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 228 names
lines No 11 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' service as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M D & M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at NEW YORK:

Immigration Officer

11–117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 83

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6258 1	Doyle	James	55		M M	Merchant	Y	Y	America	Irish	America				
2	Lynch	Helen M	22		F S						NON-IM. ALIEN				
3	Conn	Thos J.	34		M M						do				
4	Matthews	Josephine	20		F S.						do				
5	Mollohan	Elizabeth	30		F S.						do				
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 4/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 24th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
62581	Doyle	James	55		M	Hotel Merchant	Y	Y	America	Irish	America				NON-IM. ALIEN
2	Lynch	Helen M	22		F	S			- do -						
3	Conn	Thos. J.	34		M	"			do						
4	Matthews	Josephine	30		F	S.			do						
5	Mollohan	Elizabeth	30		F	S.			do						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5/4/10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 83

...TES CITIZENS. STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			I Y 34 00				Home 212 North Main St Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No								Englewood
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Ransom Master, of the S.S. BALTIC, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 1 name
Lines Nos 6 to 20 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as se.f; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, Sailing therewith, do
(state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A.
H M C M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 23rd July, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
15620 1	Johnson	Charles	32		M M	Miner 9-23444-2/28/40	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Backworth	Uncle Mr J. J. Johnson, East Hollywood Colliery, Backworth	Ind	Terre Haute
" 2	do	Ann	30		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
58309 3	do	George	6	6	M S	Child 3-171400-2/28/40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 4	do VL 672/640	Robert	3		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 5	do	Richard	1	7	M S	do 9-31664-8-7-41	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15621 6	Mc Ginnis	Margaret	22		F S	House-keeper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Mother Mary Mc Ginnis Mullabawn Forthill Newry	Ills	Chicago
15631 7	Godfrey	Joseph	28		M M	Boatman 3-167971-2-16-41	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Derby	Mr Delaney 19 Colwyn Rd Brother Owen Williams 14 Coronation Place, Merthyr Vale	Pa	Everdale
15641 8	Lewis	Elizabeth	35		F M	Wife 3-171573-2/28/40	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Merthyr Vale	Uncle do	do	do
" 9	do	Irene	7		F S	Child 3-171646-2/28/40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
" 10	do	Elsie	4		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
" 11	do	Phyllis	3		F S	do 3-149119-9/2/38	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
" 12	do	Ivy	2		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do do	do	do
" 13	do	Frederick	10		M S	Infant 3-150930 6-1-40	No	No.	do	do	do	do	Brother Lewis Williams 22 Cardiff Rd Merthyr Vale, Wales	do	Wilkesbarre
15648 14	Williams	Grace	19		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Brother David Thomas 21 Bethan St. Abercanaid, Merthyr	do	Mahonoy Plane
15649 15	Davies	Mary	30		F M	Wife 3-2/3844-2/26/41	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Uncle - do	do	do
" 16	do	Lilian	4		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 17	do	Catherine	3		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Scranton
15655 18	Turnbull	Martha	24		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Saltlus-on-Cleveland	James Bowers Father Easington, Bulby England	do	do
" 19	do	Matthew	9	m	S	Infant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Ind	Nicholsville
15639 20	Ellis	Fanny	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Staveley	Mother Fanny Towns 33 Poolebrook Staveley	do	do
" 21	do	Margaret	1	11	F S	Infant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do		
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

7°

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1911

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			Mother Mrs Nicholoon Shelbourne, Indiana
2	do	do	do	do			(Mother in law) do
3	do	do	do	do			Grandmother do
4	do	do	do	do			— do — do
5	do	do	do	do			— do — do
6	do	Sister	$2	No			Sister Mrs McCaulay 7205 Princetown Avenue Chicago
7	do	Self	No	No	Yes	1902	Mrs Morris 86 88 Street New York City Husband Frederick Lavan Kerard Ave, Gerardville (Pa.
8	Yes	Husband	$2	No			do
9	do	Father	do	do			do
10	do	do	do	do			do
11	do	do	do	do			do
12	do	do	do	do			do
13	do	do	do	do			do
14	do	Father	No	do			Father & Mother Lewy Williams 2nd St. Wood & Wilkesbarre (Pa. Husband Thomas Davies Wahony Plane Pa
15	Yes	Husband	No	do			do
16	do	Father	do	do			do
17	do	do	do	do			do
18	do	Husband	None	No			Husband Thomas H. Turnbull Kipskill, Scranton, (Pa.
19	do	Father	—	No			Father do
20	do	Husband	10/-	No			Husband Joseph Ellis Dickson City Indiana do
21	do	Father	—	No			Father do
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, made previous to sailing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	East Holywell
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brn	Dark	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dark	Black	Dark Brown	do	Ireland	Mullabacon
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Brown	Blue	do	England	Derby
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Wales	Merthyr Vale
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Dark	do	do	Merthyr Tydvil
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Dark Auburn	Hazel	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—				do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	do	Normanby Cleveland
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—						
Pa. No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dair	Dark	Grey	do	England	Staveley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ramon, master of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 21 Names
Lines Nos 22 to 2: inclusive are blanks

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the Gs Baltic, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba M D C M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ballie" sailing from Liverpool 23rd July, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
15628 1	Campbell	Robert Hugh	43		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	American	American	England	England	Father David Campbell Crossgear, Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
15630 2	Crorrie	Annie	39		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15629 3	Coward	Martha	21		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs Foster Northumberland St. Belfast	do	do
15633 4	Collycott	Samuel Jonas	45	10	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Bere Alston Devon	Mother Mrs Collycott Cotnwall St, Bere Alston, Devon	Mich	Negaunee
" 5	do	Mary Ann	45	2	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15643 6	Griffiths	William	65		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Cousin Katie Williams 99 Gadlys Rd Aberdare, Wales	Iowa	Beacon
15646 7	Parker	William Ernest	24	7	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Willenhall	William Colby (Father in Law) 62 Newhall St, Willenhall, Staff	W Va	Beryl
" 8	do	William Mrs	28		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 9	do	Sydney	2		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 10	do	Violet	2	3	F	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4985 11	Mallon	Patrick	32		M	Trunkmaker	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Bishop-Auckland	Brother John Mallon Cowsan Rd Downpatrick Co Down	Pa	Philadelphia
5185 12	Glover	Richard	43		M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	England	#2 Forest St	Ills	Bellville
" 13	do	Susan	38		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 14	Avery	Mary	70		W	Mother	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13018 15	Lynn	George Cafron	20	8	M	Machinist	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wingate	George Henderson (Step Father) Colby Hall Wheatley Hill Wingate	Pa	Wilkesbarre
20583 16	Mc Clatchy	William	11		M	Son	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Portadown	Brother Joseph Mc Clatchy 3 Bridge St, Portadown, Armagh	NY	New York
15661 17	Mc Farland	Emma Louisa	32		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Liverpool	None	Ohio	Cleveland
" 18	Powell	Mary Anne	39		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20586 19	Garmong	John Porter	32		M	Evangelist	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	London	do	Iowa	Des Moines
33047 20	Lynn	Elizabeth	18		F	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Wheatley Hill	With Father going home	Penn	Wilkesbarre
7092 21	Clinton	Patrick	46		M	Shopkeeper	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Harriston	D Clinton Harriston Ballymote	NY	Rochester
20587 22	Davies	Mary Ann	54		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Pennygraig	Sister Margaret Hughes Pennygraig South Wales	Pa	Manhoke
" 23	do	Sarah Jane	32		M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
" 24	do	Lena	7		S	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
40101 25	Rooney	John	28		S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	None here	New	York
4262 26	Shakespeare	Mary	65		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Oldbury		Ohio	Windham
20588 27	Meredith	Thomas	58		S	Carpenter	No	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Mazyborough		New	York
9407 28	Jones	Moses	48		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Bryanmar	Brother John Jones Caumbach nr Bryanmar S. Wales	Pa	Manhoke
29	—do—	Gladys	23		F	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
30	Marie	Alpes Royal	ms		ms	Contractor	yes	yes	do	—					

NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN
NON-IM ALIEN

28

1750

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1153

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid transportation to final destination, or has been supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	American Citizen				Returning home 719 Matilda St Pittsburg Pa												
2	do	do				do												
3	do	do				Returning home to Shirley Ave do 19 Ward, Pittsburg												
4		do				Returning home Negaunee Marquette Co Mich												
5		do				do												
6	Yes	do				Returning home Beacon, Iowa												
7	Yes	do				Returning home Beryl West Virginia												
8	Yes	do				do												
9	Yes	do				do												
10	Yes	do				do												
11	Yes	do				Returning home 926 North 20th St Philadelphia												
12	No	do				Returning home Bellerville, Illinois												
13	No	do				do												
14	No	do				do												
15	No	do				Returning Home Rayno P O Wilkesbarre Pa												
16	Yes	do				Home 153 Broadway, Paterson, New Jersey												
17	Yes	do				Husband John M Farland 5708 Enough Ave Cleveland, Ohio Home 3172 East 49 Street Cleveland, Ohio												
18	Yes	do				Home 1144 24th Street Des Moines Iowa												
19	Yes	do				Returning home with father Plains Post Office Luzerne Pa												
20	do	do				Returning Home Rochester, New York												
21	do	do				Home 143 West Church Nanticoke Pa												
22	do	do				do												
23	do	do				— do												
24	do	do				Home 452 W 57th St New York												
25	do	do				Home Wyndham Ohio												
26	do	do				Home 458 Belmont Avenue Brooklyn New York												
27	do	do				Home 225 E Broad St Nanticoke Pa												
28						— do												
29																		
30																		

1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ransom (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 15 ~~sheets~~ names

J. B. Ransom
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should descend as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, railway engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic, sailing therewith, do
(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. a.
M D C M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

20

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 23rd July, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
57655 1	Haigh	George Frederick	26	M	S	Wheelwright	Yes	Yes	British	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Father Godfrey Haigh	N.Y.	Yonkers
9405 2	Williams	William	27	M	S	Collier	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	England	Rotherham	2 Prospect Cottages Masboro, Rotherham			
18262 3	Cutty	David	34	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	Wales	Aberdare	99 Gadlys Rd Aberdare, Wales	Catherine Williams (Mother)	Ind	Jasonville
40200 4	Mc Donagh	Jane	23	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	England	Spennymoor	Windleston Durham	Mrs Elizabeth Cutty (Mother)	Mary	Baltimore
45340 5	Lavery	James	30	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Dawsonlong	Father Peter Mc Donagh Rahardis Mayo Ireland		N.Y.	New-York
47783 6	Hiant	John Henry	28	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Lurgan	Brother Edward Lavery Anglo Flor Lurgan Ireland		Mont	Anaconda
55551 7	Webb	William Edward	1y 2	M	S	Horse	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Tavistock	Wife Mrs Hiant Damson, Gunnislake Cornwall		Mich	Ishpeming
" 8	do	Amy Essie	44	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Rugby	Father William Henry Webb 16 Caldecott St, Rugby, Warwick		Mich	Jackson
57654 9	Deely	Robert Oswald	20	M	S	Stenotype Writer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Husband - do -		do	do
58310 10	Kippon	John Henry	25	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Sheffield	Mr William Deely (father) Woodhead Rd Sheffield		Dakota	Grand Harbour
5186 11	Glover	Charles	32	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Newcastle	Father Mr Rippon 5 Mansfield St, Westgate Rd Newcastle		Ills	Danville
51491 12	Magee	Susan	26	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Walsall	J. Downey Brother in law Kent St, Walsall		Ills	Belleville
" 13	do	David	6	M	S	Son	No	No	America	do	Ireland	Ballymena	Mother Lizzie O'Hara Limnary, Ballymena, Ireland		Pa	Philadelphia
7071 14	Spelman	Ellen	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	do	do	do	(Grandmother) do		do	do
47378 15	Hunter	Alexander	23	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Killasile	Thomas Spelman Killasile, Ireland		N.Y.	Yonkers
" 16	do	Samuel	27	M	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Glangoor	Father Arch Hunter Shuttletown Glangoor		Ind	Indianola
9 144 149 17	Kelly	Patrick	54	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	Berwall	Sister Maggie Smith 29 Aberdare Rd Bilston		do	do
18	Mc (Harrison)	Mary	53	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	York	Sister in law Father John Jos Harrison		do	do
19	[illegible]	William	29	M	S	Grocer	Yes	Yes	England	English	do				do	do
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19 2 17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes £2	Yes	3/15	Yonkers	Aunt Elizabeth Wiseman 18 Cliff St. Yonkers (N.Y.
2	Yes	Self	Yes £20	Yes	23/5	Jasonville	Uncle & Aunt Mr Roberts Jasonville, Indiana
3	Yes	Self	£10	No			Uncle William Cutty 3034 E Baltimore Maryland
4	Yes	Self	£20	No			Friend Peter Munroe 1558 Lexington Ave New-York
5	Yes	Self	£30	No			Cousin Joseph France Anaconda, Montana
6	No	Self	Yes £10	No			Ernest Viant (Friend) Johpenning, Michigan
7	Yes	Self	£10	No			Edward Marsden Brother 230 E Main St, Jackson, Mich
8	Yes	Self	£10	No			Son do
9	No	Self	None	No			Sister Mrs Croosland of Lynn Grand Harbour, Dakota
10	Yes	Self	£2	Yes	1904	Danville	Returning home to family Westville, Illinois
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Belleville	Abraham Ralph Brother in Law Belleville, Illinois
12	Yes	Self	£10	Yes	1910	Philadelphia	Husband Ernest Magee 1414 South Second St, Philadelphia
13	do	Mother	do	Yes Born		do	Father do
14	do	Self	£5	Yes	1910	New York	Cousin Pat Gallagher 225 - 10 ave Bay Ridge
15	do	Self	£15	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Friend Mr Wilson Jasonville Ind
16	do	Self	£13	No	1906	N.Y.	— do
17	do	Self	—	Yes			None 3rd Ward
18	do	Self	More	Yes			
19	do	do	None	No			
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Insane	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown		Grey	None	England	Barnsley
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Brown	Hazel	None	Wales	Aberdare
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	Dark Black		Blue	None	England	Spennymoor
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown		Green	None	Ireland	Rahoodu
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Light Brown		Green	None	do	Aughagalon
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Bere Alston
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark Black		do	None	do	Rugby
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Brown	Brown	do	None	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark Grey		Blue	None	do	Sheffield
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do	St Agnes
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Dark Brown	Blue	None	do	Walsall
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None	do	Limavady
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue	None	do	America Philadelphia
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	do	Ireland	Kilcagela
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Fair	do	Scotland	Glasgow
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Brown	Blue	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	—	—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Ruddy	Dark	Blue	do	England	York

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransm Master (Master, First, Second Officer), of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 19 Names
Lines No 2 to 2 inclusive are blank

J. Ransm
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 4

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba. M D C M

Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

27

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool 23rd July, 1908

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anderson	Karl E	32	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ekilstuna	Mrs Karl E Anderson Ekilstuna Sweden	Utah	Salt Lake City
2	Engallen	Ulrich	16	M	S	do	Yes	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Baden	Catherine Dahnholzer Innerlikerken Switzerland	do	do
3	Kaufmann	Rosie	20	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Uncle Hamm Klappa Colchester Talmud Road Tottenham	Penn	Pittsburg
4	Hernandez		33	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tapia Orense	Brand Empire Dalte Orense Spain	NY	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1907

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part prepaid ticket or by means of any order, remittance, promise, or agreement, or solicitation, express or implied, to induce him to come to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No			Gust Haagland 1908 S 6 East St Salt Lake City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Sweden Ekitstund
2	Do	do	$30	No			Parents Sweden over Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue	None	Switzerland Baden
3	do	do	$10	No			Cousin Joseph Gamgeck 3 Ashland St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Russia Sjeplopske
4	do	do	$25	No			None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey		None	Spain Sant
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ransom (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master S/S Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 41 names
Lines No 5 to 21 inclusive are blank

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, boiler maker, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the 4s Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a m D C m Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg *sailing from* Liverpool, July 13th, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
20 1	Andersen	Lars K.	25		m s	laborer	no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Knud Andersen	Iowa	Decorah
21 2	Hansen	Anders	23		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Hans Hansen	do	do
3	do	do	21		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
2 4	Hansen	Ole	25		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
5	do	do	19		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
2 6	Hansen	Hans	22		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
7	do	do	18		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
8	do	do	16		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
9	do	do	14		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
10	Brekke	Hans K.	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stavanger	Father Lars Brekke	Iowa	Webster City
11	Hansen	Sarah	19		f s	servant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Hansen	do	do
3 12	Larsen	Peter	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Larsen	do	do
3 13	Jensen	Jens	18		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Jens Jensen	do	Dell Rapids
14	Olsen	Ole	20		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Olsen	do	do
15	Larsen	Anton	19		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Larsen	do	do
2 16	Jensen	Hans	24		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Jens Jensen	do	do
17	Carlson	Gustav	18		m s	do	no	no	Sweden	do	Sweden	do	Father Carl Carlson	Minn.	Minneapolis
18	Stad	Hans	21		m s	do	no	no	Norway	do	Norway	Stavanger	Father Ole Stad	Iowa	Webster City
19	Nilson	Sigrid	20		f s	servant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Nils Nilson	do	Dell Rapids
20	Christensen	Ole	22		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Chris Christensen	do	do
21	Andersen	Anders	23		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Lars Andersen	do	do
3 22	Wikingstad	Hans	19		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Wikingstad	do	do
23	Wikingstad	Dorthea K.	18		f s	servant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Ole Wikingstad	do	do
24	Pedersen	Lars K.	16		m s	laborer	no	no	do	do	do	do	Father Peter Pedersen	do	do
1 25	Haug	Gerhild Hagedorn wife	24		f m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Nils Hilbert Husband Haug	Minn.	Minneapolis
26		Ingvald	1		m s	child	no	no	do	do	do	do			
27	Haug	Ingvild	1		f s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do			
28			2		m s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do			
3 29	Andersen	Peter M.	14		m s	laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Hans Andersen Guardian	Iowa	Webster City
3 30	Fristad	Ingvald K.	17		m s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Knut Fristad Stepfather	do	do

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible].

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, in whole or in part, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Ransom Master, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 29 Names
Lines No 26 inclusive are blank

Master.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 8.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood molder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J N Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a - M n e m Montreal and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J N Bell

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 190

at ...

Immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
East Indian.	Russian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 / 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown 23 July, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4944 1	Kaelin	[illegible]	23	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4944 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	20	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
4944 3	Hall	[illegible]	22	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
4944 4	do	do	21	M	S	[illegible]	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible] 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
do 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4944 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
do 8	do	do	[illegible]												
4944 9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 11	Rohde	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 17	ADMITTED Brevad	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 19	Anderson	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 20	Pawlikula	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 21	do	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 22	Wallin	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 24	do	do	[illegible]												
4945 25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4945 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												

NON-IM. ALIEN

American Citizen

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

American Citizen

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , *190* 171

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket, or has paid passage through, or has been assisted by charity; if so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with labor atosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 28 Names
Lines Nos 1 to 28 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 1 and 2 (Name).—The surname of each alien should be entered, the initial letter of the given name, and whether married or single. Women should be entered immediately after the husband, if any in company, and children immediately after parents, if any in company.

Column 3 (Age).—The age of each alien should be entered, and if under 1 year, the number of months should be given.

Column 4 (Sex).—Write M for male, F for female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—Write M for married, S for single, W for widowed, D for divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—Here may be entered whatever is the occupation of the alien, if any, as accurately as possible. The following are examples of proper entries: Laborer, farmer, merchant, clerk, tailor, seamstress, servant, engineer, carpenter, shoemaker, weaver, blacksmith, miner, etc. Entries of "Laborer" should be avoided, if possible, as they do not indicate the character of labor performed.

A husband and wife should be shown as follows:

John Smith, laborer.
Mary Smith, wife.

A father and children should be shown as follows:

John Smith, farmer.
Thomas Smith, son.
Mary Smith, daughter.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and inspector clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies invariably show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Baltic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. N. Bell

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

72

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Croatian.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Coaster.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, July 23rd, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
49442 1													NON-IM. ALIEN		
49443 2													NON-IM. ALIEN		
49445 3	- do -												NON-IM. ALIEN		
49449 4															
49445 5															
49450 6													NON-IM. ALIEN		
49446 7	Edman												Mother in law		
8													Grandmother		
9													do		
10													do		
11															
12															
49447 13	Svenson														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-6 yrs 0 14/0 yr

1 8 2 1 0

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

173

Arriving at Port of , Aug 1 , 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 18 names
Lines Nos 19 to 20 inclusive are blank

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the team who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the SS Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M D C M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

174

11—iii

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—iiia

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 23/7, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1364 1	Karonen	Salle	22	M.	S.	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kiikoi	Mother Elisabeth Karonen	S. Dak.	Sarsiffanny
345 2	Saisalo	Susanna	21	F.	S.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Ylinapiki	Father Matte Maksimaki	Mich.	Ishpeming
3	Lehtonen	Edward	22	M.	S.	Servant	do	do	do	do	NON-IM	Loviisa	Father Andrew Lehtonen Loviisa	Wis.	Superior
4	[illegible]	Tekla	27	F.	M.	do	do	do	do	do	NON-IM	Kumichula	Mother Katrina Olsa Kumichula Koivisto Fin.	Minn.	Duluth
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			do	do	do	do	do	NON-IM	Shiojoki	Father Gideon Herala Shiojoki Pulou Fin.	Ill.	Chicago
1335 6	Linska	Anna	20	F.	M.	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Petsova	Father Petsa Petsa	Pa.	Bessemer
do 7	do	Walter	1	M.	S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather	do	do
do 8	do	Rudolph	1	M.	S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3/5 7 09	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
do 10	do	Frank	1	M.	S.	child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother in Law do	do	do
do 11	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
do 12	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
do 13	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
do 14	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
do 15	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/5 16	Kalto	Anastasia	21	F.	S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Friend [illegible] Petsa Petsa	San Francisco	[illegible]
do 17	do	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
29 6 07 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3/5 19	Gabai	Bertha	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Boston
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20-36187-10|2|39

\ 2/1 /

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

175

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	friend	$10	no			Friend Frida Gustafsson 1748 Ogden Ave Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brunette brown brown	None	Finland	Wiipuri
2	Yes	self	$10	yes	1905	Manning Mich.	Friend Jacobo Leppi Manning Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair blond brown blue	do.	do.	Viro, Oki
3	do.	do.	$15	yes	1905	Calumet Mont.	Friend Gabriel Jurgenson St Hermanus Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy brown blue	do.	do.	Louisa
4	do.	do.	$15	yes	1904	Duluth Minn.	Friend Hans Erickson 148 Ogden Ave Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brunette black brown	do.	do.	Imatra
5	no	do.	$30	yes	1905	Duluth Minn.	ne	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1/2	do do do	do.	do.	Viipuri
6	no	husband					Husband Box [illegible]												
7	no	daughter																	
8	no																		3334
9	Yes	self	$30	yes	1905	Ely Minn.	Brother in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	medium light blue	no	no	
10	Yes	husband		no			Sister in law	no	no	no	no	good	no						
11	Yes	self	1400				Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no						
12	Yes	do.					do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
13	Yes	do.					do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
14	Yes	do.					do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hattula
15	Yes	do.					do	no	no	no	no	good	no						
16	yes	self	$40				Friend [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				
17	yes	husband					[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hämeenlinna
18			$30				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5					
19							do												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson (State if the Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S/s Baltic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 19 names
Lines No 2 2 inclusive are blank

Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1145

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Ballin, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ba. M D C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

176

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* _____, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
24 21	Wostdorf	Emma	20		f s				Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	Father Mrs. Wostdorf Libau Russia	Mass	Boston
30 22	Gest	Louis	22		m s				"	"	"	"	Brother 141 Bray St Boston Mass	"	"
30 23	Kaplan	Sarah	20		f s				"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
30 24	Rosenzweig	Max	21		m s				"	"	"	"	Mother "	"	"
30 25	Kaplan	Israel	20		m s				"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		
3 6	Averbach	Bessie	25		f m				"	Hebrew	"	"	Husband Leonard Averbach 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass		
25 63 7	Abramowitz	Sarah	20		f s				"	"	"	"	Father Simon Abramowitz Russia		
do 8	do	Rosa	18		f s				"	"	"	"	Brother Samuel Brandon 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	New York	
do 9	do	Sam	20		m s				"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Sklar	Ida	22		f s	Waist Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Libau	do	"	"
ADMITTED 11	do	Sam	25		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Hyman Sklar 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	"	"
ADMITTED 12	do	Rose	18		f s				"	"	"	"	Sister Rose Sklar "	"	"
25 63 13	Pollak	Israel	21		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother Bertha Sklar "	"	"
39 14	Landinsky	Jacob	21		m s	Tailor	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Pollak 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	New York	
39 15	Lupinsky	Samuel	10		m s				"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Landinsky 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	"	"
39 16	Saferstein	Hanna	14		f s				"	"	"	"	Father Samuel Lupinsky 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	"	"
1 17	Ethnpi	Jennie	16		f s				"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Saferstein 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	Minn	St. Paul
do 18	Gilgen	Karl	31		m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Brother Jacob Gilgen Zurich Switzerland		
13 19	Jacobs	Karl	22		m s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Gottfried Jacobs Zurich Switzerland		
20													Brother Albert Jacobs Zurich Switzerland		
21													Brother Ernest Jacobs Zurich Switzerland		
22	Jennie	Jennie	31		f m				Russia	Jewish	Russia	Pinsk	Husband Louis Jennie 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	Conn	Bridgeport
23	do	Annie	11		f s				"	"	"	"			
24															
25															
26															
27													Father Nissen Levin 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass		
ADMITTED 28	Levin	Ida	18		f s				"	"	"	"	Uncle Abraham Levin "	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 29	Bass	Augusta	17		f s				"	"	"	"	Father Charles Bass 1 Bowdoin Sq Boston Mass	"	"
ADMITTED 30	do	Hershang	20		m s				"	"	"	"			

TOTALS.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
														25	26	27			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ramm Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 30 Names

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1904,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.B. M.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

178

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 22, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rumsky	Rumuald	10	m	s	Steamfitter	s	p	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kutna	Brother Alfred Rumsky	Penna	Farrell
2	Wolkowska	Jettel	20	f	s				do	Hebrew			Father Meier Lutzkin Poland		
3	"	Chave Sore	1	f					do				Lowick Russia	do	Newark
4	"	Feckane Z	7	f					do				Grandfather do	do	do
5	"	Jente	0	m		2-59610 9/26/38 (SOS)			do				do	do	do
6	Schlezman	Israel	10	m									Brother Abraham Russia	Mass	Fall River
7	"	Chane	10	f		2-856920-4/18/41							Father do do	do	do
8	"	Fite	14	f		2-891781-6/23/41-505-~~mcA~~ (C.L 205 4-25-41)							Mother do do	do	do
9	"	Rivka	11	f									Uncle do do	do	do
10	"					2-614336 2/6/39							Uncle do do	do	do
ADMITTED 11	Markowitz	Esta	14	f	s				do		Belgium		Father Leib Markowitz	Pa	Elkland
12	Razgun	Ejsmund	11			Under 16 yrs			do	Lithuanian	do	Poland	Father Hanke Markowitz	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Markowitz	Ita	17	f	s				do	Hebrew	do	Russia	Father Leib Markowitz	Pa	Elkland
14	Weinberg	Wan	14	m	s	Farmer			Lithuanian	do	Germany	Poland	Brother Israel Weinberg	Mass	Worcester
15	Lipetz	Sore Feige	24	f	s				do	Hebrew	do	Russia	Father Hirsch Lipetz		
16	Katz	Chaim Yankel	1	m					do		do	do			
17	"	Bessie	7	f					do		do	do			
18	"	Jente	10	f					do		do	do			
19	"	Leiba	12	m					do		do	do			
20	"	Ida	14	f					do		do	do			
21	"	Frieda	16	f					do		do	do			
22	"	Pesatsha	18	f					do		do	do			
23	Gutkowska	Feiga	35	f	m	Woman			Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Russia	Father Chaim Rubanka		
24	Rubanka	Abram	29	m	m	Farmer			do	do	do	do	Russia Gov. Minsk	N.Y.	New York
25	"	Anna	24	f	m	wife			do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Stotakribow	Isaa	32	f	m	wife			do	do	do	Russia	Father Jydel Wotobrukow		
27	"	Abraham	10	m		child			do	do	do	do	Russia Gov. Minsk	do	do
28	"	Moses	5	m		do			do	do	do	do	Grandfather do	do	do
29	"	Esther	3	f		do			do	do	do	do	-do-	do	do
30	Kowal	Chaim	26	m	single	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	Russia	-do-	do	do
													Wife Basse Kowal	do	Russia

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Ellis, 190 [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. / Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							wife—[illegible]												
2							[illegible]												
3							husband [illegible]												
4							[illegible]												
5							[illegible]												
6							[illegible]												
7							[illegible]												
8							[illegible]												
9							[illegible]												
10							[illegible]												
11							[illegible]												
12							[illegible]												
13							[illegible]												
14							[illegible]												
15							[illegible]												
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23			None																
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Initials.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ramsay Master of the S.S. Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 23 Names
Lines No 13 to 22 inclusive are blank?

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

Master.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TYPAIA.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. J. H Bell, Surgeon of the S/s Baltic, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B a . M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 22, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13	Zerashchkin														
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT

1-82975

12-16558 · 6/1/38 P.S.I.S. No. 3/19

12-30578-(505)-11-12-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TYPAIR.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 181

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in plans or abilities or physically capable of earning a living; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 26 names
Lines Nos. 9.10.19.21 inclusive are blank

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

Master

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H Bell, Surgeon of the Gs Baltic, sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Bell

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

182

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grunwald	Rosa	17		F S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	Father	Kalne Grunwald	N.Y.	Peterson
2	Stern	Sure	31		M M	do	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	Russia	Libau	Cousin	Leib Charm	Mass	Boston
3		Esel	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		Ostrof	do	do
4		Zlate	14		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do		Abr Klyvosky Gob	do	do
5		Reisel	10		F S	None	do	do	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
6		Jennie	17		F S		No	No	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
7		Jacob	11		M S		—	Yes	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
8		Ida	7		F S		—	No	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
9		Jacob	41		M M	Laborer	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Friend	Dave Levi	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Swerdlow	Wolf	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	No	do	do	do	Lokow	Brother	Louis Swerdlow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Rabinowitz	Nechama	40		F M	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	Kobeik	Father	Louis Rabinowitz	Mass	Worcester
12	Fleitzner	Rosa	18		F S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sagora	Brother	Sister Fleitzner	Mass	Boston
13	Kipnis	Sarah	19		F S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Odessa	Russia	Mother	Sagora Kipnis	Mass	Boston
14	Ho	Bessie	16		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother	Mrs Grochowiwska	N.Y.	New York
15	Ho	Sarah	14		F S	—do—	No	No	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
16	Friedman	Rosa	11		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	Austria	do	Germany	Hamburg	Father	Louis Friedman	do	do
17	Abramowitz	Abram	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	do	Russia	Libau	Father	Hyman Abramowitz	Wash	Seattle
18		Rose	19		F S	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		—do—	do	do
19		Abram	1	4	M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Libau	Brother	Ike Winker	Mass	Boston
20		Rose	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Rauta Moklynsky	✓	✓
21		Jacob	3	2	M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		—do—		
22	Kaufmann	Gustav	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother	Gitter Kaufmann Lubolsky	Ind	South Bend
23		Rose	21		F M	Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do		Bob	✓	do
24		Rosalie	1	11	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother	—do— Charlie Schneiderman	Mass	do
25	Abraham	Rose	21		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do		Slavta Woklynsky	Mass	Boston
26	do	Sarah	1	6	F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		Bob	✓	✓
27	do	Hyman	1		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		Woklynsky	✓	✓
28	Goldfarb	Liba	22		F S	Laborer	No	No	do	do	do	do	Mother	Marian Goldfarb	Minn	Duluth
29	do	Esther	17		F S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do		Gradwolinsky	✓	✓
30	do	Yossel	14		M S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do		Nina Bob	✓	✓

TOTALS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1/

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 8/1 , 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	No				Uncle L. Schikowitz 3 Hamburg Ave Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blck	Brn	None	Russia Poltava
2	Yes	Father	None	No			Father Mr Gedale Klein 40 Lowell St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do do
3	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
4	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
5	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
6	do	do	do	No			— do —	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
7	do	do	do	No				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
8	do	do	do	No			— do —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
9	do	do	do	No			Husband do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	✓	✓	✓	do	do Lokow.
10	do	Self	Self	No			Brother Meyer Worthin 48 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do Kobeik
11	do	Sister	None	No			Brother in Law Joseph Grossman 54 Attorney St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do Sagora
12	No	Father	Self	No			Father Mr Abram Klitzner 66 Eldridge St Boston Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	✓	✓	✓	do	do Odessa
13	do	Son	None	No			Son Louis Cipes 249-87th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do
14	do	Uncle	None	No				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	do	do	—	No			do	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	do	Brother	None	No			Brother Jakob Feigenbaum 326 E 116th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Bald	Brn	do	Austria Galicia
17	Yes	Self	$20	No			Brother-in-Law Gurwieck 129 Washington Wash Seattle	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	✓	✓	do	do Bolitova
18	do	do	—	No			Husband Jan Kel Winkler 19 Mellen St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓	do	do — do.
19	Yes	Self	$30	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	✓	✓	✓	do	do Austria
20	Yes	Self	11	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
21	—	Father	$5	No				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
22	Yes	Self	$30	No			Son Rueben Kanchuroja 310 South Chapin St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	✓	✓	✓	do	do Radolsky
23	Yes	Uncle	$25	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
24	Yes	Wife	$30	No			Husband Jacob Chesanow 40 Lowell St Boston	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
25	Yes	Wife	$30	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	✓	✓	✓	do	do Austria
26	Yes	[illegible]	6	No				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	do do
27	Yes	—	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	do do
28	Yes	Brother	None	No			Brother Mr A Goldfarb 444 East 84th St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	✓	✓	✓	do	do Grodno Russia
29	Yes	✓	—	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	✓	✓	✓	do	do do
30	Yes	✓	—	No			Duluth Min	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	—	do do

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 30 Names

~~Affiant~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190?.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the S/S Ballie sailing thereunto employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B A M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Totals.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 1908

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

NON-IMMIGRANT

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

185

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Port Huron, August, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody of any institution or individual under contract or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or labor contract.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	American Ticket					Home														
2	do	do					do														
3	do	do					do														
4	do	do					do														
5	do	do					do														
6	do	do					do														
7	do	do					do														
8	do	do					Home 304 Dan Town Ireland														
9	do	do					do														
10	do	do					do														
11	do	do					Home 1511 Hyde Park Boston Mass														
12	Yes	do					Home 1511 Hyde Park Boston Mass														
13	do	do					do														
14	Yes	do					do														
15	Yes	do					do														
16	Yes	do					do														
17	~~Yes~~	~~do~~					~~do~~														
18	Yes	American Ticket					Home 304 Dan Town Ireland														
19	Yes	do					do														
20	Yes	do					do														
21	do	do					do														
22	do	do					do														
23	do	do					do														
24	do	do					Home 114 Houston ave Muskegon														
25	do	do					Home 225 Muskegon ave Muskegon Mich														
26	do	do					Home 309 Hale ave Muskegon Mich														
27	do	do					Home Fort Dodge Iowa														
28	Yes	do					Home Oak Haubery														Sweden
29	do	do					623 Buffalo ave Chicago														
30	do	do					do														

Totals.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson

This sheet contains 24 Names
Line No 17 is blank

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

Master.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H Bell, Surgeon of the S.S Ballic, Salvus Glenmuth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Gothia" sailing from Gothenburg, July 4th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49455 1	Larsson	Gustaf	16		S.	Farmers Son	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Kråkemåla	Father Lars Larsson	N.D.	Hatton
49477 2	Eriksson	Emma	16		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Lars Eriksson	N.D.	Hatton
49457 3	Persson	Ellen	17		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Persson	N.D.	Hatton
49464 4	Olsson	Olof	19		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Olsson	N.D.	Hatton
49465 5	do	Elin	17		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Olsson	N.D.	Hatton
49469 6	Olsson	Hans P.	27		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Olsson	N.D.	Hatton
49470 7	Nilsson	Per	25		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Nils Nilsson	N.D.	Hatton
49470 8	Persson	Hans	21		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Persson	N.D.	Hatton
49476 9	Gustafson	Gus.	26		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Gust. Gustafson	N.D.	Hatton
49471 10	Larsson	Nils	21		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Lars Larsson	N.D.	Hatton
49472 11	Lund	Hans	21		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Lars Lund	N.D.	Hatton
49473 12	Olsson	Olof	26		S.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Olsson	N.D.	Hatton
49540 13	Svensson	Elin	20		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Sven Svensson	N.D.	Hatton
49474 14	Nilsson	Carolina	18		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Nils Nilsson	N.D.	Hatton
49541 15	Svensson	Ingeborg	19		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Sven Svensson	N.D.	Hatton
ADMITTED 49484 16	Johansson	Andreas	39		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Wife Johan P. Johansson	N.D.	Hatton
49482 17	Jonsson	Johan P.	51		M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Wife Jonsson	N.D.	Hatton
ADMITTED 49483 18	Ekström	Elin	17		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Per Ekström	N.D.	Hatton
49481 19	Bengtson	Jenny	31		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Carl Bengtson	N.D.	Hatton
49495 20	Carlson	Ida F.	20		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Carl Carlson	N.D.	Hatton
49494 21	Erlandson	Sigrid N.	20		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Elgshult	Father J. Erlandson	Do.	Do.
49498 22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
49490 24	Karlson	Anders G.	20		S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Skand.	Sweden	Kråkemåla	Father G. Karlson	N.D.	Hatton
49497 25	Hall	Mattes Sigurd	18		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Stockholm	Stockholm	Wife Kilina Palmquist	Ny.	Newyork
49496 26	Carlson	Anna	25		S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Mother Ida Johnson	N.D.	Hatton
49491 27	Franzen	Johan	25		S.	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Allen	Kråkemåla	Mother Sofia Peterson	Do.	Do.
49489 28	Karlson	Anders M.	29		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	Father Carl Carlson	Do.	Do.
49488 29	do	Emil T.	22		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	do	Do.	Do.
49492 30	do	Carl	28		S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kråkemåla	do	Do.	Do.

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

14-52384-505-2/27/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government whatsoever?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the Gs Battle, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 28 Names
Lines No 22923 inclusive are blank

J B Ranson
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1908,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J H Bell, Surgeon of the L/s Bellue, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D.C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, '15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J H Bell

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

38

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, July 6th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Anders	Peter M	32	m	s	Laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ljungby	American Citizen - Father	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Eklund	Ester	23	f	s				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ljungby	American Citizen - Father	Minn	Minneapolis
3	Larsson	Hanna	20	f	s				Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ostra Ljungby	American Citizen - Father	Minn	Minneapolis
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	American						[illegible]												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson Master, of the S/s Baltic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 3 Names
Lines No 14- 30 inclusive one blank

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908.

at

Immigration Officer.

Master

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic, Lake of the Woods, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B.A. M.D. C.M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

39

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 24th July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4338 1	Riordan	Hannah Patrick	34		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinahinch	Sister Minnie Colman	Connecticut	New Haven
4340 2	Coleman	Ellen	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Godmother Peggy Mahony Kerry	New York	"
4363 3	Sullivan	James	16		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Co Cork	Grandfather Thomas Sullivan	"	Brooklyn
4369 4	Somers	Thomas	14		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt Honora Somers Cork	"	"
5	Long													Uncle Michael Cannon		
4384 6	Murphy	Mary	32		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmacnoise	Brother Patrick Murphy Tuam Galway	Illinois	Chicago
4386 7	Elwood	Laurence	55		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmacnoise	Father Michael Sullivan	Penn	Brooklyn
4386 8	Sullivan	Ellen	21		F	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinahinch	Brother Patrick Sullivan Ballinahinch Galway	New York	New York
9																
2605 10	Nash	Bridget	30		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinahinch	Father John Keane Recess Ballinahinch Co Galway	NY	Brooklyn
11																
2615 12	Keane	Hanlon	34		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinahinch	Father Patrick Keane Recess Co Galway	"	"
13	Kelly	Jennie	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Thomas Duffy Co Clare	Minn	St Paul
2624 14	Duffy	Bridget	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father [redacted]	"	"
" 15	Coyne	Kay	44		F	M	Cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Peter Coyne Tuam Galway	New York	New York
2800 16	Collins	Frank	28		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother William Largy Killimy Gallway	"	"
3269 17	Large	Lizzie	20		F	S	Servant	No	No	"	"	Ireland	Castledaniel	Father John H Sullivan Castlecove Co Kerry	"	Elizabeth Port
1266 18	Sullivan	Florence	23		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Longford	Father Patrick Sullivan Edgeworthstown Longford	New York	New York
19	Mitchell	Catherine	17		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Belmullet	Father Patrick Mitchell Belmullet Co Mayo	"	Ohio
20														Cousin Honora Logan Lenaghan Knockmore Co Mayo	New York	New York
4915 21	Fogarty	Ellen	33		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmovee	Brother Thomas Fogarty Kilmovee Co Mayo	New Jersey	Paterson
22	Hanley	Annie	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Castlebar	Father James Connell Castlebar Co Mayo	New York	Brooklyn
23	O'Donnell	Eva	24		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Daly Adare Co Limerick	Connecticut	New Haven
24	Riordan	Hanna	34		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinahinch	Aunt " " "	"	"
25	Riordan	Catherine	4		F	S										
26	Coyne	Cancella	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castlerea	Father Patrick Coyne Castlerea Co Roscommon	New Jersey	Jersey City
4911														Brother John Conkerton Tuam Co Galway	New York	Utica
4892 27	Conkerton	Annie	40		F	M	DISCHARGED							Brother-in-law Patrick Kelly Castlepark Co Kerry	"	Newyork
1682 28	Farrell	John	34		M	S	Railway Guard	"	"	"	"	Ballylongford	Ballylongford	Father John Ballylongford Co Kerry	"	"
3042 29	Dineen	William	22		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Kilmeen	Kilmeen	Father Timothy Dineen Kilmeen Co Cork	"	Utica
3106 30	McEvoy	Anthony	6		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Castlerea	Uncle Julius Mulkeny Ballyglass Castlerea Co Roscommon	"	

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

NON-IM. ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 81.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, ; 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, from what cause).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22				[illegible]							5	11	Dk Brown Blue	Mark of Scar on forehead	Ireland	Cork
2	/	Friend	$30				44 Virginia Pl Harlem on Friend H. Kelly							5	4	Dk Brown Grey	None	"	Kenmare
3	No	Steamship Co	$10				122-4th Ave New York Friend							5	4	Dk Brown Grey	"	"	Crafert
4	Yes	Uncle	$30				1404 St Marks ave Brooklyn Uncle Thomas Conner							5	6	Dk Dark Blue	"	"	Knockpark
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	$20				264 Vernon Ave Brooklyn Brother [illegible]							5	6	Dk Dark Grey	"	"	Kanturk
6	No	Brother	$25				302 E 14th St New York Uncle Peter Delaney							5	6	Dk Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Knocki
7		Self	$15				West 42nd St New York Cousin Ellen Sullivan							5	4	Dk Dark Grey	"	"	Kilbrin
8	Yes	"	$12				114 East 64th St New York Cousin Thomas Hines							5	2	Dk Brown Blue	"	"	Drakenagh
9	No	Friend	$15				20 Lenox Ave Manhattan New York Cousin Margaret Keane							5	11	Dk Brown Grey	"	"	Cahernan
10	No	Self	$25	Yes			1304 Dean St Brooklyn Cousin Margaret Keane							5	6	Dk Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Esthnahinch
11			$25	No															
12	No	Self	$12	No			1334 Pine St Brooklyn Cousin Mary Ellen Kelly							5	11	Dk Brown Grey	None	Ireland	Keeas
13	"	"	$3	"			Pat Paul 132 St Brooklyn Friend Thomas Conner							5	3	Dk Brown Grey	"	"	do
14	Yes	"	$25	"			204 Vincent St L I City Brother Thomas Conner							5	4	Dk Brown Blue	"	"	Esthaphedmore
15	"	"	$30	Yes	4 yrs	San Francisco	204 Vincent St L I City Cousin Mary Reynolds							5	5	Dk Dark Blue	"	"	Knockpark
16	"	"	$200	Yes	11 years	New York	201 West 67th St New York Cousin Mary Reynolds							5	6	Dk Dark Grey	"	"	Upton
17	"	"	$20	"	30 yrs	New York	201 West 67th St New York Cousin Mary Reynolds							5	2	Dk Dark Grey	"	"	Tullamore
18	"	"	$100	No			Queen Isabella Home Court St & Elizabeth Pl							5	11	H. J. Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Tahercamiel
19	Yes	"	$50	Yes	10 years	New York	516 East 30th St New York Brother Michael Kane							5	11	Dk Brown Grey	"	"	Kilcurry
20	"	"	$30	Yes	4 years	Philadelphia	516 East 30th St New York Brother Michael Kane							5	9	Dk Dark Blue	"	"	Kilmurry
21	Yes	Friends	$10	Yes	1904	New York	342 Lexington Ave New York Friend Mary Conlon							5	7	Dk Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Coon
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	No	Sister	$50	No			14 Windsor Place Brooklyn Friend Mary Conroy							5	6	Dk Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Castlemore
X 24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Home 404 Winchester Ave, New Haven Conn							[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 25	"	Father	$	No	3 mos		No Uncle Peter Sweeney							5	4	Dk Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Clontacen
26	"	Uncle	$20	No			91 Peachtree St Atlanta Ga Friend John C Roberts Carlisle Ave Albany							5	4	Dk Dark Grey	"	"	Lackgar
27	"	Sister	$80	No			847 Tennessee St Utica	306	Utica	125				5	8	Dark Hazel	"	"	Ballylongford
28	"	Self	$20	Yes	4 years	New York	Home	New York						5	9	Fair Hazel	"	"	Lixlaw
29	"	"	$10	No			Lauren Hotel 64th St	New York						5	10	Fair "	"	"	Ballyguiroe
30	"	"	$	No	2 years	New York	Home 108 John St Utica N Y												

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Ranson Wales, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 24 Names.
Lines Nos. 5. 9. 11. 14. 20. 22 inclusive are blank

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Colutnn 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. Bell, Surgeon of the Baltic Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B. A. M. D. C. M. Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. L. Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

1902

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown July 24th, 1908.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3002 1	Barry	Nellie	22	7	F.	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON-IM. ALIEN		Mrs Barry Kilcoonan	Co Cork	by New York
2942 2	Coyne	Patrick	36	M.			Laborer	"	"	"	"	Ireland Fermoy		Father Martin Coyne	"	" Syracuse
" 3	Lacey	John	35	"			Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Edward Lacey	Galway	9a " New York
4358 4	Meehan	Mary	25	Wd			Nurse	"	"	"	"	New York		Father Thomas	"	" "
" 5	Meehan	Sarah	18	"			Scholar	"	"	"	"	NON-IM. ALIEN		Father Lambert	Roscommon	" "
3294 6	Meehan	Bridget	4	"			Scholar	"	"	"	"	Ireland		Mother Mrs Mary Meehan	Do	Do
" 7	Breen	Mary	29	Wd			Nurse	"	"	"	"	Boston	New York	Sister Mrs Kate Cotter	Do	New York New York
3370 8	Breen	James Francis	5	"			Child	"	"	"	"			Grandmother		" "
" 9	O'Reilly	Mary	17	"			Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Letterfrack	Father Peter O'Reilly	Galway	" Syracuse
4406 9														Letterfrack		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 9 1/2

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190 1183

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or alimony, or landed immigrant (in case any such person is supposed to be).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor contract, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes.	3	Cedfork	Sister Mrs Stanley 1532 2nd Ave. Cedfork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Tenure
2	No	"	1	"	9	Syracuse	Home 110 Franklin St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Letterfrack
3	"	"	$30	"	9	Ashfield Pa	Ireland Geo Roche Locke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Light	Brown	"	"	Letterfrack
4	"	"	$15	"	2	Carbondale	Friend Mr Mabey Silkmill 111 Washington St Coal Dale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Roscommon
5	"	Sister	210	"	3	"	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Self	210	No	—	—	Do Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Yes	Husband	210	Yes	11	New York	Husband Daniel Breen 343 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Glanworth
8	"	Father	4	"	2	Canada	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
9	Yes	Cousin	212	No			father Edward Fanning 1532 Second Ave Cedfork 111 Rear Franklin St Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Letterfrack
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J B Ranson Master, of the Baltic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
~~Officer.~~ Master

This sheet contains 9 Names
Lines Nos 10 - 21 inclusive are blank

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1907.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Bell, Surgeon of the "Baltic" Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. M.D.C.M. Montreal

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Bell

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

Aug 1/08.

11—1115

223
98
3rd

1 1/-
2/6 -I

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumánian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3y

41 UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 24th July, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4394 1 ✓	Doyle	Thomas	34		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Castlerea		Pennsylvania	Philadelphia
4408 2 ✓	Mack	Thomas	54		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 3 ✓	Mack	Catherine	54		F	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 4 ✓	Mack	Catherine	14		F	S	In school	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1916 5 ✓	Cosgrove	John	45		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Long Island City
1492 6	Kelly	Ed	41		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Long Island City
1461 7 ✓	Herlihy	James	45		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bayonne NJ		"	Bayonne NJ
8	Cuddy	John	40		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	West Plains
" 9 ✓	Mahoney	Mary	60		F	W	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Long Island City		"	"
8822 10 ✓	McShane	James	60		M	M	Millwright	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
16827 11 ✓	Brady	John J	35		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	East Orange NJ		New York	East Orange
3406 12	McCoy	Peter	41		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Albany NY		New York	Albion
1307 13 ✓	Yuohey	Thomas	60		M	W	Milkman	"	"	"	"	"	Albany NY		NY	Albany
28219 14 ✓	Farrell	Patrick	38		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Buffalo NY		"	Buffalo
1308 15 ✓	Kilgariff	Michael	41		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn NY		"	Brooklyn
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IM. ALIEN

(12)

TOTALS.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay the transportation for yourself or any other person who has come with you, or for any person who will follow you, to the place where you now are?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Has	Self	$20			Philadelphia	Home														
2	"	"	$11			"	39 East St														
3	"	"	$			Born	Philadelphia Pa														
4							248 Jefferson Street Philadelphia Pa														
5	Has	Self	$30	Yes	31	Philadelphia Pa	Home														
6							41 East St Jersey City N J														
7							Home														
8							Home														
9	"	"	$10	No		Wilkesbarre Pa	63 Dennis St Port Hamilton N Y														
10	"	"					Home														
11	Has	"	$50	Yes	20 years	Eastchester	2325 Lorillard Ave Bronx N Y														
12							Home														
13	Has	Self	$20	"	44 yrs	Albany N Y	143 Amber St Eastchester N Y														
14	"	"	$25	Yes	21 years	Dakota	Home														
15	"	"	$25	"	21 years	Brooklyn	40 Lawrence St Albany N Y														
16							Home														
17							64 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn N Y														
18							Home														
19							Home														
20							Home														
21							Home														
22							Home														
23							Home														
24							Home														
25							Home														
26							Home														
27							Home														
28							Home														
29							Home														
30							Home														

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B Larson (Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.) Master of the "Baltic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

This sheet contains 12 names
Lines Nos 6-8-12 & 16 & 20 inclusive are blank

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July, 1908, Master ~~Officer~~.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111½

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

P.C. S. S. BALTIC (White Star) *arrived* Aug. 1/ 1908 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		Names	Manifest: Group	Manifest: No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl.: Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings: Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted: Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported: Date.	Ship.	Meals: Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
All cases adm. before 1.30 P.M. Cabin — date of arrival had no significance																										
30f	1	Webster, Annie & ward	3 4	1 19	2	L.P.C.		10.	A.M.	Book																3 2 3 4 3 2
9f		Douglass, Anna																								
19m	2	Markowitz, Chaim	10	13	1	"		10.25	A.M.	Sparklin																2 2 2
21f	3	Markowitz Zarabin, Lita	10	11	1	"	(single P&T)	10.25	A.M.	"																2 2 2
35m	4	Sklar, Ellie & 2 ch	9	10/12	3	"		10.50	A.M.	Snider																
5f		Chaike																								
4f		Rose																								
15m	5	Stav, Hans Olsen	5	18	1	"		11.02	A.M.	Watson																
37m	6	Johanson, Andreas	14	16	1	"	Drs.Cert.	10.55	A.M.	Sparklin																
30f	7	Gell, Malka & 4 ch.	11	2/6	5	"		11.06	A.M.	Mann																2 5 5
0m		Schloime																								
3m		Schimil																								
1f		Libe																								
3f		Leie																								
7m	8	Stein, Leib	9	26	1	"		11.30	A.M.	Snider																9 3 8
	9	Ekstrom, Cissa	14	18	1	"	Drs.Cert.	11.25	A.M.	Crater																
1m	10	Bass, Osser & sis.	9	29/30	2	"		11.30	A.M.	Snider																6 6 6
10f		Pesse																								
62m	11	Brevad, Tore	6	17	1	"	Drs.Cert.	11.30	A.M.	Mitchell																
44f	12	Stern, Maryan & 6 ch	12	7/9 2/5	7	"	Drs.Cert.	11.45	A.M.	Fitz.																8 10 8
23f		Sure																								
20f		Ethel																								
18m		Itzig																								
16f		Reisel																								
11f		Zipie																								
9f		Ite																								
66f	13	Gerbai, Bashe	8	19	1	"	Drs. Cert.	11.45	A.M.	"																3 4 3
20f	14	Kaufman, Rosie	4	3	1	D.C.D.	In hosp.	Trachoma		Hartley																1
14f	15	Stern, Diane	12	6	1	L.P.C.	From hosp 8/1/08			Mann																8 8 8

HELD ON APPEAL.

HELD ON APPEAL.

HELD ON APPEAL.

HELD ON APPEAL.

HELD ON APPEAL.

HELD ON APPEAL.

Totals.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

O.K.

S. S. BALTIC arrived AUGUST 1, 1908. , 19 , M., , from , 197

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Chipetz, Sore	10	15		1	To tel $	Dy. E. to husb. Brl. 14 Bradley, Worcester Mass. Imm.		8/1	10	—	1	—
2	Slotakribow, Lea & 3 ch	10	26/29		4	" husband	to Hus' Solomon 79 E. 109 St-Ot. of C. Piaggio		8/1	10 50	—	4	—
3	O'Donnell, Nora	1	23		1	" sister	" Sister Mrs Pat. J. Humphy 711 Windsor Pl Brooklyn Edwards I.		Aug	12 20	—	1	—
4	O'Sullivan, Bessie	1	8		1	" sister	" Sister Ellen 117 E. 64 St- Ot. of C. Piaggio			12 21	—	1	—
5	~~Mahdijik,~~ ~~Susannadaughter~~	10	25/26		2	"							
6	Connelly, Mary	1	6		1	" brother	Bro James 302 St Marks Ave Brooklyn Piaggio		Aug 1	10 53	—	—	—
7	Coleman, Ellen	1	2		1	" aunt	Uncle James Kelly 122 7th St-L. I. City Piaggio		1	10 55	—	—	—
8	Lally, Annie	1	13		1	" sister	" Sister Mary 766 E. 13 St-Ot. of C. Piaggio		1	10 58	—	—	—
9	Wolansky, Gittel & 3 ch	10	2/5		4	" husband	" Hus' Solomon 31 Pitt St Ot. of C. "		1	11 20	—	4	—
10	Esrahowitz, Scheine	12	11		1	" tel $	R.R. to sister Mrs. Jellie Joffe 47 Worcester Mass St Jonkins Ot. of			10 45	—	—	—
11	Hampson, William	3	17		1	" N.Y.	R.R. to Friend George Knight 18 Cliff St- Schuylr		1	2 10	—	1	—
12	Goldfarb, Chane & 2 ~~sk~~ bros.	12	28/30		3	" tel $	Ry. D. to Bro. Avrum 414 E. 8. Duluth Minn. Jhn		3	3 11	6	9	6
13	Klitzner, Hursh	12	12		1	" tel $	R.R. to Jacob Schlesinger 8 Easton St Boston Mass		Aug 1	08 11 10	—	—	—
14	Dwordin, Jankel	12	10		1	" N.Y.	to Bro Meier 483 Buschwick Ave Brklyn Piaggio		1	" 11 21	—	1	—
15	Spelman, Ellen	3	14		1	" cousin	" Cousin Patrick Clinton 507 Lyell Ave Rochester Ot. of			" 11 30	—	—	—
16	Grinwald, Riwke	12	1		1	" Uncle	" Aunt Betsy Sheikowitz 3 Hamburg Ave Jolin Bolivar Ot. C.		1	" 11 30	—	—	—
17	Siegelman, Reise	12	16		1	" brother	" Bro Jacob 303 E. 99 St- Ot. of C. Piaggio		1	" 11 58	—	—	—
18	Ripp, Ester & 2 ch	12	13/15		3	" children	" Son Louis 279 Broome St- Ot. of C. Schuylr		1	" 11 05	—	—	—
19	~~Hirshorn,~~ ~~Frida~~ void	10	9		1	" cousin							
20	Turnbull, Martha & ch	1	18/19	1	1	" tel $	Ry. D. to husb. Thomas Pechville Pa		Jhn 3	3 15	2	3	2
21	Linska, Anna & 2 ch	8	6/8		3	" tel $	R.R. W. to Hus' & Father John Bucanan Pa		Aug 1	12 40	—	3	—
22	Textor, Bertha & 2 ch	9	19/21		3	" tel $	Husb. Christian	Box 484 Sussex Ry Elgin Ills	Aug 3	9 20	6	6	6
23	Pebstdorf, Frieda	9	1		1	" tel $	R.R. W. to cousin Mrs Helen Lazin 24 Rugby St John		1	" 11 30	—	—	—
24	Maselawitz, Ignatx	11	18		1	" brother	to Bro Victor 13 Market St- Ot. of C.	Piagg	1	3 24	—	1	—
25	Kantor, Michle & ch	11	16/17	1	1	" husband	Wash Berg.	107 Madison Nyk Ellen	4	1 20	8	4	3
26	Dritzin, Asne	11	15		1	" brother	" Bro Chaim 79 E. 109 St- Ot. of C.	John	1	" 1 40	—	1	—
27	Grudinshik, Sore	9	14		1	" brother	" Bro Moses 330 R.R. Ave Stewart Ot. J.	John	1	" 12 20	—	1	—
28	Jerenberg, Stere	11	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Dayer 63 E. 18. Bayonne Ry	Piag	2	9 24	1	1	1

Baltic Aug 1.

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ~~Lucitania~~ Baltic arrived , 19 , M., from 198

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Oljschansky,	Abm.	11	11		1	To father	11:20	to Bro in law Abm Blominsky 551 Boulevard Pelig Bayonne N.J.		Aug 31	—	1	—
30	Lupinsky,	Kamilia	9	15		1	" father		" Father Adam 235 Hall Ave Wasputa L.I.		" "	12 —	1	—
31	Dunier,	Debrush & 4 ch	9	22/26		5	" husband		" Hus + father Meehan 30 3 Walnut Pl Bklyn. N.Y.		" "	2 20	5	—
32	Pawlowitz,	Alwim	11	12		1	" tel $		N.R.R. to Bro in Law Josef Bulwski 295 Box Pl Brideville Mass		" "	12 —	1	—
33	Abramowitz,	Ida & 2 ch	9	7/9		3	" husband	11:35	to Hus Jacob 636 E. 13 St Pl N.Y.C.		Riagg " "	11 —	3	—
34	Mogielki,	Roikus	9	5		1	" tel $ uncle		Ry. E. to uncle Lucas Iris Oxbow Sask Can.		Aug 8/4	3 20	3	3
35	Saferstein,	Samuel A	9	16		1	" aunt		Emitro Hes Chas. 129 E. Broay 1176 Selw		8/5	4 —	4	5	4
36	Auerbach,	Beile	9	6		1	" tel $		Ry. E. to husb Jossel 90 Railroad Av. Brockton 4th Mass.		"	3 11	2	2	2
37															
38															
39															
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															
50															
51															
52															
53															
54															
55															
56															

Number detained..... 36
Men..... 24
Women..... 11
Children..... 1
One year & under incl.. 0

Disposed off:
To Rel& Frdw..... 40
" R.R.. 1
" Societies..... 1
Held for S.I..... 2
Paroled.....
Sent to hospital..... 2

Undisposed of:.....
Meals: B..7.D..3.S..7.

Total: 117

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2471

Aug. 1-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 1 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 1 1944 .....
Date

A. Mac Dearmaid .....
Camera Operator